INDEX FOR VOLUME XXVIII

July, 1915, to December, 1915, inclusive

(The References are to month and page respectively.)

Architects:
- Albro, Lewis Coli, Dec. 16
- Allen & Collins, Oct. 26
- Baum, Dwight J., Nov. 33
- Dana & Murphy, Dec. 20
- Davis, McGrath & Kiessling, Dec. 46
- De Armond, Ashmead & Bickley, Nov. 18
- Ellis, A. Raymond, Oct. 38
- Embury II, Aymar, Oct. 39
- Hess & Weekes, Nov. 41
- Lowell, Guy, Oct. 32
- MacClure & Sphar, Oct. 16
- Mann & MacNeill, Sept. 38
- Murphy & Dana, Dec. 20
- Rocker, P. J., Aug. 38
- Schermherhorn, C. E., Nov. 32
- Semsch, O. F., July 38

(Landscape):
- DeForest, Alling S., Sept. 19
- Lowrie, Charles N., Dec. 34
- Fray, Hubbard & White, July 28

Authors:
- Ames, Joseph, July 32
- Andrews, Mary R. Shipman, Dec. 9
- Anthony, John, Sept. 35
- Aschermann, G. G., Dec. 15
- Aymar, M. C., July 34
- Baker, Cecil F., Oct. 35
- Bastin, S. Leonard, Aug. 29
- Bowen, Helen, Aug. 32
- Brecher, Georg, Aug. 35
- Clarkson, Cornelia L., July 18
- De Wolfe, Elsie, Oct. 11
- Dyer, Walter A., July 11
- Eberlein, Harold, July 20, Oct. 40, Nov. 21, Dec. 49
- Edson-Kohler, Mira Burr, Aug. 11
- Edson, D. R., July 31, Aug. 25, Sept. 21, Oct. 20
- Farrington, E. I., July 6, Nov. 45
- Foster, Agnes, July 15, Oct. 51, Nov. 51, Dec. 33
- Hartman, C., Bertram, Dec. 14
- Haynes, Williams, Aug. 18, Sept. 15, Nov. 24, Dec. 36
- Herts, B. Russell, Dec. 29
- Jablow, Charles, Sept. 22
- Kilmer, Joyce, Dec. 8
- King, Caroline B., Aug. 30
- Klaber, John J., Oct. 41
- Lemmon, R. S., Aug. 5, Sept. 4, Oct. 6, Nov. 4, Dec. 44, 62
- Lounsbery, Elizabeth, Nov. 26
- Lyman, Clara Brown, Oct. 21

Adventures in an Apple Orchard, Sept. 35
- Allies, Nov. 24
- Apple Orchard, The Balance Sheet of an, Sept. 35
- Architectural Detail, A Neglected, Nov. 21
- Arranging Your Flowers, Sept. 2
- Art of Taking Cuttings, The, Aug. 29
- Artist's Home, An, Aug. 22
- Arts and Crafts in the Home of Good Taste, Aug. 11
- August Poultry Work, Aug. 6
- Balance Sheet of an Orchard, The, Sept. 35
- Batik Hangings, Dec. 14
- Bedroom, Gifts for the, Dec. 26
- Billiard Room, The Decoration of a, Dec. 49
- Birds, Feed the, Dec. 44
- Black and White Fad, The, Aug. 40
- Bohemia, Our Little Side Path to, Nov. 27
- Boxwood in New Gardens, Old, Aug. 26
- Breakfast Room, Gifts for the, Dec. 22
- Bronzes for the Home, Small, Dec. 13
- Building for Hospitality, Sept. 33
- Bulbs to Plant Now for Holiday Blooming, The, Oct. 15
- Cellar, Planning the Efficient, Aug. 32
- Chihuahuas, Dec. 36
- Christmas Gifts for the Home, Dec. 21
- Chrysanthemums, Nov. 20
- Cleaning White Window Shades, Aug. 40
- Collecting Cup-Plates, Nov. 44

Collectors' Department of Antiques and Curios, The, Oct. 37, Nov. 39, Dec. 38
- Collie, The, Sept. 15
- Colonial House Restored in Fabric and Spirit, A, Sept. 26
- Conservatories for the Modern House, Oct. 45
- Conservatory, Stocking a Small, Nov. 38
- Cost of Farming, Counting the, Nov. 35, Dec. 40
- Counting the Cost of Farming, Nov. 35, Dec. 40
- Country Club for the Small Town, A Good, Sept. 11
- Crafts and Arts Movement, Aug. 11
- Crop Work in the Fall, Oct. 20
- Cup-Plates, Collecting, Nov. 39
- Cut Flowers, A Garden for, July 18
- Cuttings, The Art of Taking, Aug. 29
- Damness, How to Dispel, Aug. 40
- Decoration and Structure of Walls, July 20
- Decorations of a Billiard Room, The, Dec. 49
- Decorative Value of Mirrors, Dec. 33
- Dining-Room, Gifts for the, Dec. 22
- Fabrics, Oct. 44
- Distemper and Its Treatment, Sept. 4
- Dividing the Garden with Shrubbery, July 28
- Dogs, The Collie, Sept. 15
- Distemper, Sept. 4
- French and English Bulls, Nov. 24
- German Police, The, Aug. 18
- Hot Weather Care of the, Aug. 5
- On the Street, The, Dec. 62
- Selecting the Puppy, Oct. 6
- Setters and Pointers, Oct. 18
- Some Things to Think of, Nov. 4
- Toys, Dec. 36
- Dyeing Rags for Rugs, Aug. 40

Editorial:
- In a Neglected Garden, July 44
- Man in the House, The, Oct. 52
- Pursuit of Collecting, The, Dec. 50
- Thoughts at This Season, Nov. 52
- Tradition of the Farm, The, Aug. 44
- Women and Garden Color Schemes, Sept. 44

Efficiency in the Flower Garden, July 23, Aug. 21, Sept. 25
- Efficient Cellar, Planning the, Aug. 32
- Egg Production in Winter, Dec. 62
- Embroideries of the Stuart Period, Some Rare, Oct. 37
- English Engraved and Inscribed Glasses, Dec. 38
- Espalier and Pergola, The Picturesque Beauty of, Aug. 35
Frieze, Nov.

Feed the Birds, Dec. 44
Finish and Care of Old Furniture, The, Oct. 40

Flower Garden, Efficiency in the, July 23, Aug. 21, Sept. 25
Flowers, Arranging Your, Sept. 2
Footrests, Nov. 34
Forestry at Home, Nov. 15

Garden, Efficiency in the Flower, July 23, Aug. 21, Sept. 25
My Moonlight, Aug. 30
of Individuality, A Pink, Sept. 30
of Mrs. Robert Dawson Evans, Oct. 26
Suggestions and Queries, July 42, Aug. 42, Sept. 42, Oct. 50, Nov. 50, Dec. 48
That Was an Orchard, The Formal, Dec. 34
Your Saturday Afternoon, July 31, Aug. 25, Sept. 21

Gardening of an Impatient Woman, The, July 34
Gardens of Old Kingston, July 24
Gates and Doors, Dec. 8
Georgian House at Montclair, N. J., Nov. 41
German Police—The Dog of the Hour, The, Aug. 18

Gifts for:
Bedroom, Dec. 26
Breakfast Room, Dec. 22
Dining-room, Dec. 22
Girl's Room, Dec. 24
Kitchen, Dec. 26
Living-room, Dec. 21
Man's Room, Dec. 28
Nursery, Dec. 24
Girl's Room, Gifts for the, Dec. 24
Glassware for the House, Nov. 44
Good Country Club for the Small Town, A, Sept. 11
Greenhouses and Conservatories, Oct. 44
Guest Houses, Sept. 33
Hand-Blocked Prints, July 40
Heating and Ventilating the House, Sept. 22

Home of:
Allis, Mrs. Ernest, Dec. 16
Billings, C. K. G, Oct. 32
Bonyenge, Chas., Dec. 47
Cheney, Win. C., Oct. 38
Duffield, Pitts, Sept. 38
Ellis, R. M., Oct. 39
Foster, Will, Aug. 22
Gessell, W. J., July 38
Harbison, Ralph W., Oct. 16
Hyde, Louis K., Nov. 28
Lee, George, July 11
Mulford, V. S., Nov. 41

Shick, F. A., Nov. 32
Soldan, C. L., Nov. 33
Stevens, Mrs. E. A., Dec. 43
Stockhausen, Thos. G., Nov. 18
Thomas, Harry H., Nov. 33

Home Forestry, Nov. 15
Hot Weather Care of the Dog, Aug. 5
House an Artist Built for Himself, The, Aug. 22
at Beechmont Park, New Rochelle, N. Y., Aug. 38
of the Seven Hearths, The, July 32
Heating and Ventilating the, Sept. 22
in Summer Neglige, The, July 15
Housing Experiment in Stuttgart, A, Oct. 41
Hunting Companions, Your, Oct. 18
Impatient Woman, The Gardening of an, July 34
Insect Life, Some Marvels of, July 36
Interior Decorations, Oct. 51, Nov. 51
Italian House in New England, July 11
Jewelry of the House, The, Nov. 44
July Poultry Work, July 6
Kingston and Its Old Gardens, July 24
Kitchen, Gifts for the, Dec. 26
What Every Needs, Oct. 35

Lanterns, Porch, Aug. 41
Last Crop Work Out of Doors, The, Oct. 20
Lighting the New House and the Old, Oct. 21
Living-room, Gifts for the, Dec. 21
Lunch Counters for the Winter Birds, Dec. 44
Making a Garden for Cut Flowers, July 18
Man's Room, Gifts for the, Dec. 28
Marvels of Insect Life, Some, July 36
Mirrors, Decorative Value of, Dec. 33
Mixing Periods in Modern Rooms, Nov. 11
Moonlight Garden, My, Aug. 30
My Moonlight Garden, Aug. 30
Naturalistic Arrangement of a City Property, Sept. 19
Neglected Architectural Detail, A, Nov. 21
New England Italian House, A, July 11
Furniture and Reproductions of the Old, Oct. 28
November Poultry Work, Nov. 6
Nursery, Gifts for the, Nov. 24
"Oak Knoll," Nov. 41
October Planting to Save Six Months, Oct. 29
Poultry Work, Oct. 2
Old Boxwood in New Gardens, Aug. 26
"Old Faithful," Sept. 15
Orchard, Your Own, Dec. 18
Oriental Rugs, Oct. 23
Our Little Side Path to Bohemia, Nov. 29
Painted Furniture, The Tradition and Purpose of, Oct. 11
Woodwork, Nov. 51

Pelikense, Dec. 36
Peonies as a Background for Annuals, Sept. 28
Pergola, The Picturesque Beauty of Espalier and, Aug. 35
Period Styles in the Modern Room, Nov. 11
Picturesque Beauty of Espalier and Pergola, The, Aug. 35
Aug. 25, Sept. 21
Pink Garden of Individuality, A, Sept. 30
Planning the Efficient Cellar, Aug. 32

Porch Lanterns, Aug. 41
Possibilities of a Small Water Garden, Aug. 15
Poultry Houses for the Amateur, Nov. 45
Work for August, Aug. 6
July, July 7
November, Nov. 6
October, Oct. 2
September, Sept. 6

Queens of Autumn, Nov. 20
Question of a Frieze, The, Nov. 31
Rabies, The Truth About, July 4
Rain-Water Heads and Down-Pipes, Nov. 21
Recent Table Fountains by American Sculptors, Nov. 26
Restored Colonial House, A, Sept. 26
River Valley Club Near Louisville, Ky., Sept. 11
Roses, What to Do with the, Aug. 41
Rugs, Oriental, Oct. 23
Saturday Afternoon Garden, Your, July 31, Aug. 25, Sept. 21
Screens and Their Uses, Nov. 51
Seen in the Shops, Oct. 48, Nov. 48
Selecting the Puppy, Oct. 6
September Poultry Work, Sept. 7
Setters and Pointers, Oct. 18
Seven Hearths, The House of the, July 32
Shrubbery, Dividing the Garden With, July 28
Small Town Country Club, A, Sept. 11
Some Marvels of Insect Life, July 36
Things to Think of, Nov. 4

Spaniels, Dec. 36
Stage Settings from a Decorator's Standpoint, Dec. 29
Stocking a Small Conservatory, Nov. 38
Stools, That Minor Matter of, Nov. 34
Structure and Decoration of Walls, July 20
Stuttgart, A Housing Experiment in, Oct. 41
Summer Home Furnishing, July 15
Sure, Sharp Road, The, Dec. 7
Table Fountains of Bronze, Nov. 26
Taking Cuttings, The Art of, Aug. 29
That Minor Matter of Stools and Their Placing, Nov. 34
Three Good Household Ideas, Aug. 40
Toy Dogs of Royalty, Dec. 36
Tradition and Purpose of Painted Furniture, The, Oct. 11
Truth About Rabies, The, July 4
Ventilating the House, Sept. 22
"Villa-al-Mare," July 11
Vitalizing Plant Growth, A Method of, Sept. 62
Walls, Structure and Decoration of, July 20
Water Garden, The Possibilities of a Small, Aug. 15

What Every Kitchen Needs, Oct. 35
Old Kingston Did for Its Gardens, July 24
to do with the Roses, Aug. 41
Winter Birds, Lunch Counters for the, Dec. 44
Egg Production, Dec. 62

Your Hunting Companions, Oct. 18

Own Orchard, Dec. 18
Saturday Afternoon Garden, July 31, Aug. 25, Sept. 21
The Secrets of the Hohenzollerns

By Dr. Armgaard Karl Graves, Secret Agent

Dr. Graves' First Book, THE SECRETS OF THE GERMAN WAR OFFICE, has enthralled over 100,000 American readers and has been translated into six foreign languages.

The Secrets of the German War Office, now in its tenth edition, revealed the astonishing ramifications of the Political and Personal branch of the Great German Spy System, but left for more extended treatment in this new book the extraordinary cleverness of the virile House of Hohenzollern in selecting trusted men to execute their secret policies in the Courts of Europe.

This inner history of Hohenzollerns begins with the dramatic events preceding the accession of the present Kaiser and leads up through obscure paths of subterranean diplomacy, political intrigue and personal animosities to the events that culminated in the present war. Through the narrative moves the strange genius, known on diplomatic battlegrounds as the "Stormy Petrel" the Kaiser's personal messenger, Bertram von Ehrenkrug. We are taken to the Emperor's private chambers and retreats, to out-of-the-way places like Cairo and to European courts where the master strokes of the Hohenzollerns are devised and played.

Illustrated. 8vo. $1.50 net. Postage 15 cents.

Behind the Scenes in Warring Germany

By Edward Lyell Fox

Special Correspondent with the Kaiser's Armies and in Berlin

This vivid and authentic narrative covering five months of thrilling experience with the Kaiser's Armies in France, Belgium, Austria, Russia and Germany, is the first hand impressions of an American writer whose special credentials from the German Government enabled him to go everywhere and see everything through official courtesies not extended to other observers in the field.

Mr. Fox has interviewed the King of Bavaria, General von Hindenberg, the Governor General of Belgium, and the President of the Reichstag. He has witnessed the campaigning at close range in the trenches at Arras and Ypres, has lived with the German officers at headquarters, has surveyed the battlefield from an aeroplane, and as a final unprecedented experience has covered with an official escort the whole length of General von Hindenberg's battle line in Russia.

Illustrated. 8vo. $1.50 net. Postage 15 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Publishers 31 Union Square N., NEW YORK
Something You Want To Know More About

Did you ever notice how much happier those friends of yours are who have a speaking acquaintance with flowers and birds and animals? There is a subtle influence for contentment that wild things and country air possess. It defies detection. It is felt rather than seen. It comes like a cooling breeze upon the hot air of our workaday life.

Interestingsness—that is the predominating note of Nature. It is never dull. It always has a different story to tell, a new experience to exhilarate you. It is a never-ending drama. Its story is best told in the greatest collection of Nature books ever offered. When, finally, after years of patient labor,

The New Nature Library

was completed, it made seventeen volumes. We found that we could not sell the set for less than $68, and at that price sold thousands of sets. But we realized that there were many thousands who felt they could not afford such a price. So we set to work to try to reduce the price without cheapening in any way the value of the books. Thin paper was the solution.

A New Thin Paper Edition at Less than Half Former Price

And the way lies in the new use of the thin paper that has come to be recognized as the thing for fine books. By using the thin paper, we made the 17 volumes into 8, without taking out one page, one glorious color plate, even one letter. In this complete work are more than 8,000 text pages, 6,000 text illustrations, 420 full-page color plates, 2,500,000 words of brilliant text, 101 pages of index—all are here. And yet you pay less than half.

Among those who made the New Nature Library are:

RAYMOND L. DITMARS, Curator of Reptiles, N. Y. Zoological Gardens.

DR. DAVID STARR JORDAN, Chancellor, Leland Stanford University; President California Academy of Sciences.

DR. BARTON W. EVERMANN, Ichthyologist, U. S. Fish Commission.

JULIA E. ROGERS, Authority on bees.

The New Nature Library, the greatest work of its kind in the world. As scientifically accurate as it is interesting. Some of the questions you'll be able to answer after you get the books—What is the relation between butterflies and the shiners of blood that have occurred at intervals through the ages? What kind of deer signal to each other by flashing a white flag? What bird breaks the eggs of other birds so they will not hatch? What plants steal their living from others? What causes the autumn colors in leaves? What insects use tools? Why an ant's head may often be seen walking by itself without a body? These questions and ten thousand more you will answer. And you will discover new questions for yourself and find the answers to them too.

Booklet Showing Five Nature Color Plates FREE

We have prepared a sixteen-page booklet which shows a number of the color plates, sample text pages, some black and white illustrations, and gives an outlined description of the great work. We shall be glad to send it to you upon receipt of coupon or postal. Please act today.

The New Nature Library, the greatest work of its kind in the world. As scientifically accurate as it is interesting. Some of the questions you'll be able to answer after you get the books—What is the relation between butterflies and the shiners of blood that have occurred at intervals through the ages? What kind of deer signal to each other by flashing a white flag? What bird breaks the eggs of other birds so they will not hatch? What plants steal their living from others? What causes the autumn colors in leaves? What insects use tools? Why an ant's head may often be seen walking by itself without a body? These questions and ten thousand more you will answer. And you will discover new questions for yourself and find the answers to them too.

Booklet Showing Five Nature Color Plates FREE

We have prepared a sixteen-page booklet which shows a number of the color plates, sample text pages, some black and white illustrations, and gives an outlined description of the great work. We shall be glad to send it to you upon receipt of coupon or postal. Please act today.
Country Property for Sale and Rent. A department for selling and renting country properties. A special rate is charged for advertising to parties who sell or rent through the paper. The rate for this ad is included in the payment made for space under this heading. Readers interested in listing properties are invited to write us. We have many desirable places listed and are in constant touch with the leading country real estate dealers throughout the country and are in a position to find the property you are seeking. 

Delightful Vacation Days at Lake Paupac
At the top of the Pocono Mountains. Every summer delight—bracing healthful air, bathing, duck sports, beautiful drives and scenery. Comfortable Hotel. For booklet address Miss M. V. Burchard, R. F. D. Canadensis, Monroe Co., Pa.

COUNTRY ESTATE
In the Green Mountains, 1,100 acres, four complete sets of buildings; 135 mile trout brook; estimated value of timber, $10,000; 400 to 600 fruit trees, 24 chicken houses, PFLUGER, 122 Avenue C, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Statement of Ownership, Management, Circulation, etc., Required by the Act of Aug. 24, 1912 of HOUSE & GARDEN, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for April 1, 1913.

Editor, none.
Managing Editor, Richardson Wright, 31 East 17th St., New York.

Business Managers, none.


Ass't Manager, Mrs. Belle Wright, 540 Fifth Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Robert M. McBride, 31 East 17th St., New York.

C. F. West, 412 Fifth Avenue, New York.


Stockholders of Jackson & Blackmar Company.

Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders, holding one per cent, or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities.


Liquidity & Realization Corporation, 5 Liberty St., New York.


Statement signed by Richardson Wright, Managing Editor.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 11th day of March, 1915.

John T. Elrod, Notary Public

(Continued from page 14)

An Italian House in New England

are surmounted by a shallow vaulted ceiling, beautifully frescoed in delicate colorings, several of the panels being the work of the owner, who is himself an accomplished artist. At one side of the room is an open fireplace with a carved marble mantel-piece and a broad mirror above. Bronze caandelabra and Italian pottery grace this mantel. Aside from the piano and the Italian marble-top center table the furniture of the room partakes of the style of the Adam brothers, which harmonizes with the Italian Renaissance.

Beyond the music room is the living-room, a larger and somewhat more sumptuous apartment. A paneled wainscots rises two-thirds of the way to the beamed ceiling. Most of the furniture is of the heavier Italian type, some of it antique, though there is a graceful sofa on Duncan Phyfe lines. Antique and modern treasures from Italy, Mrs. Lee's native land, help to furnish the room. A fine Venetian mirror - hangs above the marble mantel-piece, which is flanked by a pair of curious old lanterns on tall, slender standards. To the lover of antique furniture the beautifully carved-cabinet will perhaps offer the strongest attraction. Above this hangs an old Italian painting. Directly opposite is another cabinet, smaller in size, found in an old European monastery, the carvings on which represent scenes from the Quest of the Holy Grail. About the room are hung one or two old Italian landscapes, masterpieces by Sir Joshua Reynolds, and a few modern paintings by Hamilton.

From the end of the living-room one enters the den, a cozy room commanding a pretty view of the garden with glimpses of blue waters between the trees. Its vaulted ceiling is tinted a soft blue, studded with golden stars. Around three sides of its wainscotted walls extend low, broad, cushioned seats. The den is partly a curio room, housing some of the treasures which Mr. and Mrs. Lee have collected abroad. Ancient pikes, swords, and lanterns of foreign workmanship and other relics of historic or artistic value are hung upon the walls or stand upon the mantel. A hanging chandelier of Italian design is suspended from the center of the ceiling.
Your Saturday Afternoon Garden

(Continued from page 31)

will get them instead of the cook. Even where manure was used in the spring, an additional dressing of a high-grade fertilizer at this time will always help. Put it on broadcast after forking and rake it in. A little guano, bone dust, cottonseed meal or a little mixed hen manure and wood ashes used in each hill will give the plants a quick start and produce quicker and earlier results. A rainy or a cloudy day or a late afternoon is the best time for transplanting.

If the seed bed where the plants are growing is dry, turn the hose on it and give the ground a thorough soaking the evening before you expect to transplant. A little trench made with the hoe along each side of the row of plants to be taken up will hold the water until it has a chance to soak in. Trim back the leaves a third or so if this has not already been done while the plants were growing. Rake over smooth and mark out the piece to be planted and then with the hoe or trowel make a small hole or opening at each place and drop into it a half handful or so of guano or some other fertilizer mentioned above and mix it with the soil. If the soil is very dry pour out a pint or two of water into each hole. Let this soak away before putting the plants into place. Take up only a few plants at a time and keep them well shaded from wind or sun. Put them well down. Plants of the cabbage family should be put in well up to the first true leaves. Lettuce, endive and celery should be set just down to the crown. Be careful not to get the earth over it. Press the soil down around the plants as firmly as you can with your knuckles, and after the row is finished walk or tramp over it, making the plants still more secure by pressing the soil about them with the feet. A plant well firmed in will stand more chance of living without watering than one which has been set loosely and watered copiously. If the newly set plants seem to show a tendency to wilt shade them during the middle of the day for two or three days with pieces of newspapers.

For the cabbage, cauliflower, Brussels sprouts and kale have rows spaced three or four feet apart, the plants being spaced two or three feet in the rows, according to the richness of the soil and the variety planted. The late, flat, Dutch type requires a good deal of room. The flat, Dutch World Beater, Succession, Stone Mason and similar kinds belong to this class. The Danish Baldhead and Volga types may be set considerably closer. If you still have a few tomato plants left on hand from the spring, or seedlings which you started outdoors put them out now for a supply of late fruit. You should plan to have a few vines in full bearing before frost.

Hotel Aspinwall, Lenox, Mass.

In the heart of the famous Berkshires. One of the most fashionable and attractive resorts in this Country. Accommodates 500 guests. Three Golf Courses; Tennis, Saddle Horses, Driving, Motoring, dancing, etc. Remains open until late in October. Furnished cottages for rent for the season. Write for circular. W. W. Brown, Lenox, Mass.

Granliden Hotel, Lake Sunapee, New Hampshire, at Gateway to the White Mountains, under same management.

Granliden Hotel, Lake Sunapee, New Hampshire

At the Gateway to the White Mountains. On the Ideal Tour, Fine Golf Course; Saddle Horses; Tennis; Bathing, Boating, Canoeing and Fishing, as good, if not the best in New England. Fine Motoring. Accommodates 300 guests. Remains open until October 1st. Furnished cottages to rent for the season. Write for circular. Address W. W. Brown, Granliden Hotel, Lake Sunapee, N. H.

Hotel Aspinwall, Lenox, Mass., in the heart of the famous Berkshires, under same management.

COMMON SENSE GOLF

By CHARLES CLARKE

Instructor of Berkshire Golf Club

COMMON sense method of teaching the game, to the novice, mainly by finding the right way to appeal to his peculiar physical limitations. The book lays particular stress on points that puzzle the novice and which would be likely to put him "off his game." Illustrated. 13mo. 75c. net; postage 2c.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO.

Publishers

Union Square North, New York City

When You Build

please bear in mind that there is still plenty of

WHITE PINE

Send for our free booklets, "Watts Post in House-Building."

WHITE PINE BUREAU

1719 Merchants' Bank Bldg. ST. PAUL, MINN.

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
The man who puts his brand on the goods he sells sets his light where it will “shine before men” because he is not afraid to have it shine on him.

He wants it to shine on him as well as on his goods because he has nothing to fear and everything to gain from the glare. When he adds to the illumination of the trade-mark the full light of national advertising you may be sure he is certain of his goods—sure that you will like them. He is willing to risk his fortune and his business future on the chance of your approval.

He would not do this if there really were a risk because he is a hard-headed business man. He has taken the risk out of his business by putting quality into his goods.

Deal with the man who is not afraid of the light. Buy the goods that bear trade-marks and are advertised nationally because these are the goods that it is safest and most economical to buy—safest because you know who is responsible for them, most economical because there is a lower selling cost included in the price of nationally advertised goods.

Trade-marks and national advertising are the two most valuable public servants in business to-day. Their whole tendency is to raise qualities and standardize them, while lowering prices and stabilizing them.

The Truth About Rabies

RABIES or hydrophobia—a disease known several centuries B.C., and at the present time only imperfectly understood by the average layman—is a malady about which are clustered a mass of erroneous ideas and panic-stirring accounts garbled for the public press.

It is far from my intention to give the impression that the real “mad dog” is a rare and—indeed if a somewhat mixed metaphor may be permitted. But it should be very clearly understood that a large percentage of the reported cases are not rabies at all, but merely animals—particularly homeless city animals, or those which have lost their way—half crazy from thirst, pursued through the baking streets by a shouting, hysterical mob headed by a policeman with a club in one hand and revolver in the other, while automobiles honk, pedestrians rush wildly about, and one and all act as though at least forty-three raging, bloodthirsty, long-clawed lions had been loosed in their midst. Is it any wonder that the dog loses his sense of perspective under such circumstances, and in sheer, desperate terror snaps at whatever living thing is nearest him?

Five minutes ago he was but a crouching, thisty derelict, searching in vain for a drink of the savewater which a thoughtless municipality too seldom supplies. Four minutes ago some brawless coat-cutter or bootblack’s helper, far less intelligent than the dog, noted his apathetic eyes and lolling tongue and threw an empty bottle at him, shrieking “Mad-da dog!” Three minutes ago the dog’s nerves, already stretched nearly to the breaking point by his suffering, gave way entirely and he fled crazily from the pan-demonium that followed the shoe cleaner’s alarm. And in one minute more he will have paid the penalty which a semi-barbarian mob exacts. It is not a pleasant picture.

In a somewhat extended experience with dogs of many breeds I have known of but two cases of genuine rabies. Both were of the violent type, and in both cases the animals afflicted passed through the period of aimless running which is almost invariably noted in this form of the disease. But I can recall many instances where dogs suffering from lack of water, or else afflicted with fits caused by chronic digestive trouble, or perhaps epilepsy, exhibited the frothing mouth, unnatural eye expression and general wildness of demeanor which are sufficient to brand them as “mad” in the opinion of the populace.

The question naturally arises, “Why, if rabies has been recognized for over two thousand years, is it so little understood?”

The answer is that it is one of those diseases of the nervous system which baffled the science of all save the more recent investigators. The cause of the malady is a micro-organism found chiefly in the nervous system, and capable of ready infection through the bite of the affected
animal, whose saliva contains the virus. Experiments indicate that after introduction into the body these organisms, which are extremely hardy and yield only to some such treatment as the famous Pasteur inoculation, undergo a period of incubation and multiplication, eventually producing a kind of paralysis which results in death. A curious fact is that the disease appears to be infectious to almost every living thing of the higher orders: human beings, horses, cattle, dogs, cats—all are susceptible to its ravages.

A case of true rabies in a dog need never be mistaken for anything else, whether it takes the "violent" or the "dumb" form. In the former a curious change in the dog's disposition is the first symptom: if he is affectionate and demonstrative normally, he now grows apathetic and depressed; if ill-tempered, the development of the disease makes him cowardly or affectionate. These symptoms may become manifest in from three weeks to three months after the time of infection, and are followed in twenty-four or forty-eight hours by a desire for roaming whiffs to which the animal seems unable to resist. During this wandering period the dog is irritable and nervous, snapping and biting on the least provocation. In some cases the flow of saliva is excessive, giving rise to the "foaming at the mouth," which is commonly believed to be an infallible sign of hydrophobia.

In two or three days the roving mania passes and the dog then seeks dark, secluded places, avoiding the presence of people. Soon paralysis of the jaws and throat sets in, noticeable at first in the uncharacteristic bark, and extending until swallowing becomes difficult and finally impossible. The paralysis spreads rapidly through the body, and death follows in four or five days or a week after the first symptoms appeared.

Such is the usual course of the "violent" form of rabies. The "dumb" type differs in that the paralysis is generally the first symptom noticed, and extends so rapidly that the roving tendency mentioned is physically impossible. The course of the disease is also shorter, the dog seldom surviving more than two or three days. In neither form is the victim afraid of water; presumably that fallacy had its origin in the fact that the paralysis of the throat, which always accompanies rabies, makes the actual drinking of water a physical impossibility.

The disease is apparently transmitted only from an infected animal—it is not spontaneous in its origin. Theoretically, then, it would seem that if all dogs in a given country were kept muzzled over a period covering the possible development of the rabies virus, the disease would be eradicated. England, Denmark, Sweden and some other European countries have virtually stamped out the disease in this way.
July Poultry Work

Usually it is better not to feed much corn to young chickens, depending more upon wheat and its products for rapid growth and the making of large frames, but this season the abnormally high price of wheat seems to compel a sharp reduction in the amount used. Most of the commercial chick rations contain a very large percentage of cracked corn; this season, although considerable Kaffir corn is being used. Even the poultry business suffers from the war.

It is very important, though, to make certain that the corn used is sweet and good. Cracked corn goes bad quickly in hot weather and many amateurs find it advisable to buy in small lots, even though they have to pay a little more proportionately. If corn smells musty it should not be fed, at least to chickens, and better not at all.

Beef scraps, too, must be examined carefully, and it is well not to feed scraps too liberally. Green bone and fresh meat should be eliminated from the poultry dietary for the time being.

Green food of some kind is most essential. When only a small flock is kept, clipping from the lawn will answer. Often it is possible to let the hens out for an hour just before darkness falls. They will not wander far at that time of day, but will spend their time eating grass. If caught a little they are not likely to do any damage. Rape planted in the spring should be yielding bountifully now, and it is well to make another sowing for fall use. For late feeding there should be, a row of Scotch kale, which will remain green until after snow falls.

On very hot nights the birds are likely to suffer if confined in houses of the shed type. All the doors and windows should be kept opened, but should be protected by wire netting to keep out intruders. There are various ways of dealing with two-legged night prowlers, but it is poor policy to use a gun. There are patent locks which discharge a blank cartridge when an attempt is made to open the door at night and they frighten away a chicken thief quite as quickly as a rifle in the hands of an irate poultryman, who is likely to lose his self-possession on small provocation. A few Guinea hens, as a matter of fact, will make sufficient disturbance to alarm the household.
Coops with earth floors are better than those having board floors at this season, but they must be kept clean or moved often. Poultry writers commonly advise keeping the chickens shut in every morning until the grass is dry, but whether or not that advice is good is a question open to argument. Chickens confined for a few days after having been allowed their liberty will actually lose in weight as a result of fretting and loss of appetite. Unless the grass is very wet and the weather cold it is probably well to let the chickens out early as it is to keep them shut up until the forenoon is half gone.

It is a mistake to keep chickens and ducklings in the same yard. Not that they will fail to get along peaceably enough, but the ducklings will foul the water by dabbling in it almost as soon as the water dish is set in the yard. They like to settle down comfortably in front of the water and play in it. In fact, if an open dish is used they will climb into it by the time they are two days old. For that reason it is better to use a chick fountain, which will prevent some waste and keep the young ducks from getting wet before they acquire feathers.

It is not too late to hatch turkeys, allowing the turkey hen herself to sit on the eggs. There must be no lack of shade for the turkey poult, though, and every effort must be made to keep them free from lice. If the hen be lifted slightly when she is covering her poult at night and sulphur be sifted on the backs of the youngsters the lice will beat a hasty retreat. Lice, filth and dampness have caused more losses than turkey growers are usually willing to admit.

Bantam eggs and pheasant eggs may still be set. Much interest in pheasants has been shown of late, and these handsome birds in several varieties are now to be found on many estates, large and small. Although robust enough when grown, and, in fact, after a few weeks, pheasants are extremely delicate at first. They are very susceptible to lice and for that reason some breeders transfer the eggs to incubators a few days before they are due to hatch and raise the youngsters in brooders. A newly-hatched pheasant is very tiny, but very alert. When hens are used it is necessary to run a little fence around the nest box, or the first birds to break out of the shell will wander away before their more belated brothers and sisters appear on the scene. Some breeders put the mother hens with the little pheasants into boxes for a few days. Then they spread a white cloth over the box and find that if there are lice on the hens large numbers of the pests will gather on this cloth, which makes their extermination an easy matter. It is only necessary to pour the cloth into boiling water.

If there be a surplus of cockerels to be sold it is well to have them on the market before the middle of September, for as fall comes on prices drop.

E. I. FARRINGTON.
A Happy Solution
For your Garden Watering Worries

This ardent flower lover lives a day's ride from New York. Perhaps you know her. If you do, you very likely already know about the Happy Solution.

For those of you who don't, here's the story.

It seems that she agreed to do all the "tending garden," provided the man of the house would keep it watered.

This he agreed to do, and then promptly began looking around for a way of entirely emancipating himself from "hose holding."

He finally successfully solved the problem by spending $11.75 for one of our Rain Machines, and freed himself from all responsibility.

His wife now turns on the faucet and the garden waters itself.

Doesn't this kind of emancipation appeal to you?

Send for booklet fully describing the Rain Machine.

SPECIAL OFFER
For $11.75 we will send you one of these Complete Portable Lines 30 feet long, that will water 2,400 square feet of lawn, garden, flower beds, etc., and can be moved wherever desired and attached to regular hose.

Simple, Durable. Nothing to get out of order. When remittance accompanies order will prepay freight cost of Mississippi.

THE SKINNER IRRIGATION COMPANY
231 WATER STREET
TROY, OHIO

LAWN MIST
Water falls on the grass in a fine mist, covering space 18 feet in diameter for a distance of from 15 to 16 feet. Two lengths can be joined by flexible coupling, to conform to bend in walk or spray around a corner.

Mounted on wheels. Easy to move.

For full description and price send for Lawn Mist Circular.

The Book of 100 Houses
Sent free to any one who intends to build.

This book contains photographic views of over 100 houses of every variety and style of architecture (from the smallest bungalows and camps to the largest residences) that have been built in all parts of the country, under widely varying conditions of climate and surroundings, and stained with Cabot's Creosote Stains

They are designed by leading architects and the book is full of ideas and suggestions that are of interest and value to those who are planning to build.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Manufacturing Chemists
11 Oliver St., Boston, Mass.

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
CONTENTS
July 1915

VOLUME XXVIII
FRONTISPICE
Photograph by Mary H. Northend
AN ITALIAN HOUSE IN NEW ENGLAND
Walter A. Dyer
THE HOUSE IN SUMMER NEGLECT
Agnes Foster
MAKING A GARDEN FOR CUT FLOWERS
Cornelia L. Clarkson
STRUCTURE AND DECORATION OF WALLS
Harold Donaldson Eberlein
EFFICIENCY IN THE FLOWER GARDEN
F. F. Rockwell
WHAT OLD KINGSTON DID FOR ITS GARDENS
A. Van Hoesen Wakeman
DIVIDING THE GARDEN WITH SHRUBBERY
Elsa Rehmman
YOUR SATURDAY AFTERNOON GARDEN
D. R. Edison
THE HOUSE OF THE SEVEN HEARTHS
Joseph Ames
THE GARDENING OF AN IMPATIENT WOMAN
M. C. Aymar
SOME MARVELS OF INSECT LIFE
Edward Step, F. L. S.
THE MONTCLAIR HOME OF W. J. GESSELL
Joseph Ames
INSIDE THE HOUSE
John T. Elsroad
GARDEN SUGGESTIONS AND QUERIES
Dorothy Ely
EDITORIAL
44

RICHARDSON WRIGHT, Managing Editor
Mc BRIDE, NAST & COMPANY
Union Square North, New York City
Rolls House, Breams Building, London, E.C.

Robert M. McBride, President; Conde' Nast, Vice-President and Treasurer; Frederick A. Leland, Secretary; John T. Ehrood, Assistant Treasurer. Published monthly. 25 cents per copy; $3.00 per year. For Foreign Postage, add $1.00. Canadian. 50 cents. Entered as second-class matter at the Post-office at New York, under act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1915, McBride, Nast & Co.
Although the old Italian villas and their gardens are essentially formal, they have a homelike, livable quality. Transplant such exotic elegance to America and the result is often grotesque—the form is there but the spirit is lacking. From this glimpse of an Italian house in New England can be caught some of the genuine spirit. How it was created is described on the opposite page.
The house rises from a bower of greenery, relieved here and there by flowering shrubs and the more formal accents of bay trees and cedars, while the partly wooded hillside, left purposely in its natural state of wilderness, forms a striking background.

An Italian House in New England

How the Exotic Elegance of a Foreign Style Has Been Fitted to American Surroundings—“Villa-al-Mare,” The Summer Home of Mr. George Lee at Beverly Farms, Massachusetts

Walter A. Dyer

Photographs by Mary H. Northend

Every departure from the strictly native in domestic architecture is always attended with difficulties, and some of our worst architectural blunders have been due to the attempt to transplant exotic elegance into an ungenial environment. Perhaps no style has suffered more from this treatment than the Italian. Our New England hillside and mid-Western prairie landscapes are dotted with mistakes of this nature. Shorn of its proper surroundings, the style is coldly formal and lacking in homelike quality.

But such crimes against good taste are by no means unavoidable, and it is quite possible to handle the Italian style of architecture in such a way as to make it seem entirely at home in its New World setting. On the shores of Lake Michigan, at Bar Harbor, and in other places, architects with a true feeling for the meaning of the style have succeeded admirably in adapting the style and adjusting the environment so that there is no hint of incompatibility, no suggestion of impropriety.

An excellent example of such adjustment is to be found in “Villa-al-Mare,” the summer home of Mr. George Lee at Beverly Farms, Mass. Here the architect, Mr. William G. Rantoul, was given a sufficiently free hand in the matter of design and planting to produce, in a brief time, an effect of settled beauty,
In the living-room the paneled wainscot rises two-thirds of the way to the beamed ceiling, making an excellent background for the heavy old Italian furniture and the plethora of antiques which have been assembled here.

Coupled with the inherent elegance and dignity of the Italian style.

Bostonians are fortunate in their North Shore, and Mr. Rantoul was fortunate in having so fair a frame for his picture. The way from Beverly to Magnolia is a delightful panorama of shady woodland, sunny meadows, a rolling hinterland, rugged headlands, sandy beaches, and the eternal beauty of the sparkling sea. In this delectable combination of shore and country there has grown up a colony of attractive homes, varying from the simple cottage to the stately mansion, surrounded everywhere by the green beauty of trees. It was amid the natural beauties of the North Shore that Mr. Lee, a well-known Boston banker, chose to erect his summer home, on the crossroads a third of a mile from the Beverly Farms railroad station.

It was sixty years ago that Col. Henry C. Lee, Mr. George Lee's father, one of the four pioneer summer residents of the North Shore, built a home not far from where Villa-al-Mare now stands. The section in the immediate vicinity developed slowly, and when the son purchased the land on which his house now stands it was a rough, forlorn-looking spot enough. In fact, it was largely a sand pit. But Mr. Lee and his architect saw the possibilities of the site, and the transformation is now complete.

Villa-al-Mare stands somewhat back from the main road on a slight eminence, commanding a superb view of the sail-dotted
Dignity rather than ornament is the keynote of the dining-room. The woodwork, the leather upholstered chairs and the massive refectory table are of mahogany. An Italian hanging chandelier is suspended from the beamed ceiling.

Ocean. In the distance is Misery Island, where Mr. Lee has a week-end bungalow called "Ye Court of Hearts." Visible also from the villa is the yellow stretch of West Beach, the favorite bathing resort of the North Shore colony.

The house is built of gray stucco with a red tiled roof, befitting the Italian architecture. The roof line is broken by dormers and the design displays a happy combination of balance and variety. The arrangement of windows, balconies, porches and terraces is admirably calculated to offset any tendency toward stiff formality. The entrance is at the end, facing the road, while the main front commands the view of the sea and overlooks the garden. At the left of this the wild, rocky hillside offers a charming foil to the works of man.

The feature which at once attracts the attention of the beholder is the wealth of planting near the house, and to this is due, in large measure, its appearance of being comfortably at home. It seems to rise from a bower of greenery, relieved here and there by flowering shrubs and the more formal accents of bay trees and cedars, while the partly wooded hillside, left purposely in its natural state of wildness, forms a charming background.

The house is approached between ornamental gate-posts, up a short flight of steps, and along a winding gravel path between velvety lawns and masses of shrubbery. The little entrance porch, with its tiled roof and white pillars, flanked by hydrangeas...
and bay trees in Italian marble tubs, is just the right size to offer a friendly welcome. Around the house to the right the lawn extends, and to the left, on a lower level, is the garden, which can be reached from the entrance porch by two easy flights of stone steps.

Across two-thirds of the garden front extends a brick terrace, with bay and box and palms in tubs, bordered by a stone-capped, vine-covered parapet, at each end of which is a century plant in a marble pot.

Below this is a shrub-massed terrace, and below that the formal garden, with its stone retaining-wall nearly covered by clinging _ampelopsis quinquefolia_. The garden is simply formal, Italian in its elements like the house, its center of interest being a single-spray fountain in a circular pool, surrounded by a low concrete curb and a ring of greensward. The garden lawn is broken here and there by sentinel cedars, standard roses, flowering shrubs, and bits of rare Italian marble, with seats arranged at convenient spots.

At the left of the brick terrace, which is reached from the living-room through large French casement windows, is a covered veranda enveloping the corner of the house. This may be enclosed as a sun parlor, and is suitably furnished.

The wild hillside at the rear of the house, with its few gnarled old trees, is a tangle of wild roses and clover, while nature has been assisted by the planting of _clematis paniculata_ and _ampelopsis_, which partly cover the gray ledges in summer. A short distance to the rear are the stables, where Mr. Lee keeps a string of thoroughbreds, reached by a gravel walk through a smooth-shaven lawn, bordered at intervals by hydrangeas and other plants in tubs.

The interior of the house, in which the Italian note has been preserved, is no less successful than the exterior. The entrance door opens directly into an arched hallway with mosaic floor and paneled woodwork. From this hallway oaken stairs ascend to the second floor.

To the left of the hall is the music room, which is Italian Renaissance in design and furnishings, not far removed from the English Georgian style. The walls are finished in white and gold panels and

(Continued on page 2)
The House in Summer Negligé

THE FURNITURE TO DISCARD AND ITS HOT WEATHER SUBSTITUTES—SUMMER COLOR SCHEMES—THE NEW STRIPES—SUMMER CARE OF WINTER FURNITURE

Agnes Foster

In “doing over” for the summer, our axiom should be: not “overdoing.” Simplify and eliminate at every turn. The stuffiness and fussiness of winter quarters must be replaced by the lightness of summer furnishings. The imagination plays such a part in our being cool that, while a red plush sofa does not actually heat us nor a gray wicker chaise longue upholstered in light-green chintz keep us cool, these factors of psychology must be kept in mind.

There are some things to be attended to before we start to redo our quarters for the summer. It was best to cleanse thoroughly several of the largest and more cumbersome pieces of furniture, wrap them in sheets and put them away in the store room. Even the use of slip covers there is bound to be much wear and tear on furniture during the summer, so it were more prudent to put them away altogether. Oriental rugs should be rolled up in newspaper—moths detest nothing as they do printer’s ink—and put them away. The grit of summer dust is particularly hard on rugs. Wash all the bric-à-brac, put over them covers of oiled paper, and place them upon the topmost closet shelf. Along with these go the oil paintings in their heavy gold frames. Leave only a few etchings or water colors, which can now come into their own in prominence. These things disposed of, we have a working basis on which to refurbish for the summer.

Our first consideration is the walls. If the paper is in good condition it may need only a thorough wiping with a clean cloth and with dry bread around the squares where the pictures have been removed. In case the paper has had its day, the walls may be done over with alabastine. This comes in very good shades and leaves a smooth, clean, fresh surface.

If the walls are to be repapered choose gray or putty color or a soft, cool tan. Striped papers are very popular this season, and they come in a great variety of stripes and tones—and at a small price. Black stripes on a white or gray or buff background make a charming side wall. If care is taken to select a stripe that is wide in proportion to the size of the room, a very striking and not altogether bizarre effect is obtained. Of the many figured papers being shown this season one particularly interesting is blackbirds and flowers on a white background, suggestive of an old English paper.

Granted that the woodwork is white, the mouldings of the door casing may be stripped in black. The greatest care should be taken that this is not overdone. It would require, perhaps, the judgment of a decorator to get just the right balance of black and white. The entire door and trim may be painted black, but, I believe, to be less successful than the stripping.

Never have the papers been more attractive than this season. To be sure, stripes predominate, as they do in women’s clothes. For the dining-room there come blue and buff stripes; for the bedrooms, lavender and gray. Chintz papers are always suggestive of summer rooms. Used in conjunction with a plain, white wainscot, the chintz papers are at their best, especially if the hangings and upholstery are confined to one or two tones. A pretty bedroom is done with a light lavender wall and woodwork of lemon color; the tones must be very delicate and one or two notes of deeper lavender should be introduced to keep...
the scheme from becoming insipid. Thus, one can use wicker furniture dyed lavender with vari-flowered chintz coverings repeating the tones of the walls and woodwork.

A very cool color-scheme is black and white or gray, and, to offset it, use mulberry here and there. While mulberry is not so much in vogue as last season, it has retained its place in its proper use. With black and white may also be used a very little vivid orange and a very little blue-green.

It is not always possible to have two sets of floor coverings. If the carpet or large rug must be kept, it can be cleansed, covered with newspapers laid smooth and then covered with denim stretched and tacked around the edge. The papers prevent the dirt from settling in and keep away the moths. As the denim may be had in tones to harmonize with any color-scheme and is easily stitched up, it forms a cool, agreeable covering. Each year it can be taken up and packed away for the ensuing summer. If the rug is large it were wiser to turn the denim over the edges and sew it firmly underneath.

The best rug for summer is one with no pile. Flat tapestry weave rugs come in all sizes and colors. The more expensive Scotch rugs, the cheaper American art rugs and the Colonial rug rugs all fall in the no-pile class. For medium price and service the domestic art rug is preferable. For bedroom use rag rugs have some justification, but the art rug is at all times best. These come in two tones with plain banded or fancy borders. They have countless trade names and are to be had in a variety of grades.

For the first-floor rooms and the outside living-room fiber rugs are serviceable. It is well to avoid too fancy weaves and colors, as they make a room chaotic and too suggestive of the camp and porch, besides frequently having a wearing effect on the nerves.

In refurnishing, if one wishes to use what is at hand as to rugs, they can easily be dyed. Thus, in a black-and-white room we may not be certain that we will like the scheme and therefore do not want to go to the expense of buying a black rug. As a try-out we can have an old rug dyed black at a small expense.

It is always better to have small rugs in summer time than large, as they are more easily taken up and cleaned, and, moreover, a sparsely covered floor gives a sense of coolness.

To re-kalsomine a ceiling is a matter of small expense if the painter uses care. A newly tinted ceiling adds freshness, and done now, it need not be redone in the fall. Always have it tinted to tone in with the color of the wall. For that reason a dead white ceiling is impracticable; moreover, it would show quickly the smoke from lamps, the fire and the furnace.

The heavy, handsome velour or damask hangings at windows and doors are the most essential winter furnishings to be gotten rid of. Upholsterers will sometimes recommend their being kept up hung in bags, but nothing is more ghostlike in appearance than these great, sheeted things dangling in midair. Take them down and substitute at the doors a plain cotton rep, which hangs well and is inexpensive. At the windows nothing is more effective or partakes more of the summer gladness of color than chintz. Narrow-width cretonnes in excellent patterns and colors come at twenty cents a yard; double-width linens in beautiful design and wonderful colors come as high as $4.50; and one's choice lies all the way between. For furniture coverings the 30-inch width cuts to the best advantage, but for the hangings the full width is too broad for the general run of window openings and the split width looks a little scipy. Use the 30-inch width.

An excellent way to treat a window is to put next the glass a cream scrim with a wide hemstitched hem at the bottom. This curtain shields from the strong glare and prevents the dust from blowing in. As it is readily washed, a fresh, crisp appearance can always be maintained. Inside these could be hung the chintz curtains, preferably with a valance. The valance shuts off the top light, serving somewhat as the awning does outside. It also gives a good finish to the top of the window and hides the rod.

Some chintzes look best with the light coming through them and showing the color, so they are best left unlined:

A couch of these lines and light structure is always serviceable. Its decoration can match the hangings, and its tone the walls.
others lose their pattern when unlined. A rather odd and dainty window hanging can be made of Japanese toweling. Both patterns and colors are summery. Hang them on either side of the window and use a valance of the material. These are adaptable to both dining and bedrooms. In the former the blue and white patterns are especially good to use when the china also is blue. Table runners and dresser covers may be made of the same material. It washes well and is inexpensive, coming from fifteen cents a yard upwards.

There are numberless sunfast materials shown, and, if one avoids the clinging variety, no better window drapery can be had. It is well to avoid the type that has a black warp thread, for while these are pretty enough in the hand, they are not pretty with the light streaming through.

If one wishes to go in for a rather expensive linen it were best to choose one with many colors, because good linen gives many years of service and you can change the color-scheme of your room from year to year, picking out of the linen a tone and matching it up with plain fabrics. Nothing is cooler than a gray and rose linen. Use with it gray-painted furniture and plain rose upholstery, alternating with a few pieces done in linen. A room becomes tiresome when all the pieces are upholstered alike and is perhaps too reminiscent of a “suite.” On the other hand, a room of conglomerate upholstered pieces has neither restfulness nor dignity. Plain walls, figured hangings, plain and figured upholstered furniture—this is a fairly good rule to stick by.

Summer chair-coverings are so inexpensive that they should be redone very often. With the help of a good upholsterer who comes in by the day, a complete summer garnishing may be easily accomplished. It is well, before putting on the covers, to rub the furniture down with a good polish, as the heat is hard on the furniture finish. If the oil is well rubbed in there is little chance that it will blister or crack.

(Continued on page 55)
I HAD a garden by the house, but I wanted another. Gardeners always do! This was to be for cut flowers—a place where I could try out my experiments and have my fun and failures unseen. I wanted, moreover, a gay garden all summer.

A corner of the vegetable garden was taken—a plot 64 feet by 74 feet—and laid out along the lines shown in the plan. The beds I dug over two feet deep, filled them with a foot of well-rotted cow manure and then layers of earth and manure, thus raising them well above the level to allow for settling. The center beds were edged with grass, the borders with brick, covered with edging plants to save space and labor.

In the oval center bed I planted nine Madame Plantier roses, which were large enough to hide partly the beds from one another. In June they are a mass of small white roses. There is an added advantage in that they never suffer from blight and are perfectly hardy.

On the south and west sides of the garden I stretched a wire fence and, in order not to take any space from my beds, planted outside of it ramblor roses, Dorothy Perkins and Northern Light, the last a dainty pink-and-white rose exceedingly attractive. Ramblers give no trouble, requiring only an annual cutting away of the dead wood; moreover, they grow quickly and make a wonderful show in June.

In the two borders by the wire fence I planted most of my perennials. They were generally successful, save the hollyhocks, which became diseased. As there is no remedy for this plant sickness, I burnt the plants and sprayed the ground with Bordeaux Mixture. I will try them again in a couple of years.

From May until frost my borders are gay, first with tulips, arabis and little English daisies, Bellis perennis, quickly followed by columbines, Aquilegia, pyrethrum, German iris and the old-fashioned gas plant, Dictamnus Fraxinella Alba. The last should be better known; it has a beautiful white flower in May and a good foliage all summer; a slow grower, but when four or five years old it branches out and makes a handsome bush. The pyrethrum, single and double, also last a long time. If the lower leaves are cut away they will not rot out, as often happens when the roots are too damp. The columbines are always a joy, lasting many weeks and being of many colors. The long-spurred variety generally die after a few years, but the short-spurred seem to live on indefinitely. The latter variety sow themselves, and many seedlings can be taken up in the autumn and given away, thus affording one the pleasures of helping other gardens and gardeners. German iris are—or should be—in every garden. To make them bloom more freely divide the clumps every three or four years.

In June the tall delphiniums are at their height of beauty.

The first flowers that can be gathered successfully for house decoration—maraissus. Arrange them in a stand set in water for even the stems are beautiful.

Miss Lingard, a white phlox, has two blooming seasons: starting early in June and blooming three or four weeks, and again in July.
A self-contained flower, the delphinium, if cut back when it goes to seed, it will send up new healthy shoots. In the same month coreopsis flowers. A hint as to winter care: do not cover them with manure, as it will kill them, a straw or leaf mulch is all they require. On and off all summer the *Pearl Achillea* blooms. It is especially valuable for cutting. As it spreads like a weed, boards should be placed in the ground all around it.

So that they might be tied securely, the dahlias were planted by the fence. Their culture is simple enough, although many gardeners play tricks with them—often to their regret. Thus some cut out the middle stalk with the idea of getting more flowers and less foliage. I have not found this practical. If more than two stalks come from the bulb I cut them off at the ground.

The poppies, sown in every empty space, bloom in July and August with the phlox. Of the many varieties of phlox the best I know is the early white Miss Lingard, which has huge flower heads, blooms early in June, lasts three or four weeks and flowers again in August. Of the salmon pinks the prettiest is the Elizabeth Campbell.

In September the pink-and-white physostegia—which, by the way, is an excellent cutting flower, lasting for days in water—keeps gay the border of my garden. The dahlias, marigolds and chrysanthemums last until frost. As chrysanthemums seem to dislike wind, I have found it better to plant them in a sheltered spot.

The four middle beds of my garden are largely for annuals. At first an annual bed is not pleasing, the seedlings seem scrawny until July. They should have been mixed with perennials, but keeping them separate proved convenient for cutting, so I bore with their appearances.

The north and west beds are partly sheltered by old lilac bushes, so I planted my late white cosmos in them, and they are often saved from a first frost—an excellent idea to remember if your garden happens to have bushes and you wish to make your cosmos last as long as possible.

The color scheme of the north bed is red and white with the white supplied in part by candidum lilies. As these are in a hot sunny spot they seem to thrive; I cannot grow them satisfactorily in half shade. Red is given by scarlet salvia; and in the autumn, when the garden is turning brown, I am grateful for their brilliant color.

Blue and white is the scheme of the east bed. My Dropmore *Anchusa* has grown larger than any I've ever seen; besides, it lasts from May to July. The Emperor William cornflowers are excellent for cutting, but they turn brown by July. Were it not for the fact that they seed themselves, I would not bother with them. In May the hardy lupines are beautiful. They make big plants four or five feet high. However, they also die down, so I plant the hardy blue salvia, *Aurea grandiflora*, in front to hide them.

The south bed is principally for China asters, pink and white (American Branching), and by August is a glorious sight. When the first buds come watch for black beetles. No amount of spraying will affect these. You must pick off by hand morning and night, and to make sure that they do not return drop them into oil or boiling water. The work is arduous, but if

(Continued on page 55)
A WALL space has either one of two functions to fulfill. It should be frankly decorative, and so treated that it becomes a distinctly recognized feature in determining the character of a room, or else it should be regarded as a background and kept quiet and inconspicuous to serve as a foil for whatever may be hung upon it or set against it. In either case a wall should never be allowed to obtrude itself upon the eye or become oppressive to the occupants of the room. It is a mistake to try to combine the "decorative" and "background" functions, for no middle ground between these two extremes of treatment can be really successful or satisfying, and an attempt to carry out such a combination—an attempt oftentimes unconsciously or thoughtlessly made—is primarily responsible for many of the failures in wall management that we see all too frequently.

Having realized clearly the several functions of a wall and having determined which treatment is preferable for any particular case under consideration, it remains to choose the manner of making from a number of possibilities about to be enumerated. It is important to decide the "decorative" or "background" question first; for some wall surfaces, once made and appropriately furnished, do not readily lend themselves to being changed from one classification to the other.

Walls may be wainscoted or covered with wood either wholly or in part, and this wood casing may be either plain or paneled. In the same way walls may be tiled either partly or over their whole surface. Last of all, they may be plastered either in part or in their full extent. The combinations and diversities that may be derived from these basal methods of treatment yield a wide variety of rich and interesting possibilities.

Nothing is more suitable for walls, nothing is more fit for their adornment, nothing affords a greater or more agreeable variety for their treatment, than wood. Whether the manner of execution be exceedingly simple or highly ornate, the natural beauty of wood, imparted by color and grain, makes it a material always desirable for interior finish. Even when the wood is entirely covered with paint its wholesomeness of surface and texture can still be seen and felt. Wood, furthermore, possesses the advantage of being easily worked and readily adaptable to a diversity of treatments.

If a wall is to be wainscoted its full height from floor to ceiling there is no occasion for plastering it first, if it be a partition. The studs on which the laths would be nailed for a plastered wall will serve as a supporting framework or backing for the wainscot, which will be nailed directly to it. Just how close together the studs must be will depend on the character of the wainscot and the size of the panels used, but in any case they should be close enough—two or two and a half feet apart—to make the work thoroughly stiff and rigid. If the wall is an outside wall, however, it should be first plastered, with the brown and scratch coats laid on lathing nailed.
to the furring strips in the usual manner. This should be done as a protection from excess of dampness, which, in addition to being unhealthy and uncomfortable, is bound to work havoc with the wainscot. When walls are thus plastered "grounds" must be nailed horizontally to the furring strips. These "grounds" project through the plaster coat and afford a support to which the wainscot is fastened. To be properly spaced the design and measurements of the paneling ought to be known beforehand. The same general method of construction will apply to walls that are partly wainscoted and partly plastered.

The pattern of the paneling will depend entirely upon personal taste and the guidance of architectural precedent and tradition. Each architectural mode of expression has its own peculiar and well recognized styles of paneling and its own strongly characteristic molding profiles and dimensions. A detailed discussion of these, however, belongs to a specific architectural treatise and can only be alluded to in this place. It will be germane to the purpose, however, to observe that the panels, of whatever shape they are, are small, with numerous stiles and rails (the uprights and cross pieces) in Tudor and Stuart architecture, while in the Queen Anne and Georgian types the stiles and rails become fewer, though broader, and the panels far larger, the moldings, at the same time, frequently being bolder in profile, more prominent in projection and heavier.

The woods in general use for wainscot and paneling purposes are oak, chestnut, cypress, red gum, sweet gum, butternut, walnut, white pine and poplar. The cost of paneling per square foot will necessarily depend on the kind of wood used and the style of panel, which will involve various amounts of labor according to the particular pattern adopted. An approximate idea of cost may be gained, however, from the prices of lumber. At the date of writing, March, 1915, these prices per square foot are: Plain white oak, 6½ cents; quartered white oak, 10 cents; chestnut, 4 to 5½ cents; cypress, 3 to 5½ cents; red gum, 5½ cents; sweet gum, 5½ cents; butternut, 6½ to 11 cents; American walnut, 14 cents; pine, 7 to 9 cents; poplar, 4½ to 6 cents; mahogany, 16½ cents.

These prices are subject to variations contingent upon locality and the fluctuations of supply and demand and are quoted mainly to show the present relative values of the different woods. It is important to state also that the prices quoted refer to 1-inch stock, which can be worked down to give a finished panel ¾ of an inch thick. While much of the old paneling was considerably thinner, it must be borne in mind that it was much easier for the old joiners than for our modern carpenters to come by well-seasoned

A novel treatment fitting for a room of this type—hollow tile walls and floor laid in wide bonding. It shows also the foundation for plastered or paneled walls in hollow tile houses.

For kitchens, laundries and bathrooms glazed tile is the best treatment. Have the tiles set close together to avoid any roughness from cement joints. The cost is not necessarily prohibitive.
lumber. It is therefore advisable to allow for a ⅛-inch finished panel to prevent warping and cracking, unless one can be absolutely positive that he is getting well-seasoned or kiln-dried lumber, in which case he might risk a ½-inch panel worked from ⅛-inch stock. As it is well nigh impossible to get such lumber, it is safer to allow for the 1-inch stock. Stiles and rails should be ⅜-inch thick worked from inch stock or, better still, 1⅛-inch thick, work from 1 ½-inch stock. The latter thickness is especially advisable if the moldings surrounding the panels are bold and deep in profile. Even when well-seasoned wood is used, it is much more advisable and safer to have the panels laminated, that is to say, built up of three, five or seven thin layers, glued together with the “way” of the grain reversed in the adjacent layer. This is the only way to ensure against warping and splitting. For the small Stuart paneling the laminated panels should be ½ inch thick. For large Georgian panels an inch thick is better.

The observations just noted apply particularly to paneling in which the natural grain and color of the wood form an essential part of the decorative calculations. Where the paneling is to be covered with paint a lighter construction may be used, although, on general principles, the more staunchly built work is preferable. This lighter construction may have thin panels of poplar, laminated panel board (three or five thin layers of wood glued together with the “way” of the grain running in contrary directions to prevent warping and cracking), or some sort of compo board set within stiles and rails of pine or poplar. Poplar has the advantage of not requiring a preliminary coat of shellac, as does pine, to prevent the resinous sap from working through and staining the paint.

Too much care cannot be expended on the quality of the joinery, if paneling is to be staunch and present a permanently satisfactory appearance, free from pulling and buckling. The wood must be carefully selected for quality, color, grain and seasoning and stiles and rails must be mortised and tenoned together and fastened with wooden pins. In the finishing of panel work our modern artisans use entirely too much sandpaper. The surface of the wood is sanded down to an unsympathetic mechanical hardness that destroys all the traces of craftsmanship. Sandpaper is used to cover a multitude of sins. For instance, if a miter joint of a molding does not fit very well it is sandpapered smooth and the dust pushed into the crack. That eventually tumbles out and leaves an ugly, gaping joint.

The further processes of “natural” finishing, fuming, staining and polishing, showing the grain and some sort of color may be all very well for getting a quick result, but none of them can compare with time and atmosphere. Good wood just let alone assumes with each additional year a greater beauty of tone and character—a tone and character that no application can give. The trouble with us is that we are too impatient for results and spoil natural processes by our haste. In one or two important public places paneling has recently been left entirely to the action of time and atmosphere and even within a brief period the result has begun to justify the course adopted. In old Quaker meeting houses, and in several other old buildings, the writer has seen woodwork of white pine that has never been touched with paint, polish or stain since it was put in place more than a hundred years ago, and nothing could surpass the mellow beauty of its rich golden brown.

If the owner of the paneling cannot possess his soul in patience and wait for the finger of Time to do its matchless work, he may use a little boiled linseed oil to feed the wood and a mixture of wax and turpentine to get such polish as he requires, but it seems almost a profanation and sacrilege and an injustice to the wood itself to distort its appearance and character with fillers and stains and chemical fumes and all sorts of polishes that often disguise the underlying qualities completely. Some of the fuming and staining processes, of course, produce perfectly satisfactory results and are not at all to be condemned, but a great many altogether overdo the matter and spoil the result. So that it is necessary to be discriminating and cautious in choosing.

An effective low wainscot without panels may be made from carefully matched vertical boards tongued and grooved or held in place by a sliding tongue. The joints may either be plain or marked by a fine beading. The top of such wainscot is finished by a cap molding. This wainscot may either be painted or left in its natural condition.

When paint is to be used on wainscot or paneling the surface should be sandpapered absolutely smooth. It will always pay in the end to put on a number of thin coats, letting each dry thoroughly and rubbing it down with oil and pumice before applying the next, rather than one or two thick coats. In painting wainscot or paneling, particularly in houses of Georgian style, there is no reason for adhering absolutely to white. Gray and other colors can be used with excellent effect and have ample historic precedent.

While it is not usual to consider tiles as one of the possibilities for covering mural surfaces in dwelling houses, particularly in houses of average size and moderate cost, it is worth while to call attention to one manner in which it is feasible to employ (Continued on page 46)
Efficiency in the Flower Garden

THE INSECTS THAT ATTACK THE GARDEN NOW AND HOW TO FIGHT THEM—DISEASE AND DROUGHT—SUMMER PRUNING—THE DUST MULCH AND CONSERVATION OF MOISTURE

F. F. ROCKWELL

The different troubles to which the flower garden is subject are not generally known as those attacking vegetables. Moreover, they are not so easy to get at. The vegetable garden, laid out in straight rows with foot room between, and with each thing by itself, makes an ideal battleground for an attack on the enemy. In the flower garden exactly the reverse exists. Furthermore, in the flower garden one is somewhat restricted as to the weapons he may use. If arsenate of lead or Bordeaux mixture leaves the potato patch or the leaves of beans streaked or discolored, or if kerosene emulsion used against the peacock or tobacco dust used on the melons causes a disagreeable odor there is no serious objection. But it is, of course, desirable to keep the foliage of flowers clean and green and to avoid disagreeable smells about the house. For this reason, in place of the standard sprays, it is often desirable to use substitutes which, not perhaps as effective, are free from some of the undesirable qualities.

The first and most important step in carrying on a successful fight is to diagnose correctly the trouble. Some of the most powerful remedies are absolutely ineffectual against certain kinds of bugs and spores. The treatment must be adapted to the disease. The troubles most likely to be encountered may be considered in three general classes—the eating insects, the sucking insects, and parasitical diseases. In addition to these there are sometimes encountered root grubs, borers and constitutional diseases. But in nineteen cases out of twenty, the trouble with a plant in the flower garden will be found to belong to one of the three classes first mentioned.

The eating insects are the most general and the easiest to identify. They work, however, in many different ways. Some eat the leaves as they go; others chew or cut out holes; others merely skeletonize the leaf by chewing off the "skin" and leaving the framework, often working from below, so that often a great deal of damage is done before their presence is discovered. Still others, like the rose bug and the aster beetle, seem to take special delight in working on the buds and flowers themselves and in seeing how many they can ruin in a long working day. There are two methods in treating this type of intruder; the first is to put them out of business with an internal poison applied on the leaves, so that they take it along with their daily bread; the second is to gather them by hand and destroy them. In the flower garden the latter method has several advantages; and where only a few plants are to be cared for anyone who has given it a fair trial will be quite likely to make use of it. Rose bugs, aster beetles and some of the worms and other bugs usually appear first as matured specimens; while quite active and hard to get on warm days, they are usually sluggish and dozy in the cool of the morning, and it is then not a very long task to rid the plants of them thoroughly if one is provided with the proper equipment: a wooden handle about two feet or so in length fastened to an old skillet or a large tin can.

The can should be about half filled with a mixture of kerosene and water. A paddle about 18 inches long and of convenient shape can be readily whittled out; this should have a sharp point at one end. With this equipment the bugs can be very rapidly gathered in.

Where spraying is preferred, however, there are a number of poisons to choose from; Paris green, for many years the favorite, has to a large extent been superseded by arsenate of lead, which can be applied either as a wet spray, or may be procured in the powder form; the latter is equally as effective and less conspicuous. Apply in the dust form when the foliage is dry. A powder gun should be used so that the dust as well as the upper surface of the leaves can be covered. Arsenate of lead is particularly valuable where protection is needed for a considerable time. For intermittent use hellebore, which will wash off at the first rain, and is not so dangerous to use near the house, may be applied. Tobacco dust, while not a poison, is very obnoxious to most insects and is usually effective in keeping them from reappearing.

The sucking insects are much harder to control. The various forms of aphids or plant lice and scale, and the newly hatched young of the white fly and the squash bug belong to this class.

(Continued on page 48)
What Old Kingston Did for its Gardens

THE RESULT OF A COMMUNITY ENDEAVOR TO REVIVE THE PAST GLORY OF A COLONIAL TOWN—GARDENS ON HILLSIDES

A. Van Hoesen Wakeman

A GARDEN in connection with a wall calls up visions of restricted areas at the rear of city houses, where things grow in a halting way surrounded by walls that are high, disqualified, unsightly. Wholly unlike these is the wall of smooth-faced brick in soft bronze-red, with its slender coping of brown, which incloses one of the most interesting of Old Kingston's many beautiful gardens.

Along the top of the wall little steps at rather long intervals break what, without them, would be a hard line. This tends to make it a perfect background for the vines and high-growing flowers which more than half conceal it.

An authority suggests that a garden should be placed at the side and a little back of the house, and this is so placed. Passing down a few shallow steps—ivy embroidered at the edges—then along a path which divides the rose garden, and down more shallow steps of gray stone, one is in the garden. In planning it, the pivotal idea was a room out-of-doors.

Co-ordinate with this idea of a room is what may be called a rug of grass—soft, thick and fine as velvet—bordered widely by flowers that cover all the space within the wall, save at the center. Here the flowery border curves in toward the wall, leaving an open space on either side of a pool, where are placed graceful white slat seats.

With no perceptible motion the water goes in and out of the pool in a way which keeps it wholesome for the fish, which, like splashes of gold, move about in it, and yet the lilies, "the lotus of the North," which lie on its surface, and flourish only in still water, put forth opulent blossoms in their season. The border about this pool is exceptionally interesting. It is not of the water plants commonly used, but is of sweet alyssum intermingled with the cool blue of ageratum. These are not only charming as a border but effectively carry out the composition of this garden-room, where recurring notes of white hold all together in a way that shows the unities have been carefully considered in its arrangement.

The flowery border of the big grass rug—it is about six feet wide, and if it were straight its length would be about three hundred feet—is held to the grass by a broad fillet of sweet alyssum. There are white flowers among the others which grow high against the wall, where the Dorothy Perkins rose, hollyhocks and delphinium are dominant. These, with the flowers in the border, blend quite as do the colors in a fine oriental rug. It is easy to see that this border is made up of rare kinds of familiar flowers. There are petunias, for instance, the big white
The border in this garden is made up of familiar flowers—petunias, dahlias, mainly with a sweet alyssum edging.

"Snow Storm," fringed at the edges and with yellow throats; eccentric dahlias, which have a single whorl of slender, dark red, velvety petals, with a yellow fluted pannello of smaller ones about a head of pale-green transparent scales. There are many other well-known flowers, which are so transformed as to seem like the faces of old friends grown beautiful almost beyond recognition.

One may see these, but for the most part the superb view beyond them, including the quaint old town known as Round-out, before it became a part of Kingston, the Catskill and the Hudson, so completely challenge the attention that the near-at-hand is not much noted.

As unlike this wall-bounded little area of beauty as two things of the same kind can well be, is a garden devoted almost exclusively to perennials. This garden has been made to fit—at least it does fit in the nicest way—the plain, staid old house to which it belongs. Still, though it is in a way old-fashioned, it is very much up-to-date as to the flowers grown and the way in which they are cultivated.

Between the seed beds and the high-standing, self-contained house is a dooryard in which, scattered about in a happy-go-lucky fashion in the grass, are snowdrops, each shrub leading an independent life in a little pool of black earth. These seem to express the motive of the whole garden, where all is helped...
to make lusty normal growth and nothing is forced or artificial, and, together with the wide acres extending back from it, constitute “The Manor Farm.” The Slide and Overlook mountains, seemingly near, and the whole atmosphere of freedom and space, make this garden at any time unusual, and especially so when the blooming season is at its height.

In late June, July and August the perennials here are at their best. It is during these months that Canterbury Bells, white and in all shades of pink, purple and blue, and foxgloves in all colors, so rejoice the eye that one is ready to declare that they are the queens of all flowers—though when the Japanese iris is in bloom a new conclusion is reached.

In this garden this beautiful iris is grown in great masses. It is in every shade of purple and heliotrope and in white. The white, opulent in size and fairy-like in its delicacy, is especially beautiful. In its big bed—white and colored in solid phalanxes—this iris in full bloom is not unlike a great company of unusual orchids. True, it does not blossom for more than a month or six weeks; but even so its beauty is a joy to recall and to look forward to all the rest of the year.

As all familiar with its culture know, it is not counted quite easy to raise Japanese iris from the seed, but that it can be successfully done, and with no very great difficulty, has been demonstrated here. The plants are expensive, while the seed is not, and if sown in drills, in proper soil, and kept well wet down, the result is all that can be desired. It must have, several times each week, a thorough drenching; in fact, the soil should not be permitted to become really dry at any time, since it halts growth and often prevents successful bloom.

The cost of such a perennial garden as this is really negligible, and the work required to keep it in order is much less than in making and caring for an ordinary garden. Of course, it is the personal equation which counts—to know what to do and how to do it—in this as in other things. Such a garden can be managed without a gardener—this one was a sheep pasture and has been made the thing of beauty it is by its owner, with the occasional assistance of a workman and the good offices of a little Griffon terrier. When a plague of moles threatened to undo all that had been done, the terrier took a hand—that is, if a dog can be said to take a hand—and the moles were vanquished.

The owner of this garden has made some interesting and successful experiments. This she has done by becoming en rapport, as it were, with her flowers in her intimate work among them—her sole reason, as she states it, for having a garden being her love for flowers and her pleasure in being with them. One simple and interesting experiment she has made is in deferring the bloom of certain flowers for a month or more by carefully taking off the buds as soon as they appear. She states that the retarded blossoms were as opulent and profuse as those which matured at the usual time.

As unusual as is this perennial garden, or the one which is walled in, are two which are terraced and held together by such a ribbon as never yet was woven. If its waving curves, along the edge of the first terrace, were made straight, it would be nearly, if not quite, an eighth of a mile long. In it are an uncountable number of zinnias. These, in all the pastel shades, form the ground. Embroidered on these, in dotting and groupings, are Phlox Drummondii in all the new varieties—primrose, salmon-pink with red eyes, shades of lilac, pink striped with white and others which are unusual. As the heads of these are
broken off as soon as they bloom, they continue to put forth flowers the season through. There is annual larkspur in the various shades of its familiar blue, and in pink and white, and also the larger varieties; the perennial delphinium in all these colors. There are cumbines, asters of every hue, Sweet Williams, pink, marigolds, such as are grandmothers never would have recognized; poppies, flaunting their silken petals here and there; Love-in-a-mist, *Nigella*, opulent yet coy in its veil of green, and many other flowers which make this blooming ribbon a wonder of variety, and of beautifully blended colors. Along its entire length is a broad band of sweet alyssum. This, together with Baby's Breath, *Gypsophila*, gives the fragrance which is of a vertical cliff which makes a barrier of sheer beauty there.

At one end of each of these terraces are roses. Many of these are blooming and fragrant in late September. In the pool, at the center of the lower terrace, the pink lotus, *Nelumbium Speciosum*, and also white water lilies flourish. Here are rustic seats, and from them one sees the town below the cliff, the Hudson and the Berkshires, and through the guarding pines glimpses of the Catskills.

The other of the two ribboned gardens has a distinct individuality. Gardens, as do people, have atmospheres, auras, if you will, which are all their own. This one gives the impression of a charming living-room. Flowers are everywhere in this garden, with the exception of the sloping side of one terrace, where grass divides the flowers like a bit of verdant hillside. Even the perpendicular stone wall of the lower terrace is covered with flowers. First, amelolopsis, growing along its base, covers it in the way it has of covering a wall. Its soft shades of varying green make a perfect background for the ramblers in different colors embroidered on it. These last hold themselves in place by clinging to wire so fine as to be almost invisible, stretched along the wall a little distance out from the amelolopsis. When the ramblers have finished blooming the starry blossoms and fairy green foliage of clematis take their place, and are an attractive setting for the rose garden below.

In the center of the broad lower terrace a fountain tinkles and rhymes, as it falls into a pool bordered with ferns, ivy and dwarf iris, which half conceal its cobblestone rim. This garden, while not remote, is hidden from the house. Also, as one must pass through a rustic rose-roofed entrance, go down a little flight of brick stairs, along a box-bordered walk and down another flight of stairs to reach the rustic seats, it is really secluded and near to nature.

As the ribbon connects these two terraced gardens, in a way, tall, native pines—nine of them, stately and old, though by no means gray—stand guard above them at one side. And yet the two gardens are quite separate and unlike. In the first, midway between the majestic pine trees and the opposite boundary, the ribbon is interrupted by a rose-tipped, rustic entrance to the garden below. Passing this there is first a grassy terrace, then another, box-bordered, and devoted to tall-growing flowers—mallows, *Physostega*, cosmos and hollyhocks. On the next level is a fern-bordered pool, another ribbon of flowers, more box borders—these thrifty low borders of box are a special feature of this garden—as well as a high rustic rose screen along the edge of the one virtue the zinnia lacks.

Those difficult problems presented by the garden on a hillside have been successfully solved in this instance: brick walks and ha-has supporting the embankments and each terrace developed individually.

For a small garden on a hillside no treatment is more effective: a wall affording both privacy and an immediate background, a pool and garden furniture, intimacy and diversion.
WITH an inborn knowledge of garden art and land economy, an Englishman makes an intensive use of his ground. He invariably divides it, no matter how small the plot, into little parcels with well-established boundaries for each part. This is done to segregate the various portions, according to their use, and to create a diversified interest in his small property. The same principle appealed strongly to the owner of this small place, and it was this idea that he brought to the landscape architect to Americanize and rearrange to fit certain personal needs.

The ground in front of the house is developed into a shrubbery and tree-bounded lawn, thoroughly simple in keeping with the informal and semi-suburban character of a Fall River street. Two elm trees stand on either side of the entrance and a shrubbery border extends along the entire street front of the property. This shrubbery is high enough that you can stand unnoticed on the lawn, and low enough to allow from the entrance porch a view of the Fall River Harbor.

This view is a wonderful asset to the property. On the sloping land just across the street crop out gray rock ledges overgrown with barberry, sweet fern and wild roses. Below is the harbor, beyond it the checker-board, parti-colored fields of Rhode Island, framed by the low hills of Connecticut, all blue and gray in the distance. The omission of the planting along the street would have given a broader and barer view of the harbor, but a more restricted outlook through the leafy frame of shrubs and the arching elm branches is much more pleasing.

It was essential to plant, not only boundary plantations, but borders along the foundation walls of the house. This is often a difficult problem. The composition of such a shrubbery generally depends upon the house facade and must subordinate itself to the window arrangement, so that spreading branches will not encroach upon them and their light. The difficulty was eliminated here, as a balustraded and unroofed porch, resembling a terrace, which runs along the whole front of the house, allows the use of a continuous shrubbery border along its entire width. Japanese barberry and rugosa roses are planted in groups on either side of the porch steps—a familiar but always welcome combination. The looser habit of rugosa roses helps to soften the compactness of the barberry growth, and the barberry, in its turn, hides the leggy growth that the rugosa roses are apt

Planned after the English manner of using the ground intensively, this sketch shows how a portion was given to each kind of garden activity and the divisions separated by shrubbery boundaries.
to acquire. Red rambler roses grow over the balustrading, their bright colors enlivening the white house. Rose climbers are especially good for such position because their branches fall in scattered graceful sprays and do not hide completely the design of the balustrading. To emphasize the architectural symmetry of the house the ramblers are planted on each side of the entrance. In front of each rose group the low spreading Spiraea Anthony Waterer, with broad, flat, flower clusters, is growing, the two blooming at the same time. The red of the ramblers and the rose color of the spiraea make a curiously effective and unusual color harmony. Tall Lonicera tartarica, already fruiting at the time the spiraeas are blooming, are planted in a bold mass at the northwest corner of the house. They form a high accent, good for a corner which is apt to be a bare and windowless wall space. The group curves out from the house toward the north boundary, where a privet hedge and a solid row of maple trees on the neighbor's lot form a strong high screen. There is a break in the shrubbery to allow a grass path to meander through it, connecting lawn with kitchen entrance. As it is not a real path but only a short cut, the branches of the shrubs are allowed almost to meet and merely suggest the break. Van Houtte spiraeas make an emphatic high spot on the southwest corner of the house to balance the loniceras on the other side. They are planted also along the south side of the house wherever they do not obstruct the windows. To be quite certain that the line of green is not broken, however, Euonymus japonica climbers up the foundation walls under the windows.

The lawn of this enclosed front yard is an uninterrupted grass space with no disturbing shrub or tree to break its full extent. This is one of the surest ways of gaining an impression of size for a small lot. The very fact that the lawn is enclosed hides from it all the outside objects which might dwarf it by comparison in scale. Moreover, it makes one understand that a glimpse of the house through trees, of the doorway through frames of green, gives a more pleasing impression of a building than a bare and uninterrupted view. It makes one realize that frames of trees and shrubs turn bare hot expanses of grass into shadowed and secluded lawns. It makes one comprehend the meaning of the English walled or hedged gardens and appreciate the desirability and advantages of the privacy thus attained.

The ground back of the house is divided into four parts.

The simplest kind of a flower garden—narrow beds bordering a brick path. When the lattice is covered, this will make a secluded garden walk.

Through the center of the lot runs a flower-bordered path which terminates in the vegetable garden. Relegated to the north side of the lot, to be near the kitchen, are laundry yard, garage, auto run and turn-around arranged in a closely related and efficient group. On the south side is a small rectangle called the orchard. Enclosed by vine-covered fences, lattice screens, free-growing shrubbery or clipped hedges, each subdivision can be treated as a part by itself and concentrate upon itself all the interest of the moment. Each is an important and separate factor, but having its appropriate share in the development of the property as an organized whole.

The garage is connected with the house. Many interesting problems in house building and ground development are now arising through the desire of weaving house and garage into one architectural composition. It will do away with the many, and for the most part, ugly little outbuildings, which spoil so many small suburban properties where garage and auto run seem to monopolize all garden ground. The strong concrete firewall between house and garage so diminishes fire risks that insurance companies make no extra rates for such construction.
The laundry yard is a narrow space between the garage and the lattice screen of the flower garden. The auto run, with an exit to the back street, is a pleasant tunnel under maple and fruit trees and arch overhead. The turn-around, or court, is bounded by hedges and high fences completely hidden under rampant honeysuckle vines.

The so-called orchard has four dwarf apple trees and one dwarf pear tree, which, with several fruit trees in the vegetable garden, yield a very presentable harvest for a small place and a small family. Its space has other uses; it has trial ground for rose-growing, and a swing and improvised tent show the nucleus of a playground. A clipped hedge separates it from the flower border. The east and south sides are enclosed by shrubbery borders. The shrubs are planted in straight rows, but the difference in their habits of growth and in the spread of their branches gives the appearance of an irregular plantation. On the west side a lattice divides the orchard from the lawn. Many might omit this dividing line and lose thereby an interesting effect.

The open gate in the lattice provides a little view of the lawn enclosed by the trees of the street boundary. This little vista, this tiny glimpse into the lawn, excites a curiosity to see what there is of interest outside the direct line of vision.

The flower garden consists of narrow flower beds bordering a brick path. It is the simplest kind of a flower garden. The lattice on the north side (which was designed to continue the full length of the garden instead of the poor iron substitute) and the hedge on the south side form backgrounds which, in time, will make it into a secluded garden walk.

It is a modern requirement of a garden that it be placed in close connection with the living portion of the house. Sometimes the living-room windows open upon the garden, sometimes the garden centers on the doorway of a central hall, sometimes, as in this case, it is a continuation of a small living-porch at the back of the house. A garden so placed becomes a necessary and integral part of the home. With the development of a garden in such close relationship with the house will come also a better understanding of the fact that the back or garden façade of the house is worthy of better designing.

Unfortunately for the picture, various misfortunes, especially the hard winter of 1913, make the garden look bare. It is one of the prime requisites of a small perennial border that it is crowded with plants. In a small garden it is well to remember several points in making a choice of flowers. Plants should be

(Continued on page 50)
Your Saturday Afternoon Garden

SUMMER PLANTING—WATER AND IRRIGATION—CULTIVATING TO HOLD MOISTURE

D. R. Edson

JULY is the test month for the gardener. He who sticks to his guns, or rather his wheelhoe and sprayer, through the first attack of 90-degrees-in-the-shade weather will reap his reward in autumn and winter. The Saturday afternoons in July are likely to be scorching hot and drenched with thunder storms—but the late afternoons are light and often cool enough to be very comfortable for work. And most of the work in the garden this season is such that it can be done piecemeal.

The important jobs in July are summer transplanting, planting succession crops that can still be put in, and maintaining the soil supply of water by cultivation and, where necessary, by artificial watering or irrigation.

In spring transplanting there is not much loss in getting a late start, as conditions are often unfavorable and the plants to be set out are developing faster in the frames than they would be outdoors. In summer, however, it is well to get the transplanting done as soon as the plants are large enough and the ground can be made ready. If the soil is very dry and it is impossible to get water while transplanting it is sometimes advisable to wait for a good rain. The seeds of cabbages, cauliflower, Brussels sprouts, endive and late tomatoes, sown as suggested in last month's article, will be ready early in July to be shifted to their various permanent places. If the plants are growing fast it is a good plan to cut back the leaves slightly when they are three or four weeks old to keep them stocky, order to drive away the destructive pests.

Having made provision for a supply of good, strong plants coming along, the next step is to prepare the soil thoroughly where they are to go. Many gardeners, after removing the first crop of peas, beans, lettuce, or whatever may have been growing, when the new plants are ready to be set out, simply rake the surface and dig the holes where the plants are to be set. This is a great mistake. Through cultivation and harvesting, the ground has become packed almost as hard as it was in the spring and consequently every square inch of it must be forked up before the second planting. Through the loose, friable, well aerated soil the new roots formed a few days after transplanting will spread rapidly and will have a big field in which to forage for plant food. If planted the other way the roots will be more or less confined to the small volume of loose earth immediately about the plant. Another mistake which is very commonly made is to set out the plants and then water them on the surface. In most instances this is worse than useless. With a watering can or even with the hose it is almost impossible to saturate the soil thoroughly enough to get beneficial results; and, in addition, the surface is puddled and rapidly dries, forming a hard crust. The proper way, if the soil is so dry that water must be used, is to apply it in the hole before planting.

In addition to a thorough forking or spading of the ground for the second crops, unless a very heavy dressing of manure was used in the spring, the ground should be well fertilized. It doesn't pay to half-starve the second crop. An abundance of plant food for them is necessary not only to get good results but to make sure of getting any at all. Plants in a half-starved condition may be so delayed in maturing that the frost (Continued on p. 3)
A NEW HAMPshire SUMMER home WHERE INDOORS AND OUT THE CENTERS OF INTEREST ARE fireplACES—WHAT THE FIELDS AND WALLS CONTRIBUTED—AND WHAT THE NEIGHBORS SAID

Joseph Ames

As a matter of fact, there were eight, not counting a Franklin stove and the kitchen range; but the eighth was in a detached building known as the Study, so it really did not count. The very idea of so many hearth stones in a single dwelling seemed to disturb the rural neighbors. More often than not, the first explanatory comment from "native" to newcomer regarding the house on the hill had to do with this shameful superabundance.

"Open fires in every room! And I hear tell the chimneys alone cost all of fifteen thousand dollars!"

Sometimes these remarks were adorned with flowers of verbiage; frequently they betrayed grammatical lapses. But always the exclamation points were present, accompanied by a strong undercurrent of disapproval, more or less tolerant, as who should say, a fool and his money soon parted.

The truth is—and it seems the most flagrant sort of anachronism—the average inhabitant of New England, rural regions has small use for chimneys. He looks upon them as institutions to be kept down in number and reduced to strictly utilitarian dimensions. The vast central stacks of his fathers, with its wide, deep, clustering hearths, its bake-oven, back log, and all the other accessories of the old-time fireplace, is to him a drawback and a detriment, rather than a joy forever. Either he bricks up the openings, leaving only uninteresting stove-pipe holes, or else he reconstructs the chimney, barbarously slicing away two-thirds or more of its bulk and boasts of the square feet gained by the operation.

There is, of course, an explanation for this point of view. The long, hard New England winters and the rarity of furnaces in farm houses combine to make for these conditions. Where rooms are heated by stoves open fires are unnecessary, often impractical; and with the bred-in-the-bone agriculturist it is generally the practical alone that counts. From this point of view any man who deliberately puts fifteen thousand dollars into mere chimneys is a fool.

It really wasn't fifteen thousand, or anything like it. In fact, the entire house cost less. But the mason's bill happened to be somewhat out of proportion for a frame building of that size, and gossip has gone on adding to the amount ever since, like a snowball gathering volume down-hill.

The owner simply happened to be a person who wanted fireplaces—wanted them of generous size and in ample numbers, no less
than of beautiful line and perfectly right construction. He wanted artistic treatment; and the artistic, like Parisian simplicity in women's dress, is usually expensive. It takes time and money to search immeasurable old walls and even distant mountain slopes, for just the right shapes of weathered, lichen-covered stone; it is almost as costly to employ the sort of workmen who will lay these stones as they should be laid to obtain the best effect.

But no appreciative person, seeing the result, has doubted for a moment that it was money well spent.

The house, set on the crowning of a New Hampshire hill, faces south and the view. The main portion is a simple rectangle, fifty by thirty feet, from which the service wing stretches at an angle. It is at their juncture that one of the great chimneys—perhaps the largest, certainly the most unique in treatment—towers up to face the approach.

Always the tying-in of a great mass of masonry to a frame house is difficult to accomplish effectively. In the present instance this was admirably accomplished by the happy expedient of carrying the stone clear to the corner of the building, making the entire east end of the first story, including a casement window, of stone.

The result was charming. From within, the deep embrasure window, with its rough stone arch, and sill made of a single slab of weathered granite, has an interesting medieval effect—an effect greatly heightened by the presence of an old Gothic choir stall, and the carved panel hanging at one side. The fireplace adjoining is, of necessity, a corner one; but the window and the remaining stonework provide a balancing effect which entirely prevents the lopsided appearance made by so many corner fireplaces. The whole "stone end" is, in fact, extremely happy, being unusual and picturesque, without a touch of the bizarre. It gives an impression of natural growth, almost of a necessity. Viewed from close at hand or from the further extremity of the great room it is equally charming.

Perhaps it is not quite accurate to describe the main portion of the lower floor as a single room. Strictly speaking, the large rectangle is undivided by actual partitions, save for the pantry and a smallish den back of the stairs. But the placing of the massive square columns and pilasters of North Carolina pine, and the ingenious variation of the ceiling beams, give a distinct effect of hall, living-room and dining-room without detracting in the least from the airy spaciousness desirable in every summer house.

These beams, and to an even greater degree the wall sheathing, form another attractive and unusual feature of this unusual house. It is all of pine, not stained or varnished, but simply merely oiled after the fashion of the simple Colonial paneling, which, darkened a little and worn by time and use to an exquisite satiny softness, survives here and there in old mansions to excite our admiration and perhaps our envy. The quaint, yet simple, heading that gives the sheathing its distinction and redeems it from the commonplace, was copied from the wall.

(Continued on page 50)
The Gardening of an Impatient Woman

WHICH RECORDS AN AMATEUR'S ATTEMPT TO MAKE A QUICK GARDEN—THE WILD FLOWERS THAT CAN BE TRANSPPLANTED—AN INEXPENSIVE BIRD BATH

M. C. AYMAR

LET me preface this article by stating at once that it is not written for those who are "old hands at the business" of garden making. But if there be any who, like myself, have had the misfortune of moving into a new house when summer has already begun and have been confronted with the hopeless aspect of new grounds, let them read and mark the words and doing of "A Woman Who Couldn't Wait."

It was bad enough to get settled inside the house during hot weather, but when one adds carpenters, plumbers and painters, who were still occupying space, there one has come to the true nightmare of moving. As I was thus balked in my natural desire to put our Lares and Penates in order I turned my attention to what had been left of Mother Earth out-of-doors. And I am bound to say the prospect was enough to discourage an expert—and, far from being so awesome a person, I was simply a city dweller come to live in the country for the first time. But ignorance is the purest bliss where some gardening is concerned—no matter what that same expert may have to say to the contrary—and nothing but it, and doing things yourself, will ever be so helpful a teacher.

The trenches around our house had just been covered over, the filling in and the road only completed after we came; so, while waiting for the first spear of grass to show green amid all that expanse of brown dust, I looked about to see how I could help push old Mother Nature along in her much-too-slow-to-suit-me process of covering unsightly spots. Consulting seed catalogues was fascinating, but also very discouraging work, as no nurseryman would sell me anything in the way of plants, vines or shrubs so late in the season. They had plenty of suggestions for September and October, but

sun or shade, moist or dry, appeared all one to this hardy pioneer—it certainly did not demand manure or sifted loam—and what would be prettier than a mass of them growing on my own grounds instead of the paltry few I could pick and take home in my hand? No sooner thought of than done! One side of our house was a long, unbroken ugly line at the foundation, and I need not tell a new homesteader what soil lies in such a position. Everything—from the remains of the workmen's lunches to the castoff shoes of the plasterers, which even they deemed too hopeless to carry away. Well, I did dig down a bit into this unpromising mass and smoothed it over and dug a lot of holes and then I went, myself, with basket and spading fork, into our nearest field and found it easy enough to dislodge the daisies, for their roots are very shallow. I take it for granted that even the novice knows enough always to take a ball of the original soil which is around the roots and remove as much as possible with any plant. Let me, however, impress on all would-be transplanter (who may be as ignorant as I was) that my good fairy whispered to me this time to "puddle" them—that is, fill each hole with water before planting—this
and subsequent frequent waterings save many a doubtful experiment.

One gets no idea from the picture how pretty and effective that row of white flowers looked against that hideous cement foundation because it was taken when they were first put in and does not show them at their best in full flower.

Let me warn the beginner against some of the Wise Ones, who frown upon experiments of every sort. For instance, they usually advise starting a new garden with buying what they call "clumps of three" (meaning three of a kind—and all very well for trees and shrubs), but I had great cause to regret listening to them when my perennial bed was finished; for in this way you get but one spot of color at a time, as a rule, which looks very lonesome in a large bed, and I decidedly say buy a dozen or two of one kind of plant (those that flower for more than a month preferably) and have a display which will mean something to you and your neighbors. Then at least you really have them to pick and some to leave for show as well. The white daisies lasted nicely (and I never touched them after a couple of days' watering) into July, when I cut off the wilted ones and, much to my surprise, they blossomed again, in smaller size, when August came.

In early July I turned my eyes once more to our next-door field and saw there the black-eyed Susans just ready to come out, so I promptly transferred them in large quantities to the same place. There their yellow sunshine glorified that spot for nearly two months. At this same time I noticed the goldenrod, too, and, having an unsightly barn foundation as well, I transplanted these against it in a long row. I must admit that I had to call for the help of a man here, as these roots are much harder to manage than the daisies, and the clump of dirt taken with them should be larger. I wish to remark that they were moved in full flower and not one was lost. I watered them for a few days and put news-

paper sunbonnets over the blooms to keep off the hot sun, but after that they took entire care of themselves. So, you see, that any insightfully place can thus be covered at once and with the "immediate results" so dear to the heart of a beginner.

The front of our small barn was an eyesore and I decided I must have something to hide its "homely" face, so I called in a professional to look at a large pine I wanted moved for this purpose. His ultimatum was fifty or seventy-five dollars and no guarantee that it would live at that! I bade him a polite good morning and went forth investigating on my own account. I found a much smaller white pine, really being killed by its proximity to our splendid oak, so I got the Italian, who was doing our grading work, to stop that work long enough to assist in this project. It was moved, amid much excitement on all sides, for just six dollars! But with the assurance from everybody who knew anything (and from those who didn't) that "it wouldn't live—and if it did it would last two years, as the sap would have all been exhausted by then." The picture only shows you its condition after one year—please wish me good luck! I had read that evergreens must never be allowed to get dry after transplanting; and so in every spare moment (and many that I couldn't spare) I turned the hose on that sick-looking tree. Meanwhile I had put ferns, taken from the woods, in a position in which I wanted them but which they seemed very doubtful about liking as a permanent home.

Let me digress one moment as to one of the surprises which awaited me in these heretofore unknown realms. I had always supposed that most vegetation "just grew" where it was put, of course a little better in some surroundings than in others; but when I began a course of sprouts in the garden books and catalogues and my own experiences, I found that no spoiled child could have as many finical likes and dislikes as some flowers.

(Continued on page 52)
Some Marvels of Insect Life

A FEW GLIMPSES OF THE MANY WONDERS THAT ARE REVEALED IN THE GARDEN—NATURE'S PROTECTIVE FORM AND COLORING—HOW INSECTS FEEL AND BREATHE

EDWARD STEP, F.L.S.

The antennae or “feelers” are the seat of the sense of smell in most insects. Those shown are from the male moth of the common silkworm regarded as an insect; in fact, among the present generation there are many persons for whom the word has scarcely any more definite meaning.

All the multitudinous forms of animal life have been sorted out by naturalists and placed in a number of grand divisions, according to their possession of certain characteristics. There is no present need to name all these, but one division consists of animals to

which these authorities have given the name of Arthropods. It includes the crabs and lobsters, spiders, centipedes, insects, etc. All these creatures agree in having the body built in segments or rings, all or some of which bear pointed appendages. The insects differ from the others in having these segments grouped, in adult life, into three regions, usually quite distinct. These regions are the head, the fore-body and the hind-body. The spiders, which are commonly

regarded in popular estimation as insects, have only two body-regions. There are other differences, of course, which are not evident upon a superficial view of the exterior form; but even here two or three additional points may be mentioned, contrasting a spider with an insect.

The head of the insect bears a pair of antennae, or “feelers”; the spider has no antennae. The insect, with a few excep-
tions among the simpler forms, has a pair of prominent compound eyes made up of a large number of lenses, and two or three simple eyes, or "ocelli," placed between the compound eyes. The spider’s eyes are all simple and number six or eight. All the winged insects pass through a series of changes, called metamorphoses, after they leave the egg, in the last stage having their wings fully developed. Spiders pass through their developmental stages before they leave the egg, and after hatching merely increase in size without change of form. Insects have only three pairs of true legs; spiders have four pairs.

We have spoken of insects and their allies having the body built up of segments or rings. It must not be supposed, however, that these rings are separate and distinct. Taking a long cylindrical body, like that of a caterpillar or a dragon-fly, for example, and making a longitudinal section of it, we should find that it forms one continuous tube of skin, which has been fortified by the deposit of chitin in rings, having connecting rings of thin, purple skin, which allow of contraction or distension in length and of lateral curvature of the body, as a whole or in parts. By the attachment of muscles from the hard to the soft rings such movements are brought under the control of the insect. This plan of structure allows a considerable amount of elasticity to the body as a whole.

The theoretical insect consists of twenty of these strengthened rings, but the whole twenty are not evident in most cases. Some of them are combined to form the three distinct regions of the body—the head, the fore-body and the hind-body—and one or more of the hindmost segments are "telescoped" so that they do not appear except on dissection. It is considered that the first four rings have been consolidated to form the head, which bears four pairs of external organs, a pair of jointed feelers, or antenna, a pair of compound eyes, and the appendages of the mouth. In like manner the next three segments have been united to form the fore-body or thorax, bearing on the lower side the three pairs of legs, while on the upper side the second and third rings bear the two pairs of wings. The hind-body, though theoretically it may have thirteen rings, usually consists of ten or eleven, and often of a smaller number. The hind-body bears no appendages, except those connected with the function of reproduction. Stings, where present, are modifications of these organs.

The limbs of mature insects are all made up of several joints, and it is remarkable that these joints are constructed on the same principle as in backboned creatures, and are extended or folded by the contraction of similar sets of muscles, though in the one case the muscles are attached to the central bony portion, and in the other to the chitinous exterior. The number of joints in these limbs is not the same in all orders or families of insects. There is considerable variation in the terminal section of the legs—the foot—which normally consists of five segments, but may be reduced to three or two. In caterpillars the only true legs are the three pairs at the front end of the body; those in the middle and at the hind extremity are unjointed temporary structures. The jaws and sucking apparatus of the mouth are seen by the process of development within the egg to be essentially modified limbs. So also are the feelers or antenna.

The internal organs of an insect may be said briefly to consist of the circulatory system, the organs of nutrition, the nervous system, the breathing apparatus, and the reproductive organs. The

(Continued on page 52)
The outside walls are constructed of hollow-tile blocks, faced with brick laid up in Dutch bond in the first story; with stucco in the second and on the gable walls of the attic. The foundation walls are of concrete, water-proofed on the outside, with a tile dry drain all around.

Throughout the first floor the woodwork is oak finished in the natural color and waxed. To tone with it the walls are papered in warm browns.
The fireplace of the living-room is faced with dull brown tile, with a brass moulding, the whole blending with the finish of the oak trim.

White wood finish has been used in the dining-room and bedrooms. The French windows lead to balustraded balconies that can be used for sleeping porches.

In order to make the reception hall more than a mere place of passage, the owner recessed the stairs in an alcove.

The arrangement of paths and planting has been made as simple as possible, giving ready access to garage and service quarters.

An abundance of closet room is found on the second floor. Note also the fact that the library has been placed upstairs.

The end elevation shows the generous service quarters, which include a servant's alcove at the rear. In the cellar beside the heating apparatus is the laundry, a vacuum cleaning pump and, under the sun room, a "Trinkstule," trimmed in cypress, with wainscoting. Amber colored leaded glass windows and plaster finish.
Hand-Blocked Prints, a New Industry in America

HAND-BLOCKED chintz, designed in an artist's studio in this country and printed for the first time in his workshop here in 1915, marks the beginning of a new epoch, not alone in the production of modern decorative textiles but in art as associated with this industry in America. Always accustomed to look to the European studios for designs and to their long-established industries for fabrics of artistic merit, we may be a bit slow to grasp the fact that the United States has taken its first step in this field.

Since America became interested in that form of modern art as applied to fabrics used in the home, the liking for them has grown tremendously. All these new drapery stuffs were made abroad and could only be had by importation. But there are fine artists here; why not have them make designs as the artists do abroad? Designing, however, was not so difficult as reproducing the design on the blocks of hard wood, from which it is transferred in properly blended colors on to the natural linen. The printing is the most difficult of the whole process, and only skilled workmen are entrusted with the work, which is done entirely by hand.

All the fabrics which are illustrated are designed in one studio, but by different artists, and they are printed in the one workshop. Virtually the industry has been transplanted from the studios and Werkstaetten of Europe, but not literally, though it seems to have taken root firmly here. The industry is not in an experimental state, for the promoter of it has had years of artistic training in the ateliers of France and the Werkstaetten of Austria.

There is only one feature of this textile development that is really new to this country: the indefinable relationship between a people and the things which are a part of their life; which stamps itself upon its architecture, its painting; which runs through its music, and which is manifest in the development and decoration of homes, by all of which we recognize one country or people from another, even as we recognize racial characteristics and different personality. Such is national individuality.

It is this relationship, this individuality, which is subtly struggling for expression in American decorative fabrics. It is our virile, democratic spirit which the artist seeks to suggest in these new chintzes—to express the intermingling of the spirit of the new with the art traditions, the ages of training, the inherited feeling and invaluable ideals of the old.

America is inheriting the artistic efforts of Europe. In this instance it is the movement of late years in England, Germany, France, Austria and Hungary to establish a high standard of decoration independent of the much-overworked "period styles," to create a style which is of our own time and which shall in some degree embody the artistic ideals of the present. The result has been to form an association which includes all the industrial undertakings that cooperate with artists in the elaboration of their products, whether the member be the architect of a palace, the builder of an automobile or the designer of printed linens or silks. Only those manufacturers are eligible to membership in these associations who work hand in hand with trained artists, and every artist's work is signed, whether he designs printed fabrics or the abode of royalty.

Because of the high standard required of designers the artists have largely taken...
the matter out of the hands of the merely commercial decorator and have imposed their tastes and trained judgment upon contemporary styles, instead of coming in as slavish martyrs by having to meet the business notions of popular demand. By such association and co-operation of manufacturers and artist, the artist studies the market and gains a knowledge of materials, and the manufacturer learns something about the technical side of art as applied in industries.

In Europe the individualistic movement in decorative textiles and the utilitarian arts reflect the national characteristics, and in them one reads the artist as if it were his handwriting. Indeed, the designing and printing of fabrics is such a fine art and represents so much care that a piece of decorative linen or silk is always selected according to the artist, just as one would buy a painting or an engraving.

We recognize the combinations of black and white with the Persian effects which industrial, our artistic and our daily life. They do not come empty-handed. As we open our doors to them, so do they bring to us all the Old World arts, their painting, their music, their hand-wrought textiles, their Old World customs and all that makes up their inner and their outer life, their thought and their feeling. Out of this cosmopolitan inheritance of character it is but natural that the spirit of democracy should grow and that its interior decoration should be in harmony with this spirit.

To country homes and city apartment alike these linens are particularly well adapted. Their artistic designs run more on conventional than naturalistic lines and their strong, harmonious colors are admirably adapted to rooms with plain walls. Such marked individuality in furnishing fabrics becomes the dominant note in a room and should be used with a nice discrimination for good effects. Solid wall paper is the ideal background for fabrics of such vitality in line and color, and both woodwork and furniture should be of simple lines also, then these fabrics as furniture coverings, draperies and cushions add a desirable note of life and contrast.

These New World chintzes disclose the feeling of the modernist movement as it has developed in Europe and with which are now blended features that express the young art life in America unfolding in industries. As one woman decorator expressed her decided admiration of the wavy black lines in the piece of linen printed with the cup-like vase against which rise the yellow and red flowers, the designer told her that those lines were put into the pattern especially as an interpretation of American taste. They tended to soften the whole print, which would otherwise have held only the vase in bold relief on the natural linen ground.

It is a great thing to be able to sense the feeling of a people so as to use successfully a soft color with a simple, strong design. In the square spot there is only a lovely, soft rose combined with black in a not too rigid square, printed on linen of the natural color. The effect is harmonious and delicate, with a pervading sense of dignity.

In some of these modernist prints one can trace with much interest the influence of the art that has come from some far land and entered into the country life of its adoption until one is almost unconscious of its foreign ancestry. So in the piece that seems printed over with old-fashioned china plates that have the corners cut off there is a suggestion of Sèvres with a decided effect of the Japanese. The figures are printed in a blue, red and green linen on a pale tan linen.

Bird and animal figures disport in many favorite patterns that come from the different Werkstätten abroad. In this American workshop was seen a linen printed with a rabbit gayly chasing a young girl in a red dress, and in another piece a gorgeous parrot flaunts itself in plumage of green, yellow, red and blue. The bird is printed in a large oval of the plain fabric, and between the ovals the background is striped, avoiding too large splotches of plain space.

A very effective design shows generous bunches of chestnuts hanging against yellow and green chestnut leaves, the whole backed by black and white stripes, which give to the print almost a solid effect, as in verdure tapestry. This is a very rich and interesting print.
Have You Overlooked Up-to-Date Irrigation?

The modern systems of applying water which have been developed during the last few years have been mentioned from time to time in House and Garden. But methods which are a radical departure from those that have preceded, no matter how good, are always slow to be accepted. If you have a vegetable or a flower garden which usually suffers from dry weather during July, August or September—and there are very few which do not—lose no time in investigating the several overhead systems of watering. Usually, to see one is to have one. Before deciding that you will not profit this year from this great advance in watering, consider the following facts: any of these systems is just as practicable for a garden a few rods square as for that of several acres. The most expensive part of the outfit is 1/4-inch galvanized pipe. This costs from five to eight cents a foot. Hose cost from fifteen to twenty. If nozzles are used—they are placed every three or four feet—they cost five to seven cents apiece. Sprinklers cost from two to six dollars apiece, and each one covers a circle of from forty to a hundred feet in diameter. You will not have to waste any of your precious gardening time in holding the hose, rolling and unrolling it, and in moving it about. Furthermore, plants that are kept growing vigorously with an abundance of water are much more capable of withstanding and resisting the attacks of insects and disease. On the whole, there is no garden investment that you can make which will give you as much satisfaction as a modern watering outfit. It will do more to make big vegetables and perfect flowers certain than any fine varieties, high-priced fertilizer or up-to-date cultural methods that you have ever used.

Pot Plants in Summer

The various house plants are somewhat of a problem and a good deal of a care during the summer months. They are usually kept on the veranda, or a wire plant stand, where, in spite of constant attention, they frequently dry out, so that the plants are more or less injured. The most convenient way of caring for such plants during the summer is to spade up a bed for them in some corner or under a tree—where they will get partial shade. The pots should be half plunged or buried in the soil, and turned or taken up occasionally to prevent their rooting into the dirt below. They will have to be watered only half as frequently as when the pots are fully exposed to the sun and air. Those designed for winter bloom indoors should not be allowed to flower much during the summer. They should be cut or pinched back occasionally to be got into ideal shape.

Plants for House and Greenhouse in the Winter

It is time now to start plants, either from seeds or cuttings, that will be wanted in fall or winter for use in the house or in the greenhouse. The best method to use for starting cuttings at this time of the year, when the temperature is apt to be high, is the "saucer system." It is simplicity itself. An earthenware dish, several inches deep, is filled partly full of sand, which is saturated until the moisture stands on the surface. Place the cuttings in this in an upright position around the edge of the bowl, which is kept in full sunlight. Success depends upon keeping the sand properly saturated. In hot or windy weather, if the bowl is kept out-of-doors, evaporation will be very rapid and the sand should be looked at frequently. In preparing the cuttings care should be taken to get them just right, as in fall and spring propagation—that is, they should be taken from new growth that has become firm enough, so that when bent between the fingers they will snap instead of merely doubling up. The lower leaves of each cutting should be cut off, and the larger ones shortened back a half or so. This makes the cutting less likely to wilt and makes it possible to get a great many more into the same-sized saucer. Another method of rooting the cuttings in the summer is to break the shoot partly off from the plant, leaving it partly attached by a
shred of the skin and flesh on one side, which is sufficient to keep it from wilting. If left this way for a week or ten days the break will have been calloused over and be ready to root in a few days in sand and water or in sandy soil. In moist, cloudy weather the roots will sometimes form in the air.

In the flower bed, after the plants have made a good growth, favorable conditions for rooting can quite often be found, and large branches can be taken off and rooted in the bed in the shade of the plants. Large slips of geranium, handled in this way, and rooted in July or August, will make good, big plants for flowering indoors in the early winter.

The seeds of many plants for winter flowering, such as begonias, heliotrope, verbena, snap-dragons, and so forth, may be started now. A specially prepared soil should be used, the same as for starting seeds indoors. Most of the seeds are small, and, as they should be barely covered from sight, it is necessary to have a soil that will retain moisture and keep damp on the surface. The seed bed or flat, if they are used, should be placed in semi-shaded position, or a temporary covering or shade should be rigged up over the seed bed. Water the soil thoroughly before sowing and use a fine spray for watering afterwards, as the little fine seeds are easily washed from their positions. The little seedlings should be potted up in thumb pots as soon as they are large enough, being careful to keep them well shaded for several days after this operation. A five- or ten-cent package of seeds will give an abundance of plants for the winter garden or for the greenhouse.

For a Full Crop of Strawberries Next June Plant Now

Under the usual method of procedure, a crop of strawberries must be waited for a year or a year and a half. A bed set out in August will not bear until a month from the following June. By using potted plants this month or early next month, however, with proper methods of culture, a full crop can be harvested next June. Potted plants may be bought for three to five cents apiece. They are easy to set, sure to live, and, if properly cared for, will give a full-sized crop of perfect fruit next spring. These plants are especially adapted to what is termed “hill culture,” as each one will quickly form a strong bushy plant if all runners are kept pinched off. The whole strength of the plant should be thrown into making a good, strong crown to bear next year’s crop. Set the plants in rows two or three feet apart, or two or three rows in a “bed” a foot apart, with an alley two feet wide between beds. If a ready-mixed fertilizer is to be used it should be sown in the drill and then thoroughly mixed with the soil, either with the hoe or by running the wheel-hoe with the cultivator teeth along the row. Strawberry plants are easily injured by fertilizer used in the hill or drill, unless it is thoroughly mixed with the soil. A mixture of cotton seed or tankage and bone meal is safer than ready-mixed fertilizer, and will give the plants a good, strong start. A little nitrate of soda worked about the plants a week or so after planting is also very good. Be careful not to get any on the leaves, and mix it into the soil about the plants at the first hoeing. If the new bed is in proximity to an old one, in which rest of the varieties you wish to continue to use, and sink a pot under each of the new plants forming on the first or second runners: those on the later runners will not be so strong. The first or second plant on the runner should be taken. The runner is held in place over the pot by a clothes-pin or a small stone, which will serve also to mark where the pot is. If a good watering can be given or a rain occurs soon after the pots are placed, the month plants will be ready in three weeks or so. The soil in which the plants are growing is usually suitable for filling the pots, but if it is very poor or dry a prepared soil, moist and well enriched, will give better and much quicker results. In selecting runners from which to root potted plants they should be taken only from strong, vigorous plants, preferably from those which were marked during the bearing season as the best of their respective kinds. Plant selection for strawberry propagation is particularly successful and immediate in results.

Plants that are kept growing vigorously with an abundance of water are much more capable of withstanding and resisting the attacks of insects and diseases has appeared, spray with Bordeaux immediately after setting, and every ten days or so thereafter until growth ceases in the fall.

Growing Your Own Pot Plants

If you already have a strawberry bed there is still time to pot up plants to set out this fall, or to fruit in pots in the greenhouses, or for use for an extra early crop in the coldframe. A surprisingly large number of berries can be grown under a sash or two. Potted plants should be started now and set later in a frame ten inches or so apart each way. Have the ground rich and give plenty of water to keep the plants in vigorous growth until freezing weather. Do not keep the sash on late in the fall, but let them freeze up. They may then be mulched and covered, to prevent freezing as severely as they would in the open. The covering should be removed and the plants started into growth under sash early in the spring. The method of securing good, strong potted plants is simple. A supply of two-and-a-half- or three-inch pots, which by the hundred should not cost over a cent apiece, should be procured. Then spade up well between the rows or about plants

Plants for Fall and Winter Supply

Of the seeds which may be planted at this late date the most important are turnips, beans and early beets. The early varieties of carrot will generally have time to mature if they get a prompt start. All these things are much better in quality and will keep better if they do not get too large before being taken up for storing. Early Model or Detroit Dark Red beets, Petrowski, Golden Ball and White Egg turnips are mild in quality and good keepers. All of these care for the winter supply. There is still time, if planning is done promptly, for early peas, lettuce and radishes. Golden Bantam and other early sweet corn, planted by the 4th, will generally mature, even north of New York. Laxtonian, Blue Bantam, British Wonder and Little Marvel peas are all excellent varieties for late planting. The heaviest, most retentive soil should be used for these, and they should be planted deep. Deacon, All Seasons, Iceberg and New York are good summer lettuces. Big Boston and Grand Rapids should be planted toward the end of the month for a fall supply; it may be necessary to water the soil before planting and shade lightly to get a good stand. Crimson Giant is a good, long-lasting radish.

The great secret of getting a good stand from seeds planted in hot, dry weather is to firm the seed in the soil. Seed for these late sowings should be planted deeper than for those in the spring. When planted by hand, they should be firmly filled into the bottom of the drill with the sole of the foot or the back of a hoe before covering them. This insures more moisture being absorbed by the seed to start prompt germination, and it gives the sprouting tap root of the seed a congenial environment.
IN A NEGLECTED GARDEN

It had been built on a hillside seven, eight—possibly ten years back. The time makes no difference, save that there had been time enough for the patient, persistent, steady ravage of the years. That, and the fact that the garden had been hewn out of a hillside. Yes, veritably hewn. For the slope was precipitous, and in those days strong arms had dragged from near and far the great stones to shuffle up the beds and lay the walks. Once a weed-grown patch, blistered here and there with an outcropping of shale, it was dug and petted and coaxed and fed into such a garden as no flower could disdain. The new year had found it an abandoned place; midyear found it a riot of color and life, a growing monument to the toil and care that had been lavished upon it. There had been no attempt at an effete color-scheme. With equal affection all the flowers had been planted and tended, from the pansy bed down by the edge of the wall to the range of iris clumps that fringed the corner of the woodland above. As you came out of the deep shade and trampled rustling of the trees these steps of blossoms in the brilliant glare greeted your eyes like a sudden sunshaft in a clouded sky. Airless, the feet would carry you about from bed to bed, for each step was as exquisite as its fellow. As innocent of weeds as a maiden of sin, those beds. It was as though the souls of flowers have been liberated into a Paradise that knew naught of evil. Thus the woodlands looked on the garden and the garden looked on the river that flowed a hundred feet below, a silent, sparkling, silver ribbon drawn on through the eye of the hills.

That was seven, eight—possibly ten years back. The time makes no difference, save that there had been time enough for the patient, persistent, steady ravage of the years.

It had always been a riot, and a riot it was now. Nature is habitually riotous, and Nature had gained the upper hand. For that reason this garden in its present state could never be called abandoned. Between the abandoned garden and the neglected lies a mighty difference. In the one no care at all is taken; in the other, care, but not enough of it. And that was the circumstance here. The hands that had fashioned the spot out of the hillside had been called away to other work. Whereas formerly days on end were passed there, now only an occasional hour could be spared. Once on a day one lone person worked out his individuality there; now a dozen tinkered at it with no purpose and no visible result.

The riot of color had been subdued under an overshadowing of weeds. Stones that had shelved up the beds had fallen across the path, letting down little avalanches of soil and what was left of the scattered edging plants. Where once the paths lay—stepping-stones laid on cushions of moss—wererank carpets of sourgrass. Awhart the beds weedy creepers stretched out tentacle arms that wound about the stalks of sickly plants and choked them Laocoon-wise. Between the iris clumps flourished milkweed and pusley and wild carrot. Disease and all manner of insects had made of the rose bed a sorry thing. The phlox had passed into the stage of senile decay. Black beetles found the aster buds fat carrion to fatten on. Against the sky the arch that had once worn a queenly crown and robe of roses stood stark and gaunt.

Yet there were signs that work had been done in that garden—occasional work from which the toiler had fled. A rusted spade bristled in the gladiolus bed; along one of the paths, atop a pie of bleached weeds, lay a rake. It also was rusted. Papers were scattered about. Only in one corner was there a mark of loving care: a little patch, walled up with stones and tilled, bore a notice scribbled in a child's hand, "Please do not disturb anything here because cotton is growing!" That and a few dahlias, those faithful, hardy servitors, which remain with us through the universal neglect to the last.

In a garden Nature is at once both a friend and foe. The right hand rarely knows what the left is doing. Weeds serve their sane, commonsense purpose: we must be eternally fighting them, and in fighting them we are forced to cultivate the soil. Insect pests, which would never seem to blight and destroy weeds in a forest or meadow,atten on the tender stalks and buds of flowers. We hurl against them a pitiless cannonade of spraying, little aware that in this way we are paying the price of a past generation's wantonness, doing the work that birds, which the ruthless destruction of man has made extinct, once faithfully accomplished. We look for the sun to give life and strength to the seed; and we fight its searing heat with cooling waters. Pawns in the hands of Nature, these gardeners who would carve out a wild meadowland or a precipitous hillside a garden spot of loveliness.

And even as in the life of man must discipline be applied, the unrestrained garden will bring forth many blossoms for a time, but the garden that will produce the fairest flowers must know the discipline of shears and the binding of cords. The painful discipline that makes saints and martyrs makes the exquisite flower and the sturdy plant. Lashed to a stake like a Joan of Arc, the consuming spirit of a rose blossoms into unbelievable beauty and gladioli strain flaming arms to the sky.

In this neglected garden been known no restraint nor discipline for many a day. Once a friend, Nature had turned foe. Discipline her, and that great mother is an unerring ally; give her the upper hand, and no labor will survive her wantonness. A few more months, and there would be left but few and scattered marks of the toil that had been expended on this place. Taken in hand now, Nature would fall hopelessly before the gardener's counter attacks, the order and loveliness of cheerful yesterday would be restored. And that is blessed compensation of gardening; there is something permanent about it. The soil is there, the sun still shines, and the rain falls. Given these and labor, no seed can fail to germinate; given care, and no plant can refuse to attain its consummation of flower. These things are always there. They are dependable if the gardener is dependable. And according to the measure with which he invests his time and patience and strength in the work will his place give its increase. Size does not make a garden nor do rare flowers. Care only, unremitting care.

Such care had been this garden out of a hillside, had dragged from near and far the great stones to shuffle up the beds and lay the walks, had set there a riot of flowers between the deep shade and troubled rustling of the trees and the river, a silent, sparkling silver ribbon drawn on through the eye of the hills. That was seven, eight—possibly ten years back. The time makes no difference, save that there had been time enough for the patient, persistent, steady ravage of the years.
When planning to build—read The Architectural Record
"The National Architectural Magazine"
and benefit by the ideas of leading architects. You will get valuable suggestions on attractive exteriors, convenient arrangement and appropriate furnishings, and be better posted when you consult your own architect. More than one hundred illustrations with explanatory text in every issue.

In the business section are described the latest and best building specialties which add so much of comfort, convenience and value.

Twelve attractive and valuable issues each year for $3.

Subscribe now and secure FREE the Country House Numbers of 1913 and 1914.

When You Fence Your Home
Combine long life with neatness. Rust is the great enemy of fence. When rust comes, the fence goes. The only way to avoid rust is to erect a heavily galvanized fence. Its extra heavy galvanizing is one feature which distinguishes Excelsior Rust Proof fences from others. The completed fence is immersed in the galvanizing spelter. Every crack and corner are covered much more heavily than is possible in any other method of galvanizing. Rust cannot get a hold—it has no chance to start. The fence lasts.

The wide variety of Excelsior Rust Proof fences enables you to indulge your taste in fencing your home or estate. We also make Excelsior Rust Proof Trellises, Trellis Arches, Lassen, Planter Bed and Tree Guards. Ask your hardware dealer, or write us for illustrated Catalog C.


BOBBINK & ATKINS
World's Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products
Grown in America
ROSES
IRIS
PEONIADS
STRAWBERRIES
EVERGREENS
BAY TREES
HARDY VINES
SHADE TREES
RHODODENDRONS
FRUIT TREES
JAPANESE FLOWERING CHERRY—HARDY OLD FASHIONED FLOWERS
OUR NEW HYBRID GIANT FLOWERING MARSHMALLOW
Ask for our Illustrated General Catalog No. 40.
Nurserymen, Florists & Planters RUTHERFORD, N. J.

Poultry House
Hodgson Portable Houses
Club House
Garden House

Artistically designed and finished, made of the most durable materials and practical at any time of the year in any climate. Made for innumerable purposes. Erection of buildings extremely simple, and can be done by unskilled labor in a few hours' time. Send for illustrated catalogue.

E. F. HODGSON CO. (CRAFTSMAN BLDG., 8 EAST 116TH ST., NEW YORK) supplies to Boston

TOWNSEND'S TRIPLEX (PATENT)
The Greatest Grass-Cutter on Earth Cuts a Swath 86 Inches Wide
Drawn by one horse and operated by one man, the Triplex Mower will mow more lawn in a day than the best motor mower ever made, and cut it better and at a fraction of the cost.

Drawn by one horse and operated by one man, it will mow more lawns in a day than any three other horse-drawn mowers with three horses and three men. (We guarantee this.)

Floats over the uneven ground as a ship rides the waves. One mower may be climbing a knoll, a second skimming the level and a third paving a hollow. Does not smash the grass to earth and platter it in the mud in springtime, nor crush out its life between hot rollers and hard, hot ground in summer, as does the motor mower.

Write for catalogue illustrating all types of TOWNSEND lawn mowers.

S. P. Townsend & Co. 17 Central Ave. ORANGE, N. J.
Structure and Decoration of Walls

(Continued from page 22)

them in wall making. The advent of the concrete house has introduced new methods and created new precedents, and among other things it has opened the way for encrusting either large or small areas with tiles. Such a treatment is suitable for conservatories, bathrooms, kitchens, vestibules, and, in special instances, occasionally elsewhere, and may either be applied in place of wainscotting or extended over the whole wall surface. In either case the tiles must be set firmly in place while the concrete is "green," that is to say, while it is soft and fresh. The cost of such tiling is not necessarily prohibitive, as it is quite possible to secure inexpensive tiles of good color and shape. Of course, if one wishes to do so, he may pay almost any figure, according to quality and design, but acceptable tiles may be had at a reasonable figure. It is not at all necessary to have glazed tiles and it is often preferable not to use them. In kitchens, laundries, bathrooms and other places where there is much moisture or where the surface of the wall is occasionally washed down, the tiles ought to be set as close together as possible to avoid any roughness from cement joints. Where tiles are set in walls at intervals, purely for decorative purposes, they ought to be disposed at points or on lines of structural emphasis or else placed in panels.

Interior concrete walls may be laid on expanded metal lath or mesh. Plain walls of this sort may be made for about 75 cents per square yard. The chief objection to such walls lies in their uncompromising surface. This objection, however, can be removed and an agreeable texture imparted in several ways. In the first place, when the wall is being finished the face may be "float"ed to approximate a "heath" if the sand in the surface coat is fine enough. When the wall is thoroughly set and dry the surface may be given a coat of varnish or shellac. This will fill any small holes and roughnesses where dust and dirt would otherwise lodge, remove some of the appearance of hard asperty and temper the cheerless, depressing tone. Another agreeable and inexpensive wall surface is produced by "scratching" the concrete back while it is "green" and applying a coat of plaster made of lime and coarse, gritty sand. Instead of smoothing the surface with precision it is "floated," not too regularly, with a piece of board, which should be used with a circular motion. This can be pulled and dragged, and in this way the surface is strained with scratches or combings in arcs or circles as though it had been dressed with a rough currycomb. When the surface is quite hard and dry a wash made of cement and water, of about the consistency of white<i>al</i> should be roughly applied with a whitewash brush. This will give depth.

Japan Bamboo Stakes

Outlast wooden stakes many years. For Gladioli, Lilies, Herbaceous Plants.

**NATURAL COLOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft. long</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ft. long</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GREEN COLORED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 ft. long</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ft. long</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
<td>$1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ft. long</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 ft. long</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXTRA HEAVY BAMBOO POLES**

For Dahlias, Tomatoes, Perpetuals, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 ft. long (5% in. diam., ap.)</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ft. long (5% in. diam., ap.)</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H. H. BERGER & CO., 7 Warren Street, New York City

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.

Stewart Iron Fence

"STANDARD OF THE WORLD"

It is a permanent improvement that adds more than its cost to the value of the property enclosed. Nothing goes further toward giving house and grounds an atmosphere of elegance, refinement and privacy—the finishing touch to outside surroundings.

Over 350 plain and ornamental designs to harmonize with any house, garden or grounds. Styles for every purpose—town houses, suburban homes, country estates, parks, cemeteries, factories, schools, churches, etc. Book of designs, upon request. Write for it, giving brief description of property.

THE STEWART IRON WORKS CO.
Dept. "F", Cincinnati, Ohio

'The World's Greatest Iron Fence Builders'

Wires, Fences, Gates, Fence Posts, General Iron and Wire Work

Live in the Garden

Spend the summer in your garden. Make it comfortable with Mathews Decorations. Our free portfolio will help you. It shows many designs for Summer Houses, Pergolas, Lattices, Trellises, Furniture and all other Garden decoration. Ask about our unique bird baths and bird houses.

THE MATHEWS MANUFACTURING CO., 999 Williamson Building Cleveland, Ohio

All newly painted jobs look alike—for a while. Time reveals the house upon which Zinc was used. Zinc in paint makes paint last.

If you want Zinc on your house, ask for our book, "Your Move," and act on it.

The New Jersey Zinc Company
Room 412, 55 Wall Street, New York

For big contract jobs consult our Research Bureau
and tone to the shadows in the shallow scars or depressions. Last of all, the surface is given a coat of orange shellac. If the coat is diluted and thin it will produce a yellowish golden tone; if somewhat thick, the tone will verge toward a reddish gold. This wall treatment is susceptible of several interesting variations. Then, again, a concrete wall may be whitewashed with excellent effect. There are certain styles of architecture in which white or gray walls, slightly rough, above a simple wainscot of plain and close-fitted vertical boards of oak, chestnut, or deal may be highly appropriate. Whitewash possesses the advantages over paint of being exceedingly cheap and much easier to apply. It may be made absolutely fast so that it will not rub off by mixing according to the Government formula usually known as the “lighthouse mixture.” It is as follows: Slake a half bushel of lime with boiling water, cover during the process to keep in steam. Strain the liquid through a fine sieve or strainer and add to it a peck of salt, previously dissolved in warm water, three pounds of ground rice boiled to a thin paste and stirred in while hot, half a pound of Spanish whitening and one pound of clear glue, previously dissolved by soaking in cold water, and then hanging over a slow fire in a small pot hung in a larger one filled with water. Add five gallons of hot water to the mixture, stir well and let it stand a few days, covered from dirt. To be applied hot.

Last of all, a concrete wall may be painted any hue desired. Whether painted, whitewashed or varnished, if the surface coat has been properly prepared with fine sand and the workmen use their floats carefully, the face of a concrete interior wall may be made to resemble closely a wall of rough, sand-finished plaster. The expanded metal lath or mesh, which serves as a core or base for the concrete, is usually fastened to metal bars in place of studs or furring. Concrete walls of this type possess the further merit of contributing to fire prevention.

The plastered wall, more than any of the several sorts of walls previously mentioned, offers opportunities for varied treatments without entering into alterations of a radical nature. It may be papered, painted, hung with textiles, or given a rough sand finish, the last necessarily applied when the plastering is first being done. The plastered wall by itself, plain and unadorned, cannot be considered a thing of beauty, when the only points to relieve its flatness are the cornice—which is not always present—and the baseboard, a pitifully dwindled and degraded survival of dignified wainscot. A plastered wall always needs something to temper its staring bareness, even when it is wainscoted for part of its height. The only exception to be made is in the case of a sand-finished plaster wall, which presents a surface and texture sufficiently interesting and suitable as a background to be let

THE CORBIN UNIT LOCK

It has the key hole in the knob where it can be found in the dark; the Corbin pin tumbler cylinder, a broad, heavy, swinging latch bolt, and a nicety of adjustment which gives the effect of a safe lock. It is unequalled for entrance doors.

P. & F. CORBIN

The American Hardware Corporation Successor

NEW YORK
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
CHICAGO
PHILADELPHIA

Send for our Book of "CREO-DIPT" Homes

A help if you plan to build, buy or remodel. It shows a selection of over 100 homes in different parts of the country. It enables you to investigate for yourself the artistic and economical use of "CREO-DIPT" SHINGLES

17 Grades 16, 18, 24-Inch 30 Different Colors

They come in bundles ready to lay without waste.
They save painting and roofing bills and produce artistic effects that are permanent. We select best cedar shingles and by our special process preserve them in creosote and stain them any color desired. They last twice as long as brush-finished shingles or natural wood. They do not curl up or blow off.
Write today for colors on wood and Book of "CREO-DIPT" Homes in all parts of the country. Names of architect and lumber dealer desired.

Standard Stained Shingle Co., 1612 Oliver St., N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
(Shipments Prompt. Branch Factory in Chicago for Western Trade)

In writing to advertisers, please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Build Right—It Pays

Safety, beauty and economy argue for the stucco house. But the walls must be built right. This means more than good cement. It means good materials and good work over on the job.

HERRINGBONE

Rigid Metal Lath

Herringbone walls do not crack. They will not discolor. Herringbone cuts out repairs when it is used for both inside and outside walls. Herringbone ceilings do not fall. A beautiful house stays beautiful when Herringbone metal lath is used. When erosion is violent, we recommend Herringbone Armco Iron Lath—made of the most rust-resistant iron. Such a house makes a permanent, fire-resisting and inexpensive home. These are the advantages of Herringbone Lath in:

1. DARLINGER
2. DODSON PLASTER
3. MASONIC PANS
4. STEEL TRAP
5. DODSON FERTILIZER

“Perhaps the House That Father Built”

with its beautiful illustrations, helpful suggestions and practical aids will be sent free to you if you are interested in a house that will last. Please mention your architect’s name so that we can cooperate with him in building you a beautiful, fire-resistant home at a minimum expense.

The GENERAL FIREPROOFING CO.
1270 Logan Ave. Youngstown, Ohio

Built also of armco-living, the concrete reinforcement that eliminates the need of forms.

Send for
Book

Free Booklet

 dodge's rustic

Charming
PAINTED FURNITURE
Inexpensive yet Sturdy

Now the very finest thing for Villas and
Country Houses.

Your Choice of
Color Scheme

Booklet "A" on request

DODSON DURANT CORPORATION
2 West 47th St., New York

DANERSK

along. Whatever coloring is to be applied may be included in the mixture, but no coloring is necessary, for, when dry, the surface will have an agreeable tone from the presence of the sand. Plasterers frequently object to making a sand finish because the heavily “sanded” plaster pulls and is harder to work than the ordinary “white coat,” but the result is worth whatever additional cost and labor are entailed.

The sand-mixed plaster too much to be worked in molds, so that no moldings or intricacies of any kind should be attempted in it. Sand-finished plaster is particularly appropriate for the upper part of walls. They are wainscoted either high or low with one or more boards—some narrow wood or some other wood of markedly brownish tinge. As an agreeable alternative to sand-finished plaster may be mentioned a plaster made of ground Caen stone, which is usually markedly to be worked by tooled lines to give the effect of joints between blocks of cut stone.

Efficiency in the Flower Garden

(Continued from page 23)

As they suck the plant juices from under the surface of the stems or leaves, the poisons described above are useless against them and resort must be had to something that will either smother them by coating them over, asphyxiate them, or destroy them by contact. The simplest and surest remedy for this class of insects is kerosene emulsion; it may be readily made at home by dissolving a piece of soap about an inch thick and wide and 2 inches long in a pint of hot water and adding a quart of kerosene and churning thoroughly. To use, dilute further with ten to fifteen parts of water. Even a simpler way is to buy the concentrated emulsion ready prepared and dilute with water according to directions. There are several market preparations which have as their chief ingredient nicotine. Most of these are very effective against aphids and other sucking insects. They come in varying strength, but usually those containing the highest percentage of nicotine are the cheapest to use, because, though costing more, they can be much further diluted than the lower grade. In using any preparation of this kind be sure to follow the directions very carefully.

There are a good many kinds of blight, rust and mildew which attack a number of the plants in the flower garden, including roses, hollyhocks, verbenas, carnations and some others. The standard specific for all these things is Bordeaux mixture. Wherever one wants to make sure of keeping his plants healthy, and thus secure a good crop of flowers, even though the foliage is somewhat discolored, spray regularly with Bordeaux mixture every ten days or two weeks. Where it is desirable to keep the foliage clean and unspotted ammoniacal copper carbonate solution may be used in place of the Bordeaux; but it

In July, a little food, a little water, and a little loving care, insure a beautiful lawn and flowers. Top dress your lawn with Radium Plant Food, dig it in around your flowers and shrubbery—they will respond with spring vigor. Plants are living things and need food while growing.

RADIUM

FERTILIZER (Plant Food)

Contains nitrogen, phosphoric acid, potash and radium. Our powdered fertilizer 50 lb. or a plot 100 lb. Sold by dealers, or prepaid East of Mississippi River (West, add 1c.), as follows:

12 oz. can, $ .25
3 lb. can, $ 1.25
10 lb. can, 1.75
25 lb. can, .73.75


RADIUM FERTILIZER CO.
203 Vanadium Bldg. PITTSBURGH, PA.

TRAP SPARRAS


A New Dodson Invitation—A Card to keep. Can be read of birds and other animals away from birds in trees. Made of wax, expands with growth of plant, and falls apart. Can’t harm trees. Price, 3 cents per single foot, 1.00, Chicago.

Free Booklet—Tells how to attract native birds. Describes the famous Dodson Bird Houses—20 styles. If you want song birds put genuine Dodson Bird Houses. We have many subjects connected with American birds write to The Man The Birds Love

Joseph H. Dodson

CALLOWAY POTTERY

DOUBLES THE GARDEN’S CHARM

Though your Garden be Small a Sun Dial or Bird Pot or Gazing Globe adds the essential touch while your Plants will have New Beauty in Artistic CALLOWAY Pots and Vases. A Wealth of Suggestions for Making your Garden Attractive will be found in our Catalog, which we will mail upon request.

CALLOWAY TERRA COTTA CO.
3215 Walnut Street, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

NEW YORK SHOWROOM
CERAMIC BLDG., 2501 PARK AV., NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
is not so strong, and, unlike the Bordeaux, it must be used immediately after mixing. The best way to get the Bordeaux for use in small quantities is to buy it ready prepared and dilute it as needed. The ammoniacal copper carbonate solution may be made as follows: Dilute 2 fluid ounces of ammonia in 15 ounces of water; mix 2 teaspoonsful of copper carbonate with enough water to make a paste; mix the two together until thoroughly dissolved; then add two gallons of water to dilute to spraying strength. This will make a convenient amount to use in a hand-size compressed-air sprayer. Use it the same day as mixed.

One of the greatest enemies of young plants and new shoots is the common brown cut worm, familiar to every body who sets out cabbage or tomato plants in the vegetable garden. Wherever a young flower stalk is found half eaten through, and as a consequence shrieved up, a careful search in the dirt about the plant will usually reveal this fellow curled up and "playing possum"; a slight pinch just back of his head is the easiest way of disposing of him. If the cut worms appear in large numbers use poisoned bran mash and put it about the plants they are likely to attack late in the afternoon. A teaspoonful of Paris green, or two of arsenate of lead powder, a tablespoonful of molasses and a quart or so of bran, or a quantity of freshly cut grass will serve as a bait.

When plants that seem to be otherwise healthy and unattacked by any other insects on the foliage fail quickly, the trouble is likely to be a borer or a white grub or wire worm working at the roots. Take the plant up carefully and examine it. A strong nicotine solution, tobacco dust spread thickly about the base of the plant and washed in with the watering can, or tea made of water and tobacco stems, will rid the soil of most of these things. To save individual plants make a hole several inches deep with a dibble and drop in a few drops of bisulphide of carbon, filling the hole up quickly.

The specific remedies which have been mentioned will be found effective in most cases if used properly. But the gardener must always remember that his greatest safeguard lies in having his plants in robust, healthy growth. If they are attacked it will always pay to stimulate plant growth as well as to fight the insects, thus enabling the plants to withstand or recover from the resulting check. A handful of guano, or of tankage and bone meal, mixed in and about the plant will often serve to enable it to recuperate rapidly, where otherwise it might have been permanently injured. An ounce or two of nitrate of soda dissolved in hot water and diluted with two or three gallons of water and applied with a watering can will serve as an effective stimulant; it should not, however, be applied when the ground is very dry without first watering the plant with plain water.

A Porcelain Bath — at the cost of enameled iron

THE most important achievement in recent years in the manufacture of bathtubs comes with the introduction of

MOTT'S LIGHT-WEIGHT PORCELAIN BATH

It costs about the same as enameled iron tubs of the same type and weighs but little more.

Think what this means:

To Homebuilders — It brings the luxury of a solid porcelain bath — at a moderate cost. Of all wares, porcelain stands supreme for beauty and serviceability. It cleans as easily as a china bowl.

To Architects — Its light weight places no unusual stress on floors or beams. It is made only in the sanitary built-in models.

To Plumbers — Being light in weight, it is cheap to transport and easy to handle and install.

To learn more about the Light-Weight Porcelain Bath, send 4c for Mott's "Bathroom Book"
Dividing the Garden with Shrubbery

(Continued from page 30)

chosen for their foliage effectiveness. Iris sheathes, the long bladed of hemerocallis, the broad, heavy leaves of the funkia, the feathery sprays of gypsophila, the matty growth of iberis, pink and Sweet William, each has a distinct foliage value. Plants should be selected for striking flowers, so that a few plants will make strong color notes in the planting. Plants with long-blooming periods should be given preference, for then only a few kinds will be needed for a continuous succession of bloom. Here German iris and yellow day lilies, Hemerocallis Hana, for the spring bloom; yellow marguerite, Anemone Kethmani, and phlox for summer flowers, and tall, reddish-purple New England asters for the autumn form the heavier masses for the borders. Arabis, Iberis, harebells and coral bells are used as edging. Besides, clematis, foxgloves, peach bells, larkspurs, Penstemon (which grow in spikes with graceful drooping blossoms), Madonna lilies and delicate Japanese anemones crowd the borders with bright color throughout the season.

The path does not end with the flower border. It extends under the rose arch between the hedges of currant bushes in the vegetable garden to the end of the property. This change in the border of the path appears to increase its length, and the long vista down the path gives a feeling of size to the grounds. The vista is to be terminated by a garden seat harmonious in design with the lattice work.

Three maple trees, placed at equal intervals along the back of the property, make a shady border for shade-loving shrubs, such as Aralia pentaphylla, cornels and viburnums, snowberry and Clio. This shrubbery hides the street just beyond. Bays covered with honeysuckle enclose two sides, and a row of fruit trees completes the enclosure. These screens separating the vegetable garden from the rest of the grounds have a distinct value in making it attractive.

The House of Seven Hearths

(Continued from page 33)

covering of the famous House of Seven Gables at Salem, recently restored by the architect of the present dwelling.

Naturally the fireplace in the living-room end is the largest and most important. With a breadth of twelve feet and an opening five by three feet, and four feet deep, it is truly impressive. Here logs a foot or eighteen inches in diameter can be burned, and the construction has been so entirely safe that the fiercest blaze need cause no nervousness to the most timid soul. Perhaps whole oxen could not be roasted here, but the wide, cavernous opening with its massive iron fire dogs
makes one think, nevertheless, of the old Colonial days when wood was something which literally had to be got rid of by one means or another before the fields could be cleared or tilled.

In direct contrast is the fireplace in the den. Small and simple, like the room, which is compact and costly low-ceiled, it is still deep-throated and capable of producing great heat in a short time. On cold mornings or chill, rainy autumn days this hearth, with its warm, red face and small hot blaze glowing back of the tall andirons, is cosier, more intimate than the roaring blaze which at other times appeals to other moods.

Upstairs the hearths are all attractive and all of distinctive individuality. In one room the fireplace stands in an alcove. Exigencies of construction made two courses of brick desirable, thus raising the projecting hearth several inches from the floor. Instead of being objectionable, the effect is quite as the thoughtfiul architect had built with a kindly eye to the more comfortable and convenient toasting of toes. An easy chair drawn up, with well-filled book shelves on one hand and shaded lamp on the other, brings irresistibly to one's mind a pleasant picture of the cozy bedtime hour, when a book and a pipe, or perhaps just ten minutes or so of relaxation, seem to make sleep so much the sounder.

In another room, a smallish dressing room, an interesting old steel basket grate filled with pine cones or light wood stands in the fireplace. At the touch of a match this flares up in a quick, hot blaze, warming the room thoroughly on the frostiest of autumn mornings.

Another of the seven hearths, and almost the most picturesque of all, is the outdoor fireplace. It was, in a way, an afterthought, born of the desirability of breaking up the sheer, monotonous expanse of stonework on the east chimney. There being enough room for an extra flute, the problem was met by the addition of still another fireplace, which the wiscacres around the village store regard as quite the most freakish of all—a fireplace out-of-doors. From their point of view they may be right. No really useful purpose is served, no heating difficulty met by the presence of this delightful eccentricity. Nevertheless, on still, cold nights, when the air nips and the perennial, boyish love of a campfire rises strong within one, a mass of dry brush and branches is always ready for the lighting. A rough, square terrace flagged with wide, flat, weathered slabs makes a perfect spot on which to gather, chatting, laughing, singing, telling tales—perhaps just sprawling silent watching the yellow flames spout up the thirsty throat to flower from the chimney top in sprays of golden sparks that drift slowly across the spangled night until one by one they vanish.

There are other hearths, each one of which has some distinctive feature. It
may be only a curiously flat rock, diamond-shaped and sunk above the mantle after the fashion of an escutcheon. Perhaps it will be found in some subtle, effective assembling of the lichenized stones in a chimney face, or yet again in the graceful lines and contours of a whole mass of pillow-like stones, which looks like money. But always there is evidence in the work of care and love and infinite painstaking. Just as the conception must have been the offspring of a brain in which the poetry and charm of heart stones was paramount, so, too, the actual laying of each stone has been done in sympathy. It’s rather a pleasant thought, somehow, to realize that these workmen, unknown, unremembered, saved by what they have left behind, have done that work with heart, as well as head and hand.

The Gardening of an Impatient Woman

(Continued from page 35)

and plants. “Sulky” is the word for them when they are not satisfied with their surroundings, and so you have to study their whims and fancies—and the best way to do this is always to see how the great and supreme teacher Nature does her work. Any observant person will notice that the darkest green things are usually in moist, shady places and that most highly colored flowers grow better in the open sunlight, while the more delicate tinted ones require less of it. To go back to my ferns, the first thing I saw that what I liked wasn’t going to please them, so, as I realized that they must have more water than they had been getting under the overhanging eaves of the house, I deliberately moved them in the middle of July! I had sense enough to take a damp, cloudy morning and I put them where I was already getting so much water daily—under that thirsty evergreen. But despite the watering and the shade they soon wilted and apparently died. I was by no means willing, however, to take up fifty of these again, so I cut off all the dead leaves about an inch above the ground and waited for results. This may sound paradoxical from a self-confessed impatient woman, but, you see, my better half had cast too many slurs on my garden attempts (be he ever an expert vegetable grower) for me not to be put upon my mettle. I might say, in passing, that he strongly objected to all these “weeds” of mine being so close to his precious corn, potatoes and beans, for fear their seeds would give him trouble the following year. But I retorted that he ought to be glad that it was the flowers which were wild, and not his wife—and there really seemed to be no answer to that, from a respectable married man, at least. My patience was finally rewarded, for in less than a month tiny fronds from the ferns would be seen raising their dainty, filiform heads in that arid desert, and they soon set about beautifying it from that time on.

And now I must tell of my chef-d’oeuvre. I had seen with envy the attractive bird baths of my neighbors, for which they had paid anything over a ten-dollar bill, and I longed for one of my own, but had no idea of giving any such price. (Since then there has been one advertised for five dollars, which looks very satisfactory.) The shape of many of these reminded me of the wooden kitchen chopping-bowl, so I purchased a new one for sixty cents, stained it brown—or the outside only—and put it on a cut-off mop handle on which projecting arms were nailed to hold it. As this article had no-sterilizing seeds to broadcast, the Disparing One kindly stopped his more important task and made it for me. I was a proud woman, until one hot day the bowl split in two with a resounding report, for I had forgotten to oil it thoroughly before putting water in it. It was replaced by another, which had three coats of lided oil soaked in twenty-four hours apart. This was set in a three-cornered plot, formed by paths, and around it that first year I put zinnias and marigolds, but in the fall I planted the perennials, which were to stay there permanently. And, by the way, I found that the birds, too, had their preferences; they do not like too high or too thick plants around their bathroom, for fear of their enemies, the cat, which they could not very well see under those circumstances. Also they must have a little runway down into the basin, as they are not given to diving into unknown depths of water.

Some Marvels of Insect Life

(Continued from page 37)

tensive nervous system occupies the lower side of the body, the circulatory system the upper side, with the alimentary system central. The circulatory system is of a simpler character than is to be found in any of the backboned animals. What may be termed as heart (it is usually known as the “dorsal vessel”) is a series of about eight connected sacs extending one behind the other from head to tail, and opening into one another by valves which permit the blood to flow in one direction only—from behind forwards. There are no arteries or veins, the blood filling vacant spaces between the internal organs. There are valvular openings in the sides of the dorsal vessel as well as at the ends; and as the chambers of the vessel contract and expand in rotation the blood is drawn in from all parts and sent in a stream to the forepart, whence it finds its way again all over the body.

The nervous system consists of a brain situated above the gullet, and a double series of nerve-cords extending to the further extremity of the body along the lower surface, connecting up a large number of ganglia, or knots from which run nerves to all parts.

The digestive system occupies the greater part of the body cavity and consists of various well-defined portions.
OWN AT LEAST ONE GOOD ORIENTAL RUG

Place it in your living room and give it hard service. You will notice at the end of the year that it grows better looking. Other floor coverings will come and go but your Antique Oriental Rug lives on.

It is my aim to sell you at least one rug to make you a customer for life. I buy and sell because to do so gives me pleasure and keeps me busy. I will prepay a selection of rugs for you to look over and return, at my expense, if you possibly can.

Send for List of Rugs and Free Booklet.

L. B. LAWTON, MAJOR U. S. A., Retired
3 LEICH AVENUE, SKREATATELA NEW YORK

Tulips, Hyacinths and other Bulbs at special prices for early orders.

Write for my new catalogue of new and desirable sorts.

VITRALITE

THE LONG-LED WHITE ENAMEL

BOOKLET FREE
"BATH ROOMS OF CHARACTER"
THE TRENTO POTTERY COMPANY
The Largest Manufacturers of Sanitary Porcelain in the U.S.A.
TRENTON, N. J.

Bay State Brick and Cement Coating
will protect your concrete, cement or stucco build-
ing against all kinds of weather. Comes in white
and in different colors. Descriptive circular free.

AY STATE WADSWORTH, ROWLAND & CO., INC., Boston, Mass.

"ARTBROCN" PRODUCTS
Make Distinctive Gifts
For All Occasions.
Book Racks—Statuary—Library Lamps—Ash Trays, etc.
Catalog illustrating 200 Art Subjects free.
KATHODICON BRONZE WORKS, 501 Fifth Ave., New York.

which differ in the several orders, according to the nature of the food. It will be understood that in many insects whose habits change during their life period considerable modification takes place in this system.

There are still a considerable number of people to whom the mention of senses in insects must appear to be the purest nonsense. Believing that it is derogatory to man's status, as the "lord of creation," to concede the possession of intelligence to the lower animals, insects are considered by them to be mere automata moved by instincts, and, therefore, not in need of senses. Perhaps, also, there may be a difficulty in believing that it is possible to crowd into such minute bodies the organization that is necessary for the development and exercise of sense. That insects are not quite so plentifully provided with different senses as man may be admitted, perhaps; on the other hand, there is reason for believing that those they have are finer than the corresponding ones that we possess.

Many insects have the power of sound-production, and that power is usually confined to the male sex. This implies that it is of use in the courtship of the species, and further that the other sex at least must be provided with organs of hearing to render this sound-production effective. Some naturalists have argued that insects are without ears, and can only appreciate these sounds by the sense of touch. Against this we have the fact that in many of the grass-hopper family there is a distinct ear, imperfectly formed in those species that do not produce sounds, but highly developed in those that do. In some species these ears are situated on the upper side of the hind-body, just above the base of the hind-leg; in others they will be found on the front pair of legs, a little below the knee. There is a tense membrane or drum covering an inner chamber in which are auditory rods connecting with the nerves of hearing and collecting impressions from the vibrations of the drum. In other insects it is believed that the sense of hearing has its organ in the antenna. Ants and certain species of bees have in their antenna flask-shaped organs known as "Hicks' bottles" (from their discoverer, Braxton Hicks), and Lubbock believed that they act as microscopic stethoscopes. Some of the hairs on the wonderful antennae of the male mosquito and gnat have been proved to respond to the vibrations of a tuning fork giving 512 vibrations to the second. Other hairs were found to vibrate to other notes, extending through the middle and next higher octave of the piano. It was found that the hum of the female mosquito was of just the necessary pitch to set these hairs vibrating. Mayer found that the song of the female affected the hairs of one antenna of the male more than those of the other, but by altering the position of its head until both antennae were evidently affected the male knew

$600 FREIGHT PAID

Save the Top and One Profit

This is a perpetual table—29 x 42 inches. The slatted top will keep it from warping after a rainfall—will keep water from standing on it and rotting the joint—will keep the fine weathered oak finish from roughing up.

We save you one profit by selling you this table direct from our factory to your door—no middleman—no freight charges.

There are other articles in the "Bucyrus Rilt line of outdoor furniture, ingeniously built by experts to withstand the strenuous changes of weather and temperature—practical outdoor furniture. Write for literature at once.

WHITE SALES CO.
Dept. A
BUCCYRUS, OHIO

Be Sure About Economy When You Build

Often it is not First Cost

Stucco walls must be enduring clear through or the stucco will crack and fall off. That is why

KNO-BURN
Expanded Metal Lath

is the most economical base for stucco or interior plaster that you can use.

Plaster grips "Kno-Burn" like fingers. It will never come off. "Kno-Burn" will not rot because it is a metal lath. The first cost of "Kno-Burn" is only a trifle higher than the cheapest types of wall base.

"Practical Homebuilding" tells you all about walls. More, it tells you all about building in general. It is full of photographs, floor plans, genuine information.

Send ten cents to cover cost of mailing and ask for booklet 379

North Western Expanded Metal Company
937 Old Colony Building CHICAGO, ILL.

A BIRD BATH

makes an attractive centerpiece for your garden plot and will attract the feathered songsters of the neighborhood.

We have the largest collection of models for garden ornaments and can fill every requirement. Illustrated catalogue sent on request.

The Erkins Studios
The Largest Manufacturers of Ornamental Items
224 Lexington Avenue, N. Y.
Factory - Astoria, L. I.
which direction to fly, and was by this means able to guide himself to within five degrees of the direction of the female.

In addition to the organs named, others of a special sense have been discovered at or near the base of the wings in flies, beetles, butterflies and moths, dragon-flies and grasshoppers, with a trace of them in bugs. These have been variously considered organs of smell and hearing. In the two-winged flies there are the rudiments of a second pair of wings, known as halteres or balancers. At the base of the halteres there are a number of small bladders arranged in four groups, to each of which extends a branch of a large nerve—after the optic nerve, the largest in the insect. Each of these bladders is perforated and contains a minute hair. It is thought that these sense organs allow the perception of movements which the halteres perform, and which enable the fly to direct its course.

There are some common insects that seem doomed to remain unknown, not only to the general public, but to the enthusiastic entomologist also. Among these are the aleurodes, or powder-wings, a name given to them because their wings instead of being covered with microscopic scales, as in the butterflies and moths, are coated with a delicate powder very like flour for fineness. Several species that may be found on the under surface of leaves have a very close resemblance to a small moth. Indeed, the great Linnaeus actually included these insects as moths in his old system of classification. Other great men followed “the illustrious Swede,” and it remained for Latreille, in 1795, to show that these insects had near affinity to the plant-lice, among which he placed them. Later investigators, for good reasons, have removed them from that family, though allowing them to remain in the same order as the plant-lice and the scale-insects. To the last-named they are more nearly akin than to any other family.

One of the reasons why so few students of insect life have paid any attention to this group is to be found, no doubt, in their small size, and in the difficulty—in some cases the impossibility—of distinguishing between the species in their winged condition. The wings are always white or pale yellow, spotless or with indefinite darker marks, reminding one of the finger-and-thumb mark on the sides of the haddock. It is in the earlier stages that we find differences of form, color, ornamentation and food-plant that enable us the better to distinguish between the species.

They are produced from eggs, the mature insect not sharing the power possessed by the plant-lice for producing living young. These eggs are elliptical in shape, with a short footstalk by means of which they are attached erectly to the under side of a leaf. They are usually colored pale yellow or orange; and one female lays a large number of them. They hatch in from ten days to a fortnight—on an average, say, twelve days; and it is interesting to note that similar periods bound the larval and pupal stages. The newly hatched larva—one can hardly apply the term grub in this case—immediately selects a suitable spot into which to insert its beak, and there it remains until it has acquired wings. At this period it is elliptical in shape, almost flat, and so thin and colorless as to be nearly transparent. For this reason it is difficult to make out by bare-eye: but as growth proceeds these become more evident. The presence or absence of hairs and spines, differences of color and of the character of waxy fringes, distinguishes the species one from another. One organ is evident in all species from the beginning. This is an opening on the upper side of the hindmost segment of the body, and it is fitted with a sort of lid for closing it or opening to allow the extrusion of a tongue-like process. From this orifice the insect appears to furnish a sweet, sticky fluid like that supplied by plant-lice and scale-insects, and it has the similar power of eliminating the kindly offices of ants for their protection.

In most respects these larval powder-wings are like scale-insects.

In most species the pupal stage is entered upon within the skin of the larva: on being withdrawn the rudiments of the future legs and antennae may be seen. In some cases the larval skin breaks up and reveals the pupa. The perfect insects may be distinguished from the two-winged male scale-insects by the possession of four wings. There is a common species to be found on the under side of bramble leaves near the ground, whose habits the present writer has had the opportunity for watching more closely than in other species. It is found that the female, before laying her pale yellow eggs, takes care to dust a small area of the leaf with the white meal, presumably from the under surface of her wings.

This is a useful clue to anybody searching for the eggs, which are very minute and not appreciable to the naked eye. If these white, mealy patches are first found, the pocket-lens may be brought into requisition, and the eggs will be found scattered over the patch, and standing on end like ninepins.

There is one species that is found on the under side of cabbage leaves, and, according to the gardening books, in such numbers as to be regarded as a pest. The cabbage powder-wing may be distinguished from that found on bramble by an additional dark patch, extending nearly across the middle of the wing from back to front. A very similar species is that found on the celandine.

One with the wings entirely unspotted may be found in numbers upon the hawk-thorn and other plants. In the larval stage this is a more striking form, owing to the white, mealy patches upon its upper side and the fringe of waxy hairs around the margins of the body.
The House in Summer Negligeé

(Continued from page 17)

In place of holland covers, which give a room such a transitory appearance, chintz covers are advisable. Chintz is better than linen, as linen crushes and creases easily. Using the winter furniture with chintz covers and with the addition of a few pieces of wicker, a room is completely transformed. There is an endless variety of wicker, willow and rattan furniture, and, whereas at one time it was relegated to the porch, it is now used the year round in all rooms.

Shabby, old furniture, with the superfluous gew-gaws removed and a few coats of paint-enamel applied, comes well into use as summer furniture. Those who are not sufficiently artistic to decorate furniture can use some of the pretty, simple stencil patterns—little bouquets and baskets—charming in their very simplicity.

English cottage furniture in oak and walnut is suitable for the living- and dining-room. The lines are straight and simple and the construction serviceable. Italian and Tyrolean peasant painted furniture is very much in vogue. It is also, alas, expensive.

No one piece is more serviceable for summer than a chaise longue. It is the embodiment of cool comfort. One of wicker comes into two parts, one part forming a comfortable chair when separated, the other a large footstool. Covered with vari-flowered chintz to match the hangings of the room, this one piece will alter more than anything else, perhaps, the appearance of our summer quarters.

Making a Garden for Cut Flowers

(Continued from page 19)

the asters are saved that reward is sufficient. Together with the pink astilbes in this bed is rock cress, Dactylis Alida, the double variety which blooms a little later than the single Alpina, but is far prettier and lasts twice as long. The colors of this south bed are, for the most part, yellow and white. Gaillardias and anemones bloom all summer, and the white feverfew—a perennial that needs only a straw or leaf mulch—looks well with them.

The cosmos I cut back, which makes them shorter and stronger and produces more flowers.

In the corner bed the row of white bottonias bloom for Labor Day, and I fill all the large vases in the house with them. In front of these, you will notice, are planted pink and white peonies. The snapdragon, an annual which comes in wonderful colors, blooms until a heavy frost and lasts many days in water. This corner bed is edged with petunias. Once started in June, they are always in bloom, I tried the pink Rosy Morn, but could not keep out the magenta strain, so I now have only white.

The J. G. Wilson Corporation, 8 West 49th Street, New York. Established 1874

SOMETHING FOR EVERY BUILDING

Inside and Outside Venetians, Rolling Partitions, Rolling Steel Shutters, Burglar and Fireproof Steel Curtains.

SAVE YOUR TREE. DEXTRO-GERM DOES IT.

It cures and helps the growth of fruit, nut bearing trees, and shade trees.

A New Scientific Discovery—Not a Spray or Fertilizer, but a Live Germ. It is a REAL CURE for sick plant life. A POOD—non-poisonous—easily applied.

Treatments for one large and three small trees. Highly endorsed. A real arborial boom which means better, bigger, healthier trees and fruit.

FREE Our illustrated explanatory booklet on Dextro-Germ and how to save the tree, sent on request.

Dextrogermiform Propagating Company, No. 52 Nassau St., New York City

Local salesmen wanted. Territory assigned. References required.

Prize Winning

PEONIES

Strictly True to Name

Awards by American Peony Society

Our splendid collection of select varieties is well worth looking over. Whether you grow for pleasure or for profit, send for our new catalog. You'll find prices right. Satisfaction assured. Write today.

S. G. HARRIS

Tarrytown, N. Y.

A "Weatherbest" Roof Is Always Weatherproof

"Weatherbest" Stained Shingles are made of only the best grades of Red and White Cedar Stock; are completely stained from tip to tip, under our special through process, with efficient wood-preserving, extremely durable, elegant colors.

In Weatherbest Shingles you get the highest quality of the whole you desire. The whole you desire—durability in pipe ends and wearing qualities of the shingles themselves. Weatherbest shingles and attempted to use decorative

A Free Packet of Sample Shingle Strips showing colors on the natural wood. From it you can select where you desire. If you live near a Sample Packet, be sure of it. Weatherbest Shingles are guaranteed 100% all materials, and as needed under the weather best guarantee contract. Our salesmen will agree upon shingles and treatments for you. Write to us for free booklet on how to use Weatherbest Shingles and what kind to use for various purposes. In this booklet you will find a list of Waterbest Shingles and prices. It includes the weather best guarantee contract.
Kranich & Bach
Ultra-Quality Pianos
and Player Pianos

THE CHOICE
OF CULTURED MUSICIANS

Of all the beautiful possessions with which the refined home is adorned, none other is so indicative of the owner’s culture and musical taste as a GRAND Piano. Those first impressions of discriminating taste, instantly aroused by the simple beauty of the Kranich & Bach Grand, are confirmed and enhanced by the exquisite tone of this matchless instrument.

Words can convey little conception of the artistic superiority of the Kranich & Bach Grand. Although only 5 4ths long it produces, in a manner almost unbelievable, all the magnificent qualities of tone that make "grands" infinitely more satisfying than "upright" pianos. With its new full-tone scale and the marvelous "Isotonic Pedal," this superb instrument is the Small Grand leader of the world — supreme and incomparable.

Golden Anniversary Booklet Mailed on Request.

Kranich & Bach, 233-243 E. 23d St., New York

---

**Imperial Dutch Bulbs**

Are all grown in Holland. At harvest time, when they are sorted and graded, the largest and most promising are selected for me by one of the most extensive growers.

It is with these choice bulbs that I fill my orders placed before July 15th.

**WHAT I OFFER:**

In order to get you acquainted with these Imperial Quality Bulbs, I will supply the following collections, consisting of ten each of ten fine, named varieties in each collection — names sent on application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variety</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 Single Early Tulips</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Daffodils</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Hyacinths</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Crocuses (4 varieties)</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Tulips</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Narcissus (Bedding Size)</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Muscari</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the entire 600 bulbs are ordered at $10.00, I will prepare the delivery to any part of the United States. You to pay the delivery on smaller orders.

Send today for my Bulb Book and list of the varieties included in this special offer.

**174 Broadway**
**Paterson, N.J.**

---

**IRIS**

EXCLUSIVELY

Beautiful Catalog on Request

THE GARDENS

DAYTON, OHIO

---

**Krelage’s Dutch Bulbs**

FOR FALL PLANTING

Including the world-renowned novelties of their own raising. Descriptive Catalogue sent free on request.

J. A. de VEER, Sale Agent for United States

---

**Books You’ll Love Best**

Nature Reflections — A library of fascinating books about Birds, Animals, Minerals and Plants. By leading scientists. More than 1,000 color specimens — 648 full-page color plates — John Burroughs says these are "astonishingly good.

Books that awaken the love of Nature and add to your enjoyment of Nature.

Books describing flora and fauna.

Books about birds and the famous J. A. de Veer.

Books for those who own or want to own a garden.

For unprinted properties of less than an acre, get our New Property Proportion.

THOMAS MEEHAN & SONS

Pioneer Nurserymen of America

BOX 40

GERMANTOWN, PHILA.

---

**Going to Build?**

Then write for our interesting book written just for prospective builders.

THE YALE & TOWNE MFG. CO.

FOR THE YALE & TOWNE MAKERS OF YALE PRODUCTS.

New York City

---

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
The Possibilities of a Small Water Garden
The German Police, the Dog of the Hour
Old Boxwood in New Gardens - Arts
and Crafts in the Home of Good Taste
Place YOUR ORDER Ahead for
THE SEPTEMBER NUMBER OF
HOUSE & GARDEN

It will have several exceptionally interesting features and will command a brisk sale. Among these features are the following:

THE SMALL TOWN COUNTRY CLUB. Down in Louisville, Ky., a small suburban community wanted a country club. The people were not rich although some belonged to a more swagger association nearby. They set to, built, furnished and landscaped a club house for $10,000. It's a winner—commodious, comfortable, and, from the points of architecture and decoration, wholly commendable. It's the sort of building that many a small community would be interested in. Read about it.

COLLIES AND THEIR POINTS. A general story on what the collie is today and what made him so. How to judge a good collie, Hints on training and care.

HEATING AND VENTILATING THE HOUSE. From September on the problem of heating systems comes to the fore, and this is a plain statement of the three types—hot air, steam and vapor—their essential points, advantages and disadvantages. Diagrams and photographs show construction principles. A study of this article may help in reducing your coal bills.

THE NATURALISTIC ARRANGEMENT OF A SMALL PROPERTY. This is a city place and the owner wanted to shut out the city and give the place a country environment. He did it by screening the whole property in with shrubbery and trees, making an enclosed lawn and a narcissus lawn and fixing up a stone-bordered pool. You wouldn't know you were in Rochester, N. Y.

BUILDING FOR HOSPITALITY. If guest rooms, why not a guest house? Here are examples of how a corn crib was converted into a little guest house, how a stable was utilized, etc. The types shown are not all expensive and for the man with the small place and purse, building for hospitality is a reasonable scheme.

THE BALANCE SHEET OF AN ORCHARD. Julian Dimock (if you don't know him you ought to) staked out a claim on an old orchard in Vermont. When he told about it he was asked, "Does it pay?" And this article is his answer. It's the sort of efficiency and common-sense answer that settles all doubts about the success or failure of the back-to-the-landers.

Single Copies 25 cents. Annual Subscription $3

HOUSE & GARDEN

445 FOURTH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY
VOGUE

Vogue is a beautifully illustrated magazine; the acknowledged authority on what is worn by well-dressed American women.

Vogue is fashion's herald. Vogue is to fashion what the prologue is to the play. Its editors step before the curtain and make announcement of styles immediately to be presented.

The August 1st issue, now on the news stands, has much of interest from England and the Continent,—a SPECIAL NUMBER replete with photographs of well-known people,—their homes and gardens,—their activities and recreations; a midsummer number of exceptional midsummer interest.

The August 15th number will be the annual Children's Fashions Number—probably the most delightfully attractive August 15th number of Vogue ever issued; children's frocks, children's garden's, children's playrooms, children's dances; Japanese children, Royal children, children of well-known mothers; every page reflecting the sweetness and beauty of child life at its best.

The September 1st number will present the annual forecast of Autumn fashions.

Vogue is published twice every month. The annual subscription is $4.00 (twenty-four numbers). Six months $2.00. Single copies 25 cents.

ADVANCE ORDERS received by NEWS DEALERS

VOGUE

443 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
Fieldston
Riversdale-on-Hudson, 242d St. & Broadway
Between Van Cortlandt Park and the Hudson River

COMBINES THE ADVANTAGES OF
ACCESSIBILITY
ENVIRONMENT
AND HEALTH

Here are plots with individualism, amid picturesque hills and woodlands, right in New York City.

DELFIELD ESTATE
25 Cedar Street Tel. 277 John, New York
Residence of Clayton S. Cooper (Author)

HINTS FOR HOME BUILDERS

FIRST MORTGAGE AND REAL ESTATE CO.
30 East 42nd Street, New York

Herringbone Grips and holds, prevents falling of masonry and plaster.
Rigid Metal Lath
THE GENERAL FIREPROOFING CO., 133 Logan Ave., Youngstown, Ohio

J.M. ASBESTOS ROOFINGS
H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE COMPANY
New York and Every Large City

Vitralite
Kno-Burn
- the Metal Lath that makes the Plaster Stick.
IRON AND WIRE FENCES
Fences of all descriptions for City
and Suburban Houses. Write today for our Fence and Gate Catalogs, and state briefly your requirements.

AMERICAN FENCE CONSTRUCTION CO.
100 Church Street, New York

Old English Garden Seats
FOR CATALOG OF MANY DESIGNS
ADDRESS
NORTH SHORE FERNERIES CO., Beverly, Mass.

Inside the House of Good Taste
Edited by Richardson Wright
Editor of House & Garden

200 pictures of other people’s houses with suggestions for furnishing your own. A layman’s book on interior decoration, lavishly illustrated with pictures that show the furnishing and arrangement of each room considered as a definite problem.

McBride, Nast & Co.
New York

Efficiency in the Flower Garden
(Continued from page 55)

But careful selection and planning alone do not make the gardener efficient with shrubs. They must be made to live after they arrive from the nursery. And the surest way to have success with them after they arrive is to prepare their places for them before they arrive. As in vegetable gardening or flower gardening, so in gardening with shrubs, the preliminaries cannot be slighted without poor results in the end, no matter how much care may be bestowed afterward. Thoroughly rotted manure and bone dust—preferably fine and coarse or knuckle bone, mixed together—are the best fertilizers. They should be thoroughly mixed in the soil in each hole where a shrub or tree is to be set, if possible a couple of weeks before planting. Where a border of any size is to be made it will save trouble to plow or spade up the whole and enrich it, rather than to make individual holes. Small shrubs should be set about three feet apart; larger ones four or five; when fully grown they should crowd each other slightly and completely shade the ground between them, as this more closely approximates their natural condition of growth.

Unpack at once upon receipt from the nursery, and if they must be kept a few days before planting, heel in in a moist trench. When planting, cut back any broken or scraggly roots to clean, sound wood. Set in slightly deeper than the old soil-mark on the stem. Pack the soil in firm, using the fingers or a blunt stick. If it is dry pour in water when the whole is half filled, and after it has soaked away complete the planting. Use the feet to make the shrub very firm in the soil, after the dirt is filled in. Then cover with loose soil on top to act as a mulch. If the weather continues hot or dry a mulch of leaves or spent manure or inverted sod should be placed around the stem. This will double the effectiveness of any watering you may do.
A Row of House and Garden Books

A Practical Book of Period Furniture. By Harold D. Eberlein and Abbot Mc-
Clure. J. B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia. $5.00.

Readers of House and Garden need no introduction to the authors of this book, nor scarcely to the subject, but in few instances has there been a book that justi-
ifies so completely its title. For of the plethora of books on period furniture this is the most practical and the most comprehen-sive. In the beginning are pages of illustrations showing types of furniture, key plates to be consulted when reading the chapters that follow. Later there are
plates showing the details by which a piece of furniture can be judged and given its proper classification. The letterpress is arranged in a form equally handy. The
dominant characteristics of each period are epitomized in the beginning of the chapter, and the varied forms in which those characteristics were expressed are set down in logical order with due reference to the fabrics and materials employed and the manner in which they were used. To these chapters are added
others on Advice to Buyers and Collectors, Furnishing and Arrangement, and a con-
venient glossary. In short, the book is such that no collector can be without and no one who desires to furnish a home in good taste should neglect to consult.

In books of this nature, i.e., books on furniture and furnishings, one is often apt to forget that they are the product of a well-defined movement, a revision up-
wards in taste. For those who do not comprehend the meaning of the periods and of the recent period revival, there is in this volume an introduction full of meaty thoughts. And quite apart from the practical value this book has is its sanity of approach to and handling of those things that are generally considered in a sentimental, dilettante fashion that leaves the reader sorely tried in patience and not one whit more informed. If you want to know the periods, if you want to create in your house the atmosphere of the periods, here is a book that will prove invaluable.

Early American Churches. By Aymer Embury, II. Doubleday, Page & Co. $2.80.

The need for an authoritative book on early American churches has always been felt by those interested in Colonial archi-
тьecture—that sole branch of early American art which is really worth while—a need amply supplied by this volume of Mr. Embury. The number of old churches is fast diminishing, albeit a concerted effort by those who appreciate antiquity has

If You Expect to Build
Don’t Miss This Offer

At the time you are planning that new home and naturally desire to study the ideas of several leading architects who specialize on residences of the moderate-cost type you can get valuable suggestions from the many beautiful designs, plans and details shown in eight issues of

Building Age

The National Building Publication with
a Monthly Circulation of 25,000 among
Builders, Architects, Owners

The information contained in Building Age, both in the editorial and advertising pages, is of the keenest interest to home builders, and will enable you to introduce numerous features in your new home, that add to the convenience, comfort and value, without material additional cost. Building Age also contains data that should save you many dollars.

OUR SPECIAL OFFER

The price of these eight numbers is $1.00. We will mail a set to you for special price of $1.00 if you order at once and mention House & Garden. Don’t delay, as the supply is very limited.

THIS $1.00 SHOULD SAVE YOU HUNDREDS

BUILDING AGE, 157 39th St. Building, New York City.

For enclosed $1.00 send the eight numbers, according to special offer in House & Garden.

Name

Address

MOTHERHOOD WITHOUT SUFFERING

THE TRUTH ABOUT TWILIGHT SLEEP

By Hannah Rion (Mrs. Ver Beck)
Author of “The Garden in the Wilderness,” “Let’s Make a
Flower Garden,” etc.

In the Freiburg Frauenklinik over five thousand mothers have
had children painlessly in Twilight Sleep. Mrs. Ver Beck is not
heralding a new thing; she is writing of a scientific method of pain-
less childbirth which has stood the tests of experimentation and is
now an accepted and perfected institution in many countries.
12mo. Illustrated. $1.50 net. Postage, 12 cents
McBRIDE, NAST & CO., Union Square North, New York

THE STOKES OF FREIBURG

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
The Countryside Magazine

Have You Read "My Growing Garden"

By J. HORACE McFARLAND

This is the intimate story of a garden, which has been appearing as a serial of twelve parts, commencing with the January 1915 issue of THE COUNTRYSIDE MAGAZINE.

This is written by a man who knows, and into the story has been woven the personal experience of years, told in the author's easy style, making it a fascinating narrative, where one meets the unexpected, either in discovery or achievement at almost every paragraph. These articles have been illustrated with beautiful half tone illustrations from photographs taken by the author and present some of the most beautiful garden scenes that have ever been printed.

The following are the chapters which have already been printed: (1) The Prospect and the Place. (2) Planning and the Catalogue. (3) Getting into the Ground. (4) Planting of all Sorts. (5) Springs Buds and Blossoms. (6) The Feast of Flowers.

SPECIAL HALF-PRICE MID-SUMMER OFFER:

If you will send us $1.50 by return mail, we will enter your name for a six month's subscription, July—December, inclusive, and send you, without extra charge, the first six issues of 1915, containing Mr. McFarland's story.

Only 200 Orders Will Be Accepted. Act quickly. If your money reaches us too late, we will return it. Fill out the following coupon and mail it to us TODAY.

THE SUBURBAN PRESS, Publishers The Countryside Magazine
354 Fourth Avenue, New York

Gentlemen: For the enclosed $1.50, send me Countryside Magazine, July—December, 1915, and the first six issues gratis.

NAME...........................................................................

CITY...........................................................................

STATE.........................................................................

For the Beginning Housekeeper and the Bachelor Girl

The Small Family Cook Book

By MARY D. PRETLOW

A new cookery book for the beginning housekeeper and for everyone who has to cater to two or three persons. It solves the difficulties imposed by the average cook book of reducing the quantities prescribed, to the limits required and at the same time retaining the essential piquancy of the recipe.

This book is fascinating in its suggestions and menus for afternoon teas, informal breakfasts, luncheons and congenial foregatherings of bachelor girls.


DESIGN IN LANDSCAPE GARDENING. By R. R. Root and C. T. Kelley. The Century Co. $5.00.

The plan before the planting. This is a rule that gardeners—amateur and professional alike—are beginning to apply. In landscape gardening the design is a sine qua non, and upon this very necessary subject is based the volume of Messrs. Root and Kelley. There has been a real need for a work that will sum up in a compact way the definite principles of design as applied to landscape gardening, a demand that this volume amply supplies. Here are discussed the elements of the art—architecture, sculpture, engineering, and such. Then design and color and planting, each of which topic is later applied to such problems as the American house, small places, school grounds, golf courses and country estates. The letterpress is clear and understandable, arranged in practical form so that even the beginning gardener can find his special problem solved. The illustrations are excellent, notably black and white sketches by Mr. Kelley, which, quite apart from their subject, show a striking individuality in workmanship.

A valuable contribution to the literature of architecture is "A Guide to Gothic Architecture," by T. Francis Bumpus, Dodd, Mead & Co., publishers. While the volume lacks nothing of thoroughness and scholarship, it is written in a tongue understood of the layman, and with no little charm.

"Historic Homes of New England," by Mary H. Northend, issued by Little, Brown & Co., tells of the lost romances of old houses. Some of the houses are tenantless: others well preserved, but all storehouses of history, and, to the antiquarian, constant sources of interest. Miss Northend has described these New England homes with much feeling and charm. The volume is well illustrated.
Hot Weather Care of the Dog

T he “dog days” are probably the hardest, from a canine point of view, of the whole year. They are the most productive of bodily discomfort, especially if the dog that must endure them is one of the heavy-coated varieties. Such an animal really suffers from the heat, and it is little to be wondered at if his erstwhile happy disposition cracks under the strain and he becomes irritable and moody.

A great deal of the dog’s suffering in hot weather can be eliminated, however, by thoughtfulness and care on the part of his owner. Shade, water, and proper feeding are essential to his comfort and well-being, and each is deserving of more than casual mention.

The best shade for the dog that is quartered outdoors is, of course, a tree whose branches are high enough from the ground to permit a free circulation of air under them. Luckily, this is found in the dog yard or in front of the kennel a flat roof of boards four feet above the ground and large enough to supply a generous amount of shade throughout the day. Climbing vines, too, such as morning glories or some one of the rambler roses, may sometimes be trained so as to provide protection from the sun’s rays. In any case it is important to remember that whatever breeze may be stirring there is free access to and through the shady spot provided.

Placed in the shade, where it will remain as cool as possible and be accessible at all times, should be a pan of fresh, clean water. Do not put a lump of sulphur in it with the idea that the dog will benefit thereby. Lump sulphur is insoluble in water, so if the dog’s blood needs cooling it had better be done with one of the sulphur prescriptions put up for the purpose. Besides, the drinking pan there is nothing wet that is quite so good for the dog in summer as a stream or pond where he can splash around and get thoroughly wet and cool. Do not, however, send him into cold water when he is overheated from exercise.

The proper summer rations differ from cold weather food chiefly in that they contain less fat and blood-heating food. Boiled green vegetables, boiled rice, selected table scraps (not potatoes), dry wheat bread, now and then some raw lean beef and a good bone to gnaw on—the best grades of manufactured dog biscuits are also good, especially as a variation from the regular diet. A light meal of them in the morning, and in the evening a moderately hearty meal of the first-mentioned foods should be sufficient, for remember that in summer most dogs are apt to take less exercise than at other times and fat accumulates readily under such circumstances. Do not, therefore, overfeed; a tendency to leanness will be far better for him than a superabundance of fat.

R. S. LEMMON

THE Midkiff Kennels

W. T. PAYNE, Owner

For the past twenty-three years I have been the largest breeder and exhibitor of Cocker Spaniels. During that time we have won more prizes than any other exhibitor in the United States or Canada. Our entire breeding stock including both stud dogs and matrons are the very best obtainable.

This is the kennel in which we have bred our dogs. They are all farm raised, stemming from strong con-


tituations and rugged health, and the development of their intelligence and house manners receive the same careful attention as the maintenance of their health.

We always have a large number on hand, both sexes, all ages and in all the various standard colors for sale. Also several broken and unbroken. Pointers, Setters and Irish Water Spaniels.

For full particulars, description and prices, address

THE MIDKIFF KENNELS,
Dallas, Texas.

COLLIE PUPPIES

Pedigreed, royally bred sire, son of Champion Inna Select (imported), Prices reasonable, satisfaction guaranteed.

E. B. Johnston, Bellevue, Campbell Co.

KENTUCKY

Any Dog is a Good Dog

but he will not herd sheep, retrieve birds nor clean the rats out of your barn. Most dogs are good watchers, but all are not husky enough to repel invaders.

We know just where the right dog for you may be had.

We are in touch with many good kennels all over the country and we shall be glad to tell you not only who has the probable cost and the points to look for in him.

Here is the way we helped one man.

A SAFE COMPANION FOR YOUR CHILDREN OR FOR YOURSELF

A Necessity for your Country Home

A GOOD DOG

Send for our illustrated booklet showing the

German Shepherd Dog (Police Dog) and his

performances. This is free upon request.

POLICE DOGS

PALISADE KENNELS

East Killingly, Conn.

AIRADELE TERRIERS

From the greatest living sirees

Ch. Soudan Siveller, Ch. King Oorang and Gold Heels. Farm-raised, very keen, alert and full of vigor, with true terrier characteristics. Prices reasonable.

Shipped on approval to responsible parties.

THOMAS K. BRAY

232 Clark Street, WESTFIELD, New Jersey

Phone, 424 W. Westfield

BOOK ON

DOG DISEASES

And How to Feed

America’s

Pioneer

Dog Remedies

H. CLAY GLOVER, V. S.

118 West 31st Street, New York

A rare opportunity to secure a

Beautiful Royal Siamese Cat

The most fascinating and affectional pets.

Three litters of finest pedigree at moderate prices; if taken young.

Illustrated booklet upon request.

Black Short Haired Cattery

Hamilton Heights, N. J.

Tel 110 M

AIREDALE TERRIERS

If you want a real pal, guard, or companion for your children get an

Airedale. I usually have husky, country raised puppies and grown terriers for sale at $50.00 and up.

Nelsonson Farm Kennels, Bridgeport, Conn., R. F. D. 2

AMERICAN KENNELS

Largest and most successful breeders and exhibitors of its kind. Importers and breeders of Enera

Beaver Hills. Pedigrees on file. $225.00 and up.

Stock for Companions. Std Dog and

breed Bitches, $25.00 up. Great strains. Newfoundland, St. Bernards, Poodles, $12.95 up, grown Dogs, $25.00 up. "Guardian" and "Stockton" Fox Terriers, $10.00 up. Toy Dogs, $20.00, 15.00. "Bullies," "Foxes," "Hounds," 3-pound parents, $12.00 up. Toy Fox Terriers, $6.00 up. "Every variety. We want to sell or trade." AMERICAN KENNELS, Trevose, Pa.

AIREDALES

Champion Stock

The real champion for your child and family, as well as the best protection for your home.

CARL PFUGER

1229 Ave. C., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Phone, Franklin 1719-5
The Poultry Yard

Hodgson Portable Houses

G. D. TILLEY
Naturalist

"Everything in the Bird Line from a Canary to an Ostrich"

Birds for the House and Porch
Birds for the Ornamental Waterway
Birds for the Garden, Pool and Aviary
Birds for the Game Preserve and Park

I am the oldest established and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY, Box H, Darlen, Connecticut

Potter Sanitary Poultry Fixtures

You can buy Sanitary Roosting and Nesting Fixtures, Coops, Hoppers, etc., cheaper than you can build. Used over ten years by thousands of successful poultry keepers. Potter Complete Henhouse Outfits, $3 up. Portable Houses, all sizes, $16 up. Start right. Get the world’s best poultry equipment at lowest prices. Get rid of your makeshift, unsanitary fixtures. Send 4 cents in stamps for postage on 100-page catalog.

POTTER & CO., 37 Forest Ave., Downers Grove, Ill.

FOR EVERY GARDENER’S TOOL BASKET

The Gardener’s Pocket Manual
By F. F. ROCKWELL

Author of “Home Vegetable Gardening” and “Gardening Indoors and Under Glass”

Bound in Water-proof and Dirt-proof Cloth. Small 12mo. 70 cents net. Postage 10 cents.

This efficient and practical little book is intended to be carried in the tool basket for reference in garden operations. It is the latest word in practical gardening books, and is designed to give the gardener definite information where and when he needs it, during the operations of digging, planting, pruning and spraying.

McBRIDE, NAST & COMPANY, Publishers, NEW YORK

Poultry Work for August

It is a lucky poultry keeper who gets a full egg basket in August. Many hens are molting, some are still broody and others apparently are just resting. Altogether, it is an off month.

On the other hand, there is no month in which the hens require more attention. Young stock, too, must be kept growing and not allowed to suffer from lack of shade or water. Also, this is a very good time to plan new poultry houses and to make improvements in those already built. August is really a busier month for the poultry keeper than for the poultry.

Molting is an operation which has never been standardized. Some hens drop almost all their feathers in a few days and stand around naked, if not ashamed, until the new feathers come; others make the transition so gradually that it is hardly noticeable. Some shift their coats in a few weeks; others require months. Occasionally a hen will lay right through the molting period, but usually the egg yield is greatly diminished, even if it does not cease entirely. It is doubtful if anything is gained by having the hens lay intermittently when molting, for when that happens they usually take more time to get their new feathers. Several rules for hastening the molt have been laid down, but experience shows that nothing is gained in the total egg yield by following them. Of course, the hens which molt early will be more likely to lay well in the early winter months than those which are late in molting, but experiments seem to show that the late-molting hens will give the largest total in the course of the full year.

The amateur who raises a new lot of layers each season is probably better off when his birds molt late, for then they will continue to produce eggs until it is almost time for the pullets to begin. Perhaps he will carry over a number of yearly hens to use for breeding pens the next spring, but as it would not be advisable to force these hens for winter laying in any event, nothing is lost by having them molt late. And to fix the habit of late laying, the hens which lay late should be selected, as a matter of course, for the breeders.

It is common and reasonable advice to sell off the old hens when they become broody, but the amateur must pause be-
before he follows it too literally. In case he likes to get rid of all his old flock in order to reduce the labor of the summer months, the hens may go to the collector's wagon as soon as they begin to set, but if he wants to keep up his egg yield until the pullet season begins, he must retain a considerable number. Usually, a broody hen will go about five weeks before laying begins again; therefore hens which are broody in July and August may still be depended upon for eggs before the end of the season. It may perhaps be more profitable to get rid of the hens as soon as they begin to cluck, but the man who keeps only a few is looking for eggs rather than profit, as a rule.

Feeding can hardly be too liberal in August. It is a fine growing month, if conditions are right, and broilers should be coming along fast enough to keep the family table well supplied. Needless to say, the broilers should come only from the cockerel pen. The number of cockerels and pullets is pretty evenly divided in most cases, and the former should abundantly pay the expense of raising the new flock, crediting those served on the hong table with the amount they would bring if sold.

When possible, it is desirable to keep the pullets and cockerels in separate pens, and there will be less fighting among the belligerent males if they are yarded out of sight of the pullets. It will be hard to get much fat on the growing stock, but the flesh will be very tender and sweet. Even Leghorns and Anconas, small as the birds of these breeds are, make excellent broilers.

All the old males should have been disposed of long before this, if the matter of economy in feeding is to be considered at all. It should be made a point, in any event, to have all the male birds out of the hen yards before the molting period begins. Those being kept over for breeding purposes should have a yard to themselves.

If the growing stock can have a wide range, of course, the necessity of separating the sexes is less important, although the cockerels will be in better condition for the table if kept confined to smaller yards. A wide range, however, gives just the right condition for the pullets, and if they can have a corn patch to run in, so much the better. They will be protected from hawks and will have shelter from the sun, as well as an excellent hunting ground.

Many people get an idea that when the chickens have a large field to wander over they need no beef scraps, but that is a mistake. Seldom do the youngsters get as much meat in the form of bugs and worms as they need. Of course, it will not be necessary to feed so much beef scrap as to yarded birds, but a certain amount will be needed, either in the dry mash or in a hopper by itself.
Farr's New Irises

A collection of seedling Iris that I have raised here at Wyomissing. All the wonderful colors and tints shown in the magnificent blooms of deepest blue, purple, soft rose tints, bronzy yellow, pale blue, crimson and gold, formed the most interesting portion of my splendid exhibit of Irises on the grounds of the Panama-Pacific Exposition. All who have seen them growing are unanimous in pronouncing them very beautiful.

Awarded Gold Medal
At San Francisco

My splendid Irises were given a Gold Medal by the Panama-Pacific Exposition Commission. For the past fifteen years the growing of Irises and peonies has been my special pleasure. In addition to those of my own raising, I have gathered together all of the new varieties that have been obtainable, and now have here at Wyomissing the most complete collection of rare varieties in existence.

Many people fail to realize the importance of August and early September planting, which allows the plants to make a full growth, and thus insures an abundance of bloom the following spring.

All these rare varieties of Irises and Peonies are described in my book of Hardy Plant Specialities according to color-chart, and illustrated with twenty-four full page plates (twelve of them in color). A copy will be sent free on request to those interested in these plants.

BERTRAND H. FARR

When planning to build—read The Architectural Record
"The National Architectural Magazine"
and benefit by the ideas of leading architects. You will get valuable suggestions on attractive exteriors, convenient arrangement and appropriate furnishings, and be better posted when you consult your own architect. More than one hundred illustrations with explanatory text in every issue.

In the business section are described the latest and best building specialties which add so much of comfort, convenience and value.

Twelve attractive and valuable issues each year for $3.

Subscribe now and secure FREE
the Country House Numbers of 1913 and 1914.

More Secrets of the Great German Spy System
By the Author of
"The Secrets of the German War Office"
An amazing continuation of Dr. Graves' first book which has enthralled over 100,000 American readers and has been translated into six foreign languages

The Secrets of the Hohenzollerns

By Dr. Armgaard Karl Graves, Secret Agent
Author of "The Secrets of the German War Office"

This inner history of Hohenzollerns gives the amazing unwritten history of the ousting of Delcasse, the French minister, the break between Bismarck and the Kaiser, the assassination of King Alexander and Queen Draga of Serb'a, the Kaiser's visit incognito to Paris, the origins of the antagonisms toward England and the guarded secrets of aeroplane warfare and death dealing ordnances. Dr. Graves points with emphasis to the fact that the unaccounted factor in this war is the truly great American in the White House.

8vo. Illustrated. $1.50 net. Postage 14 cents.

McBride, Nast & Co., Union Square North, New York

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
CONTENTS

Frontispiece .................................................. 10
  Photograph by Herbert E. Angell

Arts and Crafts in the Home of Good Taste .................. 11
  Mira Burr Edson-Kohler

The Possibilities of a Small Water Garden .................. 15
  Grace Tabor

The German Police, The Dog of the Hour .................... 18
  Williams Haynes

Efficiency in the Flower Garden .............................. 21
  F. F. Rockwell

The House an Artist Built for Himself ...................... 22
  Antoinette R. Perret

Your Saturday Afternoon Garden .............................. 25
  D. R. Edison

Old Boxwood in New Gardens ................................ 26
  Burdette Crane Maercklein

The Art of Taking Cuttings .................................. 29
  S. Leonard Bastin

My Moonlight Garden ........................................ 30
  Caroline B. King

Planning the Cellar ......................................... 32
  Helen Bowen

The Picturesque Beauty of Espalier and Pergola ........... 35
  Georg Brochner

A House at Beechmont Park, New Rochelle, New York ....... 38

Inside the House ........................................... 40
  Porch Lanterns
  Further Marks of the Black and White Fad

Garden Suggestions and Queries ............................ 42

Editorial ..................................................... 44
In a large garden of formal plan shrubbery and evergreens play an important part. They mark the boundaries, form a background, and accent those points without which the garden would be a mere patchwork of lawn plot and flower bed.
As an American instance of home-building in relation to the crafts, and of our own day, may be cited the experience of a group of young married men at Mt. Vernon, N. Y. They gathered together in the evenings through the inspiration of one who had conceived the idea and acted, modestly and under protest, as the leader. They were business men and had not studied craftsmanship as such, knowing nothing of the technical details of the materials used until they began to use them. There was no plan outlined and no "course." Each decided what he wished to make for his own home and then, with such help as he might gain from observation and his own judgment, started in. Observation was wonderfully quickened, of course, but each discovered that there was much that he seemed to know without learning which he could bring to bear upon his work, and that he could, actually, learn by doing. The results of the winter were gratifying to all concerned; the self-confidence and power of each were much increased and a fine mutual interest was awakened. One member began with small metal fastenings for a built-in closet in the dining-room, then made hinges and door-plates, going on to electroliers and finally a handsome metal lamp. Others had made creditable pottery; one, some decorations in pyrography;
metal was, however, the favorite medium for desk sets, lamps, bowls. To see not only the beauty of the things made, but also the pride and interest with which all, including the families and friends, regarded the work, and the relation it took to the home-furnishing, was something to consider seriously in the face of the accusation, that the modern home is cold and formal.

Another instance of like import, but very different in character, is that of the effort of a clergyman in a Pennsylvania town to engage the interest of the boys amongst the poorer element by giving them employment which would keep them off the streets and provide an outlet into better things. Gathering about him a little group he showed them wood and tools and told them they might have the use of these to make something for their own homes, each to choose independently what his should be, the only condition being that it should be something for home. More or less simple things were chosen, some at once, some after a consultation with “mother.” One boy said he would like to make a bureau. The others jeered at his ambition, but the clergyman said he might attempt anything he wished so long as he would stick to it until done. A year later a visit paid to the workshop found a rejoicing in progress: the bureau was finished! It was a wonder-day for the boy and an event for the shop, the bureau having been the thing always there, its creator ploddingly in front of it, whatever else might come or go, it being more or less of a jest always. It was now the center of general rejoicings and compliment—comradeship as well as material things having been created by the shop work.

Still further proof along the same line was given by the classes in a school of arts. Each, as soon as a design could be formed, was encouraged to apply it to something for home use; or to design something for such use. It resulted in a quiet enthusiasm and sense of reality which could not otherwise be gained, and eliminated the mercenary spirit too often hampering class expression.

But it is in actual homes—homes built up by craftsmen gradually and by hand for the accommodation of actual living—that best and most surely is demonstrated the truth of this claim. It has been my fortune to know several of these. One, most notable and first in time, was created by a man and woman, who were both artists and craftsmen. Often the wife designed the piece which the husband carried out, but this was not by any means so always, both being able to design and execute. To go into details is not necessary to an appreciation. Our illustrations show views of the reception-room and dining-room opening from it. The furniture in each, with hardly an exception, was made by themselves, and other rooms held other pieces, notably a carved four-poster bed. The table and chairs in the dining-room were among the earlier productions, and there is a story of how the “rushing” of the chair seats was done, the process being learned partly from an old man who nearly remembered it, and partly from an old chair, which was taken apart. The wall in the dining-room had a covering of burlap, self-colored, giving
Sewing boxes of convenient size and good lines have been fashioned from wood and stamped metal an almost golden effect in the light. Hung loose and bound at top and bottom or by galloon fastened along the seams, nothing is more effective for wall covering than burlap. Upon this was stenciled in varying soft browns a bold design of horse - chestnut, the pattern giving a sense of openness and freedom to the space. In the reception-room the fireplace has a facing of colored cement, which connects in color its copper hood and the soft crimson of the roses, forming a quiet-toned stencil upon the walls—a daring attempt, yet entirely successful.

Another craftsman home is still in process of building. The structure of the house is complete and the grounds, comprising about an acre, laid out, but the details are added as time and opportunity allow, while life goes on in the midst. Here sculpture is to form a notable feature, the large mantel in the living-room, for which the clay "sketches" are complete, to be cast in concrete. A nursery fireplace-facing has mischievous sprites, which it would delight any child to trace amidst other detail. Gardening is always an ac-

About this fireplace are grouped hand-made articles which give a sense of homeliness and simplicity with beauty. The mantel decoration is a landscape in modern tiling.

The craftsman's work is thorough—he draws the design, stamps the metal and fashions the object companion to the creation of such a home, and the garden is here a very part—as indeed it was also in the other home, already described—yielding masses of bloom as well as vegetables aplenty. Still another home gaining toward completion has been built upon a most unusual plan—large spaces for the studio and cozy rooms for living.

The effort and the actual work necessary to bring into being such a harmony and thus really to create a beautiful home are much, even given the ability. It takes care and patience and perseverance and imagination to hold the end in view unwaveringly and so make actual the original design. More than this, the design itself necessarily changes, grows, adapts. But the doing of it all has a great ethical value as well as an artistic one. It develops the qualities suggested; it draws the family together in one work and brings out strongly the abilities of each; it is character-training as well as an artistic training. It is, in other words, not a more or less successful esthetic effect; it is a creation, an art-product, a home. Each thing in it calls to us
invitingly. And the making of an artistic home, in this sense, is not so much a matter of training as of intention and a certain fitness of character.

Furthermore, the happy results of the group of young men at Mt. Vernon would prove that an art-training is not indispensable, but that skill to do can be gained by doing, a clear desire creating a clear conception. Homes of this kind are never subject to fashion; they are their own fashion; they are appropriate, beautiful—and with that fashion, as such, has nothing to do.

As to appropriate motifs for our home art, these may best come from our own native sources, the Colonial and the Indian, when they cannot be drawn direct from the nature which surrounds our domestic conditions. This last is desirable, and will make itself felt in any sincere creation. Indian design, however, was a fireside art, telling some tale of experience or fancy in such materials as were at hand. The Colonial was essentially a domestic art, the early pieces plainly showing this, being made at the dictates of a need but informed with the sense of refinement and beauty which these early forefathers had, however primitive their living. This was clearly shown in the examples exhibited at the Hudson Memorial, in the Metropolitan Museum, at Hingham is one of the “village industries” of New England, one of its products being “white embroidery.”

Excellent silverware is made by a Baltimore studio, this porringer being an example of the sturdy, artistic workmanship

were derived from Indian motifs, hence the name; and the work was carried out by native women of New Hampshire, under her direction. The enterprise was originally undertaken in the missionary spirit, as providing work of interest for these women, but the rugs were so well received that the orders soon outran the means of making. They “go” with the simpler styles of furniture better than any rugs to be had in the market; not as the oriental, subtle and luxurious, but simple in plan and harmonious in color. Otherwise there is little to choose amongst machine productions and imitations. The “rag rug” came in by means of the hand- craft movement, proving so acceptable that it was soon adopted by commerce.

Pottery is one of the earliest crafts to be brought to a state of convenience and beauty among us, and art potteries have now a well-established place. The danger to art has been that

Another fireplace created by its owners—the metal hood and enclosing bands, the stenciled overmantel decoration and plates, all being of home design and workmanship

the designs for which are adaptations from old Colonial pieces.

The American development of the arts and crafts movement is entirely native here and has its own forms of activity. Mostly, this activity expresses when a plant would enlarge it generally became commercial in just that degree. The beautiful Grneby ware is no longer made, unable to cope with conditions. Rockwood endured by partly yielding, in order to bring in innovations. The Newcomb College has attempted to bridge over the steps between class and trade work by a postgraduate course, using always and only native Southern motifs. The Marblehead Pottery makes distinctive ware, which it maintains so by keeping the plant small and so under artistic control. Beautiful tableware that takes its place in the history of such ware has come from Dedham, Mass. Tiles have developed beauty and a great variety of uses; from mosaics to large decorations, and among these

(Continued on page 49)
An example of a pool for the plants’ sake or rather a pool developed as a setting for the fountain. It depends on whether your water garden is to show water or plants—or the fountain, which will determine the selection and planting treatment.

Making A Pool for the Pool’s Sake—The Necessary Proportion of Plant and Water Space—The Neglected Varieties of Aquatics—Border Planting—How to Use Submerged Plants

Grace Tabor

Is it to be a pool for a pool’s sake—or a pool for the plants’ sake? This is an important question. One is so likely not to realize how little it takes to clog the waters, to obscure them entirely, to make them a jungle of growth.

A pool for the pool’s sake—for the picture it makes—must be planted with the greatest restraint. It makes no difference whether it is large or small; the same degree of restraint is necessary. Otherwise the picture will not be well composed. The water must be given its full due—which means that it must dominate; because, after all, water is the feature of a pool. The plants are incidents.

What aquatics shall be left out? And why?

Perhaps the answer will be immediately, “the tender ones, because they are a nuisance,” or “the big ones, because the pond is small,” or a combination of these two; or any one of a number of other classifications. So far, so good.

But we must go further. Everything must be left out, save the plant chosen for the dominant note, the plant which complements this, and one or two straggling little minors.

Naturally the mind’s eye sees water lilies when water plants are mentioned; and I fancy no one ever built a pool or acquired one of Nature’s building without picturing them afloat upon its surface. This alone is enough to indicate what the dominant note should be—where there is space. Partial as I am to this queen of the aquatic world, I should advise against even a single plant where there is not water surface at least three and a half to four times as great as that which the plant will require for its support. Anything less than this will reduce the proportion
of water to plant below the standard of three to one, which it is desirable to maintain.

There are no water lilies that will cover less space than the area a half-barrel would furnish. Therefore, unless the pool is approximately four times this size it will make for better results if some other plant of less expansive character is chosen. Reduced to figures, this means an area of from fourteen to sixteen square feet to a plant, the plant itself occupying about four square feet. Thus one-quarter of the water's surface being covered, only three-quarters remain in sight. The number of plants which any pool of greater size can effectively support may, of course, be very easily calculated on this basis, allowing one to each such unit of space.

Very few water lilies accommodate themselves to so modest a portion as the half-barrel circumference, however. The majority require surface area of from twenty-five square feet all the way up to one hundred; so the variety must be chosen with care and understanding.

The plants commonly grouped as water lilies are of two distinct kinds, known botanically as Nelumbos—or Nelumbiums—as common usage has made it—and Nymphaeas. Nelumbiums are “bold plants, suitable for large ponds and for masses,” which puts them out of consideration at once for the small water garden, while Nymphaeas are “royal, gorgeous and diversified.”

Never choose a water lily of the Nelumbium division for an artificial pool—unless it is a “natural” artificial pool, made by damming a stream or developing springs or a bog into an actual little lake with all the features of Nature's landscape; or unless the plant, and not the pool, is the thing.

Among the Nymphaeas there are perhaps half a dozen of the smaller sort from which to choose; and these are all hardy. Of them Nymphaea odorata minor is a small form of the common white water lily of the eastern parts of the United States—sweet smelling, lovely and familiar to everyone, but none the less desirable for all that. This form has the disadvantage, however, of being sparing with its blossoms sometimes—not always. Because of this, however, Nymphaea pygmaea with dainty white blooms a little smaller—averaging two inches in diameter, where the others are three—is probably a better choice, for it always blossoms abundantly. The leaves or “pads” of this are from three to four inches across, and it has the advantage for a small pond of not spreading sidewise at the root, as most others do.
A yellow form of this species is *Nymphaea pygmaea heterola*. This also is very floriferous and its blossoms average about the same size. Both open their flowers in the afternoon on three or four successive days, closing them again about six o'clock, while those of *Nymphaea odorata minor* are opened for three days from early in the morning until noon. By having one plant of the two species one may have flowers all day—a feature of water lily selection that should never be overlooked.

The three above-mentioned are the only plants suitable to the very small pool—the one affording from fourteen to sixteen square feet of water surface. *Nymphaea Aurora* is a glowing yellowish rose, as its name implies, which becomes red on the third day. It is a larger and grosser plant than any yet mentioned, but may be grown in a pool of fairly modest proportions. After this there comes one of the Marliac hybrids, *Nymphaea Marliacea chromatella*, with a very bright yellow flower that is from four to six inches across. This will keep sufficiently within bounds to warrant its planting in a pool that is not large, if its color and type make a compelling appeal to one's taste.

Turning from the water lilies, I would like to draw attention to several delightful aquatics that are entirely overlooked more often than not—almost certainly, until one has studied the subject a little and learned something of its possibilities and limitations. For example, few things are more charming than the water hyacinth—that great pest of the St. John's River in Florida, which will grow to be six feet across in a single season unless continually thinned, yet which is perfectly suited to a small pool or even to a tub with no earth in it, because such thinning is very simple and does not injure the plant. It floats detached on the water's surface, only sending down roots into the earth if this is near the surface. For this reason it is better to have a foot of water under it, rather than six inches; for it grows rank and weedy when it can attach itself to the dirt.

Its flowers are hyacinth-like. In *Eichornia crassipes major*, which is one variety, they are a lavender rose, while *Eichornia Azurae* runs more towards the blue. It is a tender plant and should be carried over each winter by bringing in a tuft and floating it on a flat bowl or any receptacle which will hold from six to eight inches of water. An aquarium wherein goldfish live is an excellent place for it; and, personally, I like it indoors all the year through, as well as outside.

If yellow is preferred to blue, choose the water poppy—*Limnocharis Humboldtii*—which has leaves that float something like

(Continued on page 52)
The German Police—The Dog of the Hour

PAL AND PLAYMATE IN THE HOME, SENTRY AND RED CROSS ASSISTANT ON "THE BATTLEFIELD—HIS VULPINE ANCESTRY—THE TRAINING THAT HAS MADE HIM ALMOST HUMAN—HOW TO JUDGE HIS POINTS

WILLIAMS HAYNES

Author of "Practical Dog Keeping," Etc.

EVERY dog has his day," and this is the day of the German Shepherd. At the front, with both the German and Belgian armies, he is serving as sentry and ambulance assistant in locating wounded men at night. Here, in America, though he is not yet the most popular, he is certainly the most fashionable dog, and the other is sure to follow. In all varieties this does not hold true, for fickle Mistress Fashion has been known to pamper breeds that did not possess the stuff of which a thoroughly popular dog is made. The sheepdog, however, has characteristics, both mental and physical, that will surely carry him far with dog-loving Americans.

Just ten years ago to the very month, the present American vogue of the German shepherd dog was foretold to me. At The Hague Internationale Hondentoonstelling (which is the Dutch for international dog show), as a Belgian friend and I watched a famous German authority judge this breed, a wiry little Englishman, known as a shrewd dog broker and an honest professional judge by fanciers from San Francisco to Capetown, joined us.

"There, sir," he said, pointing to the sheepdogs, "is a dog that will be extremely popular in your United States some day."

At that time the day of the Collie was at high noon and the Airedale's dawn was just breaking. The first impression of a sheepdog is of a terrier-like Collie, and, not at the time appreciating that he has his own niche that he alone can fill, I laughed at the prophecy. Five years ago—there were then but a handful of sheepdogs in the whole United States—I met this same man at the New York show and twitted him about his prophecy. He again maintained that he was sure it would some day come true. To-day it is being fulfilled.

To-day the classes provided for sheepdogs at bench shows all over the country seldom fail to arouse keen competition. The army of sheepdog fanciers receives scores of recruits each season. A most energetic club busies itself with fostering the interests of the breed. A monthly magazine is published about German shepherd dogs exclusively. Moreover, the dog has made a host of very desirable friends among people who are not dyed-in-the-wool dog fanciers at all. One is sure to meet him strolling on Fifth Avenue, Michigan Boulevard, Chestnut Street, and other thoroughfares of fashion. He is very apt to spend his summers at Bar Harbor or Newport, and his winters at Aiken or Palm Beach.

What manner of dog is this who in short years can spring from nowhere to everywhere?

In the first place, he looks like a glorified wolf. In his sparkling, dark eyes the expression of cunning and hatred has been replaced by one of good faith and intelligence. His erect alertness is very different from the wolf's slinking slyness: he steps proudly along, while his wild cousin slouches by. He gives the immediate impression of being a thoroughly capable dog. He is big and strong. His movements are free and sure. He has the alert air of ability. He seems to be the very archetype of the primitive dog, and this is one of his chief charms. There
is no suggestion of the monstrosity about him, for he has no "fancy points." The hand of man seems to have touched him but lightly, and he is quite the most natural dog among all the thoroughbreds.

Remembering that the general appearance of the dog is that of a glorified wolf, it is not difficult to fill in the details. Mr. Benjamin H. Throop, one of his best friends, has done this very effectively, in the following description of the ideal type: "The head is in proportion to the body, being rather long, but not narrow as in the Collie, with a strong, clean-cut jaw filled with large, white teeth and prominent fangs. The skull is arched a little, often having a slight depression down the center and always between the ears. Their erect ears, which are of good size set well up on the skull, are broad at the base and taper to a sharp point, being carried open to the front with the inside protected with a slight growth of hair. The eyes are of medium size, set straight in the forehead at the place where the forehead declines to the muzzle, and are of almond shape, not protruding. The eyes and head denote great intelligence, alertness, and boldness, combined with an honest fearlessness, but never a wicked or treacherous expression.

"The neck," continues Mr. Throop, "is of medium length, clean-cut throat, covered with soft hair somewhat resembling fur. The shoulders are long, flat, oblique and muscular. The front legs standing straight are of good bone, well muscled, with light feather on the back, clean, strong joints, with round, very compact feet, moderately arched, short toes with strong nails. The hind legs are well developed and muscular, pointing a trifle back with the pastern coming slightly forward, making a rather decided angle, and having the same compact feet as in front.

"Their coat is very important, as it must be such as will protect the dogs in all kinds of weather: because in their work as police, army and herding dogs they are exposed to all storms and winds, with their coat as their only protection. This is short and coarse, but not wiry, lying flat on the body, while the undercoat, which is their greatest protection against cold and water, is like a thick, fine wool and is generally lighter in color than the top-coat."

Besides this short coat Mr. Throop has so well described, there are wire and long coats, too, but these are seldom seen in America. In color the sheepdog ranges all the way from black to a smutty fawn. The most popular shades, however, are iron gray and the wolf gray, which is dark gray mixed with tan.

Obviously, this wolf-like dog must be a close kinsman of the wild dogs, but there has been much speculation in fitting him into the domesticated branch of his family tree. His sweeping tail belies a close connection with the Chows, Pomeranians, and other varieties whose tightly-curved tails are so distinguishing a mark. Some of his friends have suggested that he and the Collie belong to cousins: others scout the notion of any such relationship. The favorite German theory, which has been championed by the well-known zoologist, Professor Studer of Bern, is that he is a direct descendant of small wild canis, who flourished in western central Europe at the close of the Ice Age. If this is so, this glorified wolf can likely trace his pedigree straight back to the dog Adam. Assuredly, he is no newcomer, for he has been common in Germany and the Low Countries for at least two centuries.

Distinguished as is his appearance, this is but half of the shepherd dog's attraction. There is something almost supernatural about the intelligence of the dog. He has all the bright smartness with which we usually credit the street dog of mixed ancestry. He has the cleverness and nice understanding of Master's different moods which make the Terrier so capital a pal. He is blessed with the Poodle's ability to absorb and retain lessons. He has all the wisdom of an old Foxhound. Mentally, there is no dog like him, and, as Mr. Montford Schley said to me only the other day, "The German Shepherd is so clever that he makes fools of all other dogs."

Although the most intellectual of dogs, there is nothing of the student's seriousness or the professor's pose about him. Quite the reverse: he is light-hearted, jolly and wide-awake. When one thinks of the true measure of his mental capacity, he seems at times almost flippant; but nobody, except his own family, loves a serious, sober-sided dog, and the sheepdog is fortunate in being able to make friends quickly and easily.

"Some folks say that a sheepdog will bite." They even charge him with being surly, suspicious and untrustworthy. His wolfish look is forbidding, and his strength and confident airs frighten a timid person, but mainly this false reputation is the result of his marked success as a police dog. In those cases where his actions do give color to this slander it may, in nine cases out of ten, be traced to improper training in this honorable profession of his. The sheepdog was the first to make his name as a police dog, and the first to be introduced into America in his official capacity. "My goodness gracious!" exclaim those who know nothing of the dog and but little of his work, "what a terrible brute he must be to track, and capture, and chew up thugs and murderers?" The good, old English Bloodhound, a most likable dog, has suffered from..."
The same misunderstanding. Neither dog is the mythical slave trailer of Uncle Tom's Cabin, nor yet the ferocious hound of the Baskervilles.

As a policeman, the German Shepherd is taught special duties, but the very keynote of all his training, when properly conducted, is absolute control. He is first taught that he must always obey promptly and without question. One of his first lessons is to stick at his master's left heel. In this position he covers the rear and left flank, leaving the man's right hand free for the forward fighting. A more difficult lesson is never to take food from anyone except his master. This is a test of self-control, and important, too, since it may some day save him from being poisoned. He is early taught to "stay put," and after he has learned this so well that he cannot be coaxed off or driven away from his appointed place, it is an easy step to learn to stand guard over a person or property placed in his charge. He is instructed how to capture a fleeing criminal by tripping him by running between his legs, or hindering him till his master can come up. He will also fight a man, but only in case of an attack on his master. When destined for the river or harbor squad, he learns to drag people out of the water, and, in Paris particularly, he has been used very successfully in preventing suicides and recovering drowned bodies in the Seine. All these hard and complicated duties he learns, but he acts only on order, for unless under command he would be a hindrance rather than a help.

When he enlists in the army his training is only slightly different. As a sentry, he sticks by the left heel, and gives the alarm at any suspicious sight, sound or smell. In the Red Cross Corps his exceptional scent is employed to help locate the wounded. In modern warfare this work of mercy must always be done under cover of darkness, and since wounded men in their agony drag themselves into all sorts of out-of-the-way places, into hollows, shell pits, under bushes, and behind boulders, many would never be recovered if these clever four-footed searchers did not hunt them out and with short, eager barks call the stretcher bearers.

As a watchdog, he should have a slightly modified police training, and, of course, in his original work as a herder, he learns to round up and drive sheep or cattle.

The proper training of a sheepdog for whatever duties he will be called upon to perform is at once an art and a science. The trainer must be a lover of dogs, firm, kind and just. He must also know the ways and means of bringing his intelligent charge under control without cowering him, and of training him in his duties without breaking his spirit for the work. Few men combine the proper disposition with the necessary skill fitting them to train sheepdogs, and many dogs are sold that are but partly, or, what is even worse, wrongly trained.

One should by all means get a trained dog, since training is necessary to develop their latent abilities and to bring them under proper control. But by no means get one that is badly trained. A partly trained police dog will have learned that it is commendable to hold his prisoner at bay until called off, but he may not appreciate that he should never make prisoners till commanded to do so. With such a dog about the place, you are apt to find a very much frightened friend squeezing himself into the corner of the vestibule held a prisoner. If he tries to escape he will be tripped and knocked down, his clothes are liable to be torn, and he may even receive an admonitory nip or two. Such a reception is exciting enough, but it is hardly hospitable, nor does it tend to cement friendships, and a dog with such half-baked ideas of duty will be regarded quite justly by your friends and neighbors as a nuisance and a menace that had better be gotten rid of.

On the other hand, a properly trained German Shepherd is a delightful companion and a very useful animal. His quick intelligence and winning disposition make him a splendid pal, and his faithfulness and affection make him a fine playmate. His strength, his courage and his training fit him admirably to be the best of policemen. It has been said that "all dogs, from Toy Spaniels to Great Danes, are watch dogs," and there is more or less truth in the saying, but the well-trained German Shepherd dog is the model of all watch dogs. Against the average dog he is like a modern steel time lock compared with an old-fashioned latchstring and wooden bolt.

In selecting a sheepdog puppy pick out the bright, husky youngster with straight, heavily-boned legs, a broad skull and stout muzzle, shortish back and good depth of chest. Pay most attention, however, to his soundness and his intelligence. The weak, shelly, sulky puppies do not develop into as desirable dogs as their stouter, bolder brothers and sisters. Make him a part of the household, treat him kindly, feed him well, but never pamper or spoil him, for he is no coddled weakling. Then, when he is six or eight months old, turn him over to a reliable trainer and have him thoroughly trained. But be sure that he is left at school until his education is completed. Some sheepdog owners recommend leaving a youngster in the kennels until after he is trained.
In planting the mixed shrubbery border, avoid straight lines. The outer edge of the bed should resemble a seacoast in miniature. The border must maintain natural vistas or create artificial ones that will look natural.

Efficiency in the Flower Garden

THE POSITION AND PLANTING OF SHRUBS AND EVERGREENS—BACKGROUNDS, HEDGES AND BORDERS
—PLANNING NOW TO PLANT NEXT MONTH—HOW TO BUY SHRUBS

F. F. Rockwell

In addition to being beautiful themselves, shrubs enhance, if properly arranged, the beauty of all the other features of the place—the lawn, the bulbs, the hardy perennials, and even the flower garden. But the greatest thought and care should be used in planning your shrubs. In the first place, they are the most permanent of the landscaping features. A mistake made in varieties or grouping will bear bad results for years or will necessitate a great deal of trouble in correction. Furthermore, shrubs are the most prominent of any of the landscape materials you can use. A mistake made in the flower garden may go unnoticed by everyone but yourself; a mistake made in the shrubbery will be consciously or unconsciously noticed by every passerby.

The available specimens for the shrubbery border, for background and house space plantings and for isolated lawns include not only the many fine flowering shrubs but also some that are valuable for their foliage, and the smaller evergreens. The latter are usually seen only in groups of plantings of a comparatively large number. They are much more expensive than the other shrubs, and doubtless many people have hesitated to get any great number of them when the expense required would go so much further in other directions. It is, however, a great mistake to feel that they cannot be used as single specimens or three or four in different situations about the place. Nothing else will so surely give the place an air of distinction and individuality.

While most shrubs should not be planted until later in the fall, about the time of the first hard frost, the coniferous evergreens and such evergreen shrubs as rhododendrons, laurel and the like should be planted during this month. If there has been a long, protracted drought and the ground is very dry, it will be better to wait until the advance guard of fall rain has wet the ground.

But whether the planting is to be done this month or later, now is the time to plan for it and to get all the preliminaries under way. The work of selecting and planning, if you do it intelligently, may take quite a while. If you are not familiar with the shrubs it will pay you well to make a trip to the nearest nursery. Otherwise go among your friends or in a good park, where you will find the more common varieties. You then can get an idea of their general appearance and habit of growth. Data as to their height, season of bloom, color, and so forth can be found in any good nursery catalogue. A general grouping which will aid the beginner more than any complicated tables of figures may be made as follows:

Tall backgrounds and tall groups: Cornus Florida (Dogwood), Cercis (Red-bud), Deutzia, Forsythia, Kalmia (Laurel), Syringa (Lilac), Rhus (Sumac), Lonicera (Honeysuckle), Spira, Weigela, Viburnum (Snowball) and Golden Elder.

Low shrubs for foreground or low groups: Spiraea Thunbergii, Deutzia, Clethra, Daphne, Andromeda (Lily-of-the-Valley shrub), Calluna (Heather) and Erica (Heath). Hardy azaleas are generally put in separate beds where they can be given the special treatment required.

Flowering and decorative shrubs for single specimens: Althea (Rose of Sharon), Buddleia (Butterfly shrub), Chionanthus Virginica (White Fringe), Calycanthus Virginicus Floridus (Strawberry shrub), Crataegus (Hawthorn), Aralia Spinosa (Continued on page 54)
It began with being nothing more than a summer bungalow, but interest in the building and furnishing grew until it became a substantial, all-year home.

The House an Artist Built for Himself

BEING THE STUDIO AND HOME OF WILL FOSTER AT LEONARDO, NEW JERSEY

ANTOINETTE PERRETT

WILL Foster's home is at Leonardo, on a sandy rise of land along the New Jersey coast, north of the Atlantic Highlands. His work as an illustrator is so popular and his still lifes

A great meadow-stone fireplace flanks one end of the living-room, a rude, comfortable structure with a wide, hospitable hearth.

The studio is filled with big, quiet spaces, its interest centered about the brick fireplace. The motley furnishings are such as an artist would work with.
and interior settings have met with such success that it is naturally not only interesting, but valuable, to see how he has worked out his idea of a home. To begin with, it was to be just a summer bungalow, but now the family lives there all the year, except for the winter months that are passed in New York. It is one and a half stories high, with the living-room and studio the full height, and with the daughter’s and her governess’ rooms opening upon the living-room gallery. The garage is also one and a half stories high, in the same style as the house, with room for two cars and with the servants’ rooms above. It is connected with the house by a vine-covered pergola. At first there was only the main body of the house, the living-room, with the hall behind leading at the right into the kitchenette and on the left into the main bedroom, with the bath and the staircase between.

At first it was all shingled, but for the sake of a different characterization Mr. Foster had the walls stuccoed. This made the carpenters call it “Woodwasted.” Then the house grew. The outdoor living-porch was added; then the scullery; then the studio. The garage was built. Then the pergola was extended to connect with it and to bring it, so to speak, into the home picture. At first the studio window was a long, low casement, Japanese in effect, but this spring the roof was cut, and a dormer built for the high window. It is this experimentation in building, this changing of material for a very pleasure in effects, this continuous element of growth and expansion, this readiness to improve by changing, by covering up, by cutting out, as well as by simple addition, that helps to add to the expressiveness of his home.

Take his stucco walls. You can see in the photograph, especially of the studio walls, what a study in texture he has made them, what feeling he has put into the surface handling. Take the wooden strips that break the triangular surface of the gable end. They remind us of a collection of half-timber patterns we once made during a study trip among the little medieval villages along the Moselle River, full of spontaneity, grace and charm. Of course, there the timber was an integral part of the construction; whereas here its function is purely decorative, and so all the more dependent upon a feeling for space division. There is very nice feeling in the four different widths between the vertical strips and in the simplicity with which the single strip crosses them horizontally.

Mr. Foster has a sympathetic interest for all burnt-clay materials. He has taken the greatest interest in his floors. The floor in the living-room is of nine-inch-square dull red tiles with a border of gray mortar inlaid with small, red hexagonal tiles. The same square tiles are used on the outdoor living-porch, but by laying them with an inch-wide instead of a half-inch mortar joint, the effect is entirely different. Now and then, on the porch floor, a red tile has been omitted, and the space laid in with four Grueby tiles with wide, gray mortar joints. There are not many squares of Grueby tiles, and yet, as you sit and look at that floor, your eyes are suddenly arrested by a new interest, caught in a new pleasure. It is not only because Grueby tiles are interesting in themselves, with all sorts of quaint geometrical patterns sympathetically pressed and glazed, in soft harmonies of grays, blues, pale plums, and greens, but it is the spontaneous way they have been inserted, seemingly without premeditation and yet with the greatest charm. It is this kind of work that it is difficult to get workmen to do. They actually ridicule your attempts at artistic effects in the very materials that they should know and love best. In the kitchenette, for instance, there are grass-green tiles, small hexagonal forms, laid with broad, gray mortar joints and with now and then a russet orange and then again soft blues. In the bathroom there are red hexagonal tiles laid here and there with odd groups of green tiles.

The living-room has a great meadow-stone fireplace on one side and a gallery on the other. This gallery has a two and a half feet overhang. Beneath it there is the wide opening that leads into the hall. The room has a high wood wainscot, the panels of which were inside shutters that Mr. Foster happened upon one day in a house on Fifth avenue that was being wrecked. The house had some beautiful doors that Mr. Foster wanted; but wreckers work at such speed that in the short time it took to get an expressman they had ruined the doors and he had to console himself with the inside shutters. He got his solid front

On the floor of the living-porch are square red tiles laid in wide gray bond, with here and there a Grueby for variety

Mainly junk—here in the living-room is a discarded fan-top door; the wainscot is made of old shutters
door, all his leaded-glass casement windows, a unique window
niche for the living-room, and his two beautiful fan-topped doors
that form part of the wainscot on either side of the door in the
same way, and usually for $4 or $5 apiece. From the wrecks
of a balustrade Mr. Foster gathered together as many of the
spindle-shaped balusters as he could carry under his arm and
bought them for fifty cents. They are now part of the balusters
that guard the gallery. There were not enough to go round, so
they have been combined with square ones, three square ones
to one spindle, then again one square baluster to one spindle,
and so on.

In the living-room is a large, soft-green velvet sofa, eight and
a half feet long, three and a half through, with a back and
sides nine inches deep, one of the sofas that you have only to
sink into to know the personification of luxuriousness. This sofa
is the dominant piece of furniture in the room. That is one of
the secrets of furnishing at times, this use of accents or, shall
we say here, this use of an effective fortissimo. The sofa is
an expensive piece of furniture, but it was well worth its price.
The Fosters had bought it as good as new at a Fifth avenue
auction place for $23! Of course, it was its size, the very quality
that it gave to this high living-room, that made it seem so low
at auction. You would not naturally look to Fifth avenue auction
places for inexpensive finds, but the wing chair that you see in
the photograph of the studio and that Mr. Foster uses repeatedly
in his illustrations cost only $21. Mr. Foster has, of course,
chairs like his French ones that cost in the hundreds, but the
delightful slat-back in the photograph of the living-room fireplace,
with its charmingly-curved slats and its reed bottoms, cost $4
and the Windsor cost $7. An illustrator like Mr. Foster needs
a great many chairs, but only one of a kind. The living-room
is a room exactly suited to chair assembling of this sort, in fact
some of its charm lies in the way its furnishings can be assem-
bled and reassembled.

In some rooms the furnishings all have their one and only
appropriate place—not that such rooms have not virtues of their
own—but in a high room with as many fixed features as this has—
a great fireplace, a gallery, book shelves, cabinet closets, high
wainscot, great sofa, not to mention the heavy-beamed and
girdered ceiling—the movable furnishings are not needed to play
an architectural part in the composition of the room as a whole.
They can take a lighter—an action part.

It is here that some of the qualities that have made the still
life of Mr. Foster’s illustrations such a success comes into play.
He likes big, quiet spaces in a room, but against them plenty
of action, go, slap-and-dash and “ping.” “Ping” is a favorite
word of Will Foster’s.

We asked him to build up some still life groups for us.
It was interesting to watch him. Take the lower shelf of the

(Continued on page 46)
Your Saturday Afternoon Garden

THE FIGHT AGAINST HOT-WEATHER WEEDS—CROPS FOR CANNING AND TO FILL OUT THE SEASON—BLANCHING CELERY AND CAULIFLOWER—IMMEDIATE WORK WITH VINE CROPS

D. R. EDSON

At this time of the year the receipts from the garden are at their highest, and the gardener is likely to feel that his season's work is over and that he can sit down and enjoy his just reward. While it is possible to let up a little, there is still plenty to do, particularly if the garden is to be made to yield right up until freezing weather, as it should. Crops that are far enough along to look perfectly safe now may, if left to themselves, be smothered out almost before you realize it by the rapid-growing hot-weather weeds. Two of these, which are to be particularly guarded against at this season, are purslane and the annual barnyard or bunch grass. It is essential to keep these well cleaned out at the first stages of growth for two reasons: they soon become so thoroughly established that they cannot be uprooted without great injury to nearby vegetables, and they mature and distribute their seeds so quickly that next year's crop of trouble will be sown before the fight with this year's is won, unless the garden is very carefully looked after. Purslane is the worst of all the garden weeds in this respect. The first seed pods will be ready to spill their ripened seed at the slightest disturbance before the plant has, to the casual observer, begun to bloom. Furthermore, every little piece of it that is broken off will root itself even after days of dry weather. If, unfortunately, your garden is infested with it, pull each plant up whole, throw them into small heaps, gather them at once into some tight-bottomed receptacle, pile them on a stone or on some place where they can dry out a little, pour kerosene over them and burn them. If any of the bunch grasses have grown so large that they threaten to uproot your onions or beets or carrots, when you pull them out, use a sharp knife to cut them off just below the soil. The great pest of the late garden is chickweed; at the present time they are quite inconspicuous, innocent-looking little plants, but they will continue to grow even after a hard frost and after almost everything else in the garden is dead, and produce a crop of weed seeds that will make a green mat of weeds next spring for several feet around where each plant was allowed to mature.

Take some Saturday afternoon of this month for a regular clean-up day in your garden. Cut out the weeds around the edges and at the ends of the rows, where they may heretofore have been overlooked. Pull up and burn any crop remnants which may have been left. Where the ground is not needed for a last planting, sow crimson clover and buckwheat; or, if too far north for the former to winter successfully, rye and winter vetch. By using buckwheat with the crimson clover and by sowing early it can be grown where planted later, and by itself it would be likely to winter kill. The buckwheat will die down at the first frost, but forms a mulch and a winter protection for the clover. Sow the maximum amount of seed of all these things, because they are for spading or plowing under next spring and for adding humus to the soil. This adding of vegetable matter to the soil is of the greatest importance, particularly where the chief source of plant food is commercial fertilizer instead of manure.

There are a number of crops which should still be sown to fill out the season clear to the end—beans, lettuce, beets and carrots for winter use; lettuce and cauliflower for the frames, and spinach in the frames. The earlier varieties of dwarf wax beans are the ones to sow now, and there is little danger that you will have too many of them, as any surplus that is grown now is easily canned for winter use. Most vegetables desired for canning should, in fact, be sown now, so that the work can be done when the weather is cooler and while the vegetables are at their very best, so far as quality is concerned. Of the beans, Bountiful and Early Valentine are good green-podded sorts and Brittle Wax and Refugee are good yellow-podded kinds for late planting. The Refugee is especially good for late planting for preserving because the pods, while very numerous, are not as large as some of the others. The earlier varieties of peas also should be selected, such as Little Marvel, Laxtonian or Blue Bantam for dwarf and Prosperity, Early Morn or Thomas Laxton for a tall bush kind. Early Model or Detroit Red Dark will make a good bet for winter keeping or canning—the former gets bulbs for usable size considerably sooner. The short-growing varieties of carrots, such as Chautenay and Guerandel, are best for late sowing. Of turnips, White Egg and Amber Globe, both of which are good winter keepers, may be grown now and will reach medium size and the finest table quality in time for storing. Lettuce may be used again for a fall crop; a small packet sown now will give plenty of nice plants to transplant to the frames for winter use; the larger plants, if left ten or twelve inches apart in the row where they were sown, will mature early enough, so that by using marsh hay as a protection against the first frosts they can be kept in the open garden until they are large enough to be eaten; (Cont. on p. 52)

![Plant now those crops that are to fill out to the end of the season—beans, beets and carrots for winter use.](image)

![Watch egg-plant and apply hellebore to the under side of the leaves. Surface powdering is not sufficient.](image)
Old Boxwood in New Gardens

SATISFYING THE CRAZE FOR IMMEDIATE ANTIQUE GARDEN EFFECTS—THE COST AND PROCESS OF TRANSPLANTING—THE NORMAL GROWTH—CULTURE THAT INSURES LONGEVITY—SOME UNCLAIMED SPECIMENS

Burdette Crane Maercklein

Since antique boxwood is about the only "antique" which can be grown in our gardens, it is not strange that the quest for available bushes has acquired unparalleled impetus of late years. It has become the fad to pick up old box bushes and many places have been shorn of their ancestral charm; but there is this consolation—it is being well cared for and appreciated in its new locations.

When a country place of any pretension is created nowadays it must be made to look reasonably old, and this applies particularly to the garden. The impatient owner will not wait for slow-growing things to mature. He wants them full-grown to begin with for immediate effects. Likely as not, if conditions are favorable, the garden designer will rely upon an antique boxwood bush or two, procured perhaps from some old homestead in the neighborhood, to give his garden the proper touch of age. And so it happens that bushes and whole hedges even of antique boxwood are in great demand to-day. The old-time gardens of Long Island and those along the Connecticut shore, long famous for their boxwood, have furnished many fine specimens to the great country places which have sprung up about them.

The prices for choice specimens are oftentimes fabulously high. For this reason, if for no other, antique boxwood should, if possible, be inherited. When you try to buy it at what seems like a reasonable price, ancestral boxwood is usually treasured so highly on the old places where it has grown for generations, almost like one of the family, that it takes a pretty good offer to arouse any desire to part with it. Why not? Besides being comforting, it is some little distinction to have growing in your back yard or before your door-step an old box bush which your great, great, great grandmother planted there. This you may never be able to appreciate, but you will find it difficult to depreciate such sentiments. The age, size and beauty of the boxwood also enter into the transaction and make it more difficult to arrive at any uniform market value.

Always have trunks out of all proportion to their height. In full-grown bushes the stem will vary from six to ten and a half inches near the ground. This, of course, applies to the ornamental or common variety—the Buxus sempervirens of the horticulturists.

Despite the growing demands in many parts of the country for antique boxwood, some idea of its appraised value may be gathered, however, by what it cost a Philadelphia man to transplant a century-old hedge. The hedge was twelve hundred feet long and it cost him nine dollars a linear foot to move it, or $10,800 for the whole job. The actual cost of the hedge cannot be definitely calculated, as it was there when the estate was purchased; but think what he must have capitalized its value at, to justify so large an expenditure for transplanting it alone!

Nor is it at all strange that antique boxwood should be so highly prized by makers of gardens, for the available supply is limited and it takes box four or five generations to grow to maturity. Under the most favorable conditions, horticulturists tell us, boxwood grows not more than three inches in diameter in a quarter of a century. In other words, it takes eight years for it to add an inch to its diameter. Growing so slowly, at least a century is needed to make any sort of a showing with box, except, of course, in a small way.

In this country boxwood grows to be anywhere from twelve to twenty feet high. The average height of a full-grown bush would probably be about sixteen feet with a mean diameter of, say, ten and a half inches. This may seem like an enormous stem for a bush of that height, but old boxwood bushes almost
the available supply seems to be still far from exhausted. Full-grown bushes of ancestral boxwood and occasional hedges flourish on many of the old places along the Connecticut and Rhode Island shores and all through Long Island, where box grows more luxuriantly than anywhere else north of Philadelphia. Away from the seacoast north of Philadelphia box is not quite hardy, although it is grown with partial success in all the Northern states and in upper Canada as far north as 52° latitude. There is an abundance of luxuriant boxwood in most of the Southern states, where the mild climate just suits it. Native to Persia and the region around the Black and Caspian seas, boxwood is in general cultivation now in many parts of the world, both in temperate and in tropical climates. Our ancestors brought their first boxwood bushes from Europe—largely from England, but some probably from France or Holland.

What an interesting thing it would be to identify the oldest boxwood bush in the United States! Would it be found in New England, on Long Island, or in Virginia? No doubt there are boxwood bushes in New England over 200 years old, but the writer has not happened to locate or hear of any which he has reason to believe dates back of 1755. In New London, Conn., there is a group of six or seven fine old boxwood bushes at least 160 years old. They stand at either side of the entrance to the historic Shaw-Perkins mansion, a stately dwelling of gray granite built in 1755, and there is every reason to believe that the bushes are fully as old as the house. It would be hard to find a finer group of antique boxwood or to imagine them growing in any other environment where they would fit into the picture so perfectly. Nor is it probable that they will ever be transplanted, for the mansion is now owned by the local historical society. The size of these box bushes is unusually large—the tallest being over ten feet in height with a magnificent spread.

In Providence, R. I., an ancient boxwood bush adorns the garden of the old John Brown place. It is known to be at least 150 years old and there is no telling how much older it may be. In 1766 this same bush was growing in the then famous gardens of the George Rome mansion at Boston Neck, Narragansett, R. I. The bush has only been growing in its present side is a great, massy hedge four or five feet in height and on the other side of the house are several great, round, shrubby bushes, which would fill a striking place in a normal garden.

Hedges of antique boxwood are comparatively rare and the opportunity to buy up a whole hedge seldom occurs. The writer knows, however, where there is such a hedge on the Connecticut shore along the road over which one passes in going from New London to Waterford. Why it has not been bought up long ago one cannot help but wonder, for it has the appearance of being lost in its present location. It is four or five feet high, thick and perfectly formed, and runs along the road for a hundred feet or so, screening a plot of ordinary farm land. It would grace any garden, but apparently antique boxwood is not so much sought after in this locality, for there are a number of fine estates in the neighborhood whose owners would not hesitate to pay almost any price if they really wanted it.

Antique boxwood is probably more sought after and appreciated on Long Island than anywhere else in the neighborhood of New York. It has been used extensively and with exquisite results in producing immediate effects in many of the newly-made gardens on the country estates of wealthy New Yorkers.
enormous bush of antique boxwood, transplanted from some old homestead nearby.

"Killenworth," the palatial country seat of Mr. James D. Pratt at Glen Cove, L. I., was only finished in the spring of 1913, but so cleverly has all the planting and garden work been carried out that one would never suspect its unseemly lack of age. Great masses of antique boxwood flank either side of the entrance. This wonderful box was brought all the way from South Carolina. And what magnificent boxwood it is! One bush alone measures seventeen feet across.

These isolated instances are mentioned merely to show concretely how the old boxwood of our ancestors is gradually leaving its humble surroundings on the farm for the great country estates, where it has become an important part of the garden picture. Many, no doubt, will deplore this, but in certain localities old boxwood has become so valuable that the natives, who formerly had a monopoly of it, cannot afford to keep it. And so it goes to grace the elaborate gardens of the proud newcomers, forsaking the simple dooryards of the old Colonial farmhouses, where it has grown for so many generations. And it is just as much at home in the one environment as the other.

To keep a garden plot intact for ages to come, there is nothing like slow-growing, long-lived boxwood. George Washington's flower garden at Mt. Vernon was restored to its original plan largely by means of the box borders, planted under his direction over a century and a half ago. Had it not been for this abundance of boxwood Washington's garden would have perished from the earth long since. As it is, the little box-bordered knots and parterres and the great hedges of clipped boxwood, which are so flourishing to-day, have preserved it for future generations.

The South has many other fine old gardens, (Continued on page 48)
The Art of Taking Cuttings

SIMPLE RULES FOR PROPAGATING PERENNIALS—CARE AFTER PLANTING

S. LEONARD BASTIN

There are few garden operations of more importance than the propagation of plants by taking cuttings. The method has many points to recommend it, especially in the case of perennial subjects; in numerous instances the long wait between the sowing of seed and the development of a flowering plant can be substantially reduced where the specimens are raised from cuttings. Moreover, one may depend upon a cutting taken from a plant to be absolutely true to the variety on which it was produced, a circumstance which is not always a certain factor when specimens are raised from seed. So reliable is the cutting in its lines of growth that a slight variation in the particular part of the plant from which it is taken will be faithfully reproduced in the new subject. For example, some of the most remarkable varieties of chrysanthemums have been "sports"; that is, one section of the plant has produced a distinctive type of blossom. Cuttings taken from this special portion may be relied upon to follow the variation. One could never be certain of this in the raising of plants from seed.

Although different kinds of plants vary in the matter of the best time for the taking of cuttings, it may be stated in a general sense that these should be secured when there is a reasonable chance of the portion of the plant growing. Common-sense will tell the gardener that the dead of the winter is not an ideal time for this particular mode of propagation, though even here, if artificial heat is available, growth can often be stimulated.

In selecting cuttings from a plant always try to get healthy portions. Remember that in the case of most plants the roots will only arise from the lower portion of the bud which is packed away at the base of each leaf stalk. This is not always the case, for some plants, like the Wandering Jew, Tradescantia, will produce roots from almost any part of their stem. Still, it is well always to arrange that one or two leaf buds are at the base of the cutting when it is inserted in the soil. The cut should be made with the knife just below a leaf stalk. Never select shoots which have flower buds on them, as these blossoms will very much weaken the new plant if they start to develop—a likely happening in the case of many kinds. In other respects it does not matter if the cutting is small, always providing it has one or two buds, as already indicated; indeed, a short, stubby cutting is to be preferred above one which is lanky in growth. A tiny portion of a fuchsia, for instance, will rapidly grow into a plant of flowering size. In the case of soft-wooded plants it is only (Continued on page 47)
My Moonlight Garden

AN ENCLOSURE DEVOTED TO THOSE FLOWERS THAT ARE MOST FRAGRANT AFTER DARKNESS HAS FALLEN—AN UNUSUAL PLANTING OF WHITE ROSES, SYRINGA, STOCKS, PHLOX AND YUCCAS—FLOWER FORM AND SHADOW IN THE MOONLIGHT

CAROLINE B. KING

Perhaps you are unfamiliar with the bower of blossoms that is sweeter by night than in the radiance of day. For years such a garden existed only in my fancy, but gradually the imaginary groupings of plants became so real, their spell so seductive, that I resolved, at last, to make my moonlight garden an actuality.

I had observed that many of the prettiest flowers closed their petals in the evening, just when the day was most delightful; and, at the same time, I was aware that those flowers which remained open during the twilight hours gave out a fragrance more insistent than that of the daylight blossoms. Then there was a third class, which did not waken until after sunset, and these were sweetest of all.

After thinking the matter over throughout an entire winter I resolved to put my idea into practice. But as I felt the undertaking to partake somewhat of the nature of an experiment, I looked about for a spot in which I might group whatever flowers I pleased, regardless of the effect the aspect of the little plot might have upon the general scheme and appearance of our whole garden.

I selected a space of about twenty square feet at the extreme end of the main garden and separated from the road by an old stone wall, once a deep gray, but now faded to a pale fawn. It was just the appropriate background for the clusters of white blossoms with which I planned to adorn my moonlight garden.

After an exhaustive search through seed catalogues and florists' manuals for flowers opening only at night, and finding the choice to be somewhat limited, I decided to supplement the list with others of abundant perfume, selecting, however, only those which did not go to sleep at night. I determined, too, to use only white flowers, and preferably single-blossoming varieties. For I had noticed that in these the fragrance is usually more pronounced and delicate than in those bearing double flowers; and that white flowers are usually far sweeter than those arrayed in gorgeous tints.

Beside the old gray wall I planted white roses—the climbing Kaiserin Augusta Victoria and an old-fashioned white rose with a rich, permeating odor and creamy blossoms and a slight blush of pink at their hearts. The latter variety, I believe, is known as the Scotch white rose.

Moon flowers—or, as the nurseriesmen call them, Ipomoea—I planted also to develop a fine drapery for the old wall, from the
time the roses ceased blooming until late autumn. I chose the *Noctiluca* variety for its large, silvery blossoms and its rare perfume.

In one corner of the diminutive garden I planted a syringa, or mock orange shrub, and at the opposite corner, also against the wall, a white lilac. Neither the syringa nor the lilac blossomed the first year, but in subsequent seasons the evening breezes were laden with their delicious scent, exquisitely blended, throughout the latter weeks of May and early June.

Spiraeas and dentzias—two early spring shrubs, bearing a profusion of white blossoms—embellish the remaining corners of my novel garden, and borders of sweet alyssum and candytuft complete the outline. Lilies of the valley reign in a moist and secluded nook next the wall, mingling their charm with the night-scented stock planted nearby.

The pure white stock I planted in profusion the first season and was rewarded during the warm, still nights of July and August with its soft, sweet odor wafted through the windows of my bedchamber, though the garden was at least twenty yards from the house. I can well understand why Marie Antoinette selected this delicate flower, which the French call Julienne, as her favorite; for it is one of the most satisfying that grows. The Germans call it Night Violet, as it seems to give forth its scent only after dusk has fallen.

*Nictitiana*—or, as I prefer to call it, Star of Bethlehem—holds an important place in my moonlight garden. It is one of the flowers which refuse to bloom, save at night, and its delicate, though penetrating, aroma has proven a great joy. White phlox is another lovely member of the night garden group; and the white petunia, whose scent is cloyingly sweet by day, seems to take on a subtler quality by night.

The old-fashioned country pink—known as snow pink or star pink—is a welcome addition. Its white flowers outlined against grayish-green foliage appear almost phosphorescent under the shifting, dreamy shadows thrown upon them by that oldest of magicians, the moon.

White lilies, which open at sundown to flood the world with a wealth of ineffable sweetness, share with a few primroses a conspicuous place. Of the latter I selected a variety bearing flowers of a clear, creamy white.

Tall spikes of tuberoses and Yucca lend a touch of the tropics to the aspect of the floral ensemble, standing out boldly among the smaller and less luxuriant plants. In the daytime the Yucca hangs its scentless bells as if overcome with despondency, but as twilight fades into night these bells expand like lighted stars and bestow upon the passerby a rich, exotic perfume savoring of the Orient.

I found it difficult, as in subsequent seasons I enlarged my moonlight garden, to eschew all the dainty, multicolored sweet peas, keeping only to those bearing white blossoms; but, having hardened my heart to the gay harlequins, I was amply rewarded. For the white sweet peas have an intenser scent, and their flowers, with the background of green foliage, resemble, in the moonlight, a whole school of merry white butterflies.

White pansies I planted also, and a few white violets found a corner in which to thrive unhindered; while in the early spring the dainty white narcissus and hyacinth sweetened the air long before the other flowers dreamed of venturing forth.

Another interesting flower—although it is very little grown— I found in the *cestrum parqui*, or night-blooming jessamine, whose small, greenish-white blossoms dispense a grateful odor throughout the dark hours. I have two of these plants in my garden, and I should advise anyone planning a similar experiment in flower culture to purchase several of them.

Another favorite is the white columbine—the common single variety with its flower so like a pair of doves. And the foxglove also are gratifying, although it is almost impossible to get the blossoms in pure white. These exhibit a tendency to borrow colorings

(Continued on page 50)
Planning the Efficient Cellar

THE ARRANGEMENT OF STAIRS, ENTRANCES AND WINDOWS THAT SAVES LABOR—WHERE TO PLACE THE LAUNDRY—COAL BINS AND Provision CLOSETS—HOW TO KEEP THE CELLAR DRY

HELEN BOWEN

The size and shape of the cellar must, of necessity, be determined by the house plan, as must also the important details of the location of the stairs and the furnace chimney. The outside entrance, known in New England as the bulkhead and elsewhere as the cellar door, the size and placing of the windows, the coal chute, drains and plumbing are affected, if not entirely settled, by the house plan and the slopes and general character of the lot; but much scope is left for planning in the cellar of even a very modest house.

It is of first importance that the cellar stairs be easy of tread, broad, with good landings, not winders, if there must be turns, well lighted and provided with a stout railing to support the burden bearer. A stair with 9" treads and 8" risers is very good. Where there is plenty of space the still easier one of 10" treads and 7½" risers may be used. These comforts are more a matter of forethought in planning than of expense.

The placing of the stairs should be considered carefully. Placed under the back stairs they are usually more accessible from the kitchen, and so convenient for the cook and such delivery men, meter-readers and so on as use them. If the master or a son of the house manages the furnace he may, to avoid disturbing the cook and her friends in the kitchen in the evening, prefer the location under the front stairs. Perhaps the best arrangement is to have the back stairs and the cellar stairs in an entry off the kitchen but also accessible from the front of the house. The outside door may open into this entry at the ground level, with a few steps inside leading up to the kitchen level, thus doing away with the outside steps, which are so hard to keep free from snow and ice. The cellar flight is thus shortened. In some cases no other entrance to the cellar is needed, from inside or outside the house. But in the ordinary house of the North, heated by coal, the housewife usually objects to having the ashes removed by these stairs and wants the usual outside entrance. If the ground slopes away at the back or side of the house this entrance may have an upright door with a few steps going down inside, instead of the heavy, sloping trap-doors, delight of no one but the sliding child. This vertical door is easier to use and to keep in repair, but is not desirable if an area is needed for it, as areas collect blowing leaves or snow which, on melting, seeps under the door into the cellar. This entrance may have a little porch roof of its own or be put in under a high veranda, in either case screened by lattices with vines or by shrubbery or hedges. The vertical door may also be used when the ground does not slope away by placing it at the head of a covered stairway running parallel with the house wall or at right angles to it.

The floor plan of the cellar is next to be considered. Families differ in their needs, so that each cellar is an individual problem. Some want storage space for trunks, some want a room for work-bench and tools, others have no uses for a cellar but for the heater and fuel. Probably the most common requirements are space for the heater and fuel, for
the laundry, for food supplies and for other storage. The heater is usually placed near the center of the house for the better distribution of heat above. In too many cellars it, with its attendant coal bins and ash barrels, stands in the main open space, so that coal dust and ashes are carried into all parts of the cellar and up the stairs by every passing foot or wandering breeze. The cleaner way is to place the heater and all the fuel in one room with a door near the foot of the stairs. Brick, stone, concrete or hollow tile make the safest partitions to separate this room from the rest of the cellar, though wool covered with plaster on metal lath or with plaster board will answer for stopping the dust. The ceiling should be plastered or covered with plaster board, to keep the dust from coming up through the floor above. The heater is sometimes placed just outside this room but opening into it through the partition, so that it may be fed directly from the coal bin.

The bin for the furnace coal should be so placed that the coal may be shoveled into the furnace with the easiest possible motion, and should be filled through a chute. The location of the furnace room should be considered in connection with the chute, which should open from a drive, if there is one, or where the men will not have far to carry the coal if it must be carried. At the same time, the comfort of the family on coaling days must be considered, and so it is better, because of the noise, not to have the chute under the living-room. There are a number of good iron chutes on the market which when open form a hopper to receive the coal, protecting the house wall from injury, and when closed are no more conspicuous than a cellar window. A second one is needed if a different kind of coal is used for the kitchen range, and the bin for this coal should be placed beside the other in the fuel room, but nearer the door. Space for kindling and fireplace wood should be as ample as needed and a third chute and a fireproof bin may be placed for them. Bins for soft coal should also be of fireproof material on account of the danger of spontaneous combustion or fire from an accidental spark.

The next need to be met is room for storing provisions. The room should be provided with such bins, open shelves and cupboards as will hold the desired store of potatoes, apples, preserves, and what not. All the shelves should be loose so they can easily be taken out for scrubbing and sunning. This room should be cool, well protected from the furnace heat, yet out of danger of frost, dry, well ventilated, but not very light, as sunlight will start the potatoes sprouting. The windows had better be northly or protected from the sun under a porch.

If a laundress comes in to do the washing or if the maid who does it is relieved from kitchen work and door duty during washing hours, the cellar laundry has advantages over bins in the kitchen or in a small adjoining room. There is more space and coolness to work in, the laundress is undisturbed by other household matters and the household is undisturbed by steam and soapy smells. Space is left for other uses above stairs and waste space is utilized below. If the stairs are easy and access to the drying yard direct there is no complaint on the score of stairs. If the laundry is large enough, and thoroughly protected from coal dust by the fuel-room partitions, the clothes may be dried there, on lines or racks, in stormy weather.

The tubs should be placed on a wooden platform, to save the laundress's feet from the concrete floor. A narrow shelf just above is convenient for the soap, blueing, etc. Above this should be as much window space as possible, with preferably an easterly exposure. The more sunlight the laundry gets, the cleaner the clothes will be. A corner room with cross drafts and a south and east exposure is desirable. A clothes chute is a small luxury that is dear to the housekeeper's heart, and may be put in almost as easily as a furnace pipe; indeed, a large furnace pipe makes a very good one and avoids the fire risk of a wooden chute. If the laundry, kitchen or pantry sink and a bathroom or two are on one plumbing stack, the clothes chute may be
brought down near it, with one opening—a little door swinging in on pivots—and in the bathroom, and another opening or separate chute by the sink for kitchen and table linen. The chute should empty the clothes into a wicker hamper or basket by the tubs, where they will have light and air and may be sorted on the clean, wooden platform.

The laundry stove should be placed near the tubs. A two-burner gas stove is cleaner than a coal stove, more economical of time, labor and heat, and generally no more expensive in actual cost of fuel. It will serve also to heat the iron when ironing is done in the laundry. A good-sized cupboard should be built to hold all the laundry supplies, soap, bluing, starch, washboard, irons, ironing boards, etc.

A toilet is often placed in the cellar for the use of any workmen about the place, or for the maids, if they have none above stairs.

Where the soil is gravelly or the climate dry, a storeroom in the cellar will be dry enough for trunks, furniture and such things, but in a damp air or soil it is not successful. This room should be guarded from coal dust, but need not have much daylight, as an electric bulb will serve its occasional needs, unless sun is wanted as a preventive of damp and moths. The entrance need not be so near the stairs, as it is not used so often as the furnace room and laundry.

Garden tools, lawn mower, roller, sleds and other such things scarcely need a room, but may be kept in whatever space there is about the stairs or the outside entrance. They form another argument for the upright door at the ground level, as the fewer steps for such things to be carried up, the better.

The whole matter of the entrance and of the size of windows depends, of course, on the height of one's foundation, and here it is hard to reconcile utility and beauty. The best modern taste prefers a house that looks long and low and has very little if any foundation showing. Undeniably, such houses have a charm lacking in a high-perched house. The low English house and the one built in our warmer states, needing no furnace and no plumbing pipes laid below a deep frost line, simply dispense with cellars and have their coal rooms, laundry and storerooms beyond the kitchen, adding to the long, low look of the whole. But conditions in the northern states are different. A cellar we must have, and a cellar wholesome with light and air. A wise compromise is a foundation two feet above the ground level, with many long, low windows partly hidden but not wholly darkened by shrubbery. If the lot slopes away in the back, or even on one side, one may get higher windows and place the laundry there. Higher windows may also be secured by making little concrete areas across each one, but these fill with leaves and litter. Another device which can be used occasionally is to run a window up above the floor, boxing it in under a window seat or pantry shelf. Where the outside door is upright it may be half glazed and a window or two may be placed beside it.

A good modern cellar usually has a concrete floor and the walls are covered with white cold-water paint, which is better than whitewash, because it is not likely to rub off or peel. The white walls reflect the light, so that fewer windows and electric lights are needed. One electric bulb at the bottom of the stairs, operated by a switch at the top, and one in each room, placed near the door or operated by a switch there, will be all that are needed. No fixtures are necessary beyond plain cord drops, bulbs and porcelain sockets. Using an 8-candlepower bulb instead of 16, if it gives enough light, will soon pay for the slight extra cost of putting in switches. The windows which are opened should be screened and a heavy grating is sometimes needed for protection against burglars.

The chief point in making a dry cellar is not to put in drains to take water out, but to prevent water from getting in. A gravelly soil naturally carries the water off. In a clay or clay soil it is harder to make a cellar dry, but it can be done if enough knowledge and money are used. The soil should be packed in closely and rammed hard against the walls so that it will be too dense to let water through. Sometimes water will penetrate at first, but the natural settling of the earth will prevent it after a time. The lawn should be graded so that it slopes well away from the house to carry off surface water. A house on a hillside should have a gutter along the higher side and down the slopes for the same purpose; and should have outside the bottom of the cellar wall a foot-drain of tile and broken stone graded to an outlet at a lower level. A cellar built in a ledge of rock is liable to get water from the seams in the ledge. It is sometimes necessary to drill holes in the ledge and put in a blast, in order to make new crevices deep enough to take the water off below the level of the cellar floor.

With such precautions against local difficulties, the (Continued on page 51)
The Picturesque Beauty of Espalier and Pergola

Their Architectural Relation to the House and the Garden—The Roses that Grow Best on Them—a Glimpse of Danish Gardens

Georg Brochner

A good heading, even for a short and unpretentious article, is a desirable attribute, but I have been unable to find one which covers and adequately conveys what I have in my mind as regards the following pages: the beautiful, picturesque effect brought about by the skilful use of espalier, trellis work, pergola and such like as an adornment of houses and walls and walks—as independent, more or less ambitious structures or modest, incidental arrangements. All these give to the climber its necessary scope, the chance of fully developing and demonstrating the charm of its frolicsome beauty, of its often rampant and luxurious growth. In many instances they serve to establish a decorative co-operation, a kind of spontaneous partnership between architecture and vegetation, with which both are well served.

Excepting edifices of a pronounced classical or academic stamp, almost every residence, be it cottage or castle, is the gainer by having its wall covered with espalier—but few climbers, such as ivy and Ampelopsis Veitchii, can help themselves: they nearly all want a ladder—the tarred laths of which, even in the leafless season, forming a simple, yet ornamental garb, with which many a plain...
wall or garden fence may cover its unattractive nakedness.

To give an example near at hand, I may perhaps be allowed to fall back upon a couple of pictures from my own house. When I bought it there were no espaliers on the walls, no pillars with creepers. I had them put up, and even my most fastidious friends admit that it is a marked improvement. It "cosies," if it does nothing else. The picture shows a Gloire de Dijon in fullest bloom, a rose which is now somewhat out of fashion, but for which, and its first cousin, or rather twin sister, Mme. Berard, I shall always have a good word. There is something trusty about these old roses, they never make themselves expensive, and especially their late flowers often possess real beauty, both in shape and color. Another rose that I have found excellent for espalier covering is Fraulein Octavia Hesse, a climber in many ways to be commended; it is a lusty grower, has in this respect some of the rambler's exuberant spirit about it; its foliage is a bright, handsome green and the isolated, good-sized double white blossoms, although lacking the stiff waxiness of the petals, bear some resemblance to the gardenia, that aristocratic charm of a flower.

I find that some of my pictures are of roses, and, with one exception, all from Danish gardens; but I scarcely think I need render any apology for this being the case; inasmuch as the rose, apart from its other virtues, as a rule, makes an excellent climber— that is to say, when chosen within the proper domain and with some circumspection. Moreover, it knows not the restrictions of frontiers. Jean Guichard, for instance, lends itself to all the uses touched upon above; espalier, arches, garlands or a rustic pergola as the one depicted. The flowers, carmine with a touch of salmon, hang in big clusters and are very decorative.

Against the wall of my house, almost hiding the window, is one of the sturdiest of climbers, Tau-sendschön. It is perhaps best suited for a column or similar isolated arrangement, but it is also delightful in a pergola or railing. The flowers are medium-sized, sit in clusters of dainty rose color, of which the picture only shows the beginning bloom. 

Félicité perpétue does not shame its elegant name; it is what might be called a professional climber; simply revels in working its way upward with graceful lightness, in trees or on walls, but, like all climbers, it wants some play, plenty of rein, and cannot stand being harnessed too tightly. Fé-

Almost any house is beautified by a well-covered espalier on its walls, as was the author's. Fraulein Octavia Hesse and Gloire de Dijon are lusty climbers and especially to be commended for this purpose.

As a garden wall, lattice work has great possibilities. Here the seclusion resultant from the vine-covered boundary and low-growing shrubs forms a veritable garden living-room.

licité perpétue has white flowers in clusters, but it is advisable to swell its somewhat slender growth by means of other climbers, clematis or wistaria, for instance, with both of which it tones
Unassuming in the simplicity of arrangement, this garden of informal lines so sets off the various interesting features of fountain, pool, garden seat and tea house that each is distinctive in itself. The charming lattice work fence serves not only as an enclosure, but has a unifying effect as well.

The picture of a garden wall, archway, and above this a pavilion, all adorned with a profusion of climbers and drooping garlands of Ampelopsis, confirms, if it were needed, the old truism about the silver lining and the cloud. The road—the historic Strandvejen, running along the Sound from Copenhagen to Elsinore—had to be widened, and this handsome high wall, with its auxiliaries, was the outcome.

to perfection. The picture is from the old Halsted convent in the grounds of the Duellings estate, Denmark.

Mrs. Fleight has perhaps one weak point, certainly only one, inasmuch as its blooms in color may fall a little short of present-day refined ideals, being a rather pronounced, old-fashioned rose, but otherwise nothing but good can be said of it. It has a luxurious growth, a pretty and very healthy foliage and a wealth of flowers. Blush rambler makes a good companion picture, but differs otherwise from the former in sundry ways. It is an immense grower and has perhaps the largest clusters and most abundantly growing of any climbing rose; but whilst Félicité perpetuë is almost too slight in its growth, Blush rambler has a tendency to a certain robust stiffness, which best suits pillar or arch. The one reproduced here (like the former from the gardens of Royal Danish Horticultural Society, Copenhagen) overhangs a veranda and wall in comradeship with wisteria, the fair foliage of which admirably suits its pale pink flowers.

Thalia best lends itself to standard form with a huge top of hanging branches, but is not much good at espalier. The stem is six feet high, the tree seven years old. With its multitude of small, white flowers it resembles a cherry tree in full bloom. This is from the garden of the chateau of Knuthenborg, Denmark.

The manner in which ancient architecture and vegetation in all its profusion of bloom enhance and consummate each other’s beauty is aptly illustrated by the two magnolias in front of the old steps of the Halsted convent, already mentioned. They make an exquisite picture.

Professor Arnold Krog, whose name, no doubt, is also known in the United States, by virtue of his being the artistic leader and rejuvenator of the world-famed royal Danish porcelain works, has also found time and inclination to make his gifts bear upon his delightful town garden and house; our picture shows a corner of both.
A house of mixed ancestry, though in the main the farmhouse type, this suburban dwelling is comfortable and commodious, built along broad, sweeping lines, planned to fit well into its setting.

A HOUSE AT BEECHMONT PARK, NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK—P. J. Rocker, architect

In the rear the house assumes unexpected proportions both of size and form. The variety of lines, the pleasing fenestration, and the diversity of decorative lattice and railings give it an unusual interest.
Compared with the size of the house the porch space is generously large, as befits a country house. The open arrangement of hallway and wide doors ensures a constant ventilation and gives the downstairs a sense of airiness.

An all-year breakfast room, this bow can be closed in with glass and fitted with steam heat for winter. It looks out over the garden and has all the privacy one could desire.

The house-width living-room is well lighted on three sides, which makes possible the subdued tones of the hangings and furnishings.

Simplicity characterizes the arrangement of the second floor. The long hall and the roof balcony are interesting features.

The house tops a hill and is set above a stretch of lawn that affords it privacy and perspective.

By far the most interesting feature of the dining-room is its paneling, the proportions of which, eliminating the plate rail, are in excellent taste.
Three Good Household Ideas

A very satisfactory way to dye all sorts of materials is by the use of gasoline and oil paint dye. The material to be dyed must be washed free from soil or grease and thoroughly dried. Use either tube paints or that which comes in cans. Mix the paint well with the gasoline and try a small piece of the goods to be dyed. You can then add more paint or gasoline as you find it necessary. Place the goods in the dye, stir well, so that all parts may become saturated, then lift out and hang up to dry. The gasoline will evaporate, but the color remains. This is a satisfactory way in which to prepare rags for carpets or rugs. The rags will come out in different shades, but they will blend into a pleasant whole when made up. Do not use the gasoline in a room where there is a fire, or out of doors in the sun's rays.

Blocks of camphor dispersed in all corners of damp rooms in a new house will effectually banish damp in a very short time, even when fires have proved ineffectual. They should be simply laid on paper or on the bare shelves of a damp room or linen closet. The blocks gradually decrease in size, and when they finally disappear should be replaced until their purpose is served.

Here is an excellent way to clean the white window shades so many people use in winter time. Take them down from their fixtures, fasten taut and firm on a table, using pins or small tacks, then rub vigorously with a pad of coarse flannel dipped in finely powdered starch. As the pads grow soiled exchange for clean ones. When the curtains look as clean as they can be made, cover with another coating of the starch, rub in well, roll up and lay aside for twenty-four hours. Then rub again, and you will find them almost as fresh as new.

Further Marks of the Black and White Fad

There is every indication that the craze for black and white as a decorative color scheme is far from spent. While its manifestations have long since set their mark upon women's clothes and such accessories as handbags and chintz hats, advance information from the wholesale dealers in both hanging and upholstery fabrics and in the smaller decorative objects tends to show that the coming winter will see black and white used even more extensively. The black and white porch lantern shown here is but one type of the

Typically Japanese in effect, this gaily colored porch lantern might have come straight from the land of cherry blossoms, instead of from the little shop where it is priced at $4.00.

Each day brings forth something new and striking in this most popular scheme of decoration. These black and white porch lanterns are in keeping with the present vogue. They cost $4.00.

A bird cage to match the furniture makes an attractive addition to the summer home. Cleaning may be facilitated by detaching the cage from its standard, $37.50.
use of this quasi-mourning scheme. And by the bye, one wonders if there is not some subtle connection between the fearful loss of life in Europe to-day and the sombre black and white arrangement.

Another product of the fad are black and white candles and candlesticks made in various shapes and decorated with black and white striping. Logically, they are to be used in a room where the black and white scheme predominates, although they are so attractive in themselves that they will prove to be decorative units in any room.

Porch Lanterns

FOR the housewife who does not want an elaborately installed porch or garden light come the porch lanterns shown on these pages. They are made in a variety of shapes—round, square and hexagonal—of chintz lacquered, and fitted with a candle socket or an electric bulb clutch, as preferred. The lacquer makes the chintz translucent, so that the light is dim and yet sufficient; it moreover makes them waterproof against a sudden shower, and dust-proof, as the lacquer can be wiped with a damp rag. They will not burn as paper or cloth. In the event of the chintz becoming shabby, the wire frame can be readily recovered. The weight of these lanterns is sufficient to prevent them being swayed by the wind.

Of the chintzes used there is a black and white stripe which looks well on a porch with black wicker or white furnishing; a Chinese pattern chintz that sheds a soft yellow light, and an orange and black stripe decorated with a brilliant paroquet. For an outside dining-porch comes one with brilliant bouquets of fruits on a white background. Or, if none of these fits in with the color scheme a suitable chintz may be chosen and the lanterns made on order. They range in price from $4.00 upward.

What to Do with the Roses

WHEN there are so many ways to use them it seems a pity to waste the sweet rose leaves now so abundant. A delectable conserve can be made of rose petals by lining a jar with alternate layers of rose petals and sugar. When it is full, air-tight and set away for several months. A rich conserve will have formed which, served with whipped cream, is both odd and pleasing. A rose vinegar, which can be used as raspberry vinegar, is made by steeping red roses in white wine vinegar. A cordial made the same way as dandelion wine can be concocted from sweetbriar roses and will be found filled with tonic properties.

The woman who is seeking a dainty morsel to serve can find this in rose sandwiches. Bury pieces of unsalted butter in rose petals for twenty-four hours and at the same time smoother the bread to be used in rose petals. Water-like slices of this spread with the rose-scented butter and over it several rose petals strewn, is indeed a delicacy. Rose jelly is a tasty dessert. Make a plain gelatine jelly, flavoring with rose syrup, and pour a thin layer of the liquid jelly into individual molds. When it has set, group a few petals over it and fill the mold with more jelly, which has been kept warm to prevent hardening. Set the molds in the ice chest to cool and serve with either whipped or plain cream. To make rose syrup for flavoring, cut fragrant roses in full bloom, the early morning being the best time to gather them. Pull them apart and put the petals on trays to dry. Keep cutting and drying until you have a sufficient amount of petals. When they have served, place them in a granite kettle, cover with water and cook until the leaves are tender, add as much sugar as you have mixture and cook until it forms a syrup. Pour into glasses, and use as any other flavoring, remembering it is strong, and a little less will be needed than most recipes call for.

Rose heads, which are now so much worn, can be made by anyone. When quite a quantity of rose leaves has been collected they must be put through the food chopper every day for seven days and stirred occasionally between times. Keep them in an old iron kettle, which is somewhat rusty, as the action of the iron rust and some quality in the rose petals seem to work together to make them a beautiful jet black. At the end of the seven days, with the aid of a little water for moistening, the macerated petals may be carefully formed into beads of the desired size. Roll them between the fingers to give the proper shape and place them in rows on a hat pin to give them the necessary openings. Leave them there until perfectly hard. They may be strung together in many charming combinations with tiny coral and pearl beads between. They will last many years and the rare fragrance of the rose garden always clings to them.

The making of perfumes at home from flowers, cultivated and wild, was as much a part of the summer work in the days of our grandmothers as making jelly or putting up pickles. One can cutrap the sweetness of roses with very little trouble and almost no expense. My grandmother's recipe was as follows: "Place the petals in a wide-mouthed jar three-quarters full of the finest olive oil, then stretch a bladder over the top and tie it securely. After twenty-four hours remove them, place them in a coarse linen cloth and squeeze the oil from them, putting the oil thus obtained back in the jar. Repeat this process with fresh flowers until the perfume is of the desired strength. After the perfumed oil has been secured dissolve in spirits, in the proportion of half-and-half. If this mixture has a cloudy appearance the oil is undigested and a few drops more of the spirits will be required. Nothing but the best alcohol must be used." If a few pinches of lavender leaves are scattered over each layer of rose petals this scent will be improved. In making perfumes never mix different flowers together, but add some of the strongly aromatic herbs to give zest. If it is not convenient to add the alcohol at once to the oil, wrap the jar in black paper or cambric and keep in a dark place until the alcohol is ready to mix with it. All perfumes improve by storing and many rather feeble scents become strongly intensified by keeping a few weeks.
August Work

August is in many ways the turning-point of the year in gardening. It marks the close of the constructive work of the season, although the enterprising gardener does not find an opportunity to let up very much—because it is also the beginning of the season to come. In fact, it is the beginning of two seasons; one in the greenhouse, coldframes or house this winter; the other in next year's outdoor gardens. Fortunately, the pleasure to be derived from gardening is not measured by the size of the garden. It depends first upon the disposition of the gardener; and next upon the success achieved with what is undertaken, whether that be a beautiful window full of flowers through the winter months, or an acre garden that will yield an unbroken succession of all possible things from April to December. If you wish to accomplish either of these tasks, or any that lies between them, there are a number of things to which you should give your attention this month.

PLANTS AND MATERIALS FOR THE WINTER WINDOW GARDEN

Many fine plants that are now growing in the flower bed may be saved if you have not already enough plants growing in pots to meet your requirements. The great mistake usually made in trying to shift part of the outdoor garden into the house is to wait too long before beginning operations. If you insist on letting the choicest plants bloom right up until frost in the garden do not be disappointed if you fail to transfer them successfully at the eleventh hour. The plants should be taken up and potted some weeks before you expect to move them indoors. Potting a plant that is in vigorous growth in warm weather is very likely to prove fatal unless the proper precautions are taken. An enormous amount of water is taken up daily by the thousands of feeding roots, travels up through the stem and branches, and is transpired through the leaves. To upset this circulation causes a shock. The innumerable feeding roots are so widespread and fragile that it is possible to get only a small part of them in taking up the plants. Moreover, the more active feeding roots are not farthest from the base of the plant.

Cut the plants back severely, even though it may be necessary to sacrifice blossoms and buds. A half or even two-thirds of the plant should be cut away. The object of this is to reduce the amount of moisture which the top of the plant will demand from the root system. Then cut around the roots with a trowel or a sharp, long-bladed knife, which will make a much better job of it, leaving a ball of earth small enough to go easily into the pots to be used. Cut well under the plant, so that it may be lifted out without any pulling and tearing, which would disturb the roots left with the plant. Unless it is imperative that the plant be taken up and potted at once, a still better method is to cut part way round it and leave the roots on the other side undisturbed until the plant is to be potted, which may be in a week or so. This induces the formation of new feeding roots within the earth ball that is to go into the pot, so that in transplanting there will not be a complete rupture of the plant’s growth. The soil should be well saturated with water before potting up is attempted, but long enough in advance to prevent the soil being pasty. The newly potted plants should be kept in a shady place for a week or so and watered very lightly—just enough to keep the foliage moist. Copious watering just after potting or transplanting is useless, because there are no feeding roots to take it up, and it gets the soil in bad condition. It is well to understand these few simple facts, because ignorance of them is responsible every fall for the loss of thousands of plants, which might easily have been saved to make windows and living-rooms cheery during the winter months.

PLANT FOOD FOR WINTER AND SPRING

Every gardener who has a cow or a horse to look after sees to it that a good supply of food is laid in for it before winter weather. Comparatively few people, however, seem to take any thought of what their plants are going to need through the winter or in spring before the natural supply is thawed out again. The advantage of making up a compost heap now is that the various ingredients will have a chance to decompose and to some extent unite, making the whole mixture more homogeneous and the plant food which it contains more available before it is stored away for the winter. The various chemical changes which take place to bring about these results progress very slowly in cold weather. Your success with winter plants and spring seedlings will depend to a large extent upon the food which you prepare for them now. It is a fact that not only plant food but air and water also are required by growing plants; therefore the mechanical condition of the soil is of the greatest importance. It must be porous and friable—so light and open that water will drain through it without leaving it pasty and muddy.

The ingredients required for the mixture or compost are few and simple. If you live in a small city or in the suburbs the following may be procured without difficulty: rotted sod, rotted horse manure and leaf mould. The sod may be found in some pile where they were thrown in the spring when you made your garden, or anywhere any pile of rubbish, old boards,
or anything similar has killed out the grass beneath it; or sod "shavings" made by taking up a thick, rich sod and with a sharp spade or an old knife shaving it off from the bottom in thin slices, which will be full of fibrous material. The manure can be got from one of last spring's hotbeds, or from old flats, or from the bottom of the manure pile. The leaf mold should be well decayed—dig out from a corner of fence or wall or building where the leaves gather. These should be thoroughly mixed together in about equal portions, in bulk, and enough sand added to give the whole a slightly gritty feel in the fingers. If manure of the right sort is not to be had, substitute for it prepared dry sheep manure or horse manure and fine bone meal, using about two quarts of the former and one of the latter to every bushel of the sod and leaf mold.

A little hydrated lime, a pound or so, or two or three quarts of wood ashes, should also be added, not only because the lime is needed as a plant food, but because it helps to "blend" the mixture.

Your compost should be run through a sieve and stored in a barrel or large box or a bin, if there is a considerable quantity of it, until needed, when you will find that plants will grow like weeds in it. If you have a greenhouse or several frames cut out sod three or four inches thick and make a square pile of them, placing the grassy sides together. Soak the pile occasionally with the hose if the weather is dry, to hasten rotting. If manure is available it can be put in alternate layers with the sod. Late in the fall this should be "cut down" with a sharp spade, beginning at one end and cutting through the layers of sod and manure so as to mix them thoroughly, run through a screen, and stored for winter, adding a quart or two of bone meal to the bushel as it is shoveled over.

**Get Your Bulb Beds Ready Now**

The earliest of the hardy bulbs, such as the Madonna Lily, should be planted this month. Bulbs wanted for the earliest blooms in the house should also be potted just as soon as they can be obtained. Get your bulb order off as early as possible; there is less chance of delay or disappearance. The best bulbs. If you don't yet fully know your needs get a preliminary order off anyway, including such of the lily bulbs as are ready for shipping in August or early September. Most of the bulbs are imported and shipped to customers "on arrival," and as there is likely to be some irregularity in consignments this fall owing to the war there is a special reason for early orders.

While waiting for your bulbs to arrive make the beds ready. This gives a chance for any manure or fertilizer you may add to become partly decomposed and ready for the immediate use of the bulb roots—and the secret of success with them is to get them to make a quick, strong root growth this fall in the limited time between planting and hard freezing weather. The bulb beds should be well enriched, but not with manure that is at all fresh, as that often causes them to rot. Drainage should be perfect: it is throwing away money to plant bulbs where water after the fall rains cannot readily pass down through the soil to a level at least a few inches below the bulbs.

**Have You a Little Greenhouse in Your Home?**

Or if not in it, attached to it? The case for the attached greenhouse is a strong one—it combines all the advantages of both conservatory and greenhouse—and eliminates most of the disadvantages! It can be heated from the house heating system with very slight additional expense. If the lean-to type is used one side is already built and the cost cut down comparatively. Moreover, with modern methods of construction the attached greenhouse can be made to harmonize with the house architecturally, or to seem an integral part of it. The modern greenhouse is built for the most part at the factory, which reduces both the time required to put it up and the labor cost.

Now is the time to lay plans if you want to enjoy fresh vegetables and real flowers all this winter. November to May—for at least half the year you have to forego the pleasures of gardening! And you may spend good money for willed vegetables and for costly cut flowers that in many instances would amply cover the interest on the investment required for a small attached greenhouse. Why not look into it? More and more people are having combination greenhouse and garage building, and it makes a very economical ar-

**Grow Some "Snaps" This Winter**

After many years of under-appreciation, the snapdragon (antirrhinum) has at last come into its own. It was the "fad" at the last New York flower show. Unlike some of the more aristocratic flowers, it is for every man and woman. It can be grown very successfully in the window garden, in an ordinary pot. The long spikes of flowers, in pure white, light and dark reds, deep wines, yellows and wonderful pinks are among our most beautiful flowers. One great point in their favor is that each spike stays in blossom such a long time, the individual flowers opening out in succession, from the bottom to the top, like a gladiolus. They seem to stand almost any amount of abuse: I have had old plants that had been abandoned to their fate and thrown under a bench come to life again in the spring and vie with the new plants in size and number of blooms.

They are also very hardy as regards temperature. "Snaps" are easily raised from seed; sown this month, they will bloom before spring, in the house, or can be carried over in a good, tight frame. Cuttings can be rooted readily now, if you have plants growing in the garden. Be careful to select wood that is not too soft, as the tips of the new growth usually are; or so mature that it has become hollow. The new named varieties are the best to use for pot culture, if you can get them; if you start a batch from seed, let the first flower open on each stalk before selecting those you want to keep, and pinching back. The plants that are flowering in the garden also stand transplanting well. Use pots of ample size. Cut out the oldest stalks in the center and the newest ones well back.
THE TRADITION OF THE FARM

It is to be regretted that so many of the men who go back to the land to become farmers are looked upon by city dwellers as either physical wrecks or financial failures. The fault lies, possibly, with the back-to-the-lander. Take up the average "experience" story of the man who flees the maddening throng to stake out a claim in an abandoned Vermont orchard or a stone-ribbed Connecticut valley, or a limitless Western plain, and in nine cases out of ten he prefaces the narrative with either an excuse of ill health or a diatribe against the unlivability of the flat and the soul-blighting materialism of the city that threatened his peace of mind and pilfered his purse. In short, he apologizes for becoming a farmer.

True, there is in the touch of the soil a tonic more potent than ever comes out of bottles, and many who retire to the farm know the reviving iron that only there can enter into their souls. But why in the name of sanity should the farm be considered a harbor for physical and financial down-and-outs?

Living in the country is due to a state of mind inbred in a man, just as is living in a city. It is no more logical to say that country living is the natural state for all men than to say that matrimony is the natural state for all men.

There is a tradition of the city and a tradition of the country. Men are by nature gregarious, else there could be no political parties or fashions of living and clothes. We follow the leader—but we follow according to the tradition that has been born and bred in us.

The tradition of the city is the crowd—the crowd buildings, the crowd streets, the crowd life, swayed by leaders, herded by policemen and penned in by walls and near horizons. The tradition of the country is the individual—the individual house, the individual life, made so by environment. Its tradition is the tradition of the farm.

The farm has always represented an independent unit. It was sufficient unto itself. The timber and boards that framed and sheathed its house came from the woods nearby. Food was from the land thereabout. Water was drawn from a well in the dooryard. The farmer went to original sources; he had no dealings with the middleman, upon whom his urban brother must depend.

The man who goes back to the land, the man who buys into bondage a ramshackle old farmhouse and restores it to a state of livableness and revives the fallow fields is simply retiring from the crowd, where all things are done for him, to the place where he must do for himself, where he is to be a separate unit, a pronounced individual.

The crowd is not the sum of its parts. Its strength and inspiration and patience are the strength and inspiration and patience a leader can instill into it. What the farmer is on his twenty acres, the leader is in his twenty thousand followers. Both are pronounced individuals. Nor can either be said to have chosen the easier part, for, whereas the farmer in his solitariness must reckon with the vagaries of a Nature at once benign and malevolent, the leader must reckon with the sudden and unaccountable vagaries of the mob.

He who is born with the tradition of the crowd in his veins may as well stay with the crowd, if he values his peace of mind; and in like manner should the man of the farm tradition return to the farm if he would know happiness. Questions of ill health or bad financial management do not enter into the matter. It is a problem of temperament. Some of us are born sons of Antaeus, and so long as we can touch Mother Earth we are invincible.

Between the man who goes back to the farm merely to till its fields and he who goes back to restore its house to an olden sameness lies a mighty distinction. The one is a workman, a holder of the plow handles from which he dare not look back; the other an artist, drawing on both past and present that he may consummate in his work the semblance of an ideal. And restoring a farmhouse is an ideal work. It brings into an old place a new order, it repeoples deserted rooms, sets the echoes of human voices ringing down drear halls, swarms time-chilled hearths, and gently imprisons in the staunch fabric of beams and boards the elusive spirit of the great out-of-doors.

Now the great out-of-doors knows naught of fashion or convenience; it knows only certain fixed laws being relentlessly carried on to realization. Nature is inexorable, binding, in her arbitrariness. The wind bloweth where it listeth. In the country man is subject unto that tradition; in the city, quite the opposite.

The city house keeps the mob out, its life changes with the whim of fashion. The chairs we love to-day our children will consider bad taste to-morrow. The spirit of the changing, shifting mob is the spirit of the cosmopolite. But he who lives in the country strives to maintain that which a previous generation found good. He follows the fixed law of the out-of-doors. If he chooses any other course, his house will look nothing more than an anomaly grafted on an anachronism. He must, therefore, restore.

It is perhaps because there is ultimate rest and satisfaction in the return to old ways and old laws that men find the country restorative to health and spirit. There is the sameness, the dependability, the regularity of crop growth and harvest. There is something rock-bottom about it all. Whereas even the most hardened man of the city streets recognizes the ephemeral nature of the life, the flow and flux that finds him here to-day and there to-morrow—one of a crowd.

For the countryman there is, moreover, the openness, the bigness, the space for him to roam about; horizons are far. The policeman roads carry his care-free feet whither they will and his mind roves luxuriantly through the kingdoms of the world. He becomes friend to the picturesque elements of Nature: comrade to the warbled birds and all the untamed things that creep and run and fly. He is brother, as Mr. Petulengro of Luxengro would have it, to the day and night—both sweet things: to the sun, moon and stars—all sweet things; likewise, to the wind on the heath.
WHEN you build of concrete, stucco or plain cement, waterproof the walls. Make them absolutely tight. Two coats of Bay State Brick and Cement Coating will do the job. This Coating is a permanent finish—has been tried and proved for fifteen years. Comes in white and a variety of colors. Gives pleasing artistic effects not otherwise possible.

As an interior finish, Bay State Coating is unequaled. It "Lights Like the Sun," is fire resisting, and doesn't chip or peel.

If you're going to build, you should know what you can do with concrete or stucco by knowing what Bay State Brick and Cement Coating will do. Write for color card and free book 2.


New York Office: Architects Building

+ VACATION Plus

If you delight in unusual Pictures and art sketches and interesting personalities and variety entertainment and pictured beauty and clever satire and refreshing humor and mid-summer frivolities and autumn prophecies ADD to your luggage (it's some weight) the August number of

VANITY FAIR
NOW ON YOUR NEWS STAND

Price 25 cents
Condé Nast, Publisher,
449 Fourth Ave., New York

"Vanity Fair is a wonderful baby."—Joseph H. Choate.
"Every number I read makes me a year younger."—Samuel Merwin.
"I congratulate you on having the spirit of the 18th century; the spirit of the club, the town, the marketplace and of good society."—Frederick James Gregg.
"Vanity Fair is a friend of mine. I am more than proud of its success."—Charles Dana Gibson.
"I find that everybody is reading Vanity Fair."—Frances Starr.
"It keeps me in touch with all the fripperies, insincerities, vanities, decadent arts and sinister pleasures of life."—Jack London.
"Let me congratulate Vanity Fair on being so superior and sophisticated."—George Ade.
"Some day I hope to read a copy of Vanity Fair. I have, since its birth, bought it regularly, but my wife always takes it away from me the moment I reach home. It must be all right."—Frank Craven.
"Your journal is fine."—John Drew.
"I like it immensely. It has a flavor all its own."—Jane Cowl.
"I am delighted with the accent of originality and the sparkle of interest in Vanity Fair."—Owen Johnson.
Every Bird Lover Needs This Sparrow Trap

Sparrows serve no useful purpose. They cause much damage, and drive the beautiful song birds away.

This trap has many points of superiority. Catches sparrows at both ends and middle. No funnels for birds to force through. Extra wide entrance. Birds walk in on the ground—no wire bottom to scare them. Automatic, simple, nothing to get out of order, never wears out. First and only trap GUARANTEED to catch both old and young sparrows. Price only $6. Money refunded in 30 days, if not satisfactory. Order one now to catch young birds before damage is done.

KEEP THE BIRDS WITH YOU ALL WINTER

Many attractive, valuable birds will remain around all winter if properly fed. Birds become more friendly and attached to you when taken care of. Start now.

We make a large variety of feeding devices. Suet Feeders, Feeding Houses, Feeding Tables, Feeding Cans, etc. Send for complete free catalog.

We are the largest exclusive manufacturers of bird houses and feeding devices in the world.

Suet Feed,r $0.35

E. E. EDMANSON & CO., 624-634 S. Norton St. Chicago, III.

Edmund Wilson Strawberries

Are as large as small oranges. This and the three other Van Fleet hybrid strawberries are marvelous in size, beauty and productivity, with the true wild strawberry flavor. They cover the whole season, from earliest till latest.

Lovett's Pot Grown Strawberry Plants

Planted in summer or autumn, produce a crop of berries the following June. My bulletin on Pot Grown Strawberries tells all about them: how to prepare the ground, and cultivate. It shows the "Edmund Wilson" natural size and color, and accurately describes the two other varieties, including the "Potato" and the "Small." IT'S FREE. If you would have bigger and better strawberries than you have ever had before, plant Van Fleet Hybrids.

J. T. LOVETT, Box 152, LITTLE SILVER, N. J. For thirty-seven years a Strawberry Specialist.

The House an Artist Built for Himself

(Continued from page 24)

stone fireplace. He started with the head of the boy with its soft cream coloring. Then he felt a need of color contrast and put the red-dish brown vase behind it. The small vase to the left is for contrast in dimensions, to set a scale, as it were. Then, again and again, he puts in some glass. He likes its translucent quality against the opaque. Beside the boy he used the glass jar with the golden buttercups and the slender pale stems, and then again between the brass samovar and the dull black metal vase another bit of glassware. It was this same feeling that prompted him to put the glass lamp beside the Victory. He likes things scattered about. The clutter of magazines beside the lamp is put there purposely. He likes things jumbled, and there is such a thing as knowing how to jumble. The interesting cabinet on the studio mantel shelf is, by the way, a present from Alonzo Kimball. We asked Mr. Foster to arrange some still life about the detail of the fan-topped door to make it an interesting composition in the photograph. It was delightful to see how spontaneously he placed the round tray with the buttercup jar to balance the samovars and the green jar, of there was one and yet that Mr. Foster enjoyed immensely, and that was the russet-yellow of the grapefruits on the gate-legged table beneath the orange silk lining of the hanging lamp and against the soft green of the sofa. It is an appreciation of just such things that is worth its weight in gold in the furnishing of a room, and yet it is a something that we all can cultivate and embody in our own surroundings.

Mr. Foster is just starting work on his grounds. The land is very sandy. Up to now the water problem has been serious, but Mr. Foster is putting up a wooden windmill that will not only add greatly to the picturesqueness of the place, but will solve the problem of water for the gardens. This spring Mr. Foster has had a great deal of construction work done in putting up brick piers along the boundary lines, in edging the borders about the house with eight-inch brick walls, and in building six low-walled garden beds. One of these is on the north side of the house. The five others are on the south on either side of the pergola and will hereafter be surrounded by more pergolas and by pools. Between the brick piers along the boundary lines there are vertical and horizontal rough timbers covered with honeysuckle vines. Inside of these are high shrubbery plantings, the idea being to have a growth that will give absolute privacy to the grounds and exclude them from the road. The first plantings in the front are of the native barberry, shrubs that are suited so perfectly to the soil.
The Art of Taking Cuttings

(Continued from page 29)

needful to procure a healthy shoot; with hard-wooded and shrubby examples the cutting should be formed of a young but a moderately ripened portion. Some plants strike best when they are in a certain degree of ripeness, and actual experience is the only way in which these points can be discovered.

It is well to leave the foliage on the cuttings. Leaves near the lower portion of the shoot may be gently pinched away, though care must be exercised in order to avoid injuring the buds at the bases of the stalks.

The soil in which cuttings are placed should always be light and sandy. It is well to sterilize it by baking, or pouring boiling water over it before use. This kills the germs of mould, which will often play havoc with delicate subjects. It is an excellent rule to allow for a layer of pure sand on the top of the soil in which the cuttings are placed. This helps to keep the shoot in place and makes it easy for the first roots to start. The end of the cutting should just project into the actual soil. Pots, pans or boxes are all suitable for the starting of cuttings, and these are strongly to be recommended even where the process of striking is being carried on out of doors. It is not always easy to manage cuttings in the open border. Where heat is available it may be borne in mind that nearly all soft-wooded plants root more freely under the influence of a little bottom heat. Wherever the foliage is of a delicate nature, or of such a character that it will wilt quickly, some means of checking transpiration must be adopted. The best plan is to cover with bell glasses, old jars, or tumblers, or, in the case of boxes and pans, sheets of glass. Most cuttings, especially of the soft-wooded kind, root more freely if they are rather closely confined. As soon as they have actually secured a hold, however, it is important to give them a shift on, as will be explained later. It is well to avoid crowding too many cuttings into one receptacle. Where a pot is being used plant the cuttings around the outside, as shown in the accompanying photograph. Keep a sharp lookout for dead or withered foliage; this must be removed at once, as it is likely to breed mould. Some cuttings will take a long time to root, and this is the case with many shrubs. Never despair so long as the foliage appears to be fresh.

To secure the best results some plants should be treated in rather a special way. Thus it is a good plan with roses always to arrange that the end of the cutting has a "heel" on it. A glance at the picture accompanying this article will show the meaning of the phrase. Some plants, like begonias and gloxinias, are readily propagated (and indeed many of the best specimens are produced in this way).
Neglect did this!

Have your trees examined now.
Let tree surgery save them!

---but be sure to get real tree surgery
Last Spring, Davey Tree Surgeons were requested to save the trees of the magnificent P. A. B. Widmer estate at Opolka, Pa. The following letter, called forth by the devastating ice storm of last December, proves how well they did this:

"Your work on our trees is very satisfactory. The trees were put to a most thorough test recently in a severe ice storm and, thanks to your excellent reinforcements you gave them, were only very slightly damaged. Your cavity work is especially fine and will prolong the life of the old trees for many years."

—Wm. Kleinhans, Jr.

In our files are hundreds of similarly enthusiastic letters. The U. S. Government has officially chosen Davey experts as cot. Could you ask for more convincing proof that real tree surgery is Davey Tree Surgery? Don't wait until it is too late to save your trees. Write today for free examination and booklet illustrating Davey Tree Surgery.

The Davey Tree Expert Company
1924 Elm St., Kent, Ohio
(OPERATING THE DAVEY INSTITUTE OF TREE SURGERY)
Branches in Principal Cities.
Accredited Representatives Everywhere.

Davey Tree Surgeons

BOBBINK & ATKINS
World's Choicest Nursery and Greenhouse Products
Grown in America

ROSES
PEONIAs
STRAWBERRIES
BOXWOOD
EVERGREENS
BAY TREES
HARDY VINES
SHADE TREES
RHODODENDRONS
FRUIT TREES
JAPANESE FLOWERING CHERRY—HARDY OLD FASHIONED FLOWERS
OUR NEW HYBRID GIANT FLOWERING MARYANN

Ask for our Illustrated General Catalog No. 49.
Nurserymen, Florists & Planters RUTHERFORD, N. J.

CALLOWAY-POPPET
Will Give new Charms to your Garden and Home — and for
Cultivations of Arhae Flowers Pot., Tree, Shade, Bird, Cherries, Berries, Perrenials, Evergreens, 
A Choice Selection of Seeds, Fruits, and other Beautiful Pieces.

CALLOWAY-POPPET
TERRA COTTA CO.
3218 WALNUT ST.
PHILADELPHIA
(NEW YORK SHOW ROOM)
"FARMER BLDG.—VLE. OF WHIT.

A "Weatherbest" Roof Is Always Weatherproof

Prize Pennies
TRUE TO NAME
for Immediate Planting
Select from our splendid collection of 150 varieties. Stock more complete and finer than ever before. We offer both ordinary and large sizes in all our perennial. Our motto—Prices as low as consistent with highest quality. Send for catalog.

In addition to the above you will find listed the same high quality of Dutch bulbs which have been imported from one grower for twenty years.

Evergreens
from 6 in. to 16 ft. Also a fine lot of dwarf and standard fruit trees, vines, shrubs and Dicotyledonous trees, many in extra sizes for immediate effect.

Send at once for catalogs and save money. Our guarantee of satisfaction or money returned covers everything we sell. Write today.

ROSEDALE NURSERIES
S. G. Herris
Box B
Tarrytown, N. Y.

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
other evergreen so facile under the shears as boxwood.

In moving antique boxwood an expert should always be employed. The secret of moving it is to lift it in such a way that all the roots remain undisturbed in their original soil. In box-bushes a hundred years old it has been found that the active roots, instead of going straight down as they do for the first twenty-five or thirty-five years, run out horizontally four or five inches under ground. The only way to locate these roots is to dig a hole about six feet from the outer edge of the bush to a depth of, say, eight feet, and then to run a tunnel under the bush, removing the dirt by hand from beneath. When the bush is lifted a board may be run under it so that the soil will not fall away from the roots. It is sometimes necessary to take as much as eight feet of soil with a bush. The proper preparation of the bed to which the bush is to be transplanted is of the utmost importance. Boxwood grows best in a light, loamy soil where the drainage is good. The ground should therefore be carefully prepared with six or eight inches of sand for drainage and with about eight inches of rich compost of sand and manure on top. A foot of rich soil should also be filled in around the roots. Box can be transplanted successfully from March to November.

Arts and Crafts in the Home

(Continued from page 14)

should be mentioned the Mercer tiles and the very effective combination with concrete. Many beautiful things are produced in individual studios, sometimes by craftsmen with assistants and pupils. Silverware from Baltimore; from Chicago and Boston articles in brass and copper. So we begin to have characteristic work from here and there able to stand with the world's former productions, each in its own field. An arts and crafts exhibition room can be almost any material and every craft; metal, woodcarving, china decoration, pottery, glass, architectural brasses, textile, woven or printings—an endless array. And all of these are but as specimen copies from the artists: the true method is for the home-makers to meet the craftsmen and that they should together carry out such results as are suitable and beautiful in the special place and use and needs and pleasures of the family.

From the foregoing, it is plain that a home is a composite thing, for which all members of the family are in their degree responsible, and that it rests upon certain conditions. They who must live in a hired apartment are obviously at a disadvantage, for the true home can hardly be conceived without a base upon the earth. Indeed, there have been craftsmen of note who have announced just this: "The problem of the land and the problem of arts and

Pyrene FIRE EXTINGUISHER

The Nation's Watchman

Pyrene keeps a constant vigil. It is always ready.

When the emergency comes, when seconds count, when delay means loss—loss of life—loss of property; Pyrene is ready. It puts fires out—quick. It puts fires out—before they grow big. It works swiftly. It is sure. A boy of ten can use it.

It never damages. It does not harm a thousand dollar rug or a delicately tinted wall.

Fire engineers recommed it. Large corporations use it.

Office buildings are equipped with it. It is in railway and street cars everywhere. Armies and navies use it. Through its use, thousands of automobilists save 15 per cent on their automobile insurance. It brings protection and a feeling of security to countless homes. Every day—every hour—it is saving property and lives.

Protect your home—put a Pyrene on every floor.

See Pyrene display in Palace of Machinery at Pan-American Exposition.

Bleach and Nickel-plated Pyrene Fire Extinguishers are included in the lists of Approved Fire Appliances issued by the National Board of Fire Underwriters, and are Inspected, Tested and Approved by, and bear the label of, the Underwriters' Laboratory, Inc.

Write for booklet "The Vital Five Minutes"

PYRENE MANUFACTURING CO., 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, N. Y.

Offices in all Principal Cities

Distributors for Great Britain and Continent: The Pyrene Co., Ltd., 19-21 Great Queen St. London, W. C.

Plant for Immediate Effect

Not for Future Generations

Start with the largest stock that can be secured! It takes over twenty years to grow many of the Trees and Shrubs we offer.

We do the long waiting; thus enabling you to secure trees and shrubs that give immediate results. Price List Now Ready.

Andorra Nurseries

Wm. Warner Harper

Proprietor

Cheznut Hill

Pa.

Box H

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
The Greatest Grass Cutter on Earth

TRIPLEX
Cuts a Swath 86 ins. wide

Patent Plating

No. 21, Blue Bird
No. 25, Woodpecker. No. 23, Wren

RUSSIC HOUSES

have a special attraction for Birds for that is what they nested in before civilized man came with his slinging and destroying axe.

These three for $3.50. Best Wire Sparrow Trap, $4.00

Free circular. Booklet free with every order. It is not too late now to put up Bird Houses. You will be sure to attract some for their second or third brood.

THE CRESCENT CO., "Birdville," Toms River, N. J.

Here's the New Improved!

DODSON SPARROW TRAP

Catches sparrows automatically—has a double armed trap on left end, a drop trap on right end. There is no other trap like this.

Help in the good work of banishing English Sparrows—these quarrelsome pests drive Song Birds away from us. Put out a Dodson Trap. Price, $6.00. Chicago.

Free Booklet—Tells how to attract native birds. Describes the Famous Dodson Bird Houses—20 styles. If you want song birds get genuine Dodson Bird Houses.


Joseph H. Dodson

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
Planning the Efficient Cellar

(Continued from page 34)

cellar walls may be built of any of the ordinary materials if a non-absorbent quality is chosen. For instance, any stone except soft sandstone may be used, brick or hollow tile, if it is vitrified, well-made concrete blocks or concrete poured in wooden or metal moulds, if the mixture contains enough Portland cement and sand to prevent its being porous. The chief point in making a concrete that is not porous lies in putting in enough Portland cement and sand to fill the chinks in the crushed stone or gravel very thoroughly. The mixture should be one part cement to three parts sand to six parts stone, or for use in a very damp soil, 1 part cement, 2½ sand to 5 of stone.

In making a wall of poured concrete, if a mould is left partially filled over night or longer, so that the concrete sets before the next batch is poured in, a seam will form which will leak, unless care is taken. The surface of the set concrete should be brushed clean and then covered with Portland cement mixed with water before the new batch of concrete is poured in.

Where the ground is very soggy or where only porous materials are available, further waterproofing may be needed. The outside of the walls may be coated with hot tar or with a rich mixture of Portland cement, hydrated lime (5 pounds to 1 bag of cement) and sand, or with one of the several waterproofing compounds on the markets, applied when the wall is clean and dry. The same method may be efficacious on the inside of an old cellar which is damp, if the wall is chipped so that the surface is clean before the application is made.

The expense of these building materials varies widely in different localities. In a gravel soil it is often economical to use poured concrete because the gravel dug from the cellar is used in the mixture. The items of freight and hauling are so considerable that the material nearest at hand is usually cheaper, unless it entails a heavier labor expense. The owner usually needs the expert advice of the architect and the contractor on such points.

In loamy or clay soils the bottom of the foundation wall must go below the lowest penetration of frost to prevent the walls being shaken by the expansion of the earth's freezing beneath them. In gravelly soil the expansion is not noticeable.

If there is an ingredient for paint that will make it wear longer and look better on your house, don't you want to know it?

**zinc**

is the name of that ingredient. Now you know.

"Your Move" is a book that supplies sufficient information for you to act upon.

The New Jersey Zinc Company
Room 412, 55 Wall Street, New York

For big contract jobs consult our Research Bureau
Your Saturday Afternoon Garden

(Continued from page 25)

used. The same method can be used successfully with beans, cucumbers and other tender things. A load or so of marsh hay can be bought in most localities very cheaply, and used for this purpose during September and put over the strawberry bed and perennial onions and spinach for a winter mulch in November.

One of the most important of the garden jobs for August is tending the celery crop; the earliest varieties, if they were planted early and have been well cultivated since, should be ready for the table some time this month. And although the stalks are never of the same crisp, nutty quality as those which have been cured in cold weather, nevertheless a medium quality celery is better than none at all, and naturally every gardener wants to have some to use as soon as possible. As soon as the plants become large enough so that there seem to be a tendency on the part of the stalks to spread out rather than to grow upright, the first step towards blanching, which is known as "handling," should be taken. After cultivating thoroughly between the rows, so that the soil is well loosened up, with the hand hoe or the wheel-hoe, the rows should be hilled; then go over them again, working the soil a little more closely around each plant, so that the stalks will be held together and upright. To complete the blanching, however, still further treatment is necessary; this further blanching may be done with earth, boards or the more modern and convenient method of blanching by the use of tubes of tough opaque paper, which are placed about each plant. In blanching with earth it will pay, if more than a few dozen plants are grown, to get a regular celery hoe, designed to do quick and efficient work in drawing the soil around the plants. They must be banked on either side high enough, so that nothing is left exposed to the light except the foliage at the top of the stalk. If the work can be done after a rain or after irrigating while the soil is moist it will be very much easier; but the plants should not be disturbed while they are still wet, as this is apt to spread the disease known as celery rust. Where boards are employed they should be used to cover the stalks up to the foliage; one is placed on either side of the row and then some dirt worked up to the bottom to exclude any light which might get underneath. The stalks are held together at the top with broad wire staples or fastened with stout cord twisted around nails near the edge. Only the few plants needed for immediate use should be "blanched" at one time. Some varieties are much easier to blanch than others, but a week or ten days will usually be sufficient. The new celery bleacher consists of a hinged metal tube, which can be rapidly clamped about a plant of celery, holding the stalks firmly together. Over this a paper tube is slipped; the metal tube is then drawn out, leaving the plant in a neat, clean casing which may be used over again as soon as the plant so treated is sufficiently blanched. With this any number of plants desired, or the biggest plants, in the row may be blanched at one time.

Celery is blanched in the garden until the first hard frosts. After that the part of the crop designed for winter use is taken up and either stored in trenches or in the cellar and the blanching is accomplished by the method of storing. The stalks which keep the best for winter use are the green variety of celery, such as Giant Pascal, Winter Queen, Evans' Triumph, and so forth, all of which must be blanched, in order to be of good table quality, much more thoroughly than the earlier sorts like Silver Self Blanching, Golden Self Blanching and White Plume. The chief point to observe now in growing the part of the crop wanted for winter is to keep the soil worked up to it sufficiently, so that the stalks will grow in an upright position. When this is done it can easily be packed away in the trenches or boxes for winter storage.

A number of other fall crops require special care in one way or another before they are ready for use. Watch the cauliflower especially as soon as the heads are two inches or so in diameter tie up the leaves at the tip so that they will keep white and tender. Cos lettuce should be loosely tied up, in order that the hearts may be of the finest quality. Endive should be blanched by tying up or with two boards placed A-shape over the row a week or so before it is to be used. A good plan for the small garden is to get a dozen or so 8" pots. By using these over and over again, just as you use the celery bleachers, as described above, a succession of nicely-blanched heads may be had with very little trouble, and the largest ones may be picked out for the earliest use. If the tops are cut out of the Brussels sprouts as soon as the stalks begin to form the strength of the plant will go into the root, rather than into the clamp of leaves at the top.

August is likely to be the critical time with the melon crop; the greatest pest is the striped cucumber beetle; he gets them going and coming, as he not only does serious damage himself, but carries with him the germs of the worst melon disease, and lays eggs from which come the small worms which often kill the plants by attacking the roots. If he puts in an appearance a combined insecticide and fungicide spray or dust should be used. But if only a few hills are grown, try knocking the first beetles that appear into a can of kerosene and water with a small paddle. Early in the morning they are usually not very active and can easily be got. Look carefully for them in the half-opened flowers, which are one of their favorite hiding places.
The vine crops will be making very rapid growth by this time. The ends of the main runners may be pinched off at a length of four to six feet for cucumbers and melons, and six to eight feet for squash and pumpkins, throwing the strength of the plants into the laterals, on which most of the fruit sets. For extra big specimens for exhibition purposes, however, it is best to select one, or, at the most, two fruits on the main stalk, and pinch this off several joints beyond, removing all laterals.

The Possibilities of a Small Water Garden (Continued from page 17)
lily pads, and flowers that are very similar to yellow poppies. This also being tender must be wintered indoors, where it grows perfectly well if planted in a water-tight receptacle two-thirds filled with earth, having depth enough to allow six inches of water over the earth.

The plant which shall complement the dominant feature of a pool is, of course, a plant of another form entirely; something that shall break the monotony of line and strike a sharp, clear note of quite a different character. Reeds or rushes furnish this form, also the "umbrella" plants—but not so pleasantly, to my mind. Sweet flag is excellent also, the normal all-green form being a better choice than the variegated. One plant of this, which must be brought under its name of *Anacharis calamus*, in a small pool near its edge, will need thinning as it spreads. But this is done very easily, for its root stock may be broken apart without injury to the portion of the plant remaining. It grows about two feet high. A rush with the perfectly awful name of *Scirpus Tabernaemontana zebrina* has a fancy leaf and grows to be from three to four feet high. This is too tall for the smallest pool; but as it is a plant of the grass-like form its grace and a certain delicacy permit its use where a heavier and ranker growth would seem too big. The common cat-tail, which is *Typha latifolia*, is as lovely as anything can be for this purpose of vertical growth, and where there is sufficient space I should by all means utilize this. It grows as high as eight feet, however, which puts it out of the question for a small place.

Submerged plants must always be included in every water planting if the water is to be kept sweet and pure through proper aeration. There is no better oxygenator than the giant water weed—*Anacharis Canadensis gigantea*—although eel grass is a close second. This comes under the name of *Hymenoides spiralis*; and a clump of both or of either will be sufficient to start with. They increase rapidly.

On a pool of goodly proportions water lilies will, of course, dominate. On even a very modest little pool they may—by means of just one plant of the small form.

---

**Fab-Rik-O-Na Woven Wall Coverings**

An almost unlimited variety of beautiful tones, shades and designs afford unique color scheme. Unexcelled in richness simplicity and durability. When in New York, visit our exhibit at the Craftsman Home Builders Permanent Exposition East 93rd Street.

H. B. Wiggins Sons Co.
218 Arch Street
Bloomfield, N. J.

Send for booklet "Art and Utility in Decoration" And Samples.
KELSEY HEALTH HEAT

THE KELSEY HEAT has no ugly, room-taking radiator to sit, sizzle and leak. That's one reason why we recommend the Kelsey to you. Two or three of the other reasons are: It both heats and ventilates at the same time, which means cozy comfort in the middle of Winter, with plenty of fresh air, and still no drafts. It saves coal. If it saves coal, it saves money. All we ask right now is a chance to tell you how much it will save for you, and why it saves it.

Before talking it over together, I want you to look through one of the Kelsey Booklets called, "Some Saving Sense on Heating." Send for it.

THE KELSEY
WARM AIR GENERATOR
237 James Street, Syracuse, N.Y.
2767-K Lincoln Ave., New York

KEWANEE Smokeless Firebox Boilers
Cut Coal Costs

Hotel Purple
COMMONWEALTH AVE., BOSTON, NEAR MASSACHUSETTS AVE., CAR LINES AND SUBWAY. NEAR DOWNTOWN. IN THE COOL, QUIET SECTION. YET BUT SIX MINUTES FROM EVERYTHING.

Kelsey Health Heat

Efficiency in the Flower Garden

(Continued from page 21)

(Angelica tree), Hydrangea, Smoke Tree, mock orange and the Japanese maples.

For hedges and borders: Berberis (Barberry), Boxwood, Pyrus (Japan Quince), Privet, Rosa rugosa.

Of the above, lilac gives universal satisfaction and has been cultivated during the last decade and developed into wonderful new varieties, which make a collection of them extremely interesting; forsythia, an old favorite, but always popular; spirea, one of the healthiest, most dependable and most graceful of all the flowering shrubs; weigela, one that will stand extreme neglect; heather and heath, which are extremely beautiful but particular in their wants in the ground all winter; the strawberry shrub, with its peculiarly fascinating fragrant and unique flowers; the hardy hydrangeas, which soon make themselves as permanent a feature of the place as the front gate; boxwood, for neat, trim, formal little edgings about the garden; privet, for a tall, dense hedge to give you matter from the large highway of barberry, if you are fortunately situated and so far from the highway that you can afford to be less exclusive; and the rock hardy rugosas, which may be had in several handsome varieties as well as in the plain, more familiar, single white, which will spread of themselves, take care of themselves, and will resist any insects or disease which has yet appeared, making the place beautiful throughout the summer and well into the winter with their large red lips.

The nursery catalogues will give you a great deal of useful information and more numerous and elaborate descriptions of varieties than it would be possible to give here. But the nurseryman, no matter how elaborate he may make his catalogue, cannot do all work for you. You should take the trouble to make a plan, drawn more or less roughly to scale, and figure out accurately what you will need before ordering. You will never get satisfactory results by first making out your list and then trying to get a place to put them after they arrive. Another mistake which the beginner is very likely to make is to want to try "one of each" of everything which he can afford to get. The results of following this policy will be as disastrous in hedge gardening as in flower gardening. While the best effects cannot be had with shrubs as can often be had with flowers, planting large masses of the same variety, nevertheless in a border of any size it is usually desirable to use several of the same species at least: the varieties may be different, and often should be, because some blooming sooner than the others the flowering season is more continuous. But do not be afraid of getting a monotonous effect by ordering three or six or a dozen of the same shrub, if the grounds are of a fair size. Hedges, of course, should be planted as units, all of the same thing. If terminals, gateways and so forth are wanted of a different height, this can usually be managed by trimming and training.

In planning your shrub plantings there are three general principles which, before all others, should be kept in mind. The first is known as the "open center." Do not scatter either beds or single specimens over the ground. In small places they
should be kept well to the sides and back. It is always safe to aim to have as great an unbroken stretch of lawn as possible; then, if the flower beds and borders are kept near the walks and drives or about the house or just in front of the shrub borders, which should be along the boundary line, you will be able to make the most of the material at your disposal.

The second is, in planting the mixed shrubbery border, avoid straight lines; the outer edge of the bed should resemble a seacoast in miniature, with points, capes and peninsulas jutting out into the lawn. The taller shrubs should, of course, be kept at the back and the shorter ones in the foreground of the bed.

The third is to maintain natural vistas, or to create artificial ones which will look natural. Even on the small place, where there is no mountain or valley or lake that must not be shut off by the shrubbery plantings, there is usually a good deal of choice as to outlook which should be preserved, and the things which should be hidden from sight. It is almost always desirable to get the effect of spaciousness. The efficiency shown in your handling of shrubs will depend to a great extent upon how well you succeed in doing this. Tall background shrubs planted thickly along the boundaries give an effect from the inside of "something beyond." A tree at the end of an arbor or vista, though it may be but a dense shrub or two against a blank wall, gives the impression that is not the end, but that it leads somewhere else.

On the very small place, or some particular part of the large place, it is often desirable to accomplish just the opposite result, to create the effect of seclusion, aloofness and safe sanctuary from the madding crowd. But when that is attempted it should be intentional and complete. No vista should open out upon any immediate landscape; the privacy aimed at should be without a peep hole. Such gardens are often the most delightful; in them one seems to become more intimate with the carefully tended flowers, and the birds—for birds will always find such a garden and appropriate its beauties as naturally as they take to the newly erected birdhouse. And shrubs must be depended upon for the framework of the secluded garden. Walls? A wall may be but a foot and a half thick; and one always has the feeling that one's good neighbor's lawn is hanging out the wash—and listening for any stray bits of conversation—just over it. But the thicket border of shrubs, for all one can tell from the inside of it, may be the border of a trackless wood, a mile from the nearest neighbor, and quiet enough for you to catch through the leaves an occasional glimpse of Pan himself.

(Continued on page 2)
FOR the outer covering of a home where exposed to the relentless attack of time and weather, no other wood gives such long and satisfactory service as WHITE PINE

Despite an impression of its scarcity, White Pine is still abundantly available today, as it always has been, in any quantity desired. If your lumber dealer is unable to supply it, we would appreciate an opportunity of being helpful to you in securing it.

Send today for our free booklet "WHITE PINE IN HOME-BUILDING." It is beautifully illustrated, and it has much interesting and practical information for the home-builder. If you contemplate building, please send us the name of your lumber dealer when writing for booklet.

Address, WHITE PINE BUREAU, 1819 Merchants Bank Building, St. Paul, Minn.

Representing

CURTAINS, DRAPERIES AND PORTIERS
Made to Measure
after your own selection of style and materials. Ready to hang and guaranteed to fit.

Write for Catalogue of Draperies and Furniture
SANFORD SHOPS, Inc.
Dept. D: 49 West 45th Street, New York City

This Book will help you solve your Roofing Problems. It will be sent Free—Postpaid on request, by Aphalt Ready Roofing Co.
Dept. 451
9 Church St., New York, N.Y.
MANUFACTURERS OF HUDSON SHINGLES

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
House & Garden

September 1915
Price 25 cents
Plant Peonies in September

Peonies can be and are planted at any time during the spring and fall, but September is the very best time for transplanting them, and if planted then they will bloom the following June; if large undivided clumps are planted, a splendid display of bloom can be had. Peonies are one of our great specialties, and our list of varieties is the most comprehensive in America. We have now over fifty thousand plants to offer. **SPECIMEN PLANTS**—Of many varieties we can furnish large undivided clumps at three times the price quoted below or in our catalogue. Immediate effects can be obtained by planting these large clumps. The finer varieties of Peonies surpass the finest roses in coloring, form and size. They are absolutely hardy and the easiest culture. They should be planted in deep, rich soil, three to four feet apart. Below we offer a small selection of extra Hardy Plants, Trees, Shrubs and Bulbs published, may be had for the asking. Write for catalogue or make order on order blank below.

**SPECIAL OFFER OF PEONY FESTIVA MAXIMA**

Of this glorious white Peony we now have a stock of over ten thousand plants, and to induce people to plant it in quantity we have decided to offer it at a specially low price. It is the most satisfactory Peony to cultivate and cannot be surpassed either for cut flowers or for decorative effect in the garden. Very large, pure-white flowers with a few keys remain in the centers tall stately, beautiful foliage and very free-flowering. Extra large undivided clumps, $1.50 each, $10 per doz., $125 per 100. Strong flowering plants, 50 cts. each, $5 per doz., $50 per 100. Small plants 25 cents each, 50 per doz. $2.50 each. Shipping at the 100 rate.

---

**ORDER BLANK**

To ELLIOTT NURSERY, 366 4th Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEONIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantity Wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEONIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assorted, large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red, cream-color, with a few keys remaining in the centers. Tall stately, beautiful foliage and very free-flowering. Extra large undivided clumps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL ORDER BLANK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEONIES</th>
<th>Per Quantity Wanted</th>
<th>Per Each doz.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assorted, large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red, cream-color, with a few keys remaining in the centers. Tall stately, beautiful foliage and very free-flowering. Extra large undivided clumps.</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES** ($ at the dozen rate, 50 at the 100 rate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEONIES</th>
<th>Per Quantity Wanted</th>
<th>Per Each doz.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assorted, large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red, cream-color, with a few keys remaining in the centers. Tall stately, beautiful foliage and very free-flowering. Extra large undivided clumps.</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulalia. Large flowers of perfect shape, mulberry-red.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service. Large, full flower, undivided, beautiful form, carnation-scented, powdered with carmine-pink. One of the best.</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sign**

Address

---

**BOBBINK & ATKINS**

**WORLD'S CHOICEST NURSERY and GREENHOUSE PRODUCTS FOR FALL PLANTING**

Our various collections represent the highest standard of American Horticulture. By experience we know their landscape value and respectfully ask your inspection before purchasing. We have every facility for prompt and careful execution and shipment of each order—large or small.

**EVERGREENS**—Individually perfect—wonderfully complete. Plant in August and September.

**EVERGREEN FLOWERING SHRUBS**—Including our wonderful collection of Hardy Homegrown Rhododendrons.

**ORNAMENTAL SHADE TREES and FLOWERING SHRUBS**—Over 100 acres of our Nursery devoted to these.

**HARDY OLD-FASHIONED FLOWERS, PEONIES and IRIS**—Every meritable plant in an uncommon collection.

**FRUIT TREES and BUSHES**—Dwarf, trained and Standards in all desirable varieties.

**BULBS and ROOTS**—The cream of quality from every country.

**HOMEGROWN ROSES**—Our experience prompts us to encourage Fall Planting for our Homegrown Roses, We have every variety you need.

Our ILLUSTRATED GENERAL CATALOG No. 40 and autumn BULB CATALOG mailed on request.

We Plan and Plant Grounds and Gardens Everywhere.

NURSERYMEN

FLORISTS and PLANTERS: Rutherford, N. J.

---

**DUO-GLAZED HOT BED SASH**

The growing season is now 365 days in the year. No extra covering is required—no mats or skimmers or boards, no early morning or late evening labor in the cold. Duo-Glazed Sash are made to last a lifetime; they hold heavy Louisiana Red Cypress, carefully selected and firmly planted together. The Duo-Glazed Lock Strip makes planting easy—no springs, clips, pattern or plug. An invaluable labor-saver and money-maker. Think of enjoying fresh vegetables and flowers all winter.

**DUO-GLAZED GEM GREENHOUSES**

Little Gems, a distinctive but complete Greenhouse made of Duo-Graded Sash, crowned and glazed, and with a perfect hot-water heating system. Absolutely complete and ready to set up— one hour's work and you can begin planting. Clean vegetables and flowers with Duo-Graded Sash. Four square feet of Summer garden all Winter.

**CALLEHAN DUO-GLAZED SASH CO.**

103 Wyandot Street, DAYTON, OHIO
VANITY FAIR

Vanity Fair is a new kind of magazine. There is nothing else like it in the United States.

Vanity Fair is to America what The Tatler and Sketches are to England: a mirror of life, original and picturesque; informal, personal, intimate, frivolous; but with a point of view at once wholesome, stimulating and refreshing.

Put together the best pages from your favorite theatre magazine, your favorite sports magazine, your favorite book magazine, your favorite humor magazine, your favorite art magazine, then add flavoring from London and sauce from Paris and seasoning from Broadway and Fifth Avenue, add pages of photographs, sketches and portraits, shake well, put on a beautiful color cover and you will get a general idea of this most successful of new magazines.

Vanity Fair sells for 25 cents a number or $3.00 a year. The September number is crowded with entertainment of superior quality and in great variety. You will find it on all the best newsstands.

Special Offer

Six Months for One Dollar

Readers of this magazine using the Coupon at the right can have a six months' "trial" subscription for $1.00.
A HOUSE BUILT THROUGHOUT OF NATCO Hollow-Tile is thoroughly fireproof and warmer in winter than one of any other construction. It is cheaper than brick, stone or cement. SEND FOR LITERATURE
National Fire Proofing Company, Department Y, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

“BILLIARDS — The Home Magnet” — FREE
A handsomely illustrated book showing all Brunswick Home Canvas and Pocket Billiard Tables in actual color, giving measurements, prices, etc. Send Free! Write for it today.
The Brunswick-Balke Collender Co., Dept. 15W, Chicago

“AUBERGINE” PRODUCTS Make Distinctive Gifts for All Occasions.
Book Rocks—Statuary—Library Lamps—Ash Trays, etc. Ranging in price from $1.50 up. Get Free Illustrated 100 Art Subjects Free.
KATHODION BRONZE WORKS, 501 Fifth Ave., New York.

ARRANGING YOUR FLOWERS
Whate...
their hall of a formal character, and for such a stately decoration would be several long-stemmed sprays of snapdragon in shades of yellow and magenta, or a certain odd tint of purple placed in a tall, slender brass jar with a rounding bottom and a tumbling Japanese dragon at the neck. Such a vase should hold a few tall, white and yellow daisies, or a single rose spray; but for hall decoration, flowers should be rather large. In the autumn several high sprays of red and yellow leaves could be effectually arranged. For a small hall of more intimate character, a cluster of red and yellow nasturtiums in a low, wide-mouthed jar gives a homelike feeling, and for a very tiny vestibule several nodding poppies in a candlestick glass vase give an effect that is truly exquisite.

Flower decorations for a dining-room should harmonize with the color of the table appointments. A single, large, flat bowl of sweet peas, if they go well with the general color effect, or a large jar of yellow and red nasturtiums, if the dining-room has a color effect of brown, yellow or tan, will be not merely effective, but it is simple and dignified. For a bedroom, the smaller, more intimate varieties of flowers are in place—a cluster of violets in a glass bowl, a single rose or carnation in a slender vase, a flat dish of pansies or a spray of light-yellow nasturtiums. When placed on the dressing-table these flowers give a bedroom a charm distinctively its own.

Decanters are charming for a single flower, and especially so for roses. Pansies are delightful in one of the little glass baskets used for the purpose, if they are properly cut. To pick them so as to give the best result, do not clip the flowers separately, but take both flower and leaves—almost as much as a plant slip—and place the leaves at the base of the flowers with the flower stems rising high above. If picked this way and placed in a pale-yellow or iridescent glass bowl the colors blend charmingly and the flowers seem as if springing from their natural green bed. Black, purple and yellow pansies form a good contrast, and if you give them plenty of room, each tiny velvet face will nod smilingly, as if just waiting for a little friendly gossip.

A copper jar or bowl is a difficult thing as a flower holder, since copper takes the color out of any flower not brilliant enough to vie with it. Yellow is its complementary shade, but red, unless skillfully combined with yellow tones, should not be used. Brass and pewter vases or bowls are good for the heavier flowers, such as snapdragon and golden glow, and a charming arrangement for a tea table or taboret is a few yellow coreopsis and ragged, blue sailors in a light-green vase about six inches high, with a lip top and an inlay of silver.

**SOCIETY**

_TOWN & COUNTRY_ professes to a frank and wholesome friendliness toward outdoor life and luxurious living. It reflects this life with accuracy and understanding whether it touches social events, art, books, the drama, country house life, golf, polo, tennis, travel, hunting, dogs, gardening or happenings in Diplomatic Circles or in the Army and Navy.

_TOWN & COUNTRY_ keys its comment to the tone of the drawing-room. It is a pictorial paper but it selects its pictures with a view to the eternal interest that exists in people who do noteworthy things.

There is a theatre in New York which contains only two hundred seats. Its great attraction is that there is nothing promiscuous about its atmosphere, its productions or its audience.

_TOWN & COUNTRY'S_ great attraction to its readers is that there is nothing promiscuous about its atmosphere, its contents or its audience.

It is doubtful, indeed, judged by the character of its contents and appearance, if a higher standard of quality could be attained in periodical publishing.

**TOWN & COUNTRY**

Established 1886

No. 8 West 40th St., New York

36 issues $5.00 a year 25 cents a copy

**IRISES**

EXCLUSIVELY

Planted from August to November

Catalog on request

THE GARDENS

DAYTON, OHIO

**Power For Home Use**

Inuying to advertisers please mention House & Garden.

**Swings Quietly On**

STANLEY HINGES

The Standard of Quality the world over.

Before buying the Hardware

for your new home, write for booklet

"H," on Properly Hung Doors.

**THE STANLEY WORKS**

New Britain Connecticut

**Smoky Fireplaces**

Made to Draw

No payment accepted unless successful.

Also expert services on general chimney work.

FREDERIC N. WHITLey

Engineer and Contractor

313 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
IT COSTS LESS TO DRESS FASHIONABLY—

"Do I spend $10,000 a year for my gowns?" said a leader of New York society. "Why, I spend more than that on my mistakes!" This, however, was before the days of the new fashion authority—

HARPER'S BAZAR

Signed articles by Poiret, Paquin, Pernet, Cheruit and the other great Paris dressmakers appear exclusively in Harper's Bazar. Advance Paris models are shown by scores in the Fall Fashion Number, now ready. You can dress fashionably with Harper's Bazar for less cost than you could dress unfashionably without it.

Fiction, Too—
Serial novels by Mrs. Humphry Ward and Alice Duer Miller are now appearing in Harper's Bazar. It also brings you short stories by other authors who write about modern society not from the outside looking in, but from the inside looking out.

And Society—
Interesting signed articles by the women who lead society—Lady Randolph Churchill, the Duchess of Marlborough, and their most prominent relatives and friends in America—are an exclusive feature of Harper’s Bazar.

And Best Shops—
All the Fifth Avenue shops that you would now be exploring were you in New York today, have come to meet you halfway in the September number of Harper's Bazar.

Pin a Dollar Bill to the corner of this page, sign and mail it, and you will receive Harper's Bazar for ten months, beginning with the Fall Fashion Number, now ready. The coupon brings it to you immediately, and all the other numbers until next June.

DISTEMPER AND ITS TREATMENT

SECOND only to mange, distemper is perhaps the best-known disease by name, of any to which dogs are susceptible. It is a very common ailment, attacking dogs of all ages, and yet its proper treatment is often neglected or even unknown by the average dog owner. When once it takes hold it is quite sure to run its natural course, but a few simple, sensible remedies and precautions will generally swing the balance from the danger side to that of comparative safety.

Distemper is a catarrhal, feverish disease which affects the entire mucous membrane, especially that of the head and air passages. First, there is noticeable a dull appearance of the eyes, a sluggishness in demeanor, and a lack of appetite. Soon a dry cough begins, fever is apparent, there is a discharge from the eyes and nose, and the dog sneezes frequently. A rash breaks out on his abdomen and the insides of his legs. Yet in some cases fits and partial paralysis occur. Any or all of these symptoms may be present, depending on the individual case.

In general, distemper treatment is simple. The dog's entire digestive system must be kept active, he should be toned up by a generous, nourishing diet, and his quarters kept scrupulously clean, dry and comfortable. Conditioning medicines are often efficacious, and do not fail to cheer and encourage the dog by word and hand. Distemper is strongly depressing to the dog it attacks, and more than a little good will result from helping him combat it mentally as well as physically. Needless to say, the treatment should commence as soon as you even suspect the presence of the disease.

As far as preventing distemper is concerned, there appears to be one sure course to pursue. It more often attacks young than old dogs, and is much more apt to appear where a number of dogs are kept than where there are only one or two leading lives more or less isolated from their kind. It is evidently contagious, and many authorities assert it can be self-generated. Probably the best preventive is to maintain the dog's health at top notch, and keep him away from other kennels that may be infected.

It is generally believed that once a dog has had, and recovered from, an attack of distemper he is immune. Such, indeed, is usually the case, for the disease generally makes only one attempt on the individual's life. It is well, therefore, in purchasing a dog, to ascertain whether or not he has had it.

Distemper is highly uncertain in the severity with which it attacks different dogs, and in the success with which they are able to combat it. Many a strong, robust dog will succumb where the apparently more delicately constituted, nervous one will survive. Much of this vari-
ation, doubtless, is caused by the severity of the attack, but it can hardly be denied that the temperament of the individual dog has a good deal to do with the outcome of the case. The after-effects of distemper may be almost as bad as the disease itself. There is no space here to go into them in detail, but mention may be made of chorea, as that often follows severe attacks. This is a nervous disease which causes the dog to twitch and jerk spasmodically. There seems to be no sure cure for it, though sometimes it is outgrown.

R. S. Lemmon.

The September Shows

September 13 to 16.—Spokane Kennel Club (License), at Spokane, Wash. Geo. P. Larsen, Secretary. Entries close.


September 15 and 16.—New Bedford District Kennel Club Association (License), at Dartmouth, Mass. J. E. Horsfield, Secretary. Entries close.

September 15 to 17.—New York State Fair Kennel Association, at Syracuse, N. Y. George F. Foley, Lansdowne, Pa., Superintendent. Entries close September 1.

September 16 and 17.—Hampden County Fair Association (License), at Holyoke, Mass. David H. Young, Secretary. Entries close.


September 22 and 23.—Asbury Park Kennel Club, at the Beach Casino, Asbury Park, Lansdowne, Pa. Entries close September 8.

T. E. Payne, Owner

For the past twenty-eight years we have been the largest breeder and exhibitor of Cocker Spaniels. During that time we have won more prizes than any other exhibitor in the United States or Canada. Our entire breeding stock including both stud dogs and bitches are of the very best obtainable.

Our dogs are all formed raised under strong constitution and rugged health, and the development of which is sound, intelligent, receivers the same careful attention as the maintenance of their beauty.

We always have a large number of dogs, both males and females and all of various standard colors for sale.

Send for several brochures, also brown, setters, Setters, Irish Water Spaniels.

For full particulars, description and price, address THE MIDKIFF KENNELS, Dallas, P. A.

Thoroughbred Collie Pups

From finest show and champion-bred stock. Black, blue, and white females and males. Send for list if interested in good blood.

Rish-Ko-Rish Kennels, Albia, Iowa.

Hermit, 70, Lies Week in Woods With Broken Leg

Dog His Guard

Collie Saves Old Man from Drowning and Drags Him to Safety—Rescuers Have to Fight Off Animals with Clubs.

BLAIRSTOWN, N. J., Aug. 8.—Lying in the open six days, with a broken leg, with only a few blackberries to eat and rainwater to drink on a hillside, seventy-one-year-old Peter Smith, who lives alone in a back hut of Walnut Valley, near the Blue Mountains, was found yesterday.

Bill went out blackberrying last Monday morning, and in attempting to cross over a creek slipped and fell, breaking his right leg. He lay there all day. In the evening a heavy storm broke, and the stream beside which the old man had fallen became swollen. Don, a large collie, dragged him to high ground.

Since then the man, with the aid of the dog, had dragged himself almost two miles from the spot where the accident occurred.

Yesterday evening a storm came out, and early today he was found lying there in a critical condition. When he regained consciousness he declared he had given up all hope. His rescuers had to use clubs to drive away the dog, so considerately did he guard his master.

Newspaper Item.

Woudn’t you like to have a dog like this?

Horse and Garden knows where dogs like these can be purchased.

Just advice about how much you want to pay, the breed, if any, you prefer, and we will put you in touch with the proper kennels.

Write today, for if you wait till tomorrow the exact dog you wish may be sold.

Manager Kennel Department

HOUSE & GARDEN

440 Fourth Avenue
New York City

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.

 kennel departmen

Do you desire information reporting the best dog suitable to your purpose? We are in constant touch with the leading breeders and are in a position to find just the dog for you. Address Manager Kennel Dept., House and Garden, 440 Fourth Ave., New York

A SAFE COMPANION FOR YOUR CHILDREN OR FOR YOURSELF

A Necessity for your Country Home

A GOOD DOG

Send for our Illustrated booklet showing the German Shepherd Dog (Police Dog) and his performances. This is free upon request.

POLICE DOGS

PALSIDE KENNELS

East Killingly, Conn.

Airedale Terriers

From the greatest living sire

Ch. Soudan Swiveller, Ch. King Oorang and Gold Heels. Farm-raised, very keen, alert and full of vigor, with true terrier characteristics. Price-reasonable. Shipped on approval to responsible parties.

CARL PFLUGER

1221 Ave. C, Brooklyn, N. Y. Phone, Fischb 2704-A

Airedale Terriers

of the Best Possible Breeding

MINNEWASKA KENNELS
(Registered)

GLENNWOOD, MINS.

A real charm for your child and family, as well as the best protection for your home.

CARL PFLUGER

1221 Ave. C, Brooklyn, N. Y. Phone, Fischb 2704-A

Airedale Terriers

of the Best Possible Breeding

MINNEWASKA KENNELS
(Registered)

GLENNWOOD, MINS.

A rare opportunity to secure a Beautiful Royal Siamese Cat

The most fascinating and affectionate of pets

Three litters of Siamese pedigree at moderate prices if taken young.

Illustrated booklet upon request.

Black Short Haired Cattery

HANNAH HAMPTON

100-H-M

AMERICAN KENNELS

The largest and most up-to-date establishment of its kind.

Brussels, Poodles, $15.00 to $22.00; gray and white Dobermans, $8.00 to $15.00; Greyhounds, $12.00 to $25.00; Bloodhounds, $8.00 to $15.00; Great Danes, $8.00 to $12.00; Scotch Collies, Affenpinschers, $8.00 to $10.00. There are over 1000 dogs, very various. Stock of every type. State laws—no sale.

AMERICAN KENNELS

Westmoreland, N. J.

Airedale Terriers

If you want a real pal, guard, or companion for your children get an Airedale. I usually have husky, country raised puppies and grown terriers for sale at $3.00 and upwards.

Nashoba Farm Kennels, Bridgeport, Conn., R. F. D. 52
Poultry Work for September

It is not pleasant to begin thinking about winter again, but the wise poultry keeper is forehanding, as the farmers say, and in September makes preparations for the months just ahead. He gives his poultry houses a thorough cleaning, for one thing, spraying the walls with kerosene to which a little carbolic acid has been added, and paints the perches and nesting boxes with carbolineum or some similar preparation which will banish the red mites for three or four months at least. This is by all means the easiest way to win freedom from insect pests—and no flock will thrive if infested with vermin.

If there are glass windows they should be washed, and if muslin curtains are used they should be thoroughly cleaned. In point of fact, it is better to renew the curtains, for they quickly get clogged with dust and then admit little more air than a board. When the house has a dirt floor a new layer of sand will be required, and it is well to haul it now, before the fall rains set in. Then the sand will be perfectly dry when it goes onto the floor.

If all this renovation work is put through in September the houses will be ready for the pullets by the first of October, which is the proper date for installing them in their permanent winter quarters.

Some of the early-hatched pullets may begin laying this month, but performances of that character are not to be encouraged, as these extra-early eggs are usually very small. By the end of next month, however, laying on the part of the pullets should be well under way.

While the pullets which are to be used for laying may be yarded from now on, if deemed desirable, it is well to give as wide range as possible to such birds as may have been kept over for breeding purposes. It is better if they do not begin laying until the first of the year, but they should have every chance to build up rugged bodies and strong physiques.

Sometimes people who move into the suburbs or the country at this season are able to pick up well matured pullets at $1.50 or less apiece, at which price they can well afford to buy them, making sure, however, that the birds are in a healthy condition and not suffering from roup. Pullets bought in this way should be thoroughly dusted with insect powder before they are placed in the houses, though many poultry keepers are not as particular in the matter of suppressing the lice nuisance as they ought to be.

A uniform flock of well-bred birds is much more satisfactory to the eye than a mixed flock, yet the amateur should not hesitate to buy a mixed lot of pullets for the winter’s laying if nothing better is offered. Crosses sometimes lay remarkably well, but they should not be used to
breed from any circumstances. Some people think it pays to keep small flocks of two distinct breeds, crossed from them being used for egg production. Cornish fowls, for example, crossed with Plymouth Rocks make good layers as well as excellent table birds, but it is a great mistake to breed from such nondescript fowls.

People who live where but very little space is available may adopt the plan of using no-yard houses. Such houses have very large window spaces covered only in very bad weather and the occupants are not allowed out from the time they are purchased in the fall until they are sold alive the next summer. Hens confined as closely as this are not in condition to breed from, but in the winter and are easy to care for. No male bird should be kept with them, partly for the sake of the neighbors and partly because he is quite unnecessary. This no-yard plan has been followed even on plants where there are several thousand birds, but it is important to have a deep litter for the fowls to scratch in and to keep them busy hunting for their grain.

Sometimes the chickens are very slow learning to roost and persist in crowding into the corners. This is likely to be especially true of the late-hatched chickens. When a considerable number of chickens crowd in this manner those which compose the inside layers are pretty certain to get very much heated, and it is not at all unusual for colds to appear, often running through a whole flock in a few days, and not infrequently developing into roup which may result in a heavy loss. It may be necessary to put the chickens on the roost by hand several nights in succession, but the introduction of one or two hens or older pullets may be sufficient, as the youngsters will learn from them. If signs of colds are seen, enough permanegante of potash from the drug store should be added to the drinking water each day to give it a light pink tint. Birds with bad colds are best removed to separate quarters.

Considerable coaxing may be needed to keep up the egg supply from the old hens, which must be depended upon until the pullets begin to lay. Many times it helps to cut down the scratch feed somewhat.

**“Homestead” Silver Campines**

**The Vigorous Strain**

Win at Boston 1915, thirteen regular prizes, including four firsts, specials for best display, best cock, hen, cockrel and best pen. Three firsts and many regular prizes at Springfield, 1914, also at other shows our winnings were equally good. In addition to their blue ribbon reputation our VIGOROUS STRAIN has an established reputation for stamina, vigor, early maturity and heavy laying that makes them most desirable. We can furnish stock that should win at any show in the country.

Our aim is full value, quality and satisfaction.

HOMESTEAD CAMPINE FARM, Box H G, Wayland, Mass.

---

**Potter Sanitary Poultry Fixtures**

- **Brooder**: No. 3 Poultry House -2 units
- **Setting Coop**: Hodgson Portable Houses

**G. D. TILLEY**

**Naturalist**

"Everything in the Bird Line from a Canary to an Ostrich"

Birds for the House and Porch
Birds for the Ornamental Waterway
Birds for the Garden, Pool and Aviary
Birds for the Game Preserve and Park

I am the oldest established and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY, Box H, Darien, Connecticut

---

What Do You Want to Know About Poultry?

Do you desire reliable information regarding the best breed of fowl to suit your purpose?

Are you in doubt about the kind of poultry house to buy or build?

Are you getting the most from your chickens — can their laying qualities be improved?

Do you want to know where clean, healthy stock can be obtained?

If we can help you by answering these or any other poultry questions, we offer you our services. Write to the Manager of Poultry Dept.

HOUSE & GARDEN
440 Fourth Avenue
NEW YORK
Be the first in your circle of friends to get this fascinating Sleepy Cat Door-stop. Not since Colonial Days have doortops been so popular.

Never was there a more droll, engaging little figure to hold your door open or closed. Incidentally it makes a splendid wedding or birthday gift or bridge prize. This design is made exclusively in Armor Bronze.

A seamless armor of pure bronze cast over an everlasting core.

It is finished in either black or white and is only one of a great many designs in Door-stops, Book-ends, Table and Floor Lamps and Lighting Fixtures shown in Our Magnificent Catalogue sent free upon request. You will find the Sleepy Cat on sale at all better book stores, jewelry and department stores and china shops. Or we will gladly send it, charges prepaid upon receipt of $5.

National Metalizing Co.
333 Fourth Ave., near 23rd St., New York City

Farr's Superb Peonies For Early Fall Planting

The modern Peony is the aristocrat of the hardy garden. Its ancestors were highly prized in the gardens of the Emperors of China more than a thousand years ago. But they only became known to the western world when they were introduced into the gardens of Louis Phillippe, of France, in the nineteenth century. Later, these specimens came into the hands of M. Callot, of Nancy, thence to M. Croisset. Years ago I began to import these Peonies; soon I became so infatuated that I could not be satisfied until I had them all in my possession, and today there are described in my book.

Farr's Hardy Plant Specialties

over five hundred varieties, every one of clear pedigree. For many years I have devoted my entire time during the blooming season to studying Peonies. I have spared neither time nor expense to make my list authentic and accurate, and this list, large as it is, contains only the varieties of known origin, all duplicates having been omitted.

This book also contains a list of nearly five hundred varieties of Iris (many of them of my own hybridizing) for which I was awarded a gold medal at the Panama-Pacific Exposition, a splendid collection of Oriental Poppies, hardy Phloxes, Roses, and shrubs that may be planted with perfect safety this fall. If you do not have a copy, send for it to-day. I will gladly mail it without charge.

Bertrand H. Farr
Wyoming Nurseries.
160 Garfield Ave., Wyoming, Pa.

We are prepared to submit plans and estimates for laying out the hardy garden and shrub border. This department is in charge of Mr. Hans J. Kasche, one of the most skillful planters in the country, and whose years of experience with America's foremost landscape designers, eminently qualifies him for this work.

Keep rain and snow out of your concrete walls

Concrete is full of small holes—that's the cause of rain-soaked, stained and cracked walls.

Look at the house on the left. It shows the blotsy, hair-crack effect of weather on uncemented concrete. Not only unsightly, but means damp walls.

Bay State Brick and Cement Coating prevents all this. It seals the pores of the concrete or stucco, making the walls absolutely weatherproof.

As shown the house to the right, "Bay State" waterproofs and beautifies without losing the distinctive texture of cement.

You can get "Bay State" in white and a variety of beautiful tints. As an interior finish, too, it is without an equal.

If your house is concrete, stucco or brick, or if you're going to build, send for the Bay State Booklet No. 6 and test cord.

Wadsworth, Howland & Co., Inc.
Paint and Varnish Makers
Boston, Mass.
New York Office: Architects' Building

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
CONTENTS

COVER
Photograph by Howard Hammitt

CONTENTS DESIGN
Photograph by Nathan R. Graves

FRONTISPIECE—"THE HOUSE WITH THE BLUE BLINDS" 10
- Electus D. Litchfield, architect

A GOOD COUNTRY CLUB FOR THE SMALL TOWN 11
William B. Powell

"OLD FAITHFUL" 15
Williams Haynes

THE NATURALISTIC ARRANGEMENT OF A CITY PROPERTY 18
Elsa Rehmann

YOUR SATURDAY AFTERNOON GARDEN 21
D. R. Edson

HEATING AND VENTILATING THE HOUSE 22
Charles Jablow, M. E.

EFFICIENCY IN THE FLOWER GARDEN 25
F. F. Rockwell

A COLONIAL HOUSE RESTORED IN FABRIC AND SPIRIT 26
Antoinette Perret

PEONIES AS A BACKGROUND FOR ANNUALS 28
Eloise Roorbach

A PINK GARDEN OF INDIVIDUALITY 30
E. E. Trumbull

BUILDING FOR HOSPITALITY 32
Dalton Wylie

THE BALANCE SHEET OF AN ORCHARD 35
John Anthony

THE SUMMER HOME OF MR. PITTS DUFFIELD AT SMITH-TOWN BAY, LONG ISLAND 38
Mann & MacNeille, architects

INSIDE THE HOUSE 40

GARDEN SUGGESTIONS AND QUERIES 42

EDITORIAL 44
Thus Electus D. Litchfield, architect, names his recently completed house which crowns a valley head, facing the Sound at New Canaan, Conn. Painted white and with soft old green blue blinds, it is typically New England in character, full of old-fashioned furniture and old-time details of construction and finish.
A Good Country Club for the Small Town

ONE of the most interesting phases of modern American life is the country club. It has formed the substance for many articles and I shall not dwell on its familiar features here, but I do want to call attention to a type of house which is ideal for small communities to follow when planning a country club which must be built on modest lines.

Many an American town of five thousand inhabitants boasts of its country club and many more would do so if they were not afraid of the expense involved. To be sure, it costs money to keep up good golf links, but if one is not particular plenty of fun and exercise—which is the main thing, after all—may be found on only fair links. On the other hand, there are plenty of other outdoor sports for a country club which do not require much money for their upkeep—tennis, archery, boating, and, in winter, skating and tobogganing.

As the center of the community’s social life, the modern country club must have facilities for dances, dinner parties, etc. So the club house itself is often an obstacle in the way of a new country club. Many persons have an idea that a country club must necessarily be a huge building like the Chevy Chase Club of Washington, the Piping Rock Club on Long Island or one of the many elaborate clubs which are found around every large

THE RIVER VALLEY CLUB NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY.
A TYPE THAT SATISFIED ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF A SMALL COMMUNITY—DECORATION BY COOPERATION—A PAYING $10,000 INVESTMENT

WILLIAM B. POWELL

With the exception of the kitchen, pantries, etc., the first floor is one big room. In this white paint and chintz are the main decorative factors. The floor is finished for dancing and covered with a light woven rug of neutral tones.
The river side of the lounge is mostly windows that command the view. Hangings at these windows and at the doors have been made moisture proof with shellac.

The wicker chairs are painted black and upholstered in black fabric, on which are sewed designs from the chintz.

A like simplicity in decoration prevails upstairs. Here can be noticed the lighting fixtures which were made by one of the members from oval-shaped tin plates. Painted white and stenciled with a design taken from the chintz, they are both novel and attractive.
city. Too many clubs have groaned for years under the taxes due to the over-ambitious aims of its architects.

Just because a club house must be built economically does not mean that it must be unattractive. I have seen so many of these small country clubs which could be made much more attractive if only a little taste—not money—had been employed. The English have learned the secret of attractive club houses. You can see them all along their beloved Thames, and the building which I am describing as ideal for America resembles a Thames club house in many ways.

It is called the River Valley Club and is on the Ohio River about seven miles out of Louisville, Ky.—only two miles from the Louisville Country Club, which is not on the river. A great many members of this little club are also members of the big club. They wanted, first of all, a club where they could indulge in water sports—but they also wanted a place that would be more cozy and informal.

Looking at the building from the road you would hardly recognize it as a club. It is, of course, quite small and the style is not one that one usually associates with clubs. The view of the exterior shown here was taken shortly after it was completed, so it looks a trifle bare. You can readily imagine what an attractive picture it will present in summer with bright flower boxes and awnings against the white clapboard and green shutters.

The first floor is entirely one big room, with the exception of the kitchen, pantry, etc. The room is shaped like a right angle, one side being almost all windows overlooking the river.

The secret of the club’s interior attractiveness is the fact that its decorative scheme has been carried out with the utmost simplicity. There is no jarring note in the way of an ornate clock, heavy picture or any one of the many things which a poor decorator might have allowed to be introduced.

White paint and chintz are the main factors of decoration. The walls, rafters, ceiling and woodwork of the main room are painted white, or, I might better say, ivory. The floor is finished for dancing and on it are light, wicker rugs in a neutral shade so as not to detract from the brilliant coloring of the chintz hangings and upholstering.

The chintz has a black background on which is a profusion of bright flowers and gorgeous birds. Except for the two large couches before the fireplace, the furniture is wicker or else plain painted wood of graceful lines.

The wicker chairs are strikingly upholstered in broad black and white stripes. There are many round pillows made in the bright colors which predominate in the chintz. Flower pots and the lighting fixtures take care of the necessary coloring.

For Saturday night dinners and for parties where many are

Looking at the building from the road you would scarcely recognize it as a club. It is small, and the architecture is not the usual club style, but is sufficiently commodious and complete to answer the needs of a small community.
to be cared for, people are seated at two long tables in L shape, which fit in with the informal atmosphere of the whole club. The large rugs and simple furniture can be very easily eliminated when the room is to be made ready for dancing.

Below this room and built on the river bank are the locker rooms and grill room. The latter is a very small but exceedingly attractive and cheery place. Its very smallness assures its success as a place where informality and good fellowship reign supreme.

From the doors and windows of the grill room you get a fine view of the river. Flower pots and curtain borders of red, in designs suggestive of boating, add color to the room—not forgetting the bright tiling of the same shade.

The second floor includes a card room, ladies' dressing-room and servant quarters. The card room has much the same style of decoration as the large room on the ground floor. Different chintz has been used—this time the background itself is bright.

To keep the window and door hangings proof against moisture from the river, the chintz is coated with a thin varnish or shellac. Of course, it had to be folded in stiff plaits, but this treatment does not detract from its effectiveness.

The wicker chairs are painted a bright color and upholstered in black. The cushions are black, on which are sewed patterns cut out from the chintz. This idea has also been carried out with the card tables and desks in this room. The plainest unfinished furniture was painted black and on it designs cut out from the chintz have been pasted. On the table and desk tops pieces of glass are laid.

The French windows open out onto a broad unroofed porch on the river side. In summer it will have an awning and plenty of wicker furniture.

The lighting fixtures used throughout the club house are quite novel. They were designed and executed by one of the women members. They are nothing but oval-shaped tin plates! The bulging side comes out from the wall. The clever woman painted them white, then took some design from the chintz in each room and stenciled it on to this white background and painted a line around it as a border. Holes were punched in the tin through which the brackets project.

Because of its small size and equally small membership the club saves money by not needing many servants. A capable colored man and his wife, taken from one of the big clubs in town, are the only servants, extra waiters being hired on special occasions.

The amazing fact is that the cost of building and furnishing this club was only $10,000!
"Old Faithful"

THE COLLIE OF TO-DAY AND WHAT HE WAS YESTERDAY—POINTS THAT YOU SHOULD KNOW—HOW TO BUY A GOOD "SHEP"

WILLIAMS HAYNES

Photographs by the author and Jessie Tarbox Beals, Inc.

A LOT of poppycock has been talked and written in the last few years about the deterioration of the Collie. 'Round the dinner table one hears laments over the passing of the "dear old Shep" of the farms of our youth, and at the bench shows certain wise ones hold forth on the "pernicious influences of alien crosses" that have changed the Collie into a monstrosity and a misanthrope. The modern Collie is indeed a very different looking dog from the chunky, scraggly-coated, thick-skulled dog who brought the cows home thirty years ago, nor can it be denied that Collie breeders have employed cross-breeding, not only with Russian wolfhounds, but also with Gordon setters. But the transformation of old Shep into the aristocratic show dog of to-day has not been accomplished by turning a sound, intelligent, faithful dog into a short-tempered, half-witted freak.

This well-gnawed bone of contention about the ruination of the Collie's disposition and intelligence is hardly worth digging up. Nobody doubts that the longer head is more attractive, and the fact that the skull, though it looks narrower because it is longer, is not actually so, disproves of that pretty theoretical bugaboo that the modern dog is lacking in brain space.

Those who know the show Collie well know him to be an uncommonly clever dog, and, although the five-thousand-dollar show beauties are not ordinarily called upon to play drover, still prominent bench winners have proved to be good working dogs. Ormskirk Charlie is a famous example. He won in hot classes at the bench shows and was a champion in the Sheepdog trials. The less favored brothers and sisters of great show dogs have time and again shown that the highest bred Collie strains have not been bred away from farm usefulness. It is mainly a matter of training; not of any fanciful result of breeding. The most intelligent of dogs, if he lives his life between the show benches and his individual pen in some great kennels, will never develop a modicum of his mental capabilities. Over a hundred years ago the picturesque shepherd-poet, James Hogg of Ettrick, speaking of his Collies, pointed out that those kept solely as sheep herders, while they attained great skill and exercised the nicest judgment in the performance of their professional duties, were not so companionable nor so nimble-witted as those who lived with a cotter's family and accordingly had a more varied experience.

As to the Collie being treacherous, this is plain libel. If one is bound to pick flaws in the sun, he might say, if he would use this adjective, that a Collie is too "bark-ative." He does bark more than most dogs, but the supporters of the smooth-coated variety, which is becoming more popular, claim their favorite has in this very matter a great advantage over his better-known, rough-coated cousin. But as for treachery, there is none of it in the Collie's make-up.

In one thing the improvement in the modern Collie might well be questioned. This is the increased size. On a ramble through the Border Country several years...
ago I met, at a cottage gate in Ryton, an old shepherd, who had forsaken the hills and the sheepfold to spend his last years with his son and daughter-in-law. We fell to talking, nor was it long before we got to the congenial subject of Sheepdogs. He complained bitterly in broad Scotch that the "Coollies" nowadays were big 'way out of reason. His practical complaint has been justified by the test of the Sheepdog trials. Here the larger dogs, excellent on the level ground, have not displayed the stamina of the smaller ones, nor have they been their equal over rough or hilly country. Even granting that the vast majority of Collies are no longer working dogs and allowing that the larger dog is more impressive, still it does not seem very sensible to sacrifice any working dog for a fancy point.

This same old Ryton shepherd, as he leaned over his rose-banked gate, gave me out of his lifelong work with Collies a capital bit of advice on selecting a Collie puppy. "Always pick out," he said, "a poop wha's a wee bit shy." The younger that is a little shy, provided reasonable care is exercised not to cow him, makes the more satisfactory grown dog. The bolder, more forward puppies are very attractive babies, but they are more apt to run wild at the hobbled dog stage of puppyhood, and they are not so easy to train up in the way you would have your Collie go.

Were I picking out a Collie pup for myself, I should go to some well-known breeder. Here, I should have confidence in his representation as to pedigree, and, though I might pay a few dollars more, I would be sure the puppy was sound and healthy. I would select a bright, active youngster, for "a poop wha's a wee bit shy" does not mean a stupid wrecking. He would have a long head, with smallish eyes and ears; nice, straight, well-boned legs; a short, straight, strong back, with depth of chest and a nice spring of rib. Most assuredly would I pass by any that showed the least inclination to wave his tail wildly over his back, for a "gay tail," a thing of joy in a terrier, is the abomination of desolation in a Spaniel or a Collie. As to color, well, personally, I should like to find a nice, blue merle, that old Collie color that is just beginning to be properly appreciated, a blue-grey, mottled with black spots and with tan flecks on the face. Of course, you may prefer a rich, golden sable, with a broad white collar and a narrow white blaze up his face; or you may like a tri-color, a sheeney black with white marks and tan points. "A good horse cannot be a bad color," so each can humor his fancy in this matter.

Such a puppy I could reasonably expect to become, when grown, a Collie close enough to the ideal type, so that I should never have to make excuses for him should a friend who knows the points of a good Collie meet us out walking. The thorough-bred Collie is indeed a dog of which to be proud. As the little girl, who was the happy possessor not only of a handsome Collie, but also of a beautiful new spring bonnet, confessed to her mother, "It's most annoying to take Butch" out walking. Everybody says "What a lovely dog!" and nobody even notices my hat.

One might just as well describe a trolley car or a cup of coffee as to draw a word picture of so familiar a dog as the Collie, but some of his finer points are not always understood. Even breeders and fanciers have waxed wroth discussing what the correct Collie ear should be. Without being dogmatic, the ideal can be described as small, but not too small, ordinarily carried lying back, hidden in the ruff of long hair that surrounds the head; but when at attention, lifted erect, with—this is important—the tips
Pass by the Collie that shows the least inclination to wave his tail wildly over his back.

...dropping forward. A Collie, as many people do not know, should wear a double coat—a long, straight, rather coarsish overcoat and underneath a soft, woolly waistcoat. The tail, as I have intimated, should sweep downwards, with just the suggestion of a bend at the extremity, but never, even in the greatest excitement, wave erect.

The Shepherd dogs, as a family, are probably the most ancient of canine races, and the Collie, the Shepherd dog of northern Britain, is not by any means the exception that proves this rule. Ever since Buffon first said so, zoologists have inclined to the theory that the Shepherd dogs were the first domesticated dogs, and dog lovers have pounced upon their broad statements and tried to prove that that particular Shepherd dog they fancied was literally man's first friend. Because a noted Greek scholar has said that Argus, the faithful dog of Ulysses, was a Shepherd dog, a Collie enthusiast has gone to considerable length to prove that he was the ancestor of the Collie. Here is this fine pedigree. Argus' descendants migrated to Rome; the Roman armies brought some of their descendants to Britain; the marauding Picts and Scots carried off some of these classically bred Sheepdogs to their Highland fastness, where they flourished and multiplied, establishing the family there. Like the man who had traced his own ancestry back to Adam, but was always forced to admit that along about the time of the Flood it was "just a little bit doubtful in one or two cases," this pedigree is more ingenious than convincing. However, it is as good as any proposed, and it has the attractive distinction of founding a new school of canine mythology, the classical-romantic. All we really know about the Collie is that he has lived so long in the ancient kingdom of Scotland that whether he was originally a native or an immigrant has long since been forgotten.

For centuries, then, the Collie has been the trusted and valuable assistant of Scottish shepherds and drovers. Unless one is familiar with their work, one can have but little idea of what this means. It is hard work, this, calling for endurance, courage and intelligence of no mean order. Scotland is a rough and rugged country, and Scottish sheep and cattle are small, wiry, active and far-grazing. Up on the hills and down in the glens it is indeed strenuous work to round up and keep together these nimble charges. Moreover, in years gone by, there were robbers, both four-legged and two-legged, who must be warned away from the flocks. Finally, the damp, penetrating mists, the biting north winds, and the blinding drives of snow add not a little to the difficulties and dangers of this work.

The Collie who best performed these duties was a little, little dog, very active and very intelligent, whose double, waterproof coat was a real protection. This was the prevailing type a hundred years ago. Ears were semi-erect as to-day, and the dogs came in all the recognized colors, though the black and whites, the tri-colors and the merles (then called tortoise shell) were more common and more popular than the sables and whites. There have been curious changes of fashion in this matter of color. In the Highlands, black and white was highly esteemed. About 1800, when the first dog shows were held, the tri-colors were in high

(cont. on page 61)
To no section of the planting is the term naturalistic more applicable than to the wild garden. Scarlet, orange and yellow azaleas, dignified Japanese iris and graceful yellow day lilies nod smilingly down at their pretty reflections mirrored in the shining boulder-edged pool.
The Naturalistic Arrangement of a City Property

TRANSPORTING THE FOREST WILDERNESS INTO THE HEART OF A CITY—HOW PATHS SOLVED THE PROBLEM OF AN UNUSUAL SHAPED LOT—AN EFFECTIVE TREATMENT OF SHRUBS TO MAINTAIN PRIVACY—ALLING S. DE FOREST, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Elsa Rehm ann

VISUALIZE a lot with 130' frontage and 500' depth, facing the principal residential streets of a city, and you grasp the interesting problem that confronted the landscape architect who would transport thither a forest wilderness.

Flower borders flank either side of the walk to the front door and edge the entire width of the terrace in front of the house, making a bright, cheerful approach and enlivening the otherwise simple front lawn.

Back of the house is a wonderful south lawn, tree, shrub and flower-girdled. At its northern end stands the house in the deep shadow of a great spreading hickory tree; at the southern end a rustic lawn house is half hidden in the shrubbery. Between lies this long, delightful, sunny grass space, well-kept and well-ordered, as is fitting in the immediate vicinity of the house. Behind it the narcissus lawn, which is much smaller in area, more closely confined and wilder in appearance. Narcissus are naturalized in the grass, and because the lawn cannot be mown until after the leaves have died down, it is a less well-kept space. Tucked away in one corner beside the narcissus lawn is the wild garden.

South lawn, narcissus lawn and wild garden are separated one from another by shrubbery and tree enclosures, but are connected by curving paths. In order to develop a path of pleasing, easy flowing curves, appropriate in an informal design, considerable space is needed. When such curves are attempted on small properties they all too often become meaningless and ugly wriggles. The path starts at the house and winds along the side of the south lawn. A branch path swings in a wide curve to the lawn house and the main path continues in a diagonal across the property to a gate at the southwest corner. This path affords an easy short cut from the house to a street on which the car line is located. It gives a pleasant opportunity for the use of the property in arranging it to accommodate this daily travel. A grass path with stepping-stones branches off the main walk; completes the circuit around the narcissus lawn and makes an extra loop around the wild garden.

On one side of the south lawn are the drive, service court and garage. They have been put there to be near the kitchen and out of the way and out of the view of living-room windows and the porches. This seems such a logical arrangement that it is difficult to understand the possibility of any other, and yet, in the scheme arranged by the architect of the house before the
Between the rear of the house and the south lawn, the giant hickory tree stands as sentry, providing generous shade on a warm afternoon.

The emphasis of the planting of the south lawn is laid on the west boundary. Such boundary screens are generally considered lightly by the layman as a collection of heterogeneous shrub and tree material planted close together without much thought as to its arrangement. This unfortunate and erroneous idea may be dispelled by a careful analysis of this screen plantation. It will show that the assemblage of trees, shrubs, and flowers into such a border required, not merely a horticultural understanding of individual plants, but an artistic perception of how they will look when united into a border.

It is a composition of contrasts. Big masses of large trees and tall shrubbery curve boldly out into the lawn, making strong promontories and leaving in between bays bordered by a shallow planting of small trees and low shrubbery. There are four such promontories. The first, beside the house, is made of hemlocks and white pines with an undergrowth of native and hybrid rhododendron. This is a strong group of more than fifty plants. There are wonderful contrasts between the large, glossy foliage of the rhododendron and the fine leafage of the pine and the delicate structure of hemlock branches. The second promontory is composed of *Pinus sylvestris*, the Scotch pine and a group of twenty flowering dogwood trees. This provides a fine contrast, not only in the spring, when the wonderful white bracts of the dogwood flowers find a splendid foil in the green of the pine, but also in autumn the evergreens make a background for the dogwood's striking red foliage and bright fruit. The third promontory is a slight one, but marked by three *Abies concolor*. These White Firs, which, like their relative the Blue Spruce, have been very greatly misused as lawn decoration, have gained a charming place for themselves here. Their silvery blue foliage makes a bright spot of color amid the duller foliage of surrounding plants.

The fourth promontory is the strongest part of the boundary, for it marks the end of the south lawn and furnishes a background for the little rustic shelter. The columnar cedars and arbor vitae in the foreground make striking contrasts with the sturdy, bushy, young white pines back of them. A feathery larch tree is planted in this group, a few *Juniperus communis* with interesting greyish foliage are placed with the arbor vitae and spring flowering spires (S. van Houttei, S. Reesvii and S. rotundifolia), which make interesting contrasts of white flowers against the cedars.

(Continued on page 46)
Your Saturday Afternoon Garden

PREPARING ONIONS AND CELERY FOR STORING—CARE OF THE TENDER CROPS BEFORE THE FIRST FROST—YOUR LAST SHOT AT WEEDS

D. R. Edson

BESIDES the regular work of caring for the growing crops and putting in a last planting of radishes, peas and spinach in time to mature in your locality, there are four Saturday afternoon-sized jobs which you should attend to this month, whether they are done Saturdays or not. They are: preparation of onions and celery for storing later on; saving for winter use such things as cannot be stored, by canning; gathering the tender crops which might be injured by frost, and making ready for storage.

Onions are like chickens, in that they always seem to do well for the beginner, as though purposely trying to lead him on to try his hand with them on a larger scale. Under favorable conditions onions yield enormous crops; and a few rows in the back garden will often supply enough bulbs to last through the winter, if properly handled. But the beginner often loses them after they are fully grown and matured for the want of taking the proper measures before storing them for winter. Towards the last part of August or first of September, if they are planted in good time, the tops will begin to fall over and dry up; and if one attempts to pull one of the bulbs, it will be found to come up very readily, all the roots having disappeared. To the beginner it might seem that the natural thing was to let them stay there; this, however, would be pretty sure to mean a total loss. The bulbs should be gathered as soon as they come up readily, and spread out on a tight, dry floor under cover—but freely exposed to the wind and air. If there are too many, or if no such place is available, they may be piled along narrow rows, several inches deep in the center. They should be turned over with a rake—use a wooden one or a wire-toothed lawn rake, so that the bulbs will not be bruised or pierced—every day or so, in order that the sun will have a chance to get at them all and dry them off thoroughly. If put under cover where they are not in the way, they may be left until the tops are dried off thoroughly and one has time for cutting them off. If outdoors, however, the tops should be cut or the onions stored, temporarily, as soon as possible. Once dried, wet weather will make them sprout most interestingly; and if they begin, it is almost impossible to get them again into good condition for winter storage. No matter how dry they may appear to be, they should never be placed where the air does not have free access to them. Use slat barrels, or better still, onion crates, which can usually be bought at the grocery store for ten cents apiece and which are ideal for handling them. In this way, they do not have to be handled over again later, when time comes for putting them into their winter quarters.

The celery should be making very rapid growth by this time, and that designed for early use should be gone over frequently to keep the earth well drawn up to the foliage. Even where it is to be blanched with boards or individual bleachers, it will be a big help to have the hearts and the bases of the stalks well blanched and the latter held in an upright position before the finishing touches are put on. Blight, the disease most likely to injure celery, should be controlled by an ammoniacal copper carbonate spray. This is made by mixing three fluid ounces of ammonia into two gallons of water and adding two teaspoonfuls of copper carbonate in enough water to make a thin paste. Stir this into the ammonia water until it is thoroughly dissolved. This will make the right amount for an ordinary hand-compressed air sprayer and will nicely cover the row or two of celery in the home garden. It should be applied often enough to keep the new growth covered. This spray is a substitute for Bordeaux and will not, like the

(Continued on page 56)
Heating and Ventilating the House

A STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THOSE TWO ESSENTIAL FACTORS—WHAT TO EXPECT IN THE VARIOUS HEATING SYSTEMS

CHARLES JABLLOW, M.E.

FEW people would care to take daily into their systems a small dose of poison, however small the dose, but think of the vast army daily breathing air from rooms which, while not stifling, and while it does not come under the head of virulent poison, still is silently doing its work, causing disease and debility that could easily be avoided! Think that while you are reading this article you are probably breathing air unfit for humans. The probability that you are breathing impure air is great, for it is not an exaggeration to say that nine-tenths of all the people live in poorly ventilated houses. As any physician will testify; one of the chief reasons why so many human beings succumb to disease, and especially diseases which involve the lungs, is because they live in houses in which the air supply is imperfect.

Should we not take cognizance of a statement of this sort and investigate a trifle?

Our bodies may be likened to a power plant. We are radiating at nearly all times a certain amount of heat. As in a boiler, heat is generated by the oxidation of coal, so must our body heat be generated by the oxidation of food. As in a steam engine, work is supplied by the oxidation of some sort of fuel under the boiler, so is the energy we develop, in the form of walking and other bodily exercise, supplied by our food. Now we all know that to burn fuel requires air, or, more properly, the oxygen in the air. Did you ever stop to notice how the fires are checked in your airtight heater when you shut off the air? Would it not be reasonable to expect our own fires to be checked in the same way and thereby stop the generation of energy with an insufficiency of air?

If from the above analogy the point is gained that a liberal supply of air is necessary, the quality of air will not be lacking: but when we consider our bodily comfort, we find it necessary, during the colder weather, to heat this incoming air and still not make the cost of fuel unduly high. For this reason it is impossible to separate the system of heating from the system of ventilation. Better an excessive fuel cost than to be condemned to live in a stuffy, poorly ventilated house and then pay the savings from fuel for cough syrups, cold tablets, doctor bills and whatnots.

It was at one time believed that a comparatively large content of carbon dioxide was the most undesirable constituent of the air we breathed, but now it is understood that the poisonous part of the air we breathe is due to organic impurities exhaled from our lungs and that carbon dioxide may be likened to water in which a man may drown but not be injured on account of its
poisonous qualities. Nevertheless, carbon dioxide does indicate the amount of respiration the air has undergone, and, therefore, should be considered in determining the degree of purity.

 Practically, pure air contains four parts of carbon dioxide to 10,000. Air exhaled from the lungs contains 400 parts in 10,000. This exhaled air mingles with the pure air in the room and thereby contaminates a quantity very much in excess of that actually used. It is, therefore, found necessary to supply about 100 times the quantity actually breathed to obtain a practical degree of purity. This is equivalent to 30 cubic feet per minute or 1,800 cubic feet per hour, per person, which will give a carbon dioxide content of about eight or nine parts in 10,000.

 It is now seen that in a room whose dimensions are 14' x 14' x 9', or whose cubic contents are approximately 1,800 cubic feet, the air would have to be completely changed once per hour if only one person occupied the room. If two people are in the room, two changes are necessary. Fortunately for us, few residences are built to exclude all air and certain quantities find their way through crevices in the walls, through window sashes, door frames, etc. It is more desirable to admit smaller quantities of air continuously than to admit large quantities at intervals.

 Even an open window may not ensure perfect ventilation at times. We must have some means for moving the air. Nature has supplied us with a powerful ventilating force in the winds. A comparatively small opening into a room from the windward side of the house, with the wind barely perceptible, will, in nearly every case, supply more times enough air for ventilation, provided it is diffused. This may easily be accomplished by attaching a deflecting screen to the window sill.

 If no positive system of ventilation is installed in the house, ventilation without drafts may be had by the use of the window ventilator shown on page 24. A board about eight inches wide and a little longer than the width of the sash should be fastened to the window frame at a distance from the sash. This will direct the air upwards and prevent a direct draft from striking the occupants of the room. If the board is stained to match the finish of the woodwork, it will not be unsightly. This same arrangement is sometimes worked out with a glass frame, which has the advantage of not excluding light. Another method in extensive use for moving air is by heat. A heated column of air will rise, and if a ventilating shaft that is neither too large nor too small enters the room a proper change of air will be accomplished.

 Another method of moving air is by mechanical means. A fan is used in this system to either force air into the room or to extract the air from the room. Such a system is expensive and it is not adaptable to small houses.

 It is not the purpose of this article to cover the details con-
nected with the various methods of heating, but in a general way the merits of each system will be discussed.

Perhaps the earliest method of heating was by open fireplaces. This form of heating ensures large quantities of air entering the room, not so much on account of the air required for the combustion of the fuel, but on account of the column of hot air large quantities of air go up the stack. Anyone who has attempted to heat a large room with an open fireplace can testify that it is uneconomical and may cause annoying drafts. However, as a ventilating medium it is very good. It is not a bad estimate to say that with this method of heating nine-tenths of the heat is wasted.

Stoves are very common in a great majority of our houses. This is quite an economical method of heating, but unless care is exercised and fresh air is admitted the ventilation will not be sufficient. Stoves should never be so small that it will be necessary to keep the metal red hot in order to provide a comfortable temperature. If the whole house is to be heated by stoves, it will prove a constant source of dirt and require a great deal of care.

The indirect system of heating is one in which warmed air is conducted to the room to be heated, the air being warmed by an indirect radiator containing steam or hot water placed near the room or by a furnace in the basement. The system generally ensures sufficient air entering the room, its purity, of course, depending upon its course. Such a system is quite expensive to operate, but in mild climates this may not be a serious item. Since it is designed to introduce air, an indirect system should have some provision for the removal of air.

This is, of course, best accomplished by a ventilating flue, and where perfect operation is expected of such a system, the flue should be used. Hot air heating with a furnace may fail from several other causes, namely, when the horizontal distance from furnace to room is too great no outside air intake is provided and the air, such as it is, is circulated again and again through the house; or, perhaps, the trouble may be in poor labor during the installation or a failure to understand the proper management of dampers, regulators, etc. The first cost of a furnace installation is, as a rule, less than steam or hot water. These troubles in hot air heating can be remedied, however, if the best type of warm air generator is used; in houses of unusual length two generators may have to be installed. In the case of steam or hot water two boilers would also have to be installed.

The direct-indirect system of heating combines the principle of indirect heating with the system in which the heated surface is placed directly in the room. Provision is made at the base of the radiator for passing air from the outside over the surface of the radiator. This system may be used with both steam and hot water.

It was seen that the horizontal distance must not be too great when one furnace is used for heating. If the house covers a large area, hot water or steam heating must be used and two generators installed, as shown above. On account of climate conditions, area of site and other factors it is seldom that the various systems of heating come in competition.

While a little more expensive than steam as regards first cost, hot water has certain advantages (Continued on page 58)
Efficiency in the Flower Garden

THE BULBS TO PLANT NOW FOR SPRING BLOOMING—WHAT NATURALISTIC PLANTING REALLY IS—THE HARDY LILIES—PEONIES AND PHLOX

F. F. ROCKWELL

If the planting fever were as strong in autumn as it is in April and May, there would be little necessity for stating the case for the fall planting of lilies, bulbs and hardy tubers. But in spite of the fact that this class of flowers gives greater and more certain results in proportion to the time and money one has to spend on them than any others, the planting of these things is not nearly so universal as the setting out of potted plants or pansies or seeds, that may or may not come up in the spring. It is not the cost that deters people from planting them—first-class bulbs, for instance, may be bought in quantities for a fraction of a cent apiece. The lily bulbs, which cost more, will last indefinitely, and even if no more than three or four of them are used, will add materially to the looks of the grounds during the comparatively long season in which they are in bloom. Iris, both the German and the Japanese sorts, are to be found in many gardens; but comparatively few of the newer varieties are used. The iris is so hardy, and increases so rapidly of its own free will, that where a clump of one sort has once become well established, it is likely to supply all of the plants of this beautiful flower that one feels he has room for, unless one has actually seen some of the wonderful new sorts, with their wide range of color, form and season of bloom. Aim to have at least six, and, if possible, more varieties in your garden. Many of the best sorts can be bought for fifteen cents apiece; but even this small outlay is not necessary if you have garden friends who are also interested in this splendid flower, which is all the better for taking up, separating and replanting in the fall.

All of these possess great adaptability and give a wide scope to the skill of the gardener in planting unusual and pleasing effects. With bulbs, for instance, the method of planting known as "naturalizing," while it has come into general use on large estates, has been so far quite overlooked in the planning of small gardens. This is neglecting a great opportunity. Effects just as desirable can be achieved on the small place, if proper precautions are taken to get the really naturalistic appearance. This you will not do if you follow the advice so generally given, of throwing the bulbs about by the handful and planting them where they fall. Nature in her most enthusiastic or fantastic efforts at gardening never planted bulbs in that way! In this, as in other efficient methods of gardening, "that art is greatest which conceals itself," and the most naturalistic effect is gained by artificial means. Under proper conditions of growth bulbs propagate in colonies or small clumps—some larger, some smaller, and at various distances from each other. Before you begin planting, locate these groups by placing a number of small stakes, or stones of various sizes, from two or three to several feet apart, where the bulbs are to be naturalized. These can be moved about with very little trouble, thus getting through the "mind's eye" a pretty accurate idea of how the bulbs will appear when in bloom next year. The various narcissi, including daffodils and jonquils (especially Poeticus ornatus) are used successfully in naturalizing. Hyacinths should be taken up every year to give the best results, and tulips usually require lifting every second or third year; moreover, they are for the most part too stiff and formal looking to be effective when used in this way. For lawns that are kept cut, the extra early flowering bulbs in the spring—crocuses, snowdrops and scillas—give the most satisfactory results. These are very hardy and quite ideal for naturalizing. In addition, they are so inexpensive that they can be used in large numbers, even where the cost must be carefully considered.

For formal beds and semi-formal effects in the mixed border, or for straight lines along the paths or around the base of the house, hyacinths are the most dependable bulbs to use, because of their remarkable uniformity in height, color and time of blooming.

(Continued on page 53)
A Colonial House Restored in Fabric and Spirit

HOW AN INTIMATE AND APPRECIATIVE STUDY OF THE LOCALITY BROUGHT AN OLD HOUSE BACK TO LIFE—THE SPIRIT OF COLONIAL DECORATION

ANTOINETTE PERRETT

In the village of Pompton Plains, on the main road, on the corner next to the old church, is a stone house that Albert Phillips, the architect, has made his home. It is the old Giles-Mandeville house and was built in 1788. The land about here used to belong to the Pompton Indians; it is well-known Revolutionary ground. But even after these many decades the spirit of the place is maintained in a very true and artistic fashion, and yet has all the requirements of a modern house. Mr. Phillips has taken out some partitions, added dormers on both the main house and the wing, and has put up a wide, comfortable piazza on the side and back and a trellised kitchen porch. He had to restore a few old window sashes in place of large ones that had been put in. There was, too, much general repairing; but, for all that, he was fortunate in finding a house so little spoiled and needing so few changes to make it suitable.

Its floor plan could not be better adapted to modern requirements. On the south side of the hall the living-room extends across the whole depth of the house. On the north side, with its eastern windows, is the dining-room. To the west of that there is a cozy little backroom, while in the wing are the kitchen and pantries. Upstairs above the living-room is the large bedroom with two smaller ones across the hall, and with two servants' rooms in the wing, led up to by a separate stairway, which gives privacy to both parts of the house.

The stone walls of this old house are very interesting, as are the walls of other houses in Pompton Plains. They are far superior, for instance, to the brown-stone houses about Upper Montclair, more irregular, both in size and shapes of the stones, and in their very colors. There was an old stone quarry nearby, which accounts for the local character of the stone; but the workmen, too, must have had a real feeling for stone laying. Large stones, some rough and some crosscut, and smaller stones of all sorts of shapes are laid together in such a way that they are a continual delight to look at.

The window sashes are very unusual, with the upper sashes three panes high and the lower ones only two. Their quaintness is accentuated by the blind arms that keep the solid, paneled shutters apart. The shutters are characteristic of the neighborhood, as are the Dutch doors and the details of the square posts and cornices of the porches.

On the inside the windows have deep sills. They are appropriately hung with simple, straight, white curtains and valances at the sashes, and with colored hangings and valances outside the sills. In the living-room curtains of a
flowered cretonne in reds and blues prove effective against the cream-colored wall paper. This paper is not a plain cream, but a cream finely lined and dotted with grey, which gives a very soft effect. Besides the fireplace and its side closets there are also the old, brown girders and beams—two cross girders with six beams hung into them. The whole effect of the room, with its small, deep windows and its low-beamed ceiling and tall fireplace, is infinitely cozy, and the furniture is in perfect accord with this effect. A small and charming Pembroke Sheraton table with an oval top and inlaid drawer stands between the two front windows. At the side is placed another Sheraton table with a folding top. In the summer time a Sheraton sofa with eight legs and carved fore-arms stands against the long wall, but in winter it is pulled up at right angles to the fireplace. A stack of tea tables is placed along the back wall, while on the wall of the fireplace there is a low writing table with a Sheraton looking-glass above it—all low, light-weight furniture that does not for a moment overpower the room, but in its beautiful and graceful way gives it an air of distinction. So much of the charm of a room comes from a fine sense of proportion. A roomy gate-legged table with a great winged chair beside it gives the room a very livable appearance. A gate-legged table has a way of looking just exactly right in the center of our modern living-rooms, for some reason or other. Mr. Phillips has a number of much more valuable tables that he has tried for the center of the living-room, but he always goes back to his gate-legged, which he picked up for a song years ago.

The mantel-piece in the living-room is very simple and refined in its details, but the one in the dining-room excels it in quaintness with its great hearth and its panel-back reaching to the beam—not to mention the china closet quite dwarfed beside it. In the dining-room, which has white woodwork and brown beams, a blue and cream landscape paper covers the walls. This blue is repeated in the chair seats, the hangings, the china and the rug. For the rest, much silver has been used—silver sconces and candlesticks, trays, dishes and all sorts of interesting things for table use that are set off well by the blue and cream background.

There is a brown hunting paper in the hall, with touches of red. A fine, brown folding-table with cabriole legs stands beside a slat-backed armchair. A collection of old brass candlesticks and lamps lends added distinction. The old Dutch doors are very good. But here again, as in the renovation of the exterior, the thing most apparent is that the details of the staircase, such as the posts and square balusters, have been kept in perfect accord with local traditions. This is, after all, one of the most valuable things to bear in mind in restoring an old house—this preservation of its local architectural traditions; and it is here that so many people, who are not especially sensitive to architectural detail, go astray by introducing foreign elements.

It is, however, not only the house which makes the Phillips home so full of charm; there is, too, a garden. It is planted at the corner of the grounds hard by the white fence, a delight to all who pass along the village road. The plan is easily seen in the photographs. The whole garden is made up of four grass plots surrounded by wide borders of flowers. Each of these plots might, in truth, be a complete little garden in itself. They are divided by two paths, and at their intersection there is a circular

(Continued on page 49)
Peonies as a Background for Annuals

THE COLOR POSSIBILITIES IN MASSING AND EDGING—OVERCOMING BLIGHT—PRACTICAL HINTS FOR CULTURE—LISTS OF VARIETIES TO CHOOSE FROM

Eloise Roorbach

Photographs by N. R. Graves and George H. Peterson

The peony is the king of flowers as surely as the rose is queen. By divine right of beauty, strength and vigor it dominates the garden. It is the first of the garden herbaceous hosts to advance testing weather conditions. Its bronze helmet pushes through the ground early in March, scouting, as it were, for skulking Jack Frost lances. By the time the peony is several inches above ground, conditions are favorable for the arrival of the less hardy. Peonies—nobleesse oblige—not only dare lead the ranks, but stand back of their flower court all summer long, shielding the fair annuals from rude breezes, offering their dark green coat as foil for their beauty.

There is no flower of the garden as dependable and altogether as satisfactory as this herbaceous rose. The blossoms are brilliant, gorgeously colored, as well as delicate of texture. The colors run the gamut of white, rose and red flower possibilities. Its fragrance is peculiarly haunting, reminding one of old-time home gardens. The foliage is rich, glossy and beautifully formed. Year after year it puts forth a profusion of superb blossoms with little or no attention. It endures the severest of winters without a murmur, returning spring after spring with the swallows to the same familiar trysting place. After its majestic blooming time is over it retires in favor of the rose, graciously content to serve the beauty of others.

Peonies should be planted as a background for annuals, even though they did not bear those great blossoms of such striking beauty that they are regarded by some nations as sacred—symbolic of divinity. They protect the annuals from the rush of winds and make a most excellent foil for their tender colors. When they come up in the spring, their bronze and copper tints are as wonderful metallic sconces for the candle of crocus, torch of tulip and light of daffodil. The snowdrop huddles trustingly under its shimmering tent of leaves and anemones seek its lee. Then come the colonies of candytuft, harebells, stocks, dwarf phlox, nasturtiums, petunias and asters. Flowers of every color can be planted against the background of peonies, for their dark shade of green makes most welcome contrast of color.

Peony bushes reach a height of between three and five feet. The flowers are lifted still higher. This height, coupled with density and beauty of leaf, makes them the greatest of all border plants. The metallic spring tints are welcome when there is no other color in the garden and the rich masses of cool green make grateful shade in the summer. Because the polished leaves shield the dust, peonies are the finest of all herbaceous plants for dust screens by roadways and borders of paths. They are fresh and shining when other plants would look choking and miserable. Between the early-blooming single varieties and the late-blooming double ones, they make a long season of bloom, a bank of color for the road to flow through. They are better than box or fern, fill all gaps of shrubbery, make the center of individual beds against which the smaller plants can be graded. Lilacs can be planted to advantage among them. When rising on tall stalks above the sea of green leaves, they seem like gulls in flight across the garden. They are unrivaled for massing in landscape work of all kinds, as borders for roadways, edging for shrubbery, background for annuals, against the foundations of houses and as crest of retaining walls. They are also among the finest of cut flowers.

Very little space in garden manuals is devoted to cultural directions of this superb flower, for very little is needed. According to a well-known authority, who has devoted twenty years to a study of these hardy, beautiful, fragrant and showy plants, they require almost no attention after the first planting, demanding only to be let alone to multiply in their own way. His advice, surely the most reliable that can be obtained, is to plant the roots in a trench, so that the upper eyes are two to three inches beneath the surface. They should be set about three feet apart and in alternate rows. After blooming time is over the seed pods should be cut down, but not the leaves, until they fade of themselves in the fall. The leaves are needed to aid the plant in developing the eyes and the roots of the next season’s growth. He also says that many peonies are killed by covering in the winter. They do not like to be “codded” by mulches, for they tend to create blind growth. Do not disturb the roots until they show the need of it. This may be after six years, perhaps longer, because every disturbance sets them back from two to three years. The fall is the best time for planting. Almost any soil will serve, for their vigor is equal to anything; though, since they are great feeders, they must be given rich earth if their greatest glory is to be attained. Do not water in the fall when planted, and only a little in the early spring months.
When the blooming time is on, they must be given an abundance.

A few years ago the peony was commonly considered immune from pests and diseases. Recently, however, a great deal of havoc has been wrought by a sort of rot called the American botrytis blight that attacks even the hardiest bushes. Early in the spring the disease puts in its first appearance, usually in the form of a rot at the base of the young stems. The affected stalks wilt, droop and succumb quickly, sometimes leaving the rest of the cluster apparently untouched. Later in the season stalks with full-blown flowers often wither and die from a lesion at the base. And even after the flower season is over another symptom is evidenced by the blight of the leaves. The diseased parts lose their fresh green color and turn rapidly from a dark brown to a light yellowish green.

While your plants may not be affected at all this season, it is best to use preventive measures and spray with a good fungicide as soon as the stems come up. Make a second and third application when the buds begin to show and just before they open. A fourth spraying is desirable after blossoming to protect the leaves. Bordeaux is the commonest spray, and by applying it when possible just before a rain, the plants are not made unsightly by stains.

In case the disease is not forestalled, remove and destroy the affected parts as fast as they appear. At the end of the season it is wise to destroy all tops, as in this way the parasite cannot be carried over the winter. Cut the stem close to the ground or break from the crowns.

The color of the blossoms need not be considered when using peonies as a background for annuals, but should be given most careful consideration when they are used to create color effects in the early spring. Among the white peonies—and they are considered by some the most beautiful of all—the Festiva maxima is generally ranked among the first, for it bears wonderful, great, white flowers on long, stiff stems, is very fragrant, a notoriously vigorous bloomer, and is the very first of all to open to the sun. Occasionally, the white petals will be tipped with red, memory of its Officinalis ancestry. Closely following is the Festiva, much like it, only dwarfed instead of vigorous of growth. These two together prolong the white season most accommodatingly, besides adapting themselves to graded height. One of the loveliest of all the white peonies is the Duchess de Nemours (Calot). Delicately fragrant, it opens its creamy-white guard petals, revealing a lovely lemon-yellow center. It looks much like a water lily. As it opens, the yellow center gradually fades to white, until at its hour of perfection it is a pure white. Madame de Verneville, broad (Continued on page 52)
A Pink Garden of Individuality

THE EXPERIENCE OF A WOMAN WHO PLANTED AND PROPAGATED FOR COLOR SUCCESSION—FROM NARCISSUS TO CHRYSANTHEMUM IN AN ADIRONDACK GARDEN

F. E. TRUMBULL

A MONG the gardens I love to visit is one where reign soft, harmonious colors, a garden that, like Topsy, "just grew" from a very small beginning, spreading in all directions until it reached generous proportions for a small garden. The only plan followed by the fair gardener was to grow such flowers as harmonize with the pink and rose color she loves, and to remove as soon as possible any which fall below the standard—a safe and sure way to avoid discordant contrasts and clashing colors. There are no prim formal walks, but narrow, pink-bordered paths, often delightfully irregular, lead to the points of interest. Individuality shows itself both in the choice of flowers (preference being given to single blossoms) and in the garden's setting.

Spring is especially welcomed here, as it brings with it in generous quantity the narcissus, which last almost a month. After the monotony of our long, cold winters, how we welcome these brave first flowers of spring! Among the last of them is the poet's narcissus with its waxy petals and red-rimmed cup, which is such a delightful vase flower. Last of all is the double poet's, Alba plena odorata, one of the loveliest and most fragrant of the family, blooming with the tulips, wonderfully effective when used with the single pink and white tulip, Cottage Maid, either in the garden or for table decoration. There is a bewildering assortment of tulips from which to choose, when, even as in this garden, the selection is limited to pink and white and single flowers, the one exception being the exquisite semi-double Murillo. By careful selection, the tulip season may be made to last until the perennials begin to bloom, as it is more than two months from the first Duc von Thol to the last Darwin or Cottage Garden tulip, which blooms simultaneously with the iris.

The German iris is the only one used in this garden and the color is not confined to rose and white, many tones of blue and lavender being used. Noticeable among these is the Pallida dalmatica, claimed to be the largest and most beautiful of all German iris, and the exquisite Madame Chereau, with its pure white ruffled petals bordered with blue. I wonder if amateur gardeners fully appreciate the iris? It is such an old flower and most of us have been familiar with some variety of the family from childhood. Iris was the old Greek word that meant "rainbow goddess," and all colors of the rainbow may be found in the flower. In addition to its beauty it is so hardy that it will thrive and cover itself with bloom even though
neglected and uncared for. The broad foliage is never troubled by insects or blight and makes attractive clumps or borders after its blossoms have passed. Many of the newer sorts are as fragrant as arbutus. Among the most beautiful of the new varieties is the exquisite Wyomissing, which I have never seen in bloom in any other garden. It is a blending of pink, cream and white, pink being the dominant color.

Coming with the iris and lasting well into July are the blossoms of the long-spurred columbine, fluttering like pink, white and cream-colored butterflies over the heavier blooms, adding the touch of lightness, which is so attractive in a garden. Another feature is the gypsophila, which one sees blooming everywhere. Most gardeners know that perennial gypsophila is hard to establish from roots, and even when well started the season of bloom is short. But this little gardener has the dainty flower from early summer till frost, simply by scattering seed of the annual variety among the perennials and over the bulbs, thus making the garden more attractive and furnishing enough pink and white lace-like blossoms to combine with cut flowers.

Perhaps the most exquisite show in the garden is when the Madonna lilies are in bloom. If a fairer, sweeter picture can be made than a hundred stalks of this lily in full bloom, waxy-petaled and with stamens of gold, I should like to see it. The setting here is particularly good. A narrow path bordered with hardy garden pinks and pale grey-blue ageratum set alternately leads to the bed of lilies, whose beauty is further enhanced by a nearby planting of pale blue Delphinium Belladonna. Blooming simultaneously with these lilies and delphinium are the hybrid tea roses. These are at one side in a bed by themselves, and afford so much pleasure for such a long time it is hard to conceive how any one can be willing to do without them, especially as many of them are so hardy they require but little protection here in the foothills of the Adirondacks, where our winters are not only severe but very changeable.

Who was it who first styled the rose “Queen of the flowers”? If she could only see the hybrid teas of to-day she would be sure the title was well chosen. There are too many varieties grown in this garden to describe all—I will only speak of the later additions to the collection. At the head of the list this gardener places La Detroit, Joseph Hill and Lady Ashtown. The first-mentioned is of the largest size, an exquisite blending of pink and rose. Joseph Hill is one of those strong, vigorous growers always in bloom—and such bloom! In the catalog it is described as salmon pink, but I would say it was an absolutely perfect rose, much the color of, and equally as beautiful as, the famous Betty, which is perfection itself. Lady Ashtown has very long buds, is vigorous, always in bloom, and bears its large, lovely flowers of soft rose shaded with pink and yellow on long stems excellent for cutting. Another prime favorite in this garden is Pharisaar, a white pink-shaded bloom of great beauty, whose most

(Continued on page 46)
Where the size or proportions of the guest room do not permit twin beds being placed side by side, try them foot to foot, as done here. The furnishings of the room were inexpensive — muslin canopies and valances, rag rugs, and an hour-glass table, covered with cretonne chosen to harmonize with the wall paper.

Or if the room has a large unused closet, remove the front and set a cot bed in the alcove. Paint the woodwork white, frame the opening with a valance and curtains, put a cheery paper on the wall, and with a piece or two of Colonial furniture the room will be both novel and inviting.

TWO WAYS OF ECONOMIZING SPACE IN THE SMALL GUEST ROOM
Photographs by Mary H. Northend
Perhaps it was Baron Stiegel who originated the idea. At any rate, that eccentric Colonist, whose beautiful glassware we have lately begun to appreciate and collect, built a guest house near Schaefferstown, Pa., as far back as 1760. Like everything the Baron did, it was an amazing piece of originality, and later became known as "Stiegel's folly."

Overwhelmed by the results of his own lavish hospitality, the Baron decided that his several residences were not large enough to accommodate all his guests. So he built this strange tower or Schloss on a hilltop some five miles north of Elizabeth Furnace. It was a wooden structure built of heavy timbers, in the form of a truncated pyramid, seventy-five feet high, fifty feet square at the base and ten feet square at the top. On the ground floor were banquet halls, and above were richly appointed guest chambers. Here the princely manufacturer entertained on a grand scale so long as his money held out.

It is quite likely that Stiegel borrowed the idea from his birthplace on the Rhine, and that the origin of the detached guest house dates back to antiquity. The fact remains that in this country it is by no means a common institution, in spite of the American aptitude for securing the highest efficiency in matters of household management.

Everybody, of course, has a guest room—or spare room, as we used to say. Many modern homes are built with two or three guest rooms that may be thrown en suite if desired, and well provided with bathroom facilities. But how about the day when the unexpected guest arrives, with the house already full, or when Harold brings five chums home from college unannounced? The most capable matron may be excused for being a bit put out on such occasions. Yet one cannot give up half a house to rooms for guests alone. What then?

The answer has been found in the detached guest house which may be made as attractive and luxurious as you please, but which may, if desired, be inexpensively constructed and simply furnished. One cannot treat one's best guest in quite that fashion. When not in use the visitors' quarters are not taking up valuable space in the house. The guest house may be closed up when unoccupied and need not be heated.

Another thing: The average guest room offers comfort but no privacy. You may have an open fire and a desk and books in it, and do everything you can to make it complete and homelike, it nevertheless remains a part of the house of the host and the guest lives continually under a certain amount of restraint and obligation. Particularly is this the case where young children are among the visitors in a home that is not accustomed to them. The detached guest house furnishes the desired freedom and the opportunity for privacy. There the children may romp without disturbing anybody. There mother may give way to her headache and lie down without fear of calling the attention of the household to her condition and causing unnecessary inconvenience or embarrassment.

The elaborateness of the guest house will depend, of course, on the needs and resources of the owner. A one-room, unheated bungalow, without running water, may be put together for a hundred dollars or so, or the guest house may be well built, with living-room, porches, and chambers, heated and supplied with bathrooms, and cost several thousand. So there is no rule about it. A few examples cited will give a better idea of the possibilities than a long analysis. Some of these, it will be observed, are the results of remodeling, of utilizing buildings already on the place.

Of this type is the guest...
The last state of this old shed was better than the first. Given windows, bunk beds, a curtain, a few chairs—and there was a guest house.

On an estate at Cataumet, Buzzard’s Bay, is this wind-mill, converted into a commodious guest house.

The interior of the mill has been left much as it was—the old hand-hewn timbers, boards being still exposed.

Here, with the simplest of furnishings, has been made a bedroom; the living-room is on the floor below.

house at Iristhorpe, the Gage estate at Shrewsbury, Mass. With the purchase of automobiles and the building of a garage, the stable became a supernumerary among the buildings of the estate, until the idea was conceived of remodeling it as a guest house. The lower part is still employed for utilitarian purposes, the second floor has been completely fitted up to serve the needs of hospitality. What was once the barn loft has now been divided into three bedrooms, a bathroom, and a lounging-room, one of the attractions of which is a billiard table. Two porches open from this apartment, one of which is furnished for outdoor sleeping. The gardener has done his part to make the place attractive.

Similar arrangements have been made by Mr. Thomas Lyman Arnold at his country place on Charlestown Bay, R. I. The main dwelling, by the way, was evolved from an old cow barn on the one-time farm of King Tom, last chief of the Narragansetts. When Mr. Arnold first acquired the old farm the number of more or less wornout small outbuildings upon it offered a real problem. Some of them were picturesque in line and setting, but in their untouched condition they were a disfigurement.

Having succeeded so well in making a house out of a corn barn, Mr. Arnold turned his attention to a good-sized corn-crib standing not far away on a little knoll. Sills and timbers proved usable and the frame was straightened and trued. The exterior was shingled and the interior sheathed with North Carolina pine. Windows and doors were put in, an addition built on the rear for a kitchenette,
The Balance Sheet of an Orchard

BEING THE REASON FOR THE FAILURE OR SUCCESS OF THE BACK-TO-THE-LANDER—
THE FOURTH YEAR WORK IN APPLES—ENSURING SUCCESS BY DIVERSIFIED CROPS

John Anthony

The handshake of greeting was hardly over when the question that was in the heart of my friend leaped to his lips: "Does it pay in dollars and cents?"

The query took me unawares and I answered somewhat vaguely: "Why, yes, of course it pays," which was not a correct answer. "It" does not pay. No "it" on earth would pay in the hands of some people. The Standard Oil Company could be ruined in a decade if its destinies were to fall into the hands of incompetents. No farm, no orchard can long economically endure by itself. Systems of farm management change continually and must continue to do so to meet changing conditions. A system that pays to-day may fall behind hopelessly five years hence.

The real question is: Do "you" pay? Are "you" a yielder of dividends? Can "you" make use of the opportunities which the land provides to make an income?

Only four years ago I was asking myself that very same question, even while hoping, with every grain of faith that was within me, that the answer was in the affirmative.

The New York State Department of Agriculture believes that "More farmers miss real success because the business is too small than for any other single reason. Lack of diversity is the weak factor in a great many farms. Poor production limits the success of about as many farms as does diversity." This lack of successful planning is usually the fault of the man himself. It is the personal factor. Can "you" discern and correlate the various opportunities offered on your farm so that the sum total of the work may be profit?

The problems to be met are individual; they belong to the place and to the man. Methods which will succeed on this farm will not pay on the next one to it, while the owner of the adjoining place could not handle this orchard successfully as I handle it, neither could I run his farm as he is doing. He makes money on crops that would ruin me. He brings up the productivity of his land by methods that would mean a debit entry every year that I attempted it. Certainly, I envy him his ability and, possibly, he envies me some of my opportunities.

The same authority states that if the farmer cannot figure out a labor income for himself equal to that of the man he hires, it might be wise for him to give up farming and work for his neighbors. Certainly this may be, if the man is so dead as to accept this condition of affairs and sink under it. Then let him live as a hireling all the days of his life.

It takes a lot of capital of money, of time and of experience to build up a farming business. For years the balance sheet may be on the wrong side of the ledger, although the farmer is gathering together the factors which later will ensure success. Much may be properly charged to development, education and organization. The right apportionment of these costs is one of the personal problems in the life. It is unwise to give a $5,000 education to a $500 boy, but a $5,000 boy is not equipped for his greatest development with a $500 education. Can you see a good chance of a thousand-dollar income from your farm? Then an investment of $15,000 is yielding slightly over six per cent. Are you looking forward, with some confidence to making $5,000? Then on an investment of $80,000 you would be
The young trees that are growing up around us are as yet only an added burden, but they are the most substantial investment on the place.

making over six per cent interest. This is a low rate of return for money subject to the inevitable risk of business, but serves to suggest the amount of money which a business of like calibre would require in the financial world.

If, after the period of development has passed, you cannot figure out a profit or see one in prospect, then is the time to talk of working for your neighbor; but until that time—unless you die mentally—take your courage in both hands and carry the fight through to the finish, despite the discouragements which will meet you at every turn.

My problem of farm management centered around the orchard, for that was the crux of the whole proposition, and the chief element controlling all plans was the eight-mile haul to the railroad, made even more burdensome by a heavy hill.

The first consideration is self-evident—a way must be found to minimize that cost. The answer is equally obvious: produce only high-grade fruit.

But to raise the grade of the fruit in the orchard is a slow process, while to find the market is a slower one yet. One cannot find the market without the fruit nor can one afford to raise the high-grade fruit without a high-priced outlet, so the one elevating process must go hand in hand with the other. Each year must see both advantages pushed a little further.

Immediately another factor is presented, for an effective organization must be kept within reach to handle the crop. Untrained labor will not do for this high-grade packing; there must be specialists in every department. We can count on getting some of these men as they are.
wanted, but a few must be kept on the place itself, regardless of outside conditions.

On this place we are emerging from one phase of development only to plunge into another. The cost of making over the old trees into a modern, well-kept, highly-productive orchard is nearing an end. We have sometimes sacrificed immediate returns for the sake of building up our markets and extending our reputation for quality of products and honesty in dealing. The returns from these investments were a marked factor in this year's balance sheet. The young trees which are growing up around us are, as yet, only an added burden, but they are the most substantial investment on the place. Bringing land back into cultivation and fairly extensive setting out of small fruits are other costs which are good business ventures but not productive of returns for another year or two. The creation and welding together of an organization to handle our fruit crop is another present cost.

A study of our accounts shows that we can divide the expenses into four general heads: (1) labor on the orchard; (2) labor cost to preserve the essentials of the organization and to keep the place running; (3) grain for live stock; (4) living expenses of the household.

There are two effective ways to increase the net income of a farm: one is to make more money and the other is to save it.

Year by year our apples sell for more money and, as the young trees begin to bear, this sum will increase by leaps and bounds. Our income is all right, but our costs are too high to continue. The labor in the orchard is a fair charge against the income from that source and our efforts can only be directed towards making this labor more effective and therefore more economical. But the charge for labor at other seasons, which, in part, is simply carrying the men from one season to another, is a charge which

(Continued on page 49)
The furniture and decoration of the entire house have been chosen for coolness and comfort. Oriental rugs and a few well selected ornaments lend an air of elegance.

Viewed from the balustrade along the cliff the shape of the house is readily seen. A veranda on one side and a service wing on the other enclose the court.

The house faces the bay, with the view hidden until the hall is reached.

The north shore of Long Island has long been a favorite location for the summer homes of those wealthy New Yorkers who wish to maintain a country estate near the water but within a few hours of the metropolis. Among the centers around which the summer life of that section gravitates is Smithtown Bay, the high cliffs of which are not unlike the chalk cliffs of Kent.

Along the edge of these cliffs has been located the summer home of Mr. Pitts Duffield. Only a broad terrace bounded by an Italian balustrade separates it from the edge, and from the veranda one obtains an uninterrupted view up and down the coast.

The architects have given a low and broad sweep to the house by extending verandas and overhanging eaves. The style of the architecture is distinctly Colonial with some suggestions of the Italian Renaissance. The interior is treated with excellent taste and with an individuality that expresses clearly its purpose. The walls of the ground-floor rooms are divided into simple panels by the application of wood mouldings nailed directly to the plaster. A uniform tint of neutral grey has been applied to the entire interior, and the individuality of each room is obtained by variety in furniture and hangings, rugs and objects d'art.

The furniture and decoration of the entire house have been chosen for coolness and comfort. Oriental rugs and a few well selected ornaments lend an air of elegance.

Viewed from the balustrade along the cliff the shape of the house is readily seen. A veranda on one side and a service wing on the other enclose the court.

Accessories of the veranda and terrace show the owner's fondness for foreign decorative arts. Here are placed Italian porch and garden furniture, bits of faience and majolica.
Approach to the house is skilfully planned to lead one by a winding driveway to the entrance and to withhold all intimation of the proximity of the Sound until, upon entering the cool and spacious hall, the first glimpse of the bay is obtained, framed by terrace walls and loggia columns.

Simplicity in construction and decoration obtains throughout the house. On the first floor walls remarkably decorative panels are made by simply nailing moulding to the plaster; the floors are oak laid in plain strips. The entire interior is painted a neutral grey.
INSIDE THE HOUSE

House and Garden will gladly answer questions on interior decoration and the shops. Its shopping service will purchase any of the articles shown or mentioned on these pages. Address "Inside the House."

Although this wrought iron flowerstand may be pleasingly, or displeasingly, reminiscent of the days when grandmother discarded just such an object to the limbo of the cellar, the fashion for them has returned. In fact, the fad for wrought iron has descended upon us again with a vengeance. Flowers on the porch and in the conservatory will hereafter be arranged in stiff pyramids—with these stands contributing their share of the stiffness. This type comes in a rusty black coloring, or in old green, with touches of dull gold, 5' 2" high. It also comes more elaborate, with crystal drops and chains, at $100. The workmanship is delicately wrought. $75

Transparent cloisonné has been chosen by a well-known importer as an admirable material for lamp shades. In each of the lamps shown the copper has been burned out of the shades, leaving the finely toned enamels held together by wire. The lamp on the right shows a peacock in natural colors in the shade, upon a base of carved ivory figures. Chrysanthemums in various colors give a delightful effect to the middle one. The mushroom shape is novel and the base is of Shippo bronze. The third has for a base a group of bronze elephants, by Maruki, with a dragon motif in the shade in green and red. Reading from left to right their prices are $135, $70 and $175

Another example of the wrought iron work is found in this fish bowl standard. Standing 32' high, finished in rusty iron, antique bronze or dull Italian gold, it brings the bowl in a good position to watch the slow shimmering movements of the fish. Both standard and bowl are decorated in antique green and gold and sell together for $45. As goldfish in themselves are strikingly decorative, they should be placed in such a position that the light can filter through the water and exaggerate them into grotesque shapes. Either place the bowl then, on a window sill, or raise it to the light on a standard such as this
Since fire screens are apt to occupy a prominent place in the room, there is every reason that they be carefully chosen both for line and decoration. This screen of Chinese lacquer, measuring 25" x 36", may be had in both red and black to fit the color scheme of the fireplace or the furnishings of the room. The panel of Chinese brocade in black and gold has a rich tone, decorative in itself. Being of light weight, the screen can readily be moved about and yet is stoutly supported by its broad base. $48

A design of brightly colored butterflies gives a novel note to this Bohemian glass water set. The figures are of painted enamel that has the double advantage of being both beautiful and resisting the wear of washing. A thin gold line rims the top of the pitcher, glasses and tray. $22

The tin lampshade, which is coming again into vogue, is well represented in this Directoire lamp. Decorated in multi-colors, it bears the same design as the Venetian standard, the two thus creating a good decorative unit. The shade and standard, mounted for two lights, sells at $37.50

Much of the charming spaciousness of a room is the result of its mirrors. They must be first beautiful in themselves, then fitted to that setting which will display their own beauty of line and color and give opportunity for pleasing reflections. This applies as well to small mirrors as to large. Here is a Venetian lacquer mirror, Chinese in design, of cherry-wood, and decorated with a gold ground and figures in multi-colors. It comes in two sizes: 26" by 18" and 32" x 18" priced respectively at $24 and $27

You can never really have too many trays because each service would seem to require a new kind and because, when properly placed, they add a touch of color to the shelf or the buffet. Thus this tray of white enamel. The bottom is plate glass over brightly colored linen, a fabric showing a pheasant design in several shades of blue. For the breakfast in bed—happy luxury!—nothing could be more refreshing in appearance or more serviceable. Strong, light of weight and easily kept clean it satisfies all the wishes for a breakfast tray. $6

Delicately shaded lavender bands, inlaid with black medallions, make a pleasing color contrast against the plain white ground of this breakfast set. In the center of each medallion is a tiny red rose. The handles of the various pieces are in gold. The set may also be had with pink or yellow bands instead of the lavender. This is an excellent idea for the woman who entertains her guests by letting them entertain themselves, or who would do away with the solemn, high, all-the-family-must-be-present breakfast characteristic of a previous generation. $30
First Call for Fall Planting

UNDOUBTEDLY, the biggest opportunity the average gardener misses is that of fall planting. There are two big reasons for this: the planting fever is not "in the air" as it is in the spring, and one may seem to be working against Nature, rather than with Nature, in planting at this season of the year. But this is only apparent; in the lives of many classes of plants there is a natural hush during some six to ten weeks before freezing weather, when they have ceased growth and are in a more or less dormant condition, and consequently just right for planting out, moving or resetting. This is particularly true of things which bloom early in the spring and which, if shifted at that time, are apt to lose a season's bloom. The other reason is that, while the policy of procrastination is undesirable, it is fatal in the fall.

For most things October is the best month to plant in—but the gardener who has not his plans definitely made and his stock ordered in September is likely to "get left" altogether or be so late with his work that the crops will not be satisfactory—for which, of course, he blames the person who advised him to plant in the fall and resolves never to attempt it hereafter.

The things which should be set out this fall are the deciduous shrubs, the coniferous and broad-leaved evergreens, provided they are done at once, the hardy perennials, deciduous shade trees and fruit trees, with the exception of the pome fruits, and the thin-skinned trees, such as birch and peach, the rugosa and the hardiest climbing roses, and, among seeds, the hardest annuals and perennials for wintering over in frames, and, just before hard frost, sweet peas for coming up early in the spring. Among vegetables, the asparagus, rhubarb and sea-kale may be set out now with advantage; the sooner they can be got in, the better, as the more firmly they can become established in their new quarters before freezing weather the surer will be the success of the planting.

In ordering shrubs, and especially evergreens, it is well, if possible, to make a personal visit to the nursery when selecting your stock. This method has two decided advantages over ordering by mail "sight unseen," for, in the first place, individual specimens vary so greatly that the real difference in value of the two or three plants out of a large-sized stock is two or three times as great as that of the average. A symmetrical tree with a good, straight leader will be an ornament and a satisfaction from the start. One which may take several years to "get straightened out" (nearly all of the evergreens are propagated from branch cuttings and do not start like seedling plants) will prove, temporarily at least, a source of annoyance and will probably never make as good a specimen. Furthermore, an actual sight of the various shrubs and trees, especially the coniferous evergreens with the so-called blue, silver, golden and other colored foliage, unless you are already familiar with them, will give a much more definite knowledge of their desirability for different purposes than all the reading of catalogs. Do not visit a nursery, however, without a pretty definite plan of what you want to plant and, incidentally, of what you want to spend!

Get the Frames in Shape Now

One of the most important jobs for this month is to make ready your cold-frames and the materials for the hotbed, if you are going to have one through the winter, so that at the end of the month they will be ready to receive lettuce plants, radishes, spinach, pansies, half-hardy perennials and other things which may be successfully grown or carried through the winter. In this connection the greatest advantage of the double-glassed saash with the cold air spaces should be emphasized; even if you already have a number of the standard types, get two or three of these for your winter use.

For lettuce the soil can hardly be made too rich, provided the right materials are used—well-rotted horse manure, if it can be had, otherwise prepared horse or sheep manure and fertilizer rich in nitrogen. The radishes will be helped by a generous application of land plaster. The frames which are to be used for planting next spring may be heavily manured this fall. It will save doing the work then, and the soil will be in better condition than if it
were freshly manured in the spring. If the frames are made of wood and are getting old, several years of service may be added to them by getting a good, heavy, stone surface roofing paper, cutting it into strips of the right width and nailing it on securely either outside or in. In repairing and making tight old sash, you will find liquid putty much easier to use and more satisfactory in its results than the ordinary putty. Instead of eaking hard, it forms a tough skin over the surface, the inside remaining plastic, so that it does not get cracked and jarred off in moving the sash about. Keeping the sash thoroughly painted is the best insurance you can provide for them.

Fall Care of the Lawn

Another time-saving spring job, which can be done as well or better now, is the repairing of ragged lawns or even the making of new ones. If the lawn made last spring has not been wholly successful, or if the summer has proved too much for it, the repairs should be made now, so that the new plants will have time to become thoroughly established before freezing weather. Bare spots should be gone over thoroughly with a steel rake, fertilized and seed sown thickly and rolled in. If the weather is dry, water copiously until it is well up. A mixture of pulverized sheep manure, good garden loam or rotted sod, and hydrated lime slacked for a week or two and then spread on as a top dressing is very effective. To a bushel of the loam or sod add about five pounds of lime and one to three quarts of pulverized manure. The naturally prepared humus, which can now be bought by the hundred pounds at a reasonable price, is particularly effective for warm treatment, as it contains not only the plant foods that are needed but also serves as a moisture-retaining mulch, which is beneficial to either sandy or heavy soils. Heavy rolling after sowing the seed is one of the most important factors in getting a “good stand.” The mixture described above can also be used for filling in slight depressions or unevenness in the lawn surface.

Doctor Your Trees and Shrubs Now

Another job which should be attended to before the ravages of winter again set in is getting your trees and shrubs into shape. On even the small place with only a few trees, careful search will usually reveal a number of cavities or more or less decayed spots which should be treated. In doctoring old wounds, the first thing is to cut away ruthlessly everything until sound wood, both about the mouth of the cavity and in its interior, has been reached. Then treat the tree thoroughly with creosote or special tree paint, which is not expensive. When this has dried, make a mixture of concrete, using one part of cement to two or three of sand. Cavities that open on the side of a trunk or limb can be filled smooth by placing a collar of stiff paper onto them and around the trunk or limb to hold the concrete in place until dry. Any bark or wood on the surface injured during the process should be painted over.

All shrubs should be gone over to be cut into symmetrical shape. But those which bloom during the early summer should not be pruned until just after flowering next year. The others may be cut back now as much as desired and old wood that has begun to crowd the new growth or branches that have become diseased or injured should be cut out back to the ground. Shrubs growing close together, in the border will not need as much attention in the way of pruning as individual specimens about the house or on the lawn.

Fall Care of Asparagus, Rhubarb and Strawberry Beds

The yield of plants of asparagus, rhubarb and sea-kale will depend almost entirely on the growth made during late summer and fall, which store up energy in the roots for next year’s early growth. If they have not been fertilized during the summer, give a good dressing of well-rotted manure or chemical fertilizer now, working it into the soil thoroughly. The asparagus tops should be watched for the appearance of the asparagus beetle, which can be controlled by spraying with arsenate of lead if taken in time. If the tops are very badly attacked, or if rust sets in, the tops can be mowed off close to the ground and burned. Next year, as soon as through cutting, keep them thoroughly sprayed. A surface mulch of rotted manure will be of benefit, especially if the season is dry. From now on the strawberry bed, either new or old, should be kept well cultivated and free of weeds up to the very end of the season. Plants grown by the “hill” system should be watched carefully and all runners cut off as soon as they start. Some varieties which are very prolific in throwing runners should also be checked as soon as they have started enough plants to fill in the rows satisfactorily where the “matted” row system is used. The plants should not stand closer than 6” or more for strong-growing varieties.

Take Part in Your Local Fair or Exhibition

The success of the flower and vegetable gardens in your locality depends, to a large extent, upon the co-operation of individual gardeners as well as upon their personal efforts. The interest created and the value of new ideas and suggestions received at your local fair or exhibition are garden assets worth while to justify any time and trouble you may be put to in actively participating in them. Join your local society! The small amount of money invested will probably be repaid several times over in the actual improvement and increase in your flowers or vegetables, to say nothing of the other advantages to be derived. By all means plan to exhibit yourself, even if you can take but one or two things; and even if you feel pretty sure that you cannot capture a blue ribbon, do the best you can this year to make sure of winning some another season. Mere size does not always bring first prize. In selecting vegetables, use the specimens which are smoothest, most uniform in size and most typical of the variety, rather than the largest. Attractive appearance always helps to impress the judges favorably—in fact, in many cases a definite number of points is allowed for “attractiveness of display.” Trimming with tissue paper, foliage or flowers often requires but a few minutes’ work and adds very greatly to the appearance of an exhibit, but, of course, it should not be overdone. In staging flowers be sure not to crowd them. A few blooms, artistically arranged in a holder, can be seen to much greater advantage than several times that number crowded into the same space.
In the recent issue of a British gardening periodical, a reviewer, writing of a certain American book on flower culture, takes exception to the tendency American women have for planting their gardens according to a color scheme. His main objection is that the color scheme is not Nature's way, and that it is not an artistic way. "I never saw a color scheme in the Alpine meadows or in the Jura woods or among the California hills," he says. "If we go to the best English gardens we see nothing of the kind at Nymans, or Borde Hill or Betton and many others."

To this we might reply that we have never seen in Nature such topiary work as that at Trewogey in Cornwall, where the yews are clipped after the fashion of chocolate drops in an August sun, nor such beds as there are at Castle Ashby in Northamptonshire, nor such pools as can be found at Branham Park in Yorkshire.

While this reply may seem to beg the question, the reviewer has, for his part, mixed his terms. Before one considers the subject of gardens and gardening he must first make the distinction between man's way in the garden and Nature's way.

Nature's way is a wild way; it is unrestrained, arbitrary, seemingly regardless of law or order. Nature abhors a straight line, according to the Brownian school. Man's way, on the other hand, is more the way of the straight line, of geometrical exactness, of planting for a preconceived effect of succession.

When man began to tame the wild garden he introduced into it his vagaries of straight line and color scheming, and thus, according to the gardener's fashion of reckoning progress, the first mark of civilization was the use of such architectural formality and exactness in the garden as would express his way of doing things, of such order in arrangement and planting as would tend to greater productivity and ease of cultivation.

Doubtless these changes first saw permanence in the work of Egyptians, whose gardens, if we can depend upon contemporary pictures scrawled on the walls of tombs, consisted of a parallelogram entered through a great portal and enclosed by a wall. Vines were trained along rafters supported by pillars, much in the fashion of our present-day pergolas. Beside these were straight walks, palm alleys and pools, geometrically square and correct.

Dipping into some of the ancient gardening books, we find that man pursued his wilful course against Nature's way from the earliest times. Xenophon tells us how Lysander, when Cyrus showed him "The Paradise of Sardis," was "struck with admiration for the beauty of the trees, the regularity of their planting, the evenness of their rows and their making regular angles one to another."

Roman gardens of the Republican Period, although comparatively simple and largely used for the skilful and profitable growth of fruit and vegetables, were based on a design that was purely formal in character. Cato ruled that gardens in or near the city should be "ornamented with all possible care." The younger Pliny also speaks of his porticos and terraces, his fountains and statues, his trim, open parterre and shady alleys of palm and cypress—sheer artifices all of them: man working out a preconceived plan for Nature to follow.

The same fundamental reasons for formalism can be applied in defense of color schemes in the garden, against which our English reviewer would rail. For, remember, there is no logical comparison between the nature-grown garden and the man-made, between the riots of color and curve that Nature produces and the subtly planned effects that man works out, save we base it on the fundamental differences between man's way and Nature's way.

The color scheme is an expression of individuality—an imposing of one's individuality on Nature—and it is just as logical for a woman to express her personality in her garden as to express it in her frocks or the decoration of her rooms. Moreover, the color scheme is a higher expression of personality than is formalism. In the majority of cases strict formality is a pose, a withholding of the genuine personality, just as is all posing. To plan and plant and bring to burgeoning beauty a color scheme is nothing more than expressing those genuine—though unaccountable—verities and vagaries of personality for which men and women are loved and respected.

A case in point is to be found on the pages of this present issue of HOUSE AND GARDEN in the article entitled "A Pink Garden of Individuality." Now, we have never laid mortal eye on the woman who made this garden. All we know of her is that she is young, that she had a penchant for white and pink, and that she planted her garden so that there would be a general succession of blossoms in these shades. Read the article and note her methods. Simple methods, on the whole. When you shall have finished the story you will know that a woman with a distinctly pink-and-white personality conceived and made that garden. You've read her personality in her garden! She has expressed that personality, not because it is the fashion to have pink-and-white gardens, but because caprice dominates when a woman expresses her personality.

Our British reviewer should take courage in the feminine American garden color schemes. It is an earnest for better things. For other English writers have said of American women that they are not naturally individualistic. They follow the leader. If the leader wears a taffeta skirt with scallops, every woman from Maine to Texas will want a taffeta skirt with scallops. British women, they claim, are quite the opposite. They have the courage of their convictions—in clothes at least, whatever the effect. Is it not a welcome sign, then, when American women begin to express individuality, even if it be through the medium of color schemes in the garden?
There are Specialists and Specialists

From Maine to California the supremacy of our Peonies is established, and we have almost doubled our capacity to meet the enormous demand upon us. Scores of letters like these explain it:

From Philadelphia—"Really, I do not know how to adequately express my feelings in the matter of the roots that came today. They are so disproportionately greater than any I have ever received before from other growers that I sincerely regret that I did not know of you before."

From Chicago—"The Peonies arrived in excellent condition. I had previously bought from four different growers, and was astonished at the size of the roots you sent. They are really not roots but clumps."

From Sparkhill, N. Y.—"If buyers knew the kind of stock you send out as compared with plants sent out by other growers, you could not grow enough stock to fill your orders. Actually, your plants are about as heavy as some from —— that have been planted two years."

Mohican Peony Gardens, BOX 176 Sinking Spring, Penn’a

WE GROW PEONIES
—NOTHING ELSE

"OUR REPUTATION HAS BEEN BUILT ON THE QUALITY OF OUR STOCK"
—AND THEY COST NO MORE FROM US

DISTINCTIVE CATALOG NOW READY

Those of you who know us have pretty well made up your minds about the Peony situation—and about us. To those of you who do not know us, we’ve a little story to tell about the upsetting of traditions—the little “revolution” we’ve been engineering for ten years now.

Peterson’s Perfect Peonies

"QUALITY FIRST"

This fall you must heed the call of The King of the Garden—the grandest, most glorious flower of them all.

"PETERSON PEONIES" are world-famed—the standard by which others are judged; and when you do plant, why not plant the best?

They’re the result of 22 years of enthusiastic—yes, loving devotion. For 11 years, my time the year round, without any other business interest (true specializing), has been exclusively devoted to this flower and the Rose.

Much is put into my roots so that you may get much out of them—and get it without waiting.

Come now! let me make a Peony enthusiast of you. Let me send you my Royal Collection of 12 varieties; one year old roots, $7.50; two year old roots, $13, and if this does not prove far-and-away the most delightful and satisfactory floral investment you have ever made, your money back for the asking.

"THE FLOWER BEAUTIFUL",
my annual Peony catalogue, its quality reflecting the quality of my stock, is yours for the asking.

GEORGE H. PETERSON
Rose and Peony Specialist
Box 30, Fair Lawn, N. J.
Paint serves two ends: it protects the house and improves its looks. The appeal is to your pocketbook and to your pride. One ingredient added to paint will serve both these purposes. That ingredient is zinc.

Stipulate this to the painter who is going to get the job.

We have three books discussing Zinc from the three viewpoints of the parties most concerned.

For House Owner: "Your Move"
For Architects: "One of Your Problems"
For Painters: "Zinc that Made a Painter Rich"

Ask for yours. Sent free.

The New Jersey Zinc Company
Room 412, 55 Wall Street, New York

For big contract jobs consult our Research Bureau

A Pink Garden of Individuality

(Continued from page 31)

distinctive feature is its long buds and the freedom with which they are borne. My Maryland has not proved a success here, but that is not saying anything against this famous rose. The much-lauded Lyon rose has also proved disappointing. A new rose in this garden which has been entirely satisfactory is the Farbedkonigen, the name meaning Queen of Colors, which is a delightful imperial pink. Dean Hole is always satisfactory. The only fault one can find with their immense, deep flowers is that there are never enough to satisfy us. However, they are well worth waiting for. When one considers that the hybrid tea roses are fine as can be grown, that they begin blooming almost as soon as a cutting is rooted, that they keep up the show till after heavy frost and are hardy enough to withstand our severe winters, why are they not more generally grown? Annuals and biennials are largely used as fillers, and as one of the characteristics of this young gardener is to raise all the plants she uses from seed, in late winter and early spring the windows of her home are filled with boxes of seedlings in various stages of development.

One of the new things being tried this year is perennial pentstemon. So far as I know this has never been grown in our vicinity and thoughts of the wonderful possibilities wrapped up in those lusty clumps of pentstemon will shorten many a bleak winter’s day. Canterbury bells are featured here, and are set in single clumps and masses wherever there is space. By removing the blossoms as soon as faded they are kept in bloom all summer. The variety used is always the same—single pink and white, Campanula medium.

Snapdragons treated as annuals share the honors with the Canterbury bells. And how lovely they are, how clear the color, how enduring and self-reliant! What a garden picture they do make, even after the hardy chrysanthemums are frozen! I thought I was familiar with snapdragons, but when I saw the large rosy spikes of one swaying several inches above a six-foot vine trellis I thought I knew but little about them, after all.

Conspicuous among the annuals is the phlox, which has been greatly improved within the past few years. It is one of the hardiest and most easily grown of all our border plants. It will endure scorching summer sun and early frosts with equal cheerfulness. The variety used here was raised from seed of the California Giant, which is remarkable for its size and the profusion with which the richly perfumed flowers are borne, many of them having beautifully ruffled edges and throats of gold. The possibilities of perennial phlox are fully appreciated here. Phlox means a flame, and a veritable flame it is in some gardens, but not here, as
The Naturalistic Arrangement of a City Property
(Continued from page 20)

Between these promontories are shrub
10es with a background of flowering
10rees like the various magnolias, the native
10orns, dogwoods and fringe trees, which
give a succession of spring bloom. The
cup-shaped magnolia flowers, the abundant
clusters of small hawthorn blossoms,
the large bracts of the dogwood and the
great, white panicles of the fringe tree;
each has a striking and distinctive char-
acter.

The shrubbery of the bays start with
Lonicera fragrantissima, the fragrant
bush honeysuckle, placed next to the rhod-
dendrons because its almost evergreen
foliage looks well next to broad-leaved
evergreens. Its very early blossoms, com-
ing the first week in April, are pleasant
to have near the house. Next to them is
placed a mass of peonies. These and the
hybrid rhododendrons, blooming at the
same time, make a wonderfully rich dis-
play in June. Near the dogwoods the flat-
headed, coarse-leaved Viburnum to-
mentosum, the single Japanese snowball,
and the finely divided cut-leaved sumac
make an effective contrast. Farther on,
barberries have a value near Pinus mugho
and dwarf arbor vitae.

Plants with delicate leafage like the cut-
leaved sumac, or of striking structures
like the Viburnum tomentosum, plants
with unusual shapes like the round-headed
Pinus mugho, or distinctive character like
the cedars and arbor vitae, have a value in
varying the appearance of the boundary,
in that way prolonging the interest in the
border. In this accentuating the char-
acter of individual plants they must not
be overemphasized at the expense of
spoil the continuity and harmony of the
plantation.

At the same time it is possible to de-
velop a succession of interesting seasonal
effects. The border changes in appear-
ance almost every week in a kind of
magical sequence as flowers appear one
after another, as foliage develops and
turns to bright colors, and berries mature.
And even in the winter every shrub and
tree has a distinctive character displayed
in structure, color of branches and fruit.
Besides, a harmonious blending of de-
ciduous material with evergreen gives
charming effects to winter lawns.

The narcissus lawn has a character
quite distinct from the south lawn. The
differentiation is obtained through the use
of other plant material arranged from a

flame color is taboo in this garden of
delight. But oh! the profusion of in-
mense panicles of lovely rose, tender
salmon pink, and pink and white ringed
and suffused, as well as clear white filling
the garden with bloom till late September.
Then with the Michaelmas daisy and
hardy chrysanthemum the long procession
of flowers ends.

AS GOOD AS IT LOOKS!
The No. 374 Night Latch has the strength and security it appears to have. The heavy cast case; the long, broad
latch bolt; the positive stop action; the lively, easy spring; the highly polished bronze knob with knurled rim; the
Corbin ball bearing cylinder—all appeal to the man who wants security. The method of attachment which elimi-
nates screws in the top of the case is a distinguishing feature of merit. The solidity of it and the finish of it both
tell of quality and reliability. This is one night latch of a large and varied line sold by the best hardware dealers.

P. & F. CORBIN
The American Hardware Corporation Successor
NEW YORK, CHICAGO, PHILADELPHIA

On Warm Days when the Coolness of the Darkened
Room is most appreciated—
think of the convenience and comfort of just stepping to the
window casement and by the simple turn of a handle, close in the
shutters to the desired angle, locking them in place. You can
do this, without raising the screen or window—if you have the
MALLORY SHUTTER WORKER
Finished to harmonize with the woodwork.
Ask your hardware dealer or carpenter.
The little MALLORY Booklet sent on request.
Mallory Manufacturing Co.
255 Main Street
Flemington, N. J.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
HERRINGBONE stands off big and petty losses. A house of stucco over Herringbone is fire resisting, economical, durable—requires no painting nor repairs.

Herringbone
Rigid Metal Lath

holds stucco and plaster—prevents cracks, falling or discoloration. A Herringbone house is warm in winter, cool in summer. Defies any climate or weather. Costs but little more than a wooden house.

For excessively damp climates or places where lath is particularly subject to rust or corrosion use Herringbone Armco Iron Lath—of the purest, most rust-resisting iron made.

"The House that Father Built"

is a wonderful book if you want a home that resists fire, decay and time. Full of beautiful Herringbone houses. Also contains plans by leading architects. Mention your architect’s name in writing and we will gladly cooperate with him.

The General Fireproofing Company
1390 Logan Avenue
Youngstown, O.


A Handsome Color-Combination

The roofs of this house are stained with the light moss-green shade of Cabot’s Creosote Shingle Stains.

and the walls are finished in the soft, brilliant white of Cabot’s Old Virginia White. The contrast is rich and harmonized and the effect will belastingly satisfactory. The beauty of Cabot’s stoving varnish is known throughout the country and in many other facts and the clean, cool" white wash effect of the Old Virginia White is a decided advantage present in harmony colors. Low priced, easy to apply, wood-preserving.

You can get Cabot’s Stains off near the country. Send for stained wood samples and name of nearest agent.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
11 Oliver Street
Boston, Mass.

In writing to advertisers please mention House & Garden.
also groups of Japanese iris, yellow day lilies and ornamental grasses. All these have interesting sheathlike foliage appropriate at the water’s edge. On the other side of the stepping-stone path, which bounds this planting, are cedars in a mass, just as they grow naturally on hillsides. The ground between is covered with all kinds of rock plants, white rock cress, Arabis alpina, dark violet Aubretia, snowy candytuft, white Cerastium and blue Phlox divaricata. They flower throughout the spring and afterwards their varied foliage, the grey tufts of Arabis, the silvery tone to the Cerastium, the dark leaves of the candytuft and the grey of Aubretia are as interesting as the flowers.

A few yuccas are interspersed with the cedars for striking midsummer effect. Back of the cedars roses are planted—the lovely Rosa spinosissima, the Rosa multilora and Rosa setigera with long, arching branches, and Rosa wichurana, which clothe the ground with long streamers. In early summer the wealth of single pink and white flowers is offset by the dark green of the cedars. In autumn they are again a decorative feature when the rose hips are contrasted against the evergreens. Each subdivision has a distinct individuality brought out by an interesting diversity in shape, character and plant material, upon which most of the charm of the place depends. There is, however, a unifying element of informality throughout the design.

A Colonial House Restored in Fabric and Spirit

(Continued from page 27)

plot with a sun-dial, surrounded by roses and iris. In June, when the photographs were taken, the rose trellises were all in full bloom, and peonies, columbines, bleeding hearts, candytuft, garden heliotrope, larkspurs and many kinds of iris blooming in the borders made gay the garden, yet this was only a suggestion of the bloom that had gone before and the bloom that was still to come.

The Balance Sheet of An Orchard

(Continued from page 37)

must be overcome. For a time it may be charged against development, but nothing can be left in that account an instant longer than is necessary.

In part, we may find the answer in No. 3 (grain for live stock), for at the barn door we have a steady retail market for grain, and one which can be increased at will by additional cows or chickens. If the men are used to raise this feed on the place, that much outgo of money is saved. In part, we may find the answer in cultivating such crops as will not interfere with

---

**Easy to Have a Gardenful of Flowers Next Easter**

EASTER in 1916 comes on April 23rd, just the time when Hyacinths, Tulips and Narcissus or Daffodils are in full bloom out-of-doors in this latitude, offering an unusual opportunity to have a glorious show of flowers to those who plant any of these bulbs this Autumn.

A hundred Hyacinths or Narcissus, or 150 Tulips will fill a bed 6 feet in diameter. We recommend any of the following, or send for our Autumn Catalogue and make your own selection. This catalogue contains a complete list of all the Bulbs, Plants and Seeds, which may be planted this Fall. Copies free on application.

---

**Hyacinths.**

- *"Popular" mixture, in separate colors*... $0.45 $3.00
- *"Rainbow" mixture, in separate colors*... $0.55 $4.00
- *Select 2nd Size, named sorts*... $0.70 $5.00
- *Extra Selected, 1st Size, named sorts*... $1.00 $7.00

**Tulips.**

- *Artus.* Fine scarlet... $0.20 $1.25
- *Belle Alliance.* Rich scarlet... $0.25 $1.75
- *Chrysolora.* Pure yellow... $0.25 $1.50
- *Cottage Maid.* Pink and white... $0.25 $1.50
- *Duchess de Parma.* Orange scarlet... $0.25 $1.50
- *Kaiser Koon.* Red, bordered gold... $0.30 $2.00
- *La Reine.* White... $0.20 $1.25
- *Proserpine.* Satiny rose... $0.40 $2.75
- *Silver Mixture.*... $0.20 $1.25

**Narcissus.**

- *Emperor.* Giant yellow trumpet... $0.50 $2.75
- *Empress.* Giant white and yellow trumpet... $0.50 $2.75
- *Golden Spur.* Golden trumpet... $0.35 $2.00
- *Sir Watkin.* Giant Chalice Cup... $0.40 $2.50
- *Barri Conspicuous.* Yellow and orange... $0.20 $1.25
- *Poeticus.* White, Cup edged red... $0.20 $1.00
- *Mixed.* Splendid quality... $0.20 $1.00

At the above prices the bulbs are sent by Express, purchaser paying charges. If wanted by Parcel Post add 10 per cent. to value of order for postage to points east of the Mississippi River, and 20 per cent. to points west of the Mississippi River.

**Dreer’s “Hints on the Growing of Bulbs,”** a new book giving clear and complete directions for the growing of Spring and Summer flowering Bulbs. Price 50 cents per copy, postpaid or sent free to those who order bulbs, and ask for it when ordering.

**Our Autumn Catalogue** sent free on request.

**Henry A. Dreer, 714-716 Chestnut Street Philadelphia, Pa.**
If you are planning to build a home you will find it to your advantage to read this booklet before you decide on the material you are going to use. It is beautifully illustrated, full of valuable suggestions, and gives a short, concise statement of the merits of

WHITE PINE

Three centuries of building in America have proved that no other wood so successfully withstands exposure to the weather as White Pine. And it is more than simply durable; it holds its place perfectly for more than a life-time, without warping or checking or opening at the joints. This long and satisfactory service makes it the most economical wood for home-building.

Despite an impression of its scarcity, White Pine is still abundantly available today, as it always has been, in any quantity desired. If your lumber dealer is unable to supply it, we would appreciate the opportunity of being helpful to you in securing it. Send for booklet now. There is no charge for it to prospective home-builders.

Address, WHITE PINE BUREAU,
1919 Merchants Bank Building, St. Paul, Minn.

Plant for Immediate Effect
Not for Future Generations

START with the largest stock that can be secured! It takes over twenty years to grow many of the Trees and Shrubs we offer.

ANDORRA NURSERIES
Wm. Warner Harper Proprietor

In writing to advertisers please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.
from this small fruit and the local demand would not supply it. But with us it is only one of many crops, and we are satisfied with the local market because we do not do the thing on a large scale.

A trip to the railroad town is an expensive matter for my next-door neighbor because he is running a dairy. But we make fairly regular trips because we are delivering boxes of fancy apples to the express office for half the year and now we will be delivering small fruits for many of the remaining months. We can add a bushel or five or ten of potatoes and deliver them as ordered, because we have to make the trip on account of apples. But my dairy friend cannot.

The result shows in the balance sheet of last year. The season of 1914 was a Waterloo for the raisers of potatoes, yet because of these advantages which grew out of other enterprises we sold ours for a small profit. On nearly every trip made with apples a few potatoes went along to fill a local demand, at the price charged by retailers. The difference between retail and wholesale prices this year was so marked that I am now buying selected, guaranteed seed potatoes for a few cents more a bushel than that at which I sold my own crop, admittedly affected with dry rot. The potato grower lost money this year. I was lucky enough to make it, because potatoes were a diversified crop, with me that happened to fit snugly into the scheme of work on this place.

The average raiser of apples lost money this year because he was a specialist in markets. We didn't lose because we had diversified in marketing. We worked every department very thoroughly. My special consumer-market responded gratingly, the local trade absorbed its quota, and the bulk stuff went to a wholesale house that came after it. If we had specialized in any one market we would have had a sad looking balance sheet. No one outlet would have carried us through without a heavy loss.

But our eyes are already fixed on next year. Our expenses will be heavier for both development and operation accounts, but our income should more than provide for the difference. It may increase fourfold, or it may fall below last year's total. But the trend is upward and the rapid diversification is making for certainty.

The hardest lesson of all to learn is to adjust one's ideas to the farm income, as compared with that of the city. The banker or the professional man could not come to this country and get his ideas attuned to the conditions confronting him without some severe mental shocks. What do we know of five-thousand-dollar incomes? What would we do with one if we had it? It would simply be an added care and responsibility and take away from us a certain independence which we now enjoy. On an income of one thousand dollars we can live like lords and ladies.
NO MATTER how many improvements your closet may have, if it isn’t silent it is a constant source of discomfort. If it’s a Si-wel-clo, it will operate so quietly it cannot be heard.

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY

SI-WEL-CLO

Silent Closet

It can’t be heard because it was designed to be quiet, and yet not a single sanitary feature has been neglected. Even if its highly glazed surface should be deliberately chipped with a hammer, it would still be white and impervious to grease and acids. The Si-wel-clo is not too expensive for a home costing $4000.

Architects and Plumbers know and recommend the Si-wel-clo and all our other sanitary products.

Before you decide upon new bathroom fixtures, send for booklet B-4, "Bathrooms of Character" (shows plans and designs).

The Trenton Pottery Co., Trenton, N. J., U. S. A.

"The Largest Makers of Sanitary Pottery in U. S. A."

Peonies as a Background for Annuals

(Continued from page 29)

Peonies as a Backgound for Annuals

guard petals, rosy white center with occasional edging of carmine; Camari, white guard, yellow center; Canadissima, white guard, silvery yellow, with green heart, early bloomer; Queen Victoria, outer white, center shaded to salmon; Couronne d'Or, large, showy white, revealing yellow, very fragrant; Marie Jacquin, flesh white, golden stamens, sometimes almost single; Marcelle Dessert, white tinted with lilac, large, new, rare—are all varieties highly to be commended.

The pink peonies, “so like a rose,” vie with the queen of flowers itself in delicacy of tint and perfume. Their petals pile up like sunrise clouds, shading from shell to rosy with lovely chromatic changes. Reine Hortense is considered by some to be the finest peony in existence, for it is large, evenly colored and reliable of growth. M. Jules Elie is also unusually large, outer guard petals glossy fresh pink, showing darker at its full heart; shapely light green leaves. Asa Gray, salmon-pink marked with carmine; Philomele, soft pink outer, center golden yellow touched occasionally with rose, sweet perfume; Madame Calot, bright flesh-tint guard, center blush deepening to rose, large, shapely, profuse bloomer; La Tulipe, flesh shading to white, globular, stiff stems; Madame Chaumy, silky shell pink, beautifully formed, fine foliage; Edulis superba, rose pink, the first to bloom; Ne plus ultra, flesh pink, good for cuttings; L’Indispensable, shell pink, unusually large and full, are all well-known favorites and come in the first rank with most growers because of their dependability and beauty.

Among the red peonies are the Adolphe Rousseau, the most brilliant red, borne on tall, stiff stems; Eugene Bigot, rich, velvety crimson; Felix Crouse, flame, ruby center, large, very satisfactory: Maréchal Valliant, drooping in habit, heavy, solid, purplish red, blooms late; Maréchal MacMahon, broad, rich red guards, deep red, full, high, strong grower, glossy foliage; Rubra superba, brilliant crimson, late bloomer, most satisfactory; Souvenir du Dr. Bretonneau, bright cherry red, unusually showy; Rubens, deep crimson, golden stamens, very striking; Rubra triumphans, brilliant crimson, rich foliage.

The house shown on the cover of the August issue of House and Garden, about which a great number of subscribers have inquired, is the home of Dr. George Wyeth at Fieldston, Riverdale, N. Y. Dwight J. Baum is the architect.
Efficiency in the Flower Garden

(Continued from page 25)

blossoming. If bulbs of the same variety and the same grade are used, care being taken to plant them all the same depth, there will be hardly a day’s variation in the development of the flowers. Formal beds and formal effects have their use. Charming results can be achieved with them under conditions with which their presence will harmonize; but do not cut out beds in the middle of the lawn in which plants in formal designs with hyacinths or tulips of contrasting colors. Where the treatment of the whole place is informal, it will be better to use hyacinths sparingly. The Roman hyacinths are quite distinct from the others in appearance, and with their beautiful little flower spikes are quite open and graceful. They may be used freely, even in the most informal gardens, and be in keeping.

For general use, tulips are the most satisfactory of all the spring-blooming bulbs. By a careful selection of types and varieties, they will give a succession of bloom covering six or eight weeks. While they are sometimes used in solid or designed beds like the hyacinth—care being taken to select varieties of the same type and season of bloom and in making the color combinations which may be required—they are much more pleasing in informal or semi-formal planting, in groups or clusters in the hardy border, along the shrubbery border, or alone in narrow beds or for edging, where they may be followed by other flowers after their season of bloom is over. The development which has taken place within the last several years has been truly phenomenal, particularly among the late-flowering sorts, including the Darwin, Dutch Breeder, Rembrandt and Cottage Garden type.

You have only to compare the catalogs of ten years ago with those of the present day to see the position of importance which the tulip now holds. If I had to be restricted to the use of a single kind of spring-blooming bulb, the tulip would be the last to be given up; and, were I further restricted to the use of but a single type, the Breeders would be my choice. They are like the Darwins, but the colors are distinctly different, including many soft colors, dull, “self-shaded” artistic tones that make them not only beautiful in the garden but also particularly valuable for cutting. All of the Darwins, in fact, are especially appropriate for use inside the house, because of their strong stems, long-lasting qualities and full, open flowers. For a long season of bloom, of course, the earlier types should be included in your order.

The hardy lilies are, comparatively, the most neglected of all bulbs; they cost more than the spring-blooming bulbs, but most of them, if planted under the proper cond-
A Vivid and Powerful Novel of Russian Life

THE INVISIBLE MIGHT

By ROBERT BOWMAN

A many-sided picture of modern Russian life by an author who knows all classes of Russians, from Prince to peasant. It tells the profoundly affecting story of a beautiful woman's exile and suffering, and her meeting after eight years with her English lover, signalizes the advent of a new writer of wide observation and delicate narrative skill.

12mo. $1.10 net. Postage 10 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., 31 Union Square North, NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
slowly, but this is, for the gardener, an advantage rather than a disadvantage, as the plant does not have to be disturbed for separating and replanting, like many other perennials, but will continue to give increasingly beautiful results, year after year, in the same place. To get a long season of bloom, a few plants of the peony of former generations (Paeonia officinalis), which can be had in purplish-white, bright pink and deep crimson, should be planted, as this blooms some two weeks earlier than the modern fragrant sorts. A baker’s half-dozen of the best sorts, of proven merit, are Festiva maxima, the finest white; Couronne d’Or, a very late-blooming white; Felix Crousse, brilliant red; Mme. Crousse, white and crimson; Duchesse de Nemours, sulphur white and fragrant; Marie Lemoine, ivory white; Delicatissima, crimson purple. In planning your plantings of peonies, remember that they require deep, good soil to do well and also an abundance of sunlight. The plants cost from fifteen to fifty cents each, according to the variety. But a dozen of them used about the place will give you more show for your money than probably any other flower in which you could invest it.

A close second to the peony in long life and general freedom from diseases and insect troubles is phlox—one of the most important contributions which America has made to the international flower garden. It has one great advantage over most perennials—it can be had in flower from spring until frost; in fact, some single varieties, such as Divaricata, bloom practically throughout the season. There are other early-blooming and late-blooming varieties which there is not space to mention here by name but which can be found fully described in any good catalog. (Particular mention, however, should be made of a new early-blooming species which combines the beautiful flowers of the late Decussata with the early-blooming habit of Divaricata, mentioned above. The plants are one to two feet high, begin blooming the latter part of May and blossom with the utmost freedom for six to eight weeks. This section is known as Phlox arendsi. Unlike the peonies, with phlox the best effects are to be had by using them in rather large masses of a single variety or two of contrasting colors. Whether planted by themselves or in the hardy border, they should be given thoroughly enriched soil and should be divided and replanted every second or third season.

Put your poultry problems up to House and Garden. Our experts will answer any questions; our shopping service will buy anything you order. Address “Readers’ Service,” care of House and Garden, 445 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Send stamped envelope for reply.

AN AUTHORITY’S OPINION OF Kewanee Smokeless Boilers

Kewanee Boiler Company
Kewanee, Illinois

First Large Edition Exhausted in One Month!
The Secrets of the Hohenzollerns

By DR. ARMGARD KARL GRAVES, Secret Agent
Author of “The Secrets of the German War Office”

An amazing continuation of Dr. Graves’ first book, which was read by over 100,000 American readers and was translated in six foreign languages.

8vo. Illustrated. $1.50 net. Postage 14 cents.
McBRIDE, NAST & CO., 31 Union Sq. N., NEW YORK

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
LEAVENS
MADE FURNITURE

A mistaken impression concerning our furniture
has apparently been given in some instances by
our consistent advertising of COTTAGE FURNI-
TURE or Straight Line Furniture. This is by
no means our only line, but, because of its great
popularity and wide appeal to home furnishing, it
has been more frequently presented in our
advertising.

Our complete stock includes several lines just
as popular as our Cottage Furniture, and offers
attractively de-
gined, well made
pieces to meet
every need of the
tastefully furnished
home.

By selecting from
our large stock, it
is possible to have a
pleasing variety of
designs a n d y e t
have every piece
harmonious with
the others, whether
you select in our
Cottage or Modern,
with here and there
a Colonial piece.

And this harmony in the complete effect, with
variety of design in individual pieces, can be made
much more pronounced by selecting your own
pieces in which to have your furniture finished.
To anyone with an appreciation of color values,
our policy of finishing to the customer’s order,
offers opportunity to improve distinct individuality
upon the home.

Our color chart of stains and fin-
ishes offers sugges-
tions and is of
great assistance in
working out the
color schemes of
your rooms.

We also furnish unfinished if so desired. Ship-
ments carefully made insuring safe delivery.
Send for complete act No. 4, of over 200 illustra-
tions and color chart.

C U R T A I N S
D R A P E R I E S
A N D
P O R T I E R S

Made to Measure
after your own selection of
style and materials. Ready to hang and
guaranteed fit.

Write for Catalogue of Draperies and Furniture
SANFORD SHOPS, Inc.
Dept. Di 49 West 45th Street, New York City

Your Saturday Afternoon Garden
(Continued from page 21)
latter, discolor the foliage to such an extent.

The sugar pumpkins, watermelons, musk melons, cucumbers, squash—both
fruit and vine—will be injured by the first
hard frost. They are too spreading in
habit to make covering up feasible; but,
fortunately, they make up for this to some
extent in the fact that they will continue
to ripen for a long time after being picked,
if they are properly handled and stored.
All the mature fruits, therefore, should
be taken up before danger of frost, which,
in the latitude of Boston, may be expected
towards the end of this month. Melons
that have ripened enough to be a little soft
at the stem end and which may be easily
twisted off may be picked in the ordinary
way and put in any cool, dry place, to
prevent their ripening too rapidly. Those
not quite so far developed may be cut with
a piece of the vine attached and put in
straw in a dark, perfectly dry place and
will then ripen up gradually. Water-
melons should be handled in about the
same way; the nearly ripe fruit, indicated
by a hollow sound when rapped with the
knuckle, or by the withering of the stems,
being kept separate from the matured but
less ripe fruits, will require a much longer
time before they are ready for use. Squash
and pumpkin, particularly the former, al-
though they may seem to have shells hard
enough to protect them from any injury
which could be inflicted without a hammer,
nevertheless easily receive bruises which
at the time may be invisible, but which
develop into decayed spots later—and one
or two such fruits at the bottom of a
good-sized pile will be enough to spoil
them all when they are put into storage.

Beans, tomatoes, peas, sweet corn and
small beets that have to be thinned out,
spinach, and numerous other perishable
products which are usually allowed to go
to waste, can be saved if the co-operation
of the kitchen is to be had. I can hear
some reader declare stonily that he is not
going to allow me to tie an apron around
his neck, and that he has paid the price
of admission to find out about gardening
and not cooking; but before he enters
his protest I would suggest his hearing with
me a moment more. Certainly, finding
a use for the garden products after they
are grown is just as important as grow-
ing them. If they cannot be stored in
boxes, bins or pits by the usual method,
the energetic gardener will make use of
any other practical method available.
Such a method is the new “cold pack”
system of canning, which the Department
of Agriculture has so widely recom-
ended. It is not necessary for the gar-
dener, who thinks his work stops at
the kitchen door, to stand over a hot range,
or even a cool gas or oil stove, and attend
to the finishing details of the job; but he

BLAME
the Base

The Lath is Responsible
for Most Plaster Failures

It’s not so much what
goes into the plaster as
goes under it that makes
your walls permanent.

Metal lath is the modern plas-
ter base. Ask any architect.

Kno-Burn
Expanded Metal Lath

is the ideal metal lath because it is made with
a mesh that the plaster grips permanently;
because it expands and contracts with the
plaster under the stress of sudden temperature
changes and because it is equally adaptable
for inside plaster and outside stucco.

“Practical Homebuilding” tells all about
metal lath as compared to other plaster
bases. It gives you comparative cost of
stucco, brick and frame construction—
floor plans—a fund of real building in-
formation. Send for it today.

Send ten cents to cover cost of
mailing and ask for booklet 379

North Western Expanded
Metal Company
937 Old Colony Building,
407 S. Dearborn Street,
CHICAGO, ILL.

DANERSK
PAINTED
FURNITURE

for the informal rooms in
City homes and apart-
ments and for all rooms
of Country Houses—inex-
pensive, sturdy and charm-
ing.

Choice of color scheme.
Write for Booklet “A.”

ERSKINE-DANFORTH
CORPORATION
2 West 41st St., New York

Triple Mirror Dressing Table (X18) Top 40" long; 22" wide; 20" high.

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
will not be establishing an undesirable precedent if he does assist in getting the vegetables ready, and putting them into tin cans or glass jars—either of which can be used successfully with this method—preparatory to the real work of canning. The vegetables can be placed whole in the cans or jars, or they can be cut into any desirable forms, and then “processed,” or steamed, for one to four hours, according to the amount of heat which may be maintained and the vegetable or fruit being put up. One hour is sufficient for most things, even with an ordinary boiler. With a regular canning outfit, which is not expensive and will prove to be a good investment in connection with every garden of any size, labor and time will be reduced to a minimum. But perfectly satisfactory results can be obtained without adding anything to your regular kitchen equipment except a false bottom for the boiler in which the process of sterilizing is done. This can be made in a few minutes from heavy, quarter-inch mesh-wire screening, cut the right shape and bent down for about an inch about the edges, and supported by two or three cross-pieces of wood an inch thick.

In work in the garden, now, the spud-hoe will have to be substituted for the wheel-hoe in working among the root crops whose tops have pretty well filled up the spaces between the rows. Weeds that have been neglected and have become tough and woody at the roots cannot well be chopped off with the hoe, and pulling them up often does a good deal of injury to the surrounding crops, to say nothing of the amount of work which it requires. A good method of handling these undesirable citizens is to use an old hatchet, which should, however, be sharpened up for the occasion. The weeds should be bent over and cut as low down as possible, preferably slightly below the surface, and the tops burned as soon as they are dry enough. An hour’s work of this kind will probably save you a good many hours of weed-pulling next season—but it will also convince you that it is much easier to remove weeds when they are small, even though they may not be growing directly in the rows in your garden.

If you have a cellar for storing winter vegetables, it should be thoroughly cleaned out and whitewashed now. This can be done on a rainy day; but if no rainy day is forthcoming, do not neglect to attend to it on a sunny one. If bins are used, they should be overlooked and repaired where necessary and all rat holes should be stopped up with cement in which broken glass has been mixed in sufficient quantity, so that there will be a piece every quarter of an inch or so. A supply of barrels, crates and boxes should also be obtained at this time. Get your grocer to save them for you; if you wait until later, you may find it impossible to get them just when you need them.

"Anything from a plant to a planting" is covered by the completeness of Cromwell Gardens’ Service.

We are prepared to furnish competent landscape architects to assist in laying out grounds and planning the plantings. We furnish plants for all purposes. If you are planning a rose garden, an Alpine garden, or a garden of Hardy Perennials, let our trained experts assist you. Cromwell Gardens’ Roses have been the delight of thousands and will bring pleasure to you. Visit Cromwell Gardens when opportunity offers and see the most complete Horticultural establishment in America.

Let us send you our Fall Planting Catalog. It is yours for the asking.

A. N. Pierson, Inc.
Cromwell Gardens, Cromwell, Conn.
This Trap Will Keep Your Garden Free From Sparrows

Sparrows not only damage gardens and cause great annoyance, but drive the attractive, useful song birds away.

This trap catches " decoy " sparrows at once! The first and only trap GUARANTEED to do this, and to catch both old and young sparrows. Has many points of superiority. Catches sparrows at both ends and middle. Wide entrances. No funnels. No wire bottom. Automatic; simple—nothing to get out of order. Lasts a lifetime.

30 Days FREE Trial

Price of this trap is only $6. Money refunded in 30 days if not satisfactory. Write TODAY for our Big FREE Catalog of Feeding Devices, Bird Houses, etc. Everything at factory prices.

E. E. Edmanson & Co.
Largest Exclusive Manufacturers of Bird Houses in the World
624-634 S. Norton St., Chicago, III.

Before the Middle of September

You should select the Hyacinth, Tulips, Narcissus, Crocus, Iris and other bulbs that are to be added to your garden this fall. The brightness of the spring garden comes from bulbs that are set early before the ground is cold enough to retard root formation. Selected bulbs were never so cheap—not these prices:

- 50 Early Assorted Daffodils, $1.50
- 100 Tulips for forcing, $1.00
- 100 Crocus, $0.55
- 100 Hyacinths for forcing or bedding, $1.00
- 100 Poisonous' Eye Narcissus, $1.00

Baur's Booklet of Bulbs-Free

A list of unusual varieties of Dutch Bulbs—only the desirable sorts for garden and home growing. Your copy will be sent to you free for the asking. If you are interested in shrubs, trees, perennials or perennial plants, ask for our general catalogue: a postal brings it free.

BAUR FLORAL CO.
15 East Ninth St., Dept E, Eric, Penna.

Tasteful Mural Effects

Add beauty, charm and distinctiveness to your home. Give to it an air of cultured refinement by having your walls finished in the latest offerings of Fab-Rik-O-Na Woven Wall Coverings

An almost unlimited variety of beautiful colors, shades and designs afford unique color scheme. Unexcelled in rich simplicity and durability. When in New York, visit our exhibit at the Craftsmen Home Builders Permanent Exposition, 6 East 39th Street.

H. B. WIGGINS SONS CO.
218 Arch Street Bloomfield, N. J.

Send for Booklet "Art and Utility in Decoration" And Samples

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.

Building for Hospitality

(Continued from page 34)

and a porch added in front. A bathroom was installed and the interior fitted up as sleeping quarters. The whole thing cost about $300. A chicken house was then taken in hand and treated in a similar manner. It was moved to a more convenient spot nearer the house, was properly renovated and refinished, and fitted up as a detached guest chamber, all at a cost of $200.

The seductive little bungalow on the Parker estate at Nanepashomet, Mass., is a similar evolution, while the "Rest House," with its attractive porch and open

Heating and Ventilating the House

(Continued from page 24)

among which can be mentioned lower temperature radiators and greater ease of regulation. A hot water radiator may be regulated for any amount of flow and thereby regulate the heat as one would regulate a gas burner. However, while it is usual to expect hot water to reach to the remote corners of the house, this sometimes proves to be a difficult thing with some systems of hot water piping and a great deal of skill is necessary in installing some of these hot water systems.

Steam heating, while it cannot be regulated in every instance with the nicety of hot water, it is well adapted for the very cold climate. If the system is installed with any degree of care, it will probably give satisfaction. Under the same conditions less radiator surface is required than with hot water, on account of the higher temperatures that are used. More care is perhaps necessary in the operation of the steam boiler.

While direct radiation is satisfactory for heating, it has a serious drawback on account of the responsibility of the neglect of ventilation. A perfect system of heating is one that is combined with a ventilating system.

There are three reasons why people do not ventilate their homes: first, through ignorance of the importance; second, neglect, and third, on account of additional cost for fuel. Have you ever heard a housewife exclaim that she did not wish to warm all outdoors? Perhaps the offense was caused by a crack in the window or door hardly visible to the naked eye. It may be said here that heating with ventilation cannot be obtained as cheaply as heating alone. Thus, by using half- and- half circulation—half from the outside to be circulated and the other half of the air from inside, the coal consumption can be cut down.
fire, shows what may be accomplished with an expenditure of $200.

More primitive and less costly still is an open camp or outdoor sleeping-room made from an old shed that would otherwise have been torn down as useless. It was renovated, a good roof was laid, and the roof was made rainproof with new shingles. A small window was cut through at the back and a large one at the side. Beds were built in, bunk fashion, providing accommodations for two people. Across the open front a pair of heavy curtains were hung on rings and wires to provide the necessary seclusion and to serve as a protection against rain and damp winds.

On Cape Cod and in other sections where old, disused windmills are not uncommon, an opportunity is offered for a guest house of unique design and quaint charm. One of the most interesting and successful experiments in this line is to be seen on Mr. John J. E. Rothery's summer place at Cataumet, Buzzard's Bay. In fact, Mr. Rothery has two converted windmills. One was the old Orleans Mill, which for generations had been an object of interest in the village. But it was falling into decay; and as no one showed any disposition to reclaim it, Mr. Rothery bought it and moved it by sections, to be erected on the hill he had purchased for his home. Here he built two attractive shingle cottages, making, with the rehabilitated mill, an unusually picturesque group. The three sections of this unique home are connected by a covered porch.

Although this semi-detached arrangement made possible quiet and commodious guest quarters, Mr. Rothery fitted up a separate guest house near by. He bought the old Falmouth Mill, dating back to the 17th Century, had it taken to pieces, moved in sections, and set up in its original form on a height overlooking the bay. The wings of the other mill were repaired, chained fast, and left to grace the structure, together with the old weather-vane and the huge timber lever by which the movable top of the mill was turned toward the wind. On this one simply the wings were left and it was made into a tower-like structure of pleasing proportions. A rustic pergola connects it with the main house. The outside shingles, like those of the other buildings, have been left to weather to a soft grey, which forms a perfect background for the window boxes and the luxuriant climbing rose. There are two doors and an abundance of windows.

Inside, the walls have been cleansed and roughnesses smoothed down, but the old hand-hewn timbers have not been hidden by sheathing or plaster and the interesting wooden peg construction is left exposed. The stairway has been repaired and bookcases and closets built in, but as far as possible the interior of the old grist mill has been left in its original state. The simplest of rugs, hangings and furniture have been used for harmony's sake.

---

**Hide Your Ugly Views With Moons' Evergreens**

Plant Them in August and September

Clothes yard, neighbor's garage, or anything that offends, can be blotted out with the Evergreen type of tree that holds its foliage all year. Moons' have an Evergreen for Every Place and Purpose. Their stock has developed a symmetry of form and vigor of growth that insure attractive plantings.

**Send for catalog—better still, describe the objectionable view you want hidden and get our quotations.**

**THE WILLIAM H. MOON COMPANY**

**PHILADELPHIA OFFICE:** MORRISVILLE, PA.

**21 South 12th Street**

**Makefield Place,** MORRISVILLE, PA.

**NURSERYMEN**

**THE MOON NURSERY CORPORATION**

**White Plains, New York**

---

**NORRISTONE**

**Sanitary Underground Garbage Receptacle**

Casing for GALVANIZED GARAGE PAIL is made of Norristone reinforced concrete—indestructible—never wears out. Solid cast aluminum cover is strong, light, durable. Not susceptible to heat, cold, moisture. Nothing to rust or corrode, or break from frost. Prevents decomposition and bad odors—no vermin proof—nothing to attract rats. FREE Booklet containing complete description, illustrations, sizes and prices, mailed to any address on request. Write for a copy.

J. FRANK NORRIS

301 Norris Street

Rochester, N.Y.

---

**TOWNSEND'S**

**The Greatest Grass Cutter on Earth**

Send for Catalogue of all Types of Mowers

---

**TRIPLEX**

**Cuts a Swath 86 ins. wide**

S. P. Townsend & Co.

17 Central Ave.

Boston, Mass.
CARTERS
Bulbs

KING ALFRED DAFFODIL—the regal aristocrat of the trumpet-flowered Narcissi is the most notable variety ever offered to American growers.

If you have not yet received the new Carter Catalog of Bulbs which portrays King Alfred and many other distinguished varieties, write for a complimentary copy at once. This handsomely illustrated Bulb Book has only a limited issue.

OUR SPECIAL OFFER: To be able to purchase King Alfred and Sir Francis Drake Narcissi at the prices noted below is an unusual opportunity which is available only for 30 days from date of this issue. King Alfred and Sir Francis Drake grow two feet high and produce enormous trumpet flowers of a rich golden yellow.

Prices: Each, $0.40; per doz., $4.00; per 100, $25.00.

CARTERS TESTED SEEDS Inc.
127 Chamber of Commerce Building
BOSTON, MASS.

TORONTO
MONTREAL
SEATTLE

Lil. Candidum (Madonna Lily)

True Hardy North of France Stock
Must be planted in September to make fall growth—
to insure next summer’s bloom.
Small bulbs give no satisfaction.

Large bulbs.................................................. 3 3 1.25 5.00
Maniota..................................................... 20 25 1.25 5.00

Prices include delivery.

Send for our Bulb Book—telling you how.

H. H. BERGER & CO., 70 Warren Street, N. Y.

The Ant Lions of the Pyramids
Who Hunt Their Prey!

And 650 other Remarkable Photographic Studies will be found in

THE MARVELS OF INSECT LIFE

By Edward Step, F. L. S.
Introduction by Raymond L. Ditmars

Remarkable studies of Nature’s wonderland, illustrated by amazing photographs of insects at home, at work and at war. Written in untechnical language but with scientific accuracy.

Profusely illustrated. 8vo. $3.50 net. Postage 30 cents.

McBRIDE, NAST & CO., 31 Union Sq. N., New York

In writing to advertisers, please mention HOUSE & GARDEN.

The first floor consists of a spacious, octagonal living-room. On the floors above, where two hundred years ago the dusty miller poured his grain into the hopper, there are two chambers equally undecorated and simply furnished.

But not everyone can find an old windmill to make over, nor even an old corn barn or chicken house. Not everyone can afford to build a bungalow for the sometime guest. But there are in many houses unused spaces not suited to the ordinary needs of family life which may be turned into overflow guest rooms with small expense. The result may not be your ideal of what a guest room should be, but it is better in an emergency than “doubling up,” or a shake-down on the floor.

In one house a narrow room seemed to present just the wrong proportions and spacing for guest room purposes. An ingenious woman solved the problem by placing two narrow four-posters along one side, not in the usual twin-bed fashion, but foot to foot. The room was inexpensively furnished with muslin canopies and valances on the beds, rag rugs, and a home-made hour-glass table covered with cretonne chosen to harmonize with the wallpaper.

In another house a room too small for most purposes, and long used for storage, was put into commission. It contained, fortunately, a good-sized closet, and when the front of this was removed an alcove was produced just large enough to contain an ordinary cot bed. Home-made bookshelves were put in, the room decorated, the floors painted; a Boston rocker and other pieces of furniture not needed elsewhere in the house completed the furnishings of a very useful room which owes its existence to a little ingenuity and small expenditure.

Such instances are not conclusive, for no two houses present the same problems or the same possibilities; but they serve to point the way, to suggest the line of experiment. One more example. In seaside cottages and summer bungalows, where space is at a premium and frequent entertaining of week-end guests the order of the day, the plan of the steamer state-rooms offers the solution. By Pullmanizing the beds, toilet arrangements, etc., all that is needed can be crowded into small space, with room left for dressing. Bunks, if properly constructed, can be made perfectly comfortable, and it would be difficult to find a more effective method of economizing space.

Why not let HOUSE AND GARDEN help you decorate? Its staff of decorators is at your service; its shoppers will buy anything you order. Write “Readers Service,” care of HOUSE AND GARDEN, 445 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Replies are prompt. Send stamped envelope.
Japanese Virgin's Bower  
*(Clematis Paniculata)*

One of the best vines for a trellis, or along a fence. Flowers profusely.

Only 30¢ Cents each

**The Morris Nursery Co.**
West Chester, Pa.

*Write for Illustrated Catalogue*

---

**Big Rose Offer**

Plant a rose hedge this fall. Cover your fences with the Queen of Flowers. Beautify with our red, white, climbing rose. Excellent. We offer

3 Two-Year-Old $1.20

Guaranteed to grow and bloom. This offer also includes our book of ten delightful chapters, "How to Grow Roses." Thousands of homes enjoy our gorgeous roses— you should, too. Try them— buyer, our liberal offer. Ask for our Autumn Floral Guide— free.

**The CONARD & Jones Co.**
Box 136 West Grove, Pa.

---

**KEWANEER ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANTS**

*Install one of these convenient, reasonable priced plants in your home.* Furnish plenty of light for gardens, garage, house, barns and grounds. Enjoy the wonderful convenience and comfort of electric light. Also operate refrigerators, washing machines, toasters and other household appliances. An effective prevention of dust. Little or no attention required and costs only a few cents per day to operate. Absolutely guaranteed and shipped ready to run when crate is taken off. The installation of Kewaneer Plant only requires attaching of wire wires that are properly tagged.

**For Durability, Freedom from repairs and long, steady service, install Kewaneer.**

**KEWANEER PRIVATE UTILITIES**

Water Supply Systems  
Gasoline Engines  
Sewage Disposal Plants  
Garbage Storage Plants  
Electric Light Plants  
Vacuum Cleaning Systems

Write for our free illustrated Cata
go and be all the more glad of your

**KEWANEER COMPANIES**

122 South Franklin St.
Kewanee, Illinois

BRANCH OFFICES:
**80 Main St., New York  
1150 Marquette Ave., Chicago**

---

**“Old Faithful”**

*(Continued from page 17)*

favor, and it was in order to get the nicest, jettest black with the deepest tan that at this time some crosses were made with Gordon setters. The result was disastrous. The colors came up to the best expectations, but the true Collie coat was ruined and the dogs were cursed with heavy, peaked skulls and great, flappy ears. At this time, too, the blue merles, a corruption of blue marbled, were common enough, but regarded with positive disfavor as an evidence of common, barnyard stock. Blue puppies were silently dropped in the bucket—the less said about such things the better—and this charming and typical color, which is shown by no other breed, came near to being lost forever. Sir William Arkwright, son of the great spinning machinery inventor, is largely responsible for the preservation of the merle color, and his painstaking and faithful breeding efforts are now being rewarded by the present-day popularity of his favorite shade. For the past twenty years or more the rich, golden sable has undoubtedly had the call. It is to Old Cockie, through his grandson Ch. Charle magne, that the present sable and white dogs trace, and the exceptional quality displayed by the members of this family has been an important factor in popularizing this color.

In fact, the history of the show Collie is practically a history of this illustrious family; so much so that it is famous among biologists as a splendid example of prepotency. For this reason the family tree as drawn up by Mr. H. E. Packwood has a double interest:

Old Cockie (pedigree unknown)  
Ch. Charlemagne (grandson)  
Ch. Mitchley Wonder (grandson)  
Ch. Christopher  
Edgaston Marvel

Ch. Wellesbourne  
Ch. Portington Bar None Conqueror  
Ch. Parbold Piccolo  
Edgaston Plasmon (inbred)  
Ch. Anfield Model  
Ch. Ormskirk Olympic  
Ch. Ormskirk Emerald  
Ch. Wishaw Leader  
Heacham Galpin  
Ch. Squire of Tyton

**Call Fairies and Birds into your Flower Garden**

They will stay with you summer and winter and add new charm and interest, especially for the little folk. Our line of garden and plant sticks includes gay elves and sprites dainty butterflies and brilliant bluebirds, woodpeckers, jays and swallows. Made of hard pine, finished to stand the weather. Lengths are 24 inches, as desired, 50 cents each or $5.00 a dozen. Illustrated in our wonderful Year Book of 1000 thoughtful gifts for all occasions. The Unique Gift Suggestion Book of America. Sent for 4 cents stamps. Write for it.

**POHLSON'S GIFT SHOP**

25 Bank Bldg., Pawtucket, R. I.
LASTING FENCES
For Lawn and Garden
ANCHOR POST FENCES
for fences and garden provide a permanent protection against tampering. The posts are of high carbon steel and three and all other parts are heavily galvanized to prevent rust. Owing to the effectiveness of our method of anchoring plant fences, the best in the world, the cost of these Fences is kept in perfect alignment for many years.
Write for our Catalogue.
NCHOR POST IRON WORKS
11 Cortlandt Street, New York

KRELAGE'S
DUTCH BULBS
FOR FALL PLANTING
including the world-renowned novelties of Dacerin and Remo, the latest offered in their new catalogue, sent free on requisiting.
J. A. de Veer
Sales Agent for
100 William Street (Suite 300) NEW YORK

DO SEASHORE NOW! (add $0.50)
Some white at the seashore you see the need of everyone in some spot or various locations.
Save $0.25 each Three for $1.50
Best Wire Sparrow Trap, $4.00
Free circular Rook trees with every order
THE CRESCENT CO., "Birdville," Toms River, N.J.

Your New Home and the Country House Number

If you are thinking of building a suburban residence or a country home, you will find the October issue of The Architectural Record of especial interest.

It will illustrate and describe—with floor plans—more than 50 recent country houses representative of the best types designed by leading architects in the East in the Middle West, and on the Pacific Coast.

From this number you will get many valuable suggestions and be better posted when you consult your own architect.

In the business section you will find described all the latest and best building materials as well as the furnishings and specialties which add so much of distinction, comfort and convenience.

Special Dollar Offer

For only $1 we will send you this valuable Country House Number and the four following issues, together with a copy of last year's Country House Number—six attractive and valuable issues that sell separately for 35 cents each.

Simply clip and mail the attached coupon with $1 to

The Architectural Record

THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD
2222 Lewisham Blvd., N. Y. City:
I accept your special dollar offer. Find $1.00 herewith (add $0.50 for Canada, $0.50 for Foreign).

Name...

Address...

In writing to advertisers, please mention House & Garden.
BOBBINK & ATKINS

"WORLD'S CHOICEST NURSERY AND GREEN-HOUSE PRODUCTS" FOR FALL PLANTING.

HOME-GROWN ROSES
Make sure of good results and plant our ROSES, budded and grown on our Nursery. We grow every rose of merit.

SHADE TREES and FLOWERING SHRUBS
Our trees are frequently transplanted and individually tended, and have space to form well-shaped, healthy tops.

BULBS and ROOTS
You will find the cream of quality from every country.

FRUIT TREES and BUSHES
All varieties in all forms.

By sending for our ILLUSTRATED GENERAL CATALOG No. 40 and our Autumn Bulb Catalog, you can get an idea how vast and complete are our Collections of all trees and plants.

We Plan and Plant Grounds and Gardens Everywhere
Correspondence Invited

NURSERYMEN FLORISTS and PLANTERS 
Rutherford, N. J.

ARMOR BRONZE

A GOOD book, a bit of music, or an evening's conversation is made the more enjoyable by the light of this quaint Owl Lamp. You will find it a welcome addition to your library table or a tasteful gift to a friend. Made in the artistic

ARMOR BRONZE
A seamless armor of pure bronze cast over an everlasting core.

In Verde or Statuary Bronze finish. It stands sixteen inches high with the silkworm shade of Old Gold or Old Rose.

$12
18 inches High

Our magnificent catalogue, sent on request, will show you a wide variety of other Armor Bronze works of art that have all the durability and appearance of solid bronze at but a fraction of the cost. Door Stops, Book-ends, Trays and Table Pieces are some of the articles you will want to have. Write to us today.

The Intruder is the latest little fellow off the press, a neat and very popular book-end. A post card pre-paid an receipt of $5

NATIONAL METALIZING CO., 333 Fourth Ave. (near 25th St.) N. Y.

Concrete walls that weather can’t touch
Ordinary concrete takes up water like blotting paper. Result: damp, spotted, unsightly walls, and possible disintegration.

BayState Brick and Cement Coating
is weatherproof—it seals the holes in concrete, stucco, plain cement and brick against rain and snow. And it is permanent protection.

"Bay State" preserves the distinctive texture of concrete. It comes in white and a variety of beautiful tints, enabling you to obtain rich, artistic effects.

"Bay State" is for all kinds of buildings — houses, bungalows, schools, mills and factories. Made for interiors, too. It is used in all parts of the country. If you desire to know just where, write for our booklet 2. If you are thinking of building, we'll be glad to send you sample can of "Bay State," free. When you write, say what tint you prefer.

WADSWORTH, HOWLAND & CO.
Incorporated
Boston, Mass.
Paint and Varnish Makers
New York Office: Architects' Building

Farr's Hardy Plant & Specialties

Farr known of Wyoming Nurseries as introducers of Pomegranates and Fruits only slightly surpasses the reputation achieved as growers of everything needful for the hardy gardener—among my whole list of Plants and Shrubs there is not a variety that can be considered as "common" or unworthy of a place in the most pretentious planting.

HARDY PHLOX. My collection contains all the choicest new varieties, including the most desirable European novelties. A splendid collection of fifty plants in 12 varieties is offered for $5.

THE WYOMISSING HYBRID DELPHINIUMS (grown from selected seed of my own saving) are of wonderful beauty and size: I can send you a dozen superb plants for $5.50. Besides these, I grow the finest named varieties, including the Belladonna Hybrids and the Chimenes species.

More than 75 varieties of Lemoines' new Lilacs and Deutzias, many varieties of Philadelphia, Weigela, Lonicera,imate and, and the cream of the world's Roses in extra-strong two- and three-year-old plants, are grown at Wyomissing Nurseries.

I want you to know these splendid perennials and shrubs for Full planting, and will gladly send you a copy of my book "Hardy Plant Specialties" (edition 1915-1916), if you have not already received it. Full planting time is here; write me today about your garden—I can help you to plan and plant it.

BERTRAND H. FARR, WYOMISSING NURSERIES
106 Garfield Avenue, Wyomissing, Penna.
Cut Coal Costs By Installing a Boiler
That Burns Soft Coal Smokelessly!!

BITUMINOUS, or soft coal, costs an average of $3.75 a ton and contains about 14,300 heat units a pound, with 7½% ash: Anthracite costs an average of $5.46 a ton; seldom contains more than 12,000 heat units a pound, and runs about 15% ash. So bituminous coal is not only cheaper but richer in heat value and contains less ash.

There is no ordinance or law in any city, that prohibits the use of bituminous coal. The ordinances only prohibit smoke. And if your building is equipped with a boiler that burns all of the fuel it will comply with the smoke ordinance — because smoke is nothing but unconsumed fuel.

Kewanee
Smokeless Boilers
Cut Coal Costs!

First of all a Kewanee Smokeless Boiler permits the use of cheap soft coal because it burns it so perfectly that there cannot be any smoke.

And recent tests of Kewanee Smokeless Boilers; burning soft coal under conditions similar to those prevailing in most large buildings; prove that their efficiency ranges from 73% to 81% — while the ordinary type of boiler seldom averages better than 60% when burning anthracite coal.

Kewanee Smokeless Boilers are cutting coal costs by burning soft coal smokelessly in many of the best buildings in all parts of the country. Our nearest office would welcome an opportunity of proving this fact to you.

Kewanee Boiler Company
Kewanee, Illinois
Steel Heating Boilers, Radiators, Tanks,
Water Heating Garbage Burners
CHICAGO NEW YORK ST. LOUIS
KANSAS CITY MINNEAPOLIS
“Homestead” Silver Campines
THE VIGOROUS STRAIN

Win at Boston, 1915, thirteen regular prizes, including four firsts, special for best display, best cock, hen, cockerel and best pen. Three firsts and many regular prizes at Springfield, 1914, also at other shows our winnings were equally good. In addition to their blue ribbon reputation our VIGOROUS STRAIN has an established reputation for stamina, vigor, early maturity and heavy laying that makes them most desirable. We can furnish stock that will win at any show in the country.

We have many fine youngsters. All in excellent form at prices worth considering. If you are interested we shall be glad to send you our catalogues.

Our aim is full value, quality and satisfaction

HOMESTEAD CAMPINE FARM, Box H, Wayland, Mass.

G. D. TILLEY
Naturalist
"Everything in the Bird Line from a Canary to an Ostrich"

Birds for the House and Porch
Birds for the Ornamental Waterway
Birds for the Garden, Pool and Aviary
Birds for the Game Preserve and Park

I am the oldest established and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY
Box H - Danvers, Connecticut

BOB WHITE QUAIL
PARTRIDGES and PHEASANTS

Capercailzies, Black Game, Wild Turkeys, Quail, Bantams, Deer, etc., for stocking purposes. Fancy Pheasants, Peafowl, Swan, Cranes, Storks, Ornamental Geese and Ducks, Fowls, Squirrels, Ferrets, etc., and all kinds of birds and animals.


October Poultry Work

If the chickens have been allowed to roost in the trees, the owner will have rather an interesting time this month, because into their homes they will be permitted to go. I have plucked Anconas, which fly high, out of the top branches with a fruit picker before this, but it is much better to teach the youngsters to go inside at night while they are small. Some people believe that keeping our birds in a sturdy chicken, but in any event every bird on the place, chicken, old hen and rooster, should be in winter quarters early this month. Moreover, these quarters should be ready to receive them, clean, in good repair and with fresh sand on the floor.

Naturally enough, the fowls will be able to run outside in the daytime until the ground freezes or wet weather comes, but when they are confined, it is important that an abundance of litter for them to scratch in be provided. A sudden change from an active to a sedentary life would not be at all favorable to egg production. Exercise in plenty seems to be desirable at all times if the pullets are to be kept in prime condition, and it is not desirable for them to have the litter made. Leaves, straw, hay, chopped corn, and a little bran may be used as a substitute. The practice is not condemned, but the litter is broken up by the indurated scratching of the hens, more may be added.

It is poor policy to crowd the poultry, and 4 sq. ft. of floor space to each bird is none too much, although less may be given safely in a large house. In a very small coop, considerable more space per hen is needed. One hen in a pen with but 4 sq. ft. to move around in would be very closely confined indeed. It is not well to keep old and young birds together, and uniformity in all ways is at least desirable. On one large plant, all the pullets are weighed in the fall and then divided, so that no house contains birds varying more than half a pound in weight. This practice is not advocated, but the owner of the commercial plant mentioned thinks that it is worth while.

There is no more reason for shutting up the poultry houses at night now than there has been all summer. There are some convenient ways to do this, and cockerels have been submitted to the fresh air treatment will need no extra protection until the mercury drops close to the zero mark. Indeed, the mistaken policy of shutting up the poultry houses tightly at night after the birds have been released will, no doubt, be the cause of serious trouble.

Pullets that lay abnormally early may be snapped, but it pays to keep tabs on those which start laying early this month. If these pullets are also well developed and well marked, they should be hatched with hands on their legs. If kept over a second season, they will be valuable as breeders, and the bands, which may be of aluminum or celluloid, will make their identification easy later.

Colds and roup are common sources of loss and trouble this month. No one should expect such difficulties, and they may be avoided by keeping the pullets from trailing through wet grass and reposing under dripping bushes and from coming in contact with wet sand at night. It is well to keep the birds confined to yards in the morning until the grass stops being damp, which is at least three to five hours after sunrise. Of course, to get ample room, a few additional pens may be needed.

If signs of colds do appear, permanganate of potash may be used in the drinking water as a disinfectant. It can be bought in the form of crystals at the drug stores, and enough should be used to color the water a light pink. Very sick birds should be quarantined.

Heavy feeding should be the rule from now on, grain being scattered in the litter and a dry mash kept before the birds. A variety of grain will be appreciated, but a daily ration consisting of two parts corn and 1 part wheat and one part oats will give good results, if supplemented with a dry mash and green food. Cracked corn may be used to advantage, because the birds have to do more work in order to get their fill, but it is well to go into the poultry coop before dark every night to make sure that the pullets cram their crops to the limit of their capacity before they go to roost. It is a long time to breakfast at this season of the year.

Of course, green food may be had at any season by sprouting oats or soaking alfalfa in boiling water.
What's Beyond Your Walls?

YOU'RE at home in the library with its cheery atmosphere and surrounded by objects whose association makes them very dear to you. Your walls shut out the world and its worries, but do they shut out one fear that arises as you look around? Is the menace of a fire that might destroy your home always beyond the walls and out of your mind?

You can keep that disquieting fear beyond your walls forever if you build your home of NATCO-HOLLOW TILE

Fire insurance is a part of foresight, to be sure, but the man who builds his home of Natco throughout is insuring not merely against financial loss but against loss of the personal possessions that no money can duplicate.

Besides the fire-safety, Natco gives your home an equally effective and enduring protection against the assaults of age and the elements. Nature has no power that can ever take your Natco Home from you. With its air blankets, it aids you in keeping out Winter’s cold and Summer’s heat.

Whenever and whatever you do build, remember Natco not only as the material to use but as a free Service at your command. The Service of the experienced Natco Engineers working with you, your Architect and Contractor from the first plans to the finished building. Natco Service is one of the factors that make Natco construction so uniformly satisfactory and economical. It prevents mistakes and waste in building.

Now, while you are thinking about Natco, find out more about Natco. Send for our 32-page hand-book, "Fireproof Houses," with photographs and descriptions of Natco Residences. Mailed anywhere for 10c (stamps or coin). Address Dept-Y

NATIONAL-FIRE-PROOFING COMPANY
Established 1889
Offices in All Principal Cities - PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Fieldston
Riverside-on-Hudson, 242d
St. and Broadway
Between Van Cortlandt Park
and the Hudson River
COMBINES THE ADVANTAGES
OF ACCESSIBILITY, ENVIR-
ONMENT AND HEALTH.
Here are plots with indi-
viduality, amid picturesque
hills and woodlands, right in
New York City.
For Particulars Address
DELAFIELD ESTATE
OR
FISH MARVIN
27 Cedar Street, New York
327 5th Ave., Cor. 44th St.
Residence of Clayton S. Cooper (Author)

The Last Crop Work Out of Doors
(Continued from page 20)
bush beans, and all of the pole beans
if properly dried when mature are
good for cooking or for seed next
year; but they should be harvested
soon after the first light frost and
put under cover in an airy place to
dry thoroughly, as a few days of
wet weather is likely to sprout them
if they are left on the plant.
Cucumbers should be gathered
safely in advance of the first frost
and the best of the medium-sized
fruits selected and kept in as cold a
place as possible; the larger ones
may be ripened in a frame in the
same way as melons, and used for
slicing and cooking in batter in the
same way as egg plant, making a
very palatable dish.
Sweet corn, cut and shocked in the
same way as field corn, will keep in
a much better condition than if it is
allowed to freeze; it should not be
cut, of course, until an immediate
frost threatens. If gallon jars are
used, sweet corn may be preserved
on the cob with very little trouble by
the cold pack method, and it makes
a novel and delicious dish for mid-
winter; selected ears of Golden Ban-
tan and other small varieties will
pack fairly well in wide-mouthed
quart or two-quart jars; the more
mature, the better, when canned
in the ordinary way.
The storage place itself should be
clean and dry and, for most things,
dark; the temperature required—for
most things about 35°—should be
maintained as evenly as possible by
thorough ventilation and, where nec-
necessary, by artificial heat. During
the fall, after first storing, the windows
should be left open at night and
closed during the day, and, later on,
in cold weather, the reverse.
The vegetables for storing should
be perfectly sound, clean and dry
before being put away. They should
always be handled with great care;
the slightest bruise is the source of
future trouble. Rats and mice should
be carefully guarded against; cement
or plaster with broken glass in it will
effectually stop any hole and che-
miac poisons, carefully used, will clean
them out.
A good frost-proof cellar with ade-
quately ventilation is the best place for
storing vegetables. If there is a fur-
nace, the vegetable room should be
partitioned off with double walls,
leaving an air space between. A
room that can be kept cold in a base-
ment or on the north side of the house
will answer in case no cellar is
available. For many things, an

idie bolted may be used, or a vege-
table pit may be constructed with
comparatively little expense. For
this purpose, it is much cheaper in
the end to use concrete, as wood will
rot out in a few years, and is, of
course, much more likely to harbor
disease spores.
Some time in advance of the actual
harvesting, the gardener should pro-
vide himself with an adequate sup-
ply of barrels, crates and boxes. The
slatted crates in which Texas and
Bermuda onions are shipped may be
bought in most grocery stores for
ten cents apiece, and provide one of
the best packages for storing vege-
tables and fruits, as they admit air
freely and may be stacked on top of
each other without putting any
weight on the contents, and are good
for melons, squash, beans, cabbage,
cauliflower, onions, apples and pears.
For vegetables, which should be
packed in soil, like the root crops,
ornerial box crates which may be
had in two sizes holding a bushel and
a half bushel each, are very conven-
ient. For bulky things, such as
cabbage and squash, slatted vegetable
boxes may be used instead of the
onion crates. The common sugar or
fleur barrel, for the purposes of the
harvest, may be used as the most in-
convenient container that can be
found—and the one most generally
used.
All of these root crops are quite
hardy and can be left out until there
is danger of their being frozen below
ground. Parsnips and oyster plants,
in fact, can remain out over winter
and part of the crop should be so left
for use in early spring. Beets, turnips
and carrots and as many of the parsnips
and oyster plants as are desired for winter stor-
age should be dug and sorted and
the tops cut off, but not close enough
to make them "bleed." While it is
not necessary, it is a good plan to
wash them off before storing. Clean
sand or sphagnum moss should be
placed in the boxes or bins in which
the vegetables are packed; the object
being to keep the vegetables supplied
with moisture so that they will not
shrivel, and still have them available.
The large winter radishes may be
stored in the same way.
The purpose of storing winter cel-
erly is not only to keep it, but also
to blanch it. For a small quantity,
the cracker boxes already mentioned,
may be used. Put two or three
inches of sand on the bottom of each
and pack the celery in.
This Fence Can't Be Climbed

Keeps mischievous boys out.
Prevents deliberate stealing.
Fully protects out of way parts of your property.

Wire is such close mesh, it keeps even small animals or chickens either in or out.

Enduring. Moderate in cost. Send for catalog and prices.

**ENTERPRISE IRON WORKS**

2420 Yandes St., Indianapolis, Ind.

---

**CURTAINS DRAPERIES AND PORTIERS Made to Measure**

after your own selection of staple and materials. Ready to hang and guaranteed to fit.

*Write for Catalogue of Draperies and Furniture*

**SANFORD SHOPS, Inc.**

Dept D 49 West 45th St., New York City

---

**IRIS LILIES AND JAPANESE GARDEN SPECIALTIES**

We have one of the largest stocks of Iris, etc. in this country. Over 600 varieties of Iris, Daffodils, Tulips, etc., to please Iris, Lily and other lovers.

*Write for CatalogUE*

**Rainbow Gardens,**

1900 Montreal Ave.
St. Paul, Minn.

---

Trees, Shrubs, Evergreens

Roses, Perennial Plants

set out this Fall will make a better growth next summer than those planted in Spring. Helpful suggestions on how to make the grounds attractive are found in our General Catalog. Send for your copy today, if it is free.

Two Special Offers

12 strong two-year-old

SHRUBS in 6 best varieties (regular price, $3.50) special price $2.50

12 strong two-year-old

HARDY ROSE PLANTS in six or more varieties (regular price, $3.50) special price $2.00

Hyacinths, Tulips, Daffodils, should be planted now for best results. Baur's Book of Bulbs lists the desirable kinds and gives reliable planting hints. Send for free copy.

**BAUR FLORAL CO.**

15 East Ninth St., Dept E, Erie, Pa.

---

**Looking for a Country House?**

Autumn weather suggests back to town or country. Then you are probably looking for a house in the suburbs. Let House & Garden Real Estate Mart help you. Refer to the announcements. Write and tell us what you prefer, and we may save you time and bother in house hunting.

**REAL ESTATE MART, HOUSE & GARDEN**

440 Fourth Avenue, New York

---

**IT PAYS TO FERTILIZE**

**TULIPS—NARCISSUS—HYACINTHS**

To be successful in growing bulbs it is necessary to use well rotted horse manure which will fill the bulbs with food, and gives them a start. You must exercise care in planting your bulbs and get results as never before.

Put up in bags 100 lbs. each.

*Write for circular "E" and prices*

**NEW YORK STABLE MANURE COMPANY**

273 Washington Street

JERSEY CITY, N. J.

---

**The Byzantine Wonder Lily**

Introduced by us in 1908

This bulb needs absolutely no water, no soil. It requires no care, the usual root, and a sunny spot. Within 2 weeks the mass of rose, fairy flowers emerge, showing golden stamens in center. This is a 1 1/2' building and blossoming is a daily interest and delight to you and those about you. Order your supply now.

**THANKSGIVING TABLE**

A bowl full of these dainty, unique flowers, interspersed with forms or Gaynor vines, results in the most elegant opening.

**H. H. BERGER & CO.**

70 Warren Street, New York
A SAFE COMPANION FOR YOUR CHILDREN OR FOR YOURSELF
A Necessity for your Country Home

A GOOD DOG
Send for our illustrated booklet showing the German Shepherd Dog (Police Dog), and his performances. This is free upon request.

POLICE DOGS
PALISADE KENNELS
East Killingly, Conn.

We Have Your Dog
It may not be the one to herd sheep, retrieve birds, nor clear the roads out of your barn. Most dogs are good watchers and companions, but all are not husky enough to repel invaders nor as swift as rat killers, etc.

But we know just where the right dog for you may be had. We are in touch with many good kennels. We can put you in touch with the right ones. We can tell you, not only where your dog may be had, but the probable cost and the points to look for.

Here is the way we helped one man:

Spencer, Minn.

House & Garden, New York City,

Dear Sir—Thinking you and Mr. Bray might be interested, I am enclosing a Kodak of "Blitzom," the Airedale which you were so kind to put for me. Am very much pleased with "Blitzom" and am sure she will prove a good one.

I am going to ask another favor. Would like to have you make me a record to a pet cat, one of good stock but not expensive; long-haired and snow-white and young. I want a pet for a baby. Thanking you for past favors, and for your early reply.

Sincerely yours, J. M. P.

We easily satisfied this man. His request was promptly handled. We can do the same and just as well for you.

May we?

Just tell us approximately what you want to pay, the purpose for which you are buying a dog, and your general preference that you may have.

By asking our co-operation now, you’ll have your companion as soon as your instructions are received, and your message carried to the proper kennels. Address

THE DOG SHOW

Anington, Ill.

GARDEN

Send a
the
almost
dogs,
the
dog,
find.
BAX1ER
easily
you
prove
bit
country
the
the
Sponer,
rash,
such
will
brains.
first
most
D.
the
your
Am
large
they
less
every
his
skin
seems
at
Garden,
PAYNE,
F.

Copyright by Underwood & Underwood

"Elsa," “Lottie,” "Hexe West End" and "Wilhelmina." blue ribbon winners at the Southampton Dog Show. Owned by E. A. Buchmiller

Copyright by Underwood & Underwood

"Elsa," “Lottie,” "Hexe West End" and "Wilhelmina." blue ribbon winners at the Southampton Dog Show. Owned by E. A. Buchmiller
A Most Important Room

with every fixture necessarily fastened permanently in its position, the bathroom, once completed, becomes a part of the house. It should therefore be carefully planned and equipped with fixtures which will retain their beauty and efficiency for an age.

The Trenton Potteries Company
Bathroom Fixtures

The ancient art of the potter has been combined with modern science in making these fixtures as enduring as earth, modeled to please the eye and as sanitary as glass.

The Trenton Potteries Company Bathroom Fixtures cannot rust, cannot change color, nor lose their satiny gloss.

Send for Booklet L-8, "Bathrooms of Character"
It is a helpful guide to use in planning a bathroom.

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY, Trenton, N. J.
The largest makers of Sanitary Potteries in U. S. A.
As you build, prepare your home for Vacuum Cleaning and for Inter-phoning

Western Electric
Stationary Vacuum Cleaner

It is so easy and costs so little additional when the house is going up to run the piping for a built-in vacuum cleaner. You can install the cleaner at once or at any future time. The important thing is to provide for it when building.

The pipes go between the partitions, and in the baseboard of each room is placed an inconspicuous opening covered by a smooth hinged lid. The cleaning hose is connected as shown in the little picture in the circle. Pressing a button starts the motor and fan of the apparatus in the cellar, and all of the dust and dirt is drawn through the suction pipe to the receptacle in the basement. Cleaning carpets, rugs, upholstery, curtains, mattresses, etc., by the vacuum cleaner is the modern way. And by far the most convenient of all vacuum cleaners is the Western Electric built-in type.

Western Electric
Inter-phones

The Inter-phone is another convenience and time saver which can be economically provided for when building.

It costs no more for the wiring than is necessary for the ordinary call bell, and it is possible when building to have the wiring so planned that it can be utilized for the ordinary call-bell system and at a later time the Inter-phone may be placed if it is desired to defer that expense until later.

The photograph shows an Inter-phone in the bedroom. The same style of wall plate is used as for the ordinary push button. It is a great convenience to have the rooms, or the house and the garage, connected by telephone, and any electrician will explain how easy it is to have Western Electric Inter-phones installed when building.

We have published an explanatory booklet on these home necessities. Its suggestions to the home builder and photographic illustrations of actual installations are well worth having. It will be a pleasure for us to mail to you booklet No. 241-A, and a line from you to our nearest house will bring it. Please mention this magazine when writing.

WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>Kansas City</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>Salt Lake City</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>Savannah</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>Omaha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>New Orleans</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>St. Paul</td>
<td>Minneapolis</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>Oklahoma City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY ELECTRICAL NEED
The November House & Garden will be about the busiest issue you have seen. B. Russell Herts, who wrote "The Furnishing and Decoration of Apartments," tells how to create space in small rooms. William Odom, director of the Department of Interior Architecture and Decoration in the New York School of Fine and Applied Arts, writes on "Historical Furniture Styles in the Modern Room." Fanny Sage Stone, who will be remembered for "Cleverly and the House Next Door," contributes a story of the old world in the new—"The Path Side Path to Bohemia." E. I. Farrington, author of "The Home Poultry Book," tells amateurs how to build a poultry house and how much it costs. In "Counting the Cost" is the beginning of an "experience" serial with pages from a human document of a man and woman who went back to the land. Williams Haynes is in again with his lively doggy talk—this time a neutral article on the allied bulls—French and English. These are only a few of the articles. The pictures are too numerous to mention.

By the way, the other day we heard an unwary critic of the magazines of This House & Garden type declare that they all lacked authoritative contributors. We can't answer for the other publications, but we can vouch that between them the sixteen contributors to the November House & Garden have aggregated books on their specialized subjects to the total of twenty-eight.
The hallway sets the keynote for the house. It marks the transition between life indoors and life out—dignifiedly formal against the stranger and yet welcome enough, primarily a place to pass through and yet of sufficient interest to cause one to linger in passing. These desirable features are obtained by good architecture and careful decoration—both shown in this hallway of a house at Goshen Point, New London, Conn.
THE TRADITION AND PURPOSE OF PAINTED FURNITURE

The Various Types and the Sorts of Life that Originally Produced Them—Why Paint Was Used—
What to Look for in Peasant Reproductions—The Secret of Their Use in the Modern Room—Suitability Applied to the Finer Sorts

ELSIE DE WOLFE

Of the many mediums of modern decoration few are so sane, so easily used and so easily lived with when properly used as painted furniture. Its popularity is more than a fad, for, while its ultra expressions may pass, I venture to say that when many things considered less ephemeral shall have slid into the limbo of the forgotten, painted furniture will still be with us.

By this I do not mean that painted furniture is anything new. It may be said to have always existed in some form or another. The present vogue is a vogue of peasant and Colonial farmhouse furniture, although it is also true that many pieces which ten years back were made up in mahogany and walnut are now being constructed of woods that lend themselves to paint, and in many instances the lines are the same.

There are reasons for the present vogue: painted furniture furnishes a splendid opportunity to introduce a vigorous color note into an interior for the sake of added interest and enlivening contrast: and it is comparatively inexpensive.

We need this vigor in our decorations. We need the wholesomeness, above all, the livableness. And nothing is easier to live with than painted furniture when it has been decorated in harmony or pleasing contrast to its surroundings.

Besides these reasons, painted furniture has a tradition, albeit that tradition comes through two channels; the finer work executed for wealthy patrons, and the rougher, crude, but solidly substantial work fashioned and decorated by peasant owners’ own hands. Thus it boasts on one side the heritage of a multifarious peasantry and of the American farmhouse; on the other, the heritage of Adam, Hepplewhite and Sheraton, and of Englishmen before them, and of Italian and French artists.

The fashion for painted furniture did not last long in England. It began about 1770 and ended with the departure of Angelica Kauffman to Italy in 1781 and the death of Cipriani in London in 1785. Such painted furniture as Adam used was undoubtedly due to the influence of Angelica Kauffman, who was employed by Adam. In England the paint was applied directly on the wood or on the ground paint. On the Continent, transparent lacquer and varnish were used over it.

Although the more recent expressions came out of Vienna and Paris from the studios of Hoffman and Iribe, painted furniture had its own history before those gentlemen descended upon us with their extraordinary clashes of color. The value of their work is disputable; the value of the other has been proven.

Paint was used in the days of the Stuarts to enrich carved ornament. It was used by Biedermeyer in the creation of those medallions for which his cabinet was justly famous in the early Nineteenth Century, by the Italians and French in their fashioning in white and gold, by peasants in many lands, and, lastly, in New England and the Pennsylvania Dutch regions, where paint enhanced the poor line and carving resulting from crude workmanship.

And that, frankly, is one of the reasons for using paint on furniture—and often the secret of its economy. Paint covers a multitude of faults. So long as the lines of the original undecorated pieces are good, so long as the pieces are...
manship that characterized Adam, Sheraton and Hepplewhite creations still obtain. For the present, however, we need to consider only the first two types.

The trouble with much modern peasant furniture is that it tries to improve on its models. Beware of this when you are selecting painted furniture for your house. Look first to the lines of the pieces, then to the decoration, then to the finish.

The lines should above all be substantial. They should give the atmosphere of sturdiness tending to longevity, for this original home-made furniture was made to last.

As to the decorations, remember that more than average skill is required in applying them. They must not be so crude as to appear altogether grotesque, and, on the other hand, not too dainty or too naturalistic. They should have the verisimilitude of that crudity which characterizes all peasant art and in which lies its charm. The men and women who first decorated their furniture with designs of fruits and flowers aimed to picture what they saw. Whatever crudity of execution resulted was due to lack of skill. Modern painted furniture, if it is to be at all successful, should have at least the spirit of this naïve crudity.

Finally look to the finish. There are two kinds: the gloss enamel and the rubbed. By all means insist upon the rubbed finish. It will cost more, but it will prove relatively of more value in beauty and service, as dull finish always does. Furniture was never intended for a mirror; table tops are not to be looked into but to be looked at. Moreover, no peasant furniture was ever made sleek or glistening. The woman who buys the latter kind will soon enough learn her mistake.

From what has been said of the cost of this modern painted furniture it must not be understood that all these desirable features can be had for a song. To attain them necessitates good workmanship, and good workmanship is worth good money.

I said above that painted furniture was easily used and easily lived with. This is perfectly true so long as it is

well put together—furniture that neither you nor I would blush for nor be afraid of using—then we need not bother so much as to the kind of wood or the grain.

This may sound contradictory to the heritage mentioned above. The more expensive kinds of painted furniture, made after the patterns of the Brothers Adam, Hepplewhite or Sheraton, were generally executed in satinwood, a practice that is followed to-day in the very best work. Such work is of the class that has always existed.

The less expensive kinds—although they are by no means the least effective—are the American farmhouse types and the peasant designs brought from the other side from Bavaria, Hungary, the Tyrol, Holland and other parts of the Continent. In the first group come those staunch, comfortable, plain wooden chairs and settees mostly of Windsor pattern or of Windsor affinities which can occasionally be picked up at country fairs in New England and, in the Pennsylvania Dutch districts, those quaint chests and settles. Their lines are generally good and the designs are attractive—either a stenciled design of fruit, leaves and flowers or narrow lines and bands painted on a ground color of greens, greys, yellows, reds, dark blues or white.

The foreign peasant furniture includes a greater assortment—cupboards, chairs, beds, chests and the like, and is made of the plainest and most inexpensive materials. Paint, in this instance, is a logical decoration. The peasant purse not affording those finer woods which were used in the houses of the rich, the humble owners embellished their crude chairs and tables with painted decorations. Light blue, cream, white or some other bright tint is laid on for a body color with broad decorative bands forming panels in which are painted stiff sprays of foliage, baskets of fruit and flowers, birds, animals, and an occasional human figure.

A revival of two types—the American farmhouse and the peasant—constitutes the bulk of the modern movement of painted furniture, and the modern work is generally reproduced after their models, although, in the more expensive kinds, as noted before, the lines and finer work-
put to the right use. Suitability is the fundamental law of decoration. Just as good writing is the art of using the right word in the right place, so good decoration is the art of using the right furniture and the right hangings in the right place. If your heart is set on painted furniture, you must first have a clearly preconceived plan for its use. And at that point you will become aware of its two classes: the finer work and the crude peasant work. The surroundings suitable for one will not be satisfactory for the other.

In judging what is suitable I have found these rules well to follow: to make my selection depend first on the use to which the furniture is to be put, that is, the sort of room in which it is to be placed; to select it so that it will express in some way the personality of the person who is to dwell in that room, and finally to make it conform to the traditional uses to which its originators put it, so far as those uses can be adapted to modern life and practice.

There is something distinctly rural, distinctly personal and distinctly informal about the furnishing of a peasantry and a farming class. Its origins prove this. Their furniture was an intimate furniture. It was the bed they slept in, the table at which they ate, the cupboard in which was kept the little store of china and silver, and the chest where were locked away the few family treasures that could be carried off at a moment's notice in the case of danger. It is logical then to say that in adapting peasant furniture to modern use it must be given an intimate environment. Thus a boudoir or a bedroom done in painted furniture is perfectly suitable for a town house because both those rooms have an intimate environment. When one crosses the threshold of such rooms into the other parts of the house its suitability is utterly gone, for the original environment of this furniture was rural and informal, and the city house is of necessity urban and formal. To do what we might call the public parts of a city house with painted furniture would be unsuitable, whereas to do the public parts of a country house, which are fundamentally informal, would be in keeping with the original environ-

ment. In the same way, to do the breakfast room of a city house with peasant furniture is both interesting and suitable because a breakfast room is an intimate place, but can you imagine a city dining-room in painted peasant furniture? Can you imagine a formal dinner party in such surroundings?

First visualize the use, then recall the tradition. That's the secret of decoration. Personality is quite another matter. It differs in every case, and the owner, more than the decorator, is responsible for its effective expression.

I have also said that painted furniture introduces a vigorous color note into an interior, gives it interest and enlivening contrast. Here again we must seek out the traditional uses. How much furniture did peasants have and against what background was it placed? How can we adapt their practices to modern use?

For a matter of fact peasants and farmers usually have very little furniture and the walls are either whitewashed or wood left in its natural state. Each piece is a prize piece. There is no cluttering, because the peasant cannot afford enough furniture to clutter with. We can apply this same rule in the arrangement of painted furniture in our modern homes. There should never be too much of it. If you have a room with much furniture, then only a few pieces of painted ware can be introduced, and these should either harmonize or contrast in color with the other furniture. Thus, if a room is furnished in mahogany, and one wants to introduce two or more pieces of painted furniture, a suitable color for that furniture would be a neutral green, repeating in its decorations the mahogany color, and, offsetting this, some blue. This would produce both contrast and harmony.

A room furnished throughout with peasant furniture demands either a neutral background to act as foil, or one that absolutely blends with the colors in the furniture. You cannot make two points of ultra attraction in one room; you cannot combine an ultra orange wall paper and ultra blue furniture. That combination might serve for a club or a restaurant where an extraordinary effect is desired, but it will not do for domestic purposes. For who wants to live twenty-four hours
out of the day with an extraordinary effect?

If you must use these newest papers and hanging fabrics with their strong notes of clear color, insist that there be some color relationship between them and the furniture.

The kinds of furniture with which painted furniture can be successfully mixed are limited. One cannot mix it with mahogany save by some such decorative tones suggested above, a combination that was popular in post-Colonial days, when our ancestors mixed the two, or save the furniture has the refined modeling and neutral colors that characterized the Sheraton painted furniture. You cannot mix crude things with refined things and expect to get a harmony and livable whole. Painted furniture can be effectively mixed with willow, for willow polls and reeds, it will be remembered, had their place in the past in the construction of both farmhouse and painted furniture.

In the use of the finer sorts of painted furniture the tradition again must be consulted. It was given a fine environment and a setting that was distinctly formal. The background was always highly painted and decorated. Some of the furniture shown on these pages is of that type. At a glance one would know that it deserves the well appointed bedroom or living-room.

Let us take, for example, the elaborate console cabinets and pier tables of Adam provenance, upon which so much expense and exquisite care were freely lavished, both in the preparation of the ground color and the execution of the devices for further embellishment. The Eighteenth Century cabinet designers and makers clearly recognized the beauty and decorative value of the effectiveness of a paneled Adam drawing-room of formal and studiously symmetrical proportions, finished in white, grey, pale lavender or some other delicate tone, with gracefully moulded compo-ceiling embossings, ornate mantels and chastely wrought woodwork, was materially enhanced by a painted console cabinet, enriched by the handiwork of Angelica Kauff man or Cipriani, set between two windows or between two doorways. On the other hand, the console cabinet itself demanded just such a setting as that for which it was designed.

In the same way we must remember the character of the settings in which the painted furniture of Hepplewhite or Sheraton pattern was placed, although the painted pieces of these masters were less exacting in their requirements than the painted furniture made for the Brothers Adam. When using chairs and sofas of Louis Quinze type, it is well to keep before the mind’s eye a picture of the delicately colored setting which composed their original environment.
THE BULBS TO PLANT NOW FOR HOLIDAY BLOOMING

How to Plan and Place Your Order—Fiber Versus Soil—The Right Way to Set Daffodils, Narcissus and Jonquils—A List of Dependable Varieties

ELOISE ROORBACH.

Photographs by S. Leonard Bastin.

By starting them at different times, and removing them from their dark beds at intervals of from two to three weeks, living flowers may be had to brighten the house, from Christmas until Easter. The first necessity of winter flowering bulbs is that they be of the very finest procurable. They may be started any time after September, so that the blooming hour can be regulated for some special birthday feast or saved until Easter. It is a wise plan to tell the seedman, with whom you have placed your order, to begin shipment as fast as he receives the various bulbs, not to wait until the full order is received, for bulbs deteriorate if kept too long. So as fast as the different bulbs come from the market set them in the ground.

The second item of importance is the soil. A few years ago city dwellers found it difficult to get proper soil, but nowadays any seedman can supply customers with the fiber which is such an astonishingly good substitute. When the bulbs are intended for holiday gifts, they may be started in fancy pots and covered with clean straw and layers of matting that will not spoil the jar. A better plan is to start them in pans, which at the proper time can be slipped within the gift jar. When fiber is used, the jar need not have a hole in the bottom. This enables one to use some of those beautiful porcelain molds which are shown in the shops. The unglazed jars seem to give the soil-potted bulbs the best condition for development. They must be drained, that is, bits of broken pots or small stones or pieces of charcoal must be placed loosely in the bottom of the pot over the hole to hold back the soil, yet permit the surplus moisture to escape. Potting soil must be loose and rich and the bulbs pushed firmly into it, taking care that there is no air space below them that might prevent the roots from taking hold at once. Soil should be pressed firmly above them, that they may not push out of the ground by the swelling of the tubers. After the bulbs have been planted, soak them thoroughly, cover them with peat or moss to hold the moisture and place them in the cellar or some such cool, dark place where the temperature will not rise above 60°. An even lower temperature is better. No light must be permitted to touch them, the object being to force them to make good root growth, which they will not do if they have any light toward which the leaves can strive to reach. Water them occasionally when the soil gets dry, but do not keep them wet. Too much heat and too much moisture are responsible for most of the failure with bulb forcing at this time of the year.

If there is no cool cellar to place them in, dig a trench out-of-doors, cover the bottom with ashes, bank them well with ashes or soil and, if cold weather comes early, give them added protection of straw or a mulch held down with boards.

Fiber is but another form of water culture. A good mixture is one quart of coconuht fiber or moss, one pint finely-ground charcoal, and one quart of sand. Place 2" of this in the bottom of a pot, arrange the bulbs so that they touch each other, but see that the tips are exposed. Water thoroughly when first planted and set in a dark place. Treat as though in soil, occasionally putting a small portion of plant food in the water. The secret of good blooms lies in the strength of root growth, so give them plenty of time—from seven to nine weeks—to develop. It would be wise for a beginner not to remove the pot until the roots are seen venturing through the hole in the bottom. By this time sprouts also should be showing. When they are about 1" high, uncover and lift into subdued light, gradually bringing them nearer and nearer the light, until, when the buds have fully formed, they can be put in direct sunlight. If brought too quickly into the sun, the stems will be short and the spikes small. Some growers place a paste-board cover over the new shoots to encourage longer stems. Bulbs require but little water until blooming time, when they drink voraciously that the swelling buds may properly fill out.

There are but few bulbs that can be depended upon to bloom by the Christmas holidays. Roman hyacinths and paper white narcissus are, perhaps, the best, for they are easily forced. They are fair and fragrant and look so well in the artistic pots and bulb pans that they make especially attractive gifts. The Romans are at their best when six or more are planted about a half inch deep in one pan. The bulbs may even touch with no harm, so that a 6" pan would hold quite a mass of blue, lavender or white fragrant spikes. The white Romans flower several weeks before the pink and blue ones, which must be remembered when lifting them from the dark. The white Italians come on about two weeks later than the Romans. The hyacinths should be planted at intervals from the first to the last of October. By holding back, their blooming time can be extended materially. They should be given sandy soil. Good single

(Continued on page 64)
THE HOME OF RALPH W. HARBISON, ESQ., AT SEWICKLEY, PENNA.

MacClure & Sphar, architects
A SIMPLE plan helps the livableness of a house, and this house is above all livable. The hall runs through from entrance to garden, a cross corridor leading to the music and living-rooms on the left, and, on the right, passing the dining-room to the pantry and kitchen. The compact arrangement of stairs and landing which cover the vestibule with its closet and wash-room affords the hall generous space. White woodwork and simplicity of detail and furnishings set the note for the rest of the house.

CONSULT the photograph of the exterior and note the two bays. The one this way is the living-room shown below; the farther, the dining-room. Both have a southern exposure, overlooking the garden. The dining-room is 17' x 23', the bay giving it added depth. Sunlight floods the room—as it should a dining-room. Gaily-colored cretonnes lend a color note to the white paneling. Unity of color scheme is achieved by the screen which is covered with the same fabric as the hangings.

A DARKER panel has been used in the living-room and darker tones prevail throughout. The room presents some interesting problems of furniture arrangement. A living-room must first of all be livable; it must have the restfulness of open spaces and the intimité of friendly converse. Thus, by eliminating the small round table in the foreground and placing the couch nearer the fire, both those desirable features would be easily attained. But the room looks as though it had been lived in.
YOUR HUNTING COMPANIONS

Being a Chat on Setters and Pointers and a Word on the "Haoun Dawg"—Caring for Them in the Brush and Around the House

WARREN H. MILLER
Editor of "Field & Stream," author of "Camp Craft"

In choosing a dog for the family pet and watchman, the suburban or country resident is apt to pass by any consideration of the setters, pointers, and hounds on the score that, as he personally does very little hunting, why own a hunting dog? Yet all three breeds have so very many lovable and endearing qualities, aside from their special gifts as field dogs, that one would do well to learn their qualities as general utility dogs before passing on to other breeds.

Particularly the setter. If there ever was a more affectionate, handsome, lively and dependable pet dog than a thoroughbred setter, he has passed on and left his name and style unrecorded! The very feel of that lovely, silky coat under your hand, the adoring affection of those brown eyes, the alert statuesque poses that he assumes under excitement—no one who has ever owned a setter will ever forget him! They are all alike, and they breed true to character; the new puppy quickly wins his way to everyone’s heart, his handsome form and beautiful coat kindle the eye anew, and before you knew it Scout (or Sport or Prince) the Second reigns on the throne of Scout the First. And thus on through the generations.

These qualities, of course, are found in all dogs who have become standard house pet breeds, perhaps not with the intensity of the setter’s affections and lovelinesses, but in a measure the same, so we must look at him from other points to sum up all his desirable qualities as a dog for the country or suburban home. For he is essentially a dog of the outdoors, too big, too lovely for the city apartment, but exactly in his element in any house with a bit of grounds around it and the open fields nearby for a walk with his master and the children.

As a watchdog he is alert and courageous; big and powerful in war, with a deep warning bark that will deter any wandering tramp from trespassing further on your grounds. As a children’s playmate he really invites mauling, huggings, endearments, caresses; never happier than when intimately associated with them in their play. And he would sooner bite off his own paw than snap at a child.

Nature gave him his unsurpassed bird nose. You may not do so much shooting, but there are few American country gentlemen
who do not own a good shotgun, and few indeed who can resist the call of the brown October uplands, when the quail and grouse are in season and the Hunter’s Moon is high. You may not have given your setter a moment’s training, nor taken any advantage of the wonderful brain that lies there ready to educate, but Nature has supplied him with the instincts that cause him to crouch and point in rigid cataleptic pose at the scent of game, giving you the warning to get ready to shoot. Even a week in the field with other dogs will do wonders for a setter of good antecedents. His long habit of implicit obedience to your slightest command (for the setter is the most docile of breeds) will suffice to make him hold steady on point with perhaps a licking or two at first for flushing birds. And though he may not retrieve for you with that finished skill which the trained setter displays, he will at least mark dead birds with his nose so that you can pick them up yourself. So much for the man who does not care to spend any time in developing his setter’s peculiar talents, but merely wants him for a family dog with capabilities for an occasional day afield.

There are two principal divisions of English setters in our country, the black, white and tan ticked, and the orange and white. Both have any number of champions and noted field dogs enrolled in their ranks, so much so that the old theory of coloration affecting a dog’s performance seems completely exploded. The markings of a standard black, white and tan ticked setter would be black ears and head with white forehead and parting line, white body and tail sparsely ticked in black, a large black patch over rump and extending out somewhat on cheeks, inside of ears, and tan in two little spots or “eyebrows” over the eyes, the more distinct the tan the better.

Orange or lemon and white will be marked much the same except that orange is substituted for the black. The coats of both kinds are long and silky without the slightest suggestion of wiriness, sometimes curled over the spine; long feathers of silk from fore and hind legs and long feathery brush under tail. The bench showmen have developed another type, white all over, with multitudinous black or orange ticks distributed on the body and head; a large heavy dog, well feathered out in tail and behind fore and hind legs. Far be it from me to criticize the points of excellence which judges of this type have set up. Every man to his taste; to me such dogs are exceedingly ugly, the head in particular being spoiled by the disruptive coloration of the multitudinous ticks. The dog looks as if he had just run through a blizzard of beans; he is by no means the standard setter of this country, and is seldom seen in field trails, about all the nose he ever had having been bred out of him.

Then we have the pure white setter, with a trifle of orange in ears and over eyes, hair long and silky and curled like Persian lamb; and, finally, there are the blue and orange “Bel-

(Continued on page 56)
THE LAST CROP WORK OUT OF DOORS

Harvesting and Storing Before the First Frosts—How to Handle the First Crops—The Final Touch in the Efficient Garden

D. R. EDSON

THOSE who have lived for several years in one locality and have carefully noted the dates of the first frosts will be able to tell within a very few days the earliest date at which killing frost is likely to occur. A week or ten days in advance of this frost the careful gardener will make ready for the attack. A number of burlap bags or old blankets, which will serve for a temporary covering, should be provided, a cold-frame or two cleared out, the sash fixed up for immediate use, and a place made ready in some bed or in the corner of the veranda for the storage of such bulky things as squash, watermelons and pumpkins. The experienced gardener can foretell with a fair degree of certainty when a frost is probable. There is a certain “feel” in the air, a stillness in the waning afternoon, and a sharpness of detail about the black twigs laced against the cloudless sky which tells him, before he has looked at his rapidly falling thermometer, that it will not be best to take another chance, and that even those things which have been left growing until the last minute, such as melons, tomatoes, sweet corn, and cucumbers, must finally be given up—but with the least loss possible.

Tomatoes

With proper handling, good fruit may be had until after Thanksgiving or even until as late as Christmas. Fruit that has been frost bitten or even touched by the frost will be sure to decay, therefore safely in advance of the first frost, all the fruit, ripe and green, should be picked, carefully looked over, and the large green fruit saved for ripening. Spread several inches of clean straw in an empty coldframe, place a layer of tomatoes on this, and cover up with several inches more straw. Put on the sash as soon as the frost threatens; but ventilate freely on bright days. The greenest of the fruits, but only those which are perfectly sound, may be stored in the cellar or in a cold dark room, packed in straw or in layers in a crate so that they do not touch, to ripen more slowly. Another method is to select some of the plants that are the most thickly set with fruit, trim off the tops and most of the leaves and hang them up by the roots, the plant itself containing sufficient nourishment to mature many of the partly grown fruits. The old and small fruits should, of course, be removed when the plants are taken up.

Melons

To keep muskmelons and watermelons growing as long as possible the vines should be gone over a few days before frost is expected and the fruits which are sufficiently developed to stand some chance of maturing, gathered together, each hill by itself, the fruit still left on the vines; but all surplus vines should be cut away. These small heaps of fruit and foliage may be easily covered and thus be protected from the first frosts, which usually are followed by two or three weeks of good weather. When this protection will no longer suffice, the fruits may be stored in a frame and ripened the same way as tomatoes, or placed in a dry room; the greatest care must be exercised in handling them. A slight skin bruise, one that will not show at the time, will start a decayed spot later. If they are carried in a wheelbarrow, bags or an old blanket should be spread under them and between each layer. Do not pile them in storing. In cutting, remove a piece of the vine with each fruit, leaving the stems intact.

Squash and Pumpkins

After the first frosts have blackened the foliage, remove the fruits with a portion of the vine with each, rub off any soil which may adhere to them, turn them under side up and place in piles which may be covered readily when frost threatens. Store them under cover as soon as convenient, but only where they can get plenty of air. If a coldframe or a bench in the greenhouse is available, it is a good plan to let the temperature for several days go as high as possible to “sweat them,” in order to dry them out. The smaller squashes and pumpkins should not be discarded; they will keep even better than those that are more matured, and should be saved until the last, as the process of ripening continues through the winter months.

Egg Plants and Peppers

While these are not winter vegetables, well formed fruits picked and stored in a moderately cool dark place will keep for a considerable length of time. The peppers should be pulled up by the roots, all the soil shaken off, and they should be tied with stout cord in bunches of convenient size and hung from the rafters of the shed or dry cellar. The egg plants should be handled carefully to avoid bruising, and packed in excelsior or straw, so that they will not touch. The plants of okra can be dried and hung up, or the pods removed and dried.

Beans, Cucumbers, Sweet Corn

None of these things are usually saved, but they need not be wholly abandoned. Any beans that are still young and tender enough for table use may be readily canned by the cold pack method (and in passing, it may not be out of place to remark that if the sterilizing is properly done, the vegetables will keep properly without the aid of so-called “preserving powders,” which are likely to prove at their best a possible cause of trouble to the family health.) Most of the

(Continued on page 76)
SINCE it does not necessarily involve a technical lighting knowledge, the problem of artificial lighting is not difficult for the layman to understand. It depends upon a general knowledge of what is right and wrong in lighting; what has been accomplished in fixture and lamp design; and it means, above all, comprehension of the necessity of laying out the lighting scheme at the time the plans are drawn. Otherwise, when the house is completed the family is apt to discover, as time goes on, that a light here and there is in the wrong place, that there are not enough lights and apparently no way to provide for more; that there is no place to attach a labor-saving device without temporarily dismantling a lighting fixture.

It is for these reasons that a well thought out lighting plan prepared at the beginning will save trouble and expense later on; for, although errors are nowadays not impossible to remedy after the house is built, it is naturally more expensive to correct mistakes than it is to avoid them.

The first important part of any lighting plan is to provide for plenty of outlets, whether for gas or electricity, and in this connection the possibilities of modern gas illumination should be understood.

It is not generally known that piping for gas in a modern house is entirely concealed; that there are floor and baseboard outlets for it exactly as there are for electricity and that it can be used with the new methods of illumination.

It therefore does not matter which of the modern illuminants one plans to use, plenty of outlets will be less costly in the end than a few. In the first place, no matter what modern lighting method one decides to install in his house, it should always be possible to use a portable lamp in any part of the room without being obliged to disfigure the room by cords or pipes running across the ceiling from a central fixture and down the wall to a table. Unless the room has plenty of outlets, the family is obliged to congregate in a fixed place to do their reading because otherwise it is quite possible that only in one spot in the room can the table lamp be conveniently attached to a fixture.

With plenty of outlets, more than one lamp can be used in the same room at the same time. This provision likewise does away with the necessity of turning out the overhead fixture when the portables are being used.

Plenty of outlets offer the additional advantage of attaching any portable cooking or labor-saving device that it is desired to use in the room, and so be able to use the device and the lights at the same time without dismantling a fixture.

A discussion of one or two of the most used rooms in the average house will illustrate these points.

The living-room, for example, being the family gathering place, should be provided with both general and local lighting because it must be made to serve many purposes. Sometimes merely a soft mellow glow to visit by is all that is desired. Again, reading, studying and sewing are often going on in the room at the same time, and this requires local lighting by table lamps in addition to the general illumination of the room. Now suppose...
that at the same time one had sudden use for a vacuum cleaner or wished to turn on an electric fan? Unless the room were provided with plenty of outlets around the baseboard and in the floor, some fixture light would have to be sacrificed, beside putting an extra strain on the lighting fixture to which the device was attached. In general, four baseboard outlets, two in opposite corners of a room, and one in about the center on either side, provide a good lighting plan for the living-room.

In the dining-room the situation is a little different because that room is not in general use. Here, in addition to the general illumination, it is wise to provide a floor outlet in the spot over which the table will stand. This is to take care of any portable cooking device that one may wish to use at the table, for instance, an egg boiler, toaster, coffee percolator, etc., without disturbing a fixture. Where gas is installed two baseboard outlets far enough apart to allow the sideboard between them provide for the use on the sideboard, if preferred, of the gas chafing-dish, toaster, coffee percolator and other portable cooking conveniences now in such common use. These baseboard outlets for gas are now as inconspicuous as those for electricity. In neither case do the outlets disfigure the trim of the room.

In the bathroom it is convenient to be able to attach a curling iron, water heater or other small device without disturbing the lighting fixture. In the bedroom almost everyone likes a portable reading light, and in these days of luxury and convenience, a baseboard outlet also allows for the preparation of breakfast in one’s own room.

The situation in the nursery is practically the same as in the bedroom, baseboard outlets here being especially appreciated in the middle of the night for the quick warming of a milk bottle, the heating of water or the temporary use of an electric or gas heater to provide a little warmth on a stormy winter night.

Though at first it might not be suspected, baseboard outlets are quite as desirable in the modern kitchen and pantry as in the living-rooms of the house, for there are many small portable conveniences like the flat iron, polishing motor, etc., that are really a necessary part of the up-to-date kitchen equipment. It can thus be well understood why provision for the attachment of household appliances becomes a real and necessary part of a perfect lighting scheme.

This discussion likewise brings up the important question of fixture location which, in view of the recent progress in lighting methods, must be considered with great care before a decision is made. Upon the lighting system you use depends the position of the outlets for baseboard, floor and wall receptacles.

In general it may be said that diffused lighting is the accepted sight-saving method of illumination. Whether one uses it throughout the house or not is largely a question for individual decision. There are, however, certain rooms in which care for the eyes demands that the light be wholly indirect or partly indirect methods of illumination, both of which give diffused light, should be used. These are the living and working rooms of the house. In addition to the overhead light provided by these systems, as many portable lamps as may be desired, are also excellent for local lighting. In the sleeping rooms one may be guided by individual preference as to whether the rooms shall be lighted generally from overhead or wholly by means of well-shaded portable lamps. The necessity for deciding this point when the plans for the house are drawn is therefore easily understood.

In the nursery, however, diffused lighting is an absolute necessity. To let the direct rays from a lamp or fixture shine into a child’s face is exactly equivalent to letting it face the sunlight.

Diffused methods of lighting call for ceiling outlets since the fixtures consist of hanging bowls suspended from the ceiling. Wall fixtures are little used in the home that is correctly lighted. They serve a decorative rather than a practical purpose and, unless carefully shaded, are a source of danger to the eyes because they carry the lights in a position where it is impossible for the eye to escape them. Their place is well supplied by properly shaded portables. However, if it is desired to treat certain rooms in “period” style, wall or mantel lights in the shape of sconces or candelabra are often necessary, in which case the light source must be completely concealed behind screens or shades of opaque material. Where wall fixtures are thus properly used as decorative accessories, outlets located with reference to the position of mantel, sideboard or dressing table, as the case may be, must be provided for in planning the treatment of the rooms.

The lighting of bathroom, pantry and kitchen, the three rooms in the house where artificial illum-

(Continued on page 58)
Oriental Rugs

Their Selection and Care in the House—What Makes a Real Antique

VINCENT YARDUM

Many large department stores claim that the subject of Oriental rugs has been commercialized—that each rug has a market value that can be approximately ascertained. The fallacy of this is clearly shown by the following:

A short time ago I was sent by a leading Fifth Avenue dealer in antiques to the home of a prominent antiquary and rug collector, to interview his wife with reference to cleaning and repairing some rugs. During the course of my visit I happened to notice a small tattered and dirty looking Serebend rug doing service on the dark landing at the head of the stairs leading to the kitchen. I suggested to Mrs. Collector that she allow me to take that rug to clean and repair and so forth, telling her that it was a fine old piece with a very unusual design for a Serebend. But she refused, stating that her husband had bought it from Blank & Co., the concern through whom I had been sent, for only $15, many years before when he first started collecting, that it had done service for a long time, and that she had ceased to care for it by this time, in fact would not spend any more money on it—even felt inclined to get rid of it. Upon hearing this I invited her to give it to me as part payment for the services I was going to render her on other rugs. She welcomed this idea and allowed me to take it on my promise to allow her $10 credit on her bill.

When I took it to a shop a connoisseur on old rugs was delighted with the antique “pearl,” as he called it. Without wasting any time he had it wash-cleaned and gave it to one of the men to begin weaving in the damaged places and making the necessary repairs. A small border at each end which had ravelled off, was rewoven, as well as several small holes in the center. Soon the rug was in a presentable condition. Immediately after completion it was taken to the Fifth Avenue firm by whom I had been sent to the collector’s house, and bought for $75 by them. Not long after there was a common rumor on the rug market that Blank & Co., the firm in question, had sold to Mr. So-and-So, the collector whose wife had got rid of the small Serebend rug, a very remarkably designed Serebend piece for a fabulous price. And yet it was admitted that the price was none too high for a rug of such character, worthy to be numbered in any collection. The rug, of course, was none other than the one that came from the collector’s own home.

Since then I have been wondering who was the blindest of us in not appreciating an antique piece when we saw it, and further, who was the wisest. I am convinced that the collector who now possesses it is the most fortunate, for he has the rug—a rug that cannot be duplicated for any amount of money. And if a rug cannot be duplicated, who shall say that any price paid for it is too much?

It is true that an antique Oriental rug with a large price will draw more attention and can be more easily sold than the same rug with a much smaller price. The reason for this is obvious. Take, for illustration, the Serebend rug here. The collector did not appreciate the rug at $15, and only when the price was greatly increased did he come to recognize the true merits of the piece. But one must accept that the value was always in the rug, only he did not realize it. The claim of the
department stores of having made commercial goods of Oriental rugs is true to the extent that no real antique rugs for which connoisseurs crave are any longer to be found on the general market. They are all in private homes. The reason for this is that they can only be developed in the homes. But private owners, as a general rule, do not know this and by heedlessness and misuse allow their rugs to completely deteriorate.

Let us follow a rug through its life in a typical and average case.

The rug is made in the home of a native weaver in the Orient—in Persia, Caucasus or Turkey as the case may be. It is not made with a view to its immediate sale, and is very often used for many years in the home where it is made. Particularly fine rugs are the handiwork of the aristocrats of the land; they are made by women in the harems of Pachas, Sultans or Shahs, women who have the refinement and delicacy of taste and ample leisure time, all of which are necessary in the creation of a piece like a Gheor-dz, a rug that has a weave and colors unimitable, or an Isphahan that has as many as 600 hand-tied knots to a square inch. Such rugs as these and those made by girls for their trousseau, and prayer rugs on which the Mussulman offers his devoted prayers to Allah, are all cherished with much care, and only after the death of the maker do they go out of the possession of the original weaver. One can readily understand the quality of rugs that results from the painstaking care of a weaver who intends to keep it all his life.

When such a rug eventually reaches the American home after passing through the hands of ten to twenty dealers, beginning with the peddling buyer of the Orient, who goes from village to village picking up rugs, and ending with the retailer in America, the rug is not, strictly speaking, brand new, and yet it is as new as an Oriental rug is expected to be and undoubtedly in perfect condition, for the use it has had in the land of its maker is very mild compared to the use it is going to get in this country. In the Orient it would be a sacrilege not to remove the footgear before entering a home; so it is seldom that a rug receives the hard impression of a shoe. Further, since there are no tables and other furniture covering any part of the rug, it is worn evenly, when worn at all. Here in America it is usual to see the nap worn off or still worse to see the rug becoming threadbare in a circle around a perfect center, which is the spot covered over by the dining-room table.

The elements that rob the rug of its life are hard and careless use, stress of inconsiderate cleaning, accidental dampness, rough handling, etc. If the owner will take the trouble to avoid these and use judicious care, he can learn, with the help of an expert, to clean and make minor repairs when necessary, to lengthen the life of the rug and extend it to the required number of years, after which only the rug can be called an antique and be worthy of pride. We must never lose sight of the fact that a rug to be an antique must be old. How to keep the rug in good condition so as to be old enough to be an antique is the question. The care necessary to attain this end is the following:

First, the rug must be a genuine Oriental, made of good wool, vegetable dyes and not chemically treated.
As the result of good care by its owner in the Orient this antique Bergama prayer rug is in perfect condition.

This latter point is the doom of most rugs, for it is estimated that seventy-five per cent. of the new rugs on the market are washed in a process in which chemicals are used, with a view to toning down strong colors found in new rugs. They succeed in this aim, but reduce the vitality of the rug by half its wearing quality and oftentimes more, depending on the quantity of chemicals used. This will explain the complaints of the modern housekeeper when she finds that her rugs do not live up to the reputation of Orientals, by failing to give the many years of wear that is expected of them.

Second, it must have reasonable wear. No rug can be left at the entrance of a hall and be continually tramped upon with the product of every kind of weather during all seasons of the year, and withstand such a test. With a view to having the rug's surface wear evenly, it would be wise to change the position of a rug occasionally, or, if the rug is a large one, covering the entire floor, its position had better be reversed once or twice a year, which may be every time the rug is taken up for cleaning.

Third, the rug must be kept clean. This is important. A rug that is kept clean, dustless and stainless, will last twice as long as a rug that is neglected in this respect. A rug that is not cleaned every year and wash-cleaned every other year, can never last the many years during which it is passing through the process of antiquity. The reason they last so long in the Orient is because their owners there keep them scrupulously clean, washing them usually in rivers or making use of plenty of water elsewhere.

A rug poorly cleaned will become dirty more quickly, and moreover, poor cleaning is injurious to its life. For example, under the process of renovating or scouring used extensively in this country, which is the use of a soap-like ingredient upon the surface followed by scraping, it is impossible to remove the soap. Water only can accomplish that end, and lack of it will leave the rug sticky and saponified and full of soap dust, which makes the surface more susceptible to dirt and stains and a breeding place for moths.

How often a rug should be cleaned depends upon the extent of the use it receives, and the climate of that part of the country in which it is used. In New York washing once every year, or once every two years is sufficient. In the middle west more often is necessary. In many of the cities there it is customary to have rugs washed twice every year, a practice highly to be recommended in any locality for

(Continued on page 66)
A FORMAL TERRACED GARDEN BY THE SEA

The Development of the Estate of Mrs. Robert Dawson Evans at Beverley Cove, Mass.

Allen & Collens, architects

Photographs by Mary H. Northend
There is a peculiar fascination in the thought of a garden by the sea. While the restless, ceaselessly beating waves seem foreign to the peace and quiet of well-tended flowers and shrubs, growing sedately within their appointed places, the contrast of the two aspects of nature is singularly alluring. Here the strong winds and the salt air present practical problems to the gardener that are not easily overcome. For on level, sandy beaches, the salt marshes and lifeless soil require incessant labor before they will consent to bloom, and scarcely less arduous is the task of converting rocky, wooded shores into pleasant garden verdure. Yet this has been accomplished in almost every age and clime: the terraces of great villas along the Mediterranean are still green, while the lovely gardens of Cornwall and those of famous Castlewellan on the north coast of Ireland have become an inspiration to the builders of American estates that stretch to the water's edge.

Such a garden was laid out a short time ago on the North Shore of Massachusetts, at Beverley Cove, on the estate of Mrs. Robert Dawson Evans, who has recently contributed so largely to the art wealth of Boston by her memorial gift of the new wing to the Museum of Fine Arts.

There are two main garden levels, one a quadrangle some forty feet wide and half again as long, while that on the western side is rounded out near the center by a semi-circular addition fifteen feet in diameter, which is devoted to the culture of roses. Around it is a marble peristyle and rose trellises of aluminum, supported on the retaining wall of the terrace.
Remember that good furniture of simple design is not necessarily expensive; pieces of inferior pattern are costly at any price.

In buying furniture look to line, finish and upholstery; avoid novelties, and as close as possible follow the proven master styles.

A good form of Colonial mirror, adaptable to living or bedroom. Mahogany 12" by 24"

Sturdiness and comfort are the two essentials for a chair after one has looked to its lines and finish. Both desirable features are found in this piece.

No boudoir is complete without a dressing table, and this type is at once modern and commodious. Rattan panels give it the same characteristics as the tray cabinet shown here, $177

Japanese in effect but adapted by its furniture and arrangement to Occident life. White furniture with white or ivory woodwork is a pleasing combination.

For the bedroom nothing is more useful than a tray cabinet. It stands 64", and is finished in ivory white. The doors are rattan. Inside are wide shelves that can be pulled out, $150

Colonial in feeling, the furnishing of this room was mainly a problem of acquiring genuine old pieces and good reproductions—and then grouping them properly.

Photograph by Mary H. Northend

David, McGrath & Keissling, architects
OCTOBER PLANTING TO SAVE SIX MONTHS

Practical Advice on Preparing the Soil, Planting, Winter Mulching and Drainage—A Fall Planting

Table of Flowers, Trees and Shrubs

F. F. ROCKWELL

Without doubt the greatest opportunity which the fall months offer the gardener is that of planting hardy perennials, shrubs and fruits. Despite the fact that the arguments for fall planting have been frequently set forth, comparatively few gardeners, considering the number which join the perennial rush for hoe and wheelbarrow at the first sign of spring, are to be found taking advantage of the benefits of fall planting.

The advantages of fall planting are, briefer these: with many kinds of flowers and fruits practically a whole season is gained; the spring season is always overcrowded with work, so that planting planned now may not only be accomplished with more leisure and carefulness, but with greater certainty of actually being done. Plants set in the fall, even so late that little growth is made—though root growth continues for some time after the first early frosts—will begin active growth in the spring much earlier than they could possibly be set out, and are, therefore, much better able to withstand the long siege of drought during the first summer after planting, which is frequently the most critical period through which they have to pass. In the case of shrubs, trees and small fruits, an early start in the spring means that the wood will be much more thoroughly ripened by the following fall, so that there is less danger from winter injury. In addition to these reasons, the weather this season has been such that the soil is in particularly good condition for planting now, and the prospects are that we will have a late “growing” fall. And, incidentally, business conditions have been such that favorable prices on large orders or valuable large single specimens are to be had. There is in short every reason why you should plant this fall, and none why you shouldn’t, provided suitable plants are used and your climate is not too severe. If you are in doubt about either of these points, information may be obtained from your gardening neighbors, your nurseryman, or your state experiment station.

To put himself upon the road to assured success, the fall planter must see to it that conditions are made right from the beginning of operations until after hard freezing weather has set in. These conditions may be considered under five general heads, as follows: good plants, proper soil and drainage, thorough preparation, careful planting and efficient winter protection.

Good Plants

The first requisite for your plants, from whatever source obtained, is healthfulness. You should be certain, either from the nurseryman’s guarantee, from state inspection, or from your own knowledge, that no disease or insect pest is being introduced into your garden or grounds. Plants set out or transplanted in the fall in a dormant or semi-dormant condition, do not give evidence of infestation as plainly as those in a growing condition. You should, of course, know the state of health of any plants in your own garden which you may wish to increase or take up and rest, on account of crowding or overgrown crowns. Plants from any reliable nurseryman should have a clean bill of health. If you are “swapping” plants with a gardener friend, or accepting for planting somebody’s surplus roots of hardy perennials, satisfy yourself that they were in good healthy condition during the previous summer. For best results, all plants for fall planting should also be well matured. The wood should be firm and hard in the case of trees or shrubs and small fruits, and the season’s growth of flowering period over in the case of perennials. In taking up plants, cut the roots off clean with a sharp spade or an edger rather than half pulling them from the ground, as is so often done; in this way, many of the main roots are bruised or broken and feeding rootlets stripped off. Where possible, take up a good ball of earth with the plant, being sure to cut the main or tap roots off clean before you attempt to lift it.

Soil and Drainage

Any ordinarily good soil will answer for most plants that are to be set out in the fall. As with vegetables or annual flowers, it is better to avoid extremes of sandiness or heavy clay, but even these, provided there can be given plenty of water in the former instance and adequate drainage in the latter, may be successfully utilized. Thorough drainage is essential, no matter what the soil or how thorough the care that may be given in every other direction. Where artificial drainage is required, because of an impervious sub-soil, dynamite is the cheapest and most economical means of affecting it. Small blasts placed at intervals of 10' to 20' in each direction will frequently produce almost miraculous results. Where, on account of the grade, the water must be drawn off to some other place, tile drainage, of course, must be resorted to. The tile itself is not expensive; and, in most soils, the cost of installing it is very little.

Low, wet places which cannot be readily drained need not be abandoned; by a proper selection of aquatic or semi-aquatic plants some of the most beautiful effects may be obtained and an additional advantage is that this class of plants is particularly hardy and free from cultural requirements. A good method of handling a refractory marshy spot is to open up a small pool or pond in the center. This will generally drain the surrounding ground sufficiently to make the use of aquatic
or semi-aquatic plants possible and give a beautiful effect.

The addition of coarse sand, gravel, coal ashes, broken brick or plaster, or any similar materials, will greatly benefit heavy soils. Lime is good for both extremely light and extremely heavy soils. Ground limestone, which in most localities can be bought for a few dollars a ton, is especially good for this work, as its physical as well as chemical properties are of value. Where soil acidity alone is to be corrected, a more concentrated form of lime may be used; but the raw ground stone is so much cheaper that it is generally as economical as any other form, even though a greater quantity of it may be necessary.

**Thorough Preparation**

The amount of preparation which should be given will depend on the natural quality of the soil and the culture it has received for a year or two previous. Where individual specimens or clumps are to be planted about the grounds or the lawns, holes should be dug in advance much larger than would be necessary to accommodate the roots of the plants to be set. It is not an uncommon practice to do nothing in regard to soil preparation until the plants are actually on hand, and then to dig out holes just big enough to receive them, with possibly a little manure or fertilizer at the bottom. While it is possible, of course, to take care of the food requirements of perennials, shrubs and trees with some effort to keep the soil near the surface, in nine cases out of ten that will not be done, and a several years’ supply of plant food should be incorporated with the soil before planting.

The best materials to use for this purpose are very thoroughly rotted manure and ground bone—of the latter a mixture of “fine ground” and coarse or “knuckle” bone being desirable, because the finer particles become available at once, while the larger ones decay gradually during several years. In addition to these, muriate of potash, or unleached hard-wood ashes, which contain a good percentage of potash, if one can buy them locally (or from commercial sources, under a positive guarantee as to the percentage of potash), while not positively essential in all soils, will, however, in the majority of cases give better results than would be obtained without them. All of these things require some time in the soil before being available to the feeding roots of plants, and as it is important that the latter become well established before hard freezing weather, there is a very positive advantage in applying these materials several weeks before planting. If a forkful of well-rotted manure, two handfuls of bone and a handful of potash (or two or three handfuls of ashes) are thoroughly mixed with the soil in the hole dug for each plant—or two or three times these amounts for large shrubs or trees—the plant food side of their requirements will be taken care of for several years to come.

In making holes for planting in sod, the surface layer should be set to one side and either chopped up fine and mixed with the soil, or, if it is very hot and dry, saved and put around the plant, upside down, as a mulch after planting.

**Planting**

The first thing to look out for in the actual work of setting the plants is to see that the roots are in the proper condition; these should be kept moist and soft until the very moment of putting them into the hole. Any that are bruised, broken or long and straggly, should be cut back with a sharp knife. If the holes are prepared in advance, as suggested above, the planting, except in the case of large trees, can be done by hand or with a small trowel. The trees and shrubs when received from the nursery should be promptly unpacked and the various bundles, if the moss or wrapping about them has begun to dry out, should be placed in very shallow water so that they may absorb as much as they will, without being soaked. Keep them away from winds and direct sunshine. A piece of moist, wet burlap wrapped around the roots of small plants while setting them out will prevent them from getting dried out during the process.

In planting, make the holes of sufficient depth so that the plants can be set just about as deep as they were growing before they were taken up. Most perennials that form clumps or crowns should be set out so that the tops of these are about level with, or very slightly lower than, the surface—due allowance being made for the settling of the soil, especially if it is freshly dug. The roots should be given their natural position as far as possible, making the hole sufficiently large or deep to accommodate them. Roots that are too long are better cut off to a convenient length, rather than to twist and bend them to conform to the hole. After getting the plants in place, work the soil in firmly about the roots with the fingers—if it is simply thrown in with the trowel or spade, and then pressed down on top, air spaces may be left about the roots and the compact soil at the surface will prevent water from working down to the roots. This is a condition exactly opposite to that which is wanted. The soil should be pressed firmly around the roots into close contact with the minute root hairs, and should be left loose at the top two inches or so to form a mulch similar to that made by cultivation in the flower or vegetable garden. The closed knuckles, or, with larger plants, the ball of the foot should be used frequently while the hole is being filled up to secure the desired firmness of the soil below the surface; press the plant so firmly into the soil that wind and rain cannot loosen it. Loose planting is probably the cause of more failures in fall planting than any other single thing. If the soil is moist, water at transplanting will not ordinarily be required, because at this time of the year there is likely to be plenty of rain. If there should be a “dry spell” at planting time, however, a half pall or so of water should be poured into each hole and allowed to soak away before planting; and, if it is thought necessary, this treatment should be repeated after the holes have been half filled up.

**Winter Protection**

After planting—and very careful tagging, so that you will know just what each thing is—no further attention will be required by your newly set plants, except an occasional hoeing if hard rains pack the surface of the soil, until hard freezing weather. Then, after the surface of the soil is well frozen and there is every prospect that it will not thaw again, the winter mulch should be applied. The purpose of this mulch is three-fold: it prevents injury to the plants from being loosened or “heaved up” by the alternate freezing and thawing of the surface ground; it offers protection to...
## FALL PLANTING TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Season of Bloom</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Dominant Colors</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aquilegia</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>3–4</td>
<td>Yellow, red</td>
<td>Aquilegia. Graceful and airy, especially valuable in the mixed border.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anemone</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>3–5</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Anemone. One of the best flowers for shady and semi-shady positions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carex (Sedge)</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>1–2</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Carex (Sedge). Good for marshy places or wet spots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delphinium</td>
<td>September–October</td>
<td>1–2</td>
<td>Pink</td>
<td>Delphinium. Most important of the late fall flowers for masses, mixed borders or cutting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dicentra</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>2–3</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Dicentra. Old favorite, thriving in either shade or sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dictamnus</td>
<td>May–July</td>
<td>2–3</td>
<td>Pink</td>
<td>Dictamnus. Showy for the mixed border; give rich soil and sun. One of the most permanent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eryngium</td>
<td>June–August</td>
<td>3–5</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Eryngium. Delightful for background in the mixed border. Many splendid new varieties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filipendula</td>
<td>May–October</td>
<td>1–4</td>
<td>Foliage</td>
<td>Filipendula. Good for shady positions, especially around the house; massed in corners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxglove</td>
<td>June–July</td>
<td>4–5</td>
<td>Pink, white</td>
<td>Foxglove. For backgrounds in the mixed border, dominating whole garden when in bloom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardy geranium</td>
<td>June–October</td>
<td>1–5</td>
<td>White, pink</td>
<td>Hardy geranium. Should be used much more freely in the mixed border.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hibiscus</td>
<td>July–August</td>
<td>5–8</td>
<td>White, purple</td>
<td>Hibiscus. Full sun, but prefer moist soil; of very robust growth with immense flowers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helianthus</td>
<td>July–September</td>
<td>7–6</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Helianthus. Desirable for shrubbery planting and in clumps. Newer varieties, fine for cutting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peonies</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>2–4</td>
<td>Red, white</td>
<td>Peonies. Strong soil and sun or partial shade. Very permanent. Cover crowns only 2&quot; deep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primroses</td>
<td>April–May</td>
<td>½–1</td>
<td>Pink, red, white</td>
<td>Primroses. Good for half shady position and for rockeries; appreciate rich soil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlox</td>
<td>June–August</td>
<td>2–3</td>
<td>Yellow, orange</td>
<td>Phlox. Select varieties for succession of bloom all season; replant every three or four years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudbeckia</td>
<td>July–August</td>
<td>4–6</td>
<td>Pink, white</td>
<td>Rudbeckia. Extremely hardy; robust grower; spreads by itself; excellent for screening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxifrages</td>
<td>April–June</td>
<td>½–3</td>
<td>Pink, white</td>
<td>Saxifrages. Very hardy; thrives everywhere; good for bordering shrubbery and rockeries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shasta daisy</td>
<td>July–September</td>
<td>½–3</td>
<td>Pink, white</td>
<td>Shasta daisy. The popular original has been improved in later varieties; fine for cutting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiraea</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>3–5</td>
<td>White, pink</td>
<td>Spiraea. Prefers semi-shade and moist soil; good for borders, permanent under proper conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokesia</td>
<td>July–August</td>
<td>1½–2</td>
<td>White, blue</td>
<td>Stokesia. Good for masses and beds in sunny positions; very hardy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet William</td>
<td>June–September</td>
<td>½–1</td>
<td>Pink, white, red</td>
<td>Sweet William. Extremely hardy and permanent; fine for cutting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvia</td>
<td>June–October</td>
<td>3–6</td>
<td>White, red</td>
<td>Salvia. Prefers moist and semi-shaded positions; several fine, new varieties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trillium</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>1½–1</td>
<td>White, blue</td>
<td>Trillium. Good for moist, shady positions in the hardy border or among shrubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veronica</td>
<td>June–October</td>
<td>1½–4</td>
<td>Blue, white</td>
<td>Veronica. Long spikes of flowers opening gradually; extremely effective in mixed border.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinca</td>
<td>April–November</td>
<td>½–1</td>
<td>Foliage</td>
<td>Vinca. Good as a ground cover in shady position and under shrubs and trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violets</td>
<td>April–May</td>
<td>½–1</td>
<td>Blue, white</td>
<td>Violets. A generous number should be included in every mixed border. Double sorts good for cutting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SHRUBS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Season of Bloom</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Dominant Colors</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berberis</td>
<td>April–November</td>
<td>2–3</td>
<td>Foliage</td>
<td>Berberis. The best general purpose plant for informal hedges; color in autumn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutzia</td>
<td>May–July</td>
<td>6–8</td>
<td>Pink, white</td>
<td>Deutzia. Very hardy, permanent, and free-flowering; any soil; full sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilac (Syringa)</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>15–20</td>
<td>White, blue, pink</td>
<td>Lilac. Tall hedges, screens, and individual specimens. Splendid new varieties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrangea</td>
<td>June–September</td>
<td>15–20</td>
<td>White, pink</td>
<td>Hydrangea. Lawn specimens, hedge terminals, screening hedges. Should always be included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forsythia</td>
<td>April–May</td>
<td>8–10</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Forsythia. Single specimens and in the mixed border. Best early flowering shrub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhus</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>15–20</td>
<td>Foliage</td>
<td>Rhus. Unique and effective. Good background shrub. R. Corinna (Smoke tree) for single specimens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiraea</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>White, pink</td>
<td>Spiraea. Invaluable in the mixed border; also isolated. Many distinct varieties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viburnum</td>
<td>May–June</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Pink, white</td>
<td>Viburnum. Very hardy and effective. Flowers followed by white or scarlet berries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PERENNIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Plant</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Dominant Colors</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tulips</td>
<td>Apart</td>
<td>1–3</td>
<td>Pink, purple, white</td>
<td>Tulips. Most effective in long borders and in front of shrubs. Select carefully for succession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narcissus</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>4–8</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Narcissus. Excellent for naturalizing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyacinth</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>4–6</td>
<td>Blue, white</td>
<td>Hyacinth. Excellent for formal and design bedding. Hyacinth in variety in the hardy border.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilies</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>5–1½</td>
<td>White, red, yellow</td>
<td>Lilies. Plant soon as received. Succession of bloom throughout summer by careful selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snowdrops</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>2–4</td>
<td>Blue, white</td>
<td>Snowdrops. Earliest flowering; naturalize in open woods or in rockery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scilla</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>2–4</td>
<td>Blue, white</td>
<td>Scilla. Under trees or on shady lawn; will stand close mowing; plant in groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Iris</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>6–12</td>
<td>Blue, purple</td>
<td>Spanish Iris. Prefer a light, friable soil; good for the mixed border; charming, not fully appreciated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grape Hycanth</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>2–3</td>
<td>Blue, white</td>
<td>Grape Hycanth. &quot;Heavenly Blue&quot; the best variety; plant in groups; naturalized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnica</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>4–6</td>
<td>Blue, white, red</td>
<td>Arnica. Better well-drained, sheltered positions; especially good for rockery or in shrubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chionodoxa</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>6–2</td>
<td>Yellow, blue</td>
<td>Chionodoxa. Prettiest of the early blue spring flowers; naturalize in grass and under trees.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"FARNSWORTH"

The Long Island Home of C. K. G. Billings, Esq., at Locust Valley—A Country Estate in Every Respect Perfectly Appointed

Guy Lowell, architect
Because of the Georgian severity of its exterior the house depends greatly upon the grounds for its successful effect. Following the custom of Southern countries, the house is built around a patio

Along one of the walks that fringe the pool, and backed by a high wall, stands a row of wisterias in tubs, an unusually attractive treatment for a formal garden

The music room is circular and opens through wide doors to the living-room and patio. Walls and ceilings are decorated with classical designs of Pompeian character, the furnishings being Louis XVI

Among the many bedrooms is one in lavender with Louis XVI furnishings. From the fabric of the hangings has been taken the flower motif for the upholstery and bedspreads. The furniture is ivory white

In a hollow behind a wing of the house is a formal pool rimmed about with walks and balustraded promenades separated by wide flower beds. Potted plants stand at accent points

Quite one of the most interesting features of the drawing-room is the manner in which the furniture has been grouped in centers, affording decorative interest and comfort. The doors open on the formal garden
Showing the sink sunk in the end of the table. It would be better if the table were larger and the sink in the middle of the table, and the drain grooves not so long.

A good arrangement of counter and cupboards in a small flat. A better plan would have given some open shelves and room for a shelf or drain board at the left end of sink.

This shows how a poorly arranged flat kitchen may be made more convenient at an expense of two or three dollars for a stool, cup hooks and shelves. The table is on casters. Cheap linoleum floor (not inlaid linoleum).

THREE SOLUTIONS OF THE KITCHEN PROBLEM
WHAT EVERY KITCHEN NEEDS
Planning for its Requirements Before Building—Efficient Arrangement for Stove, Sink, Table and Cabinets—Economy of Space that Saves Work

CECIL F. BAKER

Within the past fifty years the kitchen has developed from a general family utility room to a culinary laboratory, and it must be studied with this newer conception in mind. Whether the home to be designed is a five-room cottage requiring no servant, or a forty-room mansion requiring a dozen or more servants, the fundamental problem is the same. It is not enough in planning a house simply to mark out a room of a given size and to designate it as "kitchen," hoping to put in the equipment after the house is up, and to have the result of a good working laboratory. The details required by the work to be carried on in each kitchen must be considered before a decision on the location, size or arrangement of the room can be definitely made.

The three main elements of the room are always the stove, the sink and the table. Regardless of the size or the type of each, the operations carried on with them are in such close relation one to the other, that the paramount issue in the arrangement of the room is to have these three pieces of furniture so placed that the operations between them may be carried on with no steps or at least as few as possible. Next must be considered the care of the utensils and the storage of the materials required in the operations to be carried on in this main center of the room. This will be accomplished with the use of various types of cabinets, shelves, cupboards and bins; which, together with the sink, stove and table, include practically all the equipment necessary for the usual work of the kitchen. With these various items of furniture and equipment in mind, and with a clear idea of their relation, one to the other, one is well prepared to proceed with the planning of the kitchen in its relation to the other portions of the house.

Those items, which are a part of the structure of the house, and which must be considered in the first instance, always bearing in mind their close relation to the later placing of the equipment, are the relation of the windows to the points of the compass, the distribution of the doors and windows, so as to provide the proper wall spaces for the furniture and the other equipment, and still to provide good light for all of the working spaces, as well as easy and direct lines of travel to the dining-room, to the basement, to the rear entrance, and to the one or more pantries. The location of the flues, electrical, gas and plumbing outlets, must also be carefully considered at this time. The question
of the pantry is scarcely of less importance than that of the kitchen itself. The design of the butler’s or serving pantry will be largely governed by the question of how many servants are to be employed, as in a household where two or more servants are employed, one of them may, at times, work almost exclusively in this pantry requiring a sink for washing of glass, silver and the more delicate china, as well as an ample counter or work table. If but one or no servant is employed, it is not likely that a sink will be required in the pantry, or so extensive a working space.

Another governing factor in the arrangement of the pantry is the quantity of china and dining-room equipment to be cared for and the extent to which its storage will be divided between the pantry and the dining-room itself. It is coming to be felt by many people that it shows better taste not to display much china or silver in the dining-room, and it is certainly a labor-saving system to keep it in the pantry, where it need not always be ready for dress parade.

Again, if the display is made in the dining-room, at the times of entertaining, when the hostess would like to have the dining-room appear at its best, she finds that her cupboards and china closets are almost bare, owing to the drain on their contents to provide for the extra guests. If the flat silver is to be kept in the pantry, there should be provided for the purpose drawers with partitioned compartments, covered with felt or canton flannel. The proper care of linen will necessitate a number of drawers designed for the purpose. These drawers must be wide in order to receive large table cloths, with the minimum of folding, and they should not be too deep, as the necessity of removing the articles on the top, in order to reach those farther down, is not only an inconvenience, but the extra handling also musses the linen. This pantry is also the logical place for some device for the storage of extra table leaves, and possibly for a false table top, used to increase the standard-sized round table for special occasions. A dish-warming radiator placed here may form the double purpose of heating the room, and providing a place for the warming of the dishes for the dining-room service, thus eliminating the necessity of taking these dishes to the kitchen for warming.

The refrigerator is almost as important as the pantry itself, and should be placed in the butler’s pantry. It has been rather common practice to place the refrigerator in the so-called kitchen or cold pantry, but it seems certainly to be more logically placed in the butler’s pantry, where it will be equally distant from the dining-room and from the kitchen, as the trips to it from each of these rooms occur with almost equal frequency. In some of the better refrigerators on the market to-day the insulation is so perfect that the slightly warmer temperature of the butler’s pantry is a negligible factor. An outside door to the ice chamber, allowing for direct filling from the exterior of the house, is very desirable, not only as it eliminates the dirt and the confusion of having the iceman come into the house, but it also enables those not desiring to keep ice through the winter to use the refrigerator in winter without ice, by the simple device of arranging the rear door of the ice chamber with a screen, and allowing the cold air to circulate through the entire refrigerator. As some types of refrigerators are now made with water coils for the cooling of water, and with electric lights which are turned on by the opening of the door, it is necessary to consider at the first instance, whether such a type is to be used, so that the proper water, and

A nicely finished kitchen, but the table, stove, counters and sink are too far apart. The solid base of floor fitting snugly against the wall is good. Walls are tiled, door trims marble and the floor tile making the room sanitary in every respect.

Here the spacing is in better proportion, fewer steps having to be taken between the work parts of the room. Modern cabinets concentrate the work. Here the pantry tray is of marble

(Continued on page 78.)
Some Rare Embroideries of the Stuart Period

The Stuart period of embroideries is one of great interest to the collector. A few years ago comparatively little attention was paid to examples of English embroidered work of the Seventeenth Century. Specimens of the sort are now eagerly sought for, not only by private collectors, but by public museums as well. True it is that the English embroideries of the Seventeenth Century are not comparable in artistic quality with those of earlier periods, although the technical skill displayed therein, particularly in the class known as stumpwork, has not been surpassed in English needlework of any period since that of the very early ecclesiastical embroideries. Certain of its characteristic patterns survived the Elizabethan reign, only to degenerate into what, during King James' time, one must confess to be some of the most uninteresting work in the whole history of English embroidery. Some quilted work, inspired by oriental design and certain crewels for hangings, were exceptions. This oriental influence was derived from the rapidly developing intercourse, through commerce, of England with India and with China, which marked the reign of James I and that of the two Charles (a proclamation of Charles I, in 1631, for instance, permitted the importation from the East Indies of "quilts of China embroidered with gold"). Obelisks and pyramids were favorite devices with the embroiderer of James I, just as they were with wood-carvers and silversmiths of the day, a fact interesting to note.

Readers of House & Garden, who are interested in antiques and curios, are invited to address any inquiries on these subjects to the Collectors' Department, House & Garden, 440 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Inquiries should be accompanied by stamps for return postage. Foreign correspondents may enclose postage stamps of their respective countries.

as the employment of such devices often aids the collector to fix the period of an object he may be studying. Towards the end of this reign it became fashionable to represent religious subjects in needlework. The manufacture of tapestry in England flourished side by side with that of embroidery throughout James I's reign and the reigns of Charles I and Charles II, and it was from tapestry subjects that the needlework pictures of the Stuart period derived their inspiration. So thoroughly established had their vogue become, that although the fabrication of tapestry rapidly declined during the end of the reign of Charles II, embroidered pictures still held their own.

The petit-point or tent-stitch was effectively employed in the tapestry-embroideries of this period. In its earliest form this stitch was worked over a single thread and produced a massed effect of very fine lines. As Huish points out, these tapestry-embroideries of the Stuart period were scarcely inferior, as mirrors of the fashions of the time to paintings by Van Dyck or engravings by Hollar. This authority says that these picture embroideries "are the product of hands which very certainly knew the cut of every garment, and the intricacy of every bow, knot, and point, and which would take a pride in rendering them not only with accuracy, but in the latest mode."

The illustrations accompanying this article picture a rare and interesting collection of needlework of the Stuart period, small in extent, but precious in historical value. The objects consist of an embroidered jewel-cabinet and a number of small pieces, all the handiwork of Lady Mary Fairfax, in the reign of Charles I. Lady Mary was the daughter of Sir Thomas Fairfax and the Lady Anne Vere de Vere. She subsequently became the unhappy wife of the notorious profligate, George Villiers, second Duke of Buckingham. This cabinet and its contents is a family heirloom which has descended to its present owner, Mr. Thomas Peck, a Canadian collector, by whose per-

(Continued on page 70)
A wood house: wood frame, roofed with white cedar shingles and the walls covered with red cedar painted white, a combination suitable to a rural environment

The general style is the Northern Tradition with modern adaptations, the two end wings and fenestration serving to give perfect balance of line and proportion

THE HOME OF WILLIAM C. CHENEY, Esq., AT SOUTH MANCHESTER, CONN.

A. Raymond Ellis, architect

The merits of this plan lie in its livableness, the ease of passage from room to room and the segregation of the service quarters

The dining-room, halls and chambers are finished in whitewood painted white in an egg-shell finish; floors are oak; those in the chambers North Carolina pine

On the second floor is the same livable division, the unit of the owner's chamber, bathroom and sleeping porch being a commendable arrangement

The living-room is finished in quarter sawed red gum wood, the walls covered with a dull gold silk especially made for the purpose

Though a small matter, the turn in the stairs adds character to this hallway; that and the detail of simple balusters, railing and panels under the stairs
October, 1915

Every now and then Aymar Embury II relieves his succession of shingle and clapboard Dutch Colonial houses with a brick house of a different Colonial period. And the result is invariably satisfactory. Simple in plan, comfortable and livable, this residence approaches the desideratum for the small American country house.

The walls are of hollow tile blocks veneered with brick. Woodwork throughout is cypress. In the hallway the lines have been relieved with fluted wood pilasters with moulded caps and bases, wainscot forming wall panels with the pilasters. Boxed beams are used on the ceilings of the house-depth living-room.

Compared with the plan of the Cheney House shown opposite, the lines of this house maintain the same approximate balance, with the exception that the service wing is in the rear. The reception room is set apart from the more open arrangement which characterizes the dining and living-room and hall.
THE FINISH AND CARE OF OLD FURNITURE

A Study in Elbow Grease and Wax—The Way to Preserve Color and Grain—Cleaning Before Refinishing—Some Furniture Don’ts

ABBOT MCCLURE AND HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN

Authors of "The Practical Book of Period Furniture, etc."

The finish and care of old furniture or of worthy reproductions of old furniture are subjects of an importance not to be minimized. Upon finish and care depends a large portion of furniture's aspect and its pleasing or unpleasant effect upon the eye. The following paragraphs are intended for those who own old furniture that needs doing over, for those who acquire old furniture that requires repair and refinishing, and, lastly, for those who wish to give their furniture the just and necessary care to keep it in the best condition.

The color and grain of wood are two of the essential features of beauty in furniture. It is only fair, therefore, to consider their nature and to do justice to their qualities in the finish that is applied. And it is reasonable to presume that the intention of finish is to preserve and enhance those qualities and not to disguise them. The wood whose natural qualities are most often violated in finishing is mahogany. The several varieties differ somewhat in color, but the prevailing hue is a rich, golden brown that assumes both a greater depth of tone and an increasingly reddish tinge with age and exposure to the light and action of the atmosphere.

No wood is more beautiful when its natural color, unspoiled by stain, is allowed to show. It is to be deplored that the popular mind has become imbued with the erroneous idea that mahogany ought to be red, and the redder the better. The pernicious practice of artificially reddening mahogany came into fashion about the beginning of the Nineteenth Century and was widely indulged in along with the equally objectionable practice of indiscriminately applying French polish. Fortunately, the taste for making table tops and cabinet work look like auxiliary mirrors has somewhat abated but the "red" obsession still remains to be eradicated if mahogany is to be fairly treated. The only valid excuse for staining mahogany is one of commercial expediency. In large furniture factories it is often impossible to secure a sufficient supply of one kind of mahogany, and the manufacturers must needs have recourse to

stain in order to ensure uniformity of color in the pieces they produce. In the case of an antique no such necessity exists, and it will be found well worth while when refinishing to avoid all stains or dyes.

Walnut has not been subjected to such indignities of artificial coloring except occasionallly when misguided persons have tried to "mahogalize" it red. The appreciation of its true beauty and value is rapidly increasing.

There is comparatively little really old oak furniture to be found in America. Nearly all of it is clever reproduction and has been "antiqued" with stain, fame and filler. For decorative purposes, however, it answers quite as well as authentic originals and deserves the same care to keep it in good condition. Bilsted, the wood of the sweet gum or liquidambar, a frequent substitute for mahogany in Revolutionary times, is beautiful in itself and should be kept free of stains. Satinwood, bird's-eye or curly maple, often mistaken for satijnwood, sycamore and cedar, particularly the old Bermudian cedar, have not lent themselves to ill-judged attempts to disguise their properties and have fortunately been left alone.

If you own or buy a piece of old furniture that requires attention, consider well before doing anything to it, whether it needs merely cleaning or whether refinishing is imperative. The mistake is often made of refinishing when cleaning would be better. If the chair, table or piece of cabinet work is structurally in good condition and has acquired the patience that only age, use and reasonable care can give, it is a pity to destroy the work of years, which nothing but a lifetime can replace, merely for the sake of having an object "spick and span" and slipped down into almost newness. Once scraped and refinished, the meanness of color and the patina resulting from handling and the atmosphere are gone, and no amount of money can put them back again. Of course, if the surface is covered with an accumulation of varnish and "polishes" that have obscured the color and grain of the wood or "gummed" into a cracked coat that fills all depressions and sometimes spreads over flat portions too, the piece must be scraped and refinished. If the piece needs physical repair it must necessarily be scraped and refinished.

You may either do over and refinish the piece of old furniture yourself, depending upon the cabinet maker for structural repairs only, or the whole job may be entrusted to the artisan. In the latter case be sure you know your man and can be certain that he will scrupulously carry out your orders. In many cases the antique dealer or cabinet maker, while pretending to comply, will disregard your directions and do as he wishes unless you are insistent and watch him closely. If he can, he will do what is least troublesome and what the average indiscriminating customer is content to take, or may, through ignorance, prefer. When, therefore, you once find a conscientious artisan who will do as he is bid, stick to him.

To remove the accumulation of varnish (Continued on page 54)
A HOUSING EXPERIMENT IN STUTTGART
The Rehabilitation of a Squalid Mediaeval Corner by the Erection of Picturesque and Serviceable Buildings—A Study in Teutonic Tenements for the American Architect

JOHN J. KLAEBER

STUTTGART, the capital and principal city of the kingdom of Wurtemberg, is one of the most prosperous and enterprising cities in Southern Germany. Unimportant in the Middle Ages, it has grown in recent times to be an industrial center of considerable importance, with over a quarter of a million inhabitants, and its prosperity is at present undergoing a phase of phenomenal growth, witnessed by the construction of large and luxurious stores, restaurants, theatres and other structures of various natures.

The old town, like those of most German cities, is the center of industry and commerce, but preserves, nevertheless, many of its old half-timber structures of the Middle Ages, which are, it must be confessed, more picturesque than sanitary. Their gradual rebuilding and replacement with modern structures has threatened to destroy this picturesque ness, and its preservation has been a matter of no little thought on the part of the authorities.

The entire length of the old town is not over half a mile, being unusually small relative to the present importance of the place, so that the rebuilding of five small blocks of houses, which forms the subject of the present article, is by no means an insignificant part. This, in fact, the beginning of an organized scheme for the development of the entire quarter.

The Eberhardstrasse, named for one of the old Dukes of Wurtemberg, which had not then attained to the rank of a kingdom, bounds this territory on the southeast, following the lines of the old fortifications. It is one of the chief arteries of the town, lined with handsome shops for most of its length. The other streets included in the area are unimportant, being of a mixed character, partly residential, of no very high grade, partly commercial. From these elements, together with the use of stucco as the principal building material of the region, have been derived the designs for these buildings, by the city architect, Karl Henger, and the architects Heinz Mehlin and Karl Reissing, of Stuttgart.

The ground floors throughout are occupied by shops, including laundries, bakeries, and others serving the immediate neighborhood, together with a number of restaurants and beer halls, used, no doubt, by the frequencers of the nearby markets. On the Eberhardstrasse the shops are of a higher grade, including bookstores, auto-mobile agencies and the like. The upper floors are occupied by small and mediumsized apartments, a use to which the small size of the building sites is particularly adapted. Occupied by people of the working classes, these apartments are nevertheless far above the tenement flats to which habit has so often reconciled us.

The plan shows the ground floor of the block D, the most important of the group, with large stores brilliantly lighted by their broad show windows. The upper floors of this block include a restaurant and café on the first floor at the southwest end, the rest being given up to offices. The other buildings are more strictly residential, and the plan shows typical floors, with the division into apartments.

The disposition of these apartments is not without interest, though its conditions are by no means those of American practice. The small sites, the elimination of elevators and multiplicity of small stairs, have made possible plans that are models of convenience and economy. There are no long corridors, no badly lighted bedrooms, and despite American ideas as to European sanitation, it may be noted that baths, though not present in all the apartments, are to be found in a considerable number, even though the probable tenants are of a very modest social grade.

Block A, nearly rectangular in form, is divided in its internal arrangement into five separate houses, with a central court. The stairs have been placed in the corners, occupying the least useful position for rooms, and the court is used mainly to light the stairs, kitchens, baths, etc. Among the eight apartments on each floor, only one bedroom gives on the court, and this in a most favorable position. All other principal rooms face on the four streets surrounding the block, a result made possible

A combination of various materials has been used to excellent advantage on the buildings facing the Geiss-Strasse, ground floors mainly of stone, the upper of stucco. On this façade is a stone oriel, illustrating the tale of Hansel and Gretel.
only by skilful planning, and by the modest dimensions of the block in question.

In Block E, with its four houses, forming in all eight apartments to a floor, only two main rooms face on courts, and one of these courts has the ventilating value of a street, in view of its great openness. In Block B, with ten houses and fifteen apartments, we find again but two main rooms lighted only from the court; in Block C, with seven houses, nine stairs and seven apartments, there are five. But here, again, the conditions are somewhat different, for two of the houses have nine-room apartments with separate service stairs, their entrance being from the Eberhardstrasse, with service entrances from the Geiss-Strasse in the rear.

The plans of the individual apartments, examined more in detail, show a decided departure from the machine-made types that we have learned to tolerate. The Germans have no fear of irregularity in their plans, and show great ingenuity in the arrangement of rooms on irregular sites. They do not consider regularity a prime requisite in a room, and seem, in fact, rather to favor the use of corner turrets, of bay windows unsymmetrically placed, and of truncated angles and curved walls when these can be of use. The placing of the stairs, with their curved plans fitted into the angles of the courts, is worthy of notice, even though the condition of our building trades may render their use impracticable on this side of the Atlantic.

The architectural treatment of these buildings is, perhaps, even more interesting to us than their interior disposition. Here a combination of various materials has been used to excellent advantage. The ground floors are mainly of stone, the upper floors of stucco, except on the Eberhardstrasse, where stone is more generally used. The style of the architecture is not an archaeological reproduction of the old buildings occupying the site, but a free, modern handling of the forms derived directly from the conditions of the problem. Only the high gables and tiled roofs recall the older houses that these have replaced.

The office building on the Eberhardstrasse (Block D) is, of course, the most
monumental in treatment. Its high stone front with its three gables, the central one crowned with a model of a three-masted sailing vessel, is well adapted to a commercial building of this nature. The tower, containing the stairs and elevators, and visible from the streets in the rear, may offer a suggestion to our architects for a more dignified treatment of this type of construction, by the manner in which it is made to add to the picturesque effect, which it might well have ruined. The high pitched roofs are, of course, in accordance with the tradition of local building, being common enough throughout Germany on commercial as well as private buildings.

Block C, fronting equally on the Eberhardstrasse, is somewhat simpler in treatment, since it contains apartments instead of offices. The two buildings are joined by a bridge, with sgraffito decorations and an inscription relative to the rebuilding of the group. Near the bridge, at the corner of the café terrace, is a small drinking fountain with a stone relief and a bench for the casual wayfarer.

Passing under the bridge, a short street leads to the Geiss-Platz, the center of the composition. In the center of this little space, roughly triangular in form, stands a very charming fountain, whose sculptor, J. Ziedler, of Stuttgart, has depicted the charming legend of "Hans im Glück" for the edification of the local youth. The basin of the fountain is of stone, surmounted by a wrought-iron canopy of quaint design of a somewhat Gothic character. In the center is Hans with his pig, surrounded by a series of six goslings, while the circular open-work plaques in the grille represent the other episodes of the story. These sculptures and plaques are gilded, except the main figure, finished in dark bronze; the ironwork is black.

In the same square are several motives of decoration, and particularly the richly-carved wooden oriel window of one of the restaurants, to the west of the fountain. This oriel, forming half an octagon in plan, is due to the same sculptor as the fountain, as are, apparently, most of the other decorations.

Another oriel of stone, on one of the houses opposite, seems to illustrate the story of Hansel and Gretel, and several other fairy tales are suggested by other decorations here and there. These old stories, in fact, are constantly used as a source of inspiration by many of the German decorators of the present.

On the third side of the square, between the Geiss-Strasse and the Metzgerstrasse, stands a tall, gabled house with an arcade on the ground floor. This front is interesting for its fenestration, and for its sgraffito ornament, continued on the side streets, as the detail shows. The handling of the shutters adds an additional note of interest, as do the amusing sculptured details.

The treatment of the sgraffito work of these buildings deserves a word of notice. Instead of the traditional Italian sgraffito colors; black, red and white, we find various combinations of soft browns, greys and yellows. Brown over grey, or grey over yellow ochre is the type of the tonality used. More brilliant contrasts of color are obtained by painting and stencilling the shutters a dark green.
FABRICS FOR THE DINING-ROOM

Fruit in a Basket and Flowers in a Bowl Have Supplanted the Birds in a Bower of Last Year's Design.

In a Colonial dining-room the old English fabrics can be used to best advantage:

A striking hand-stenciled linen with clear colored yellow and blue fruit on blue stripes. $2.50
Suitable for the porch room, a white cotton with purple, red, yellow and blue fruit. 60 cents

For a Colonial room, white linen with brick red roses and blue green leaves. $4.00

A natural and brown toned linen showing red and yellow flowers and black vases. $2.00

Chinese in feeling and requiring a rich ensemble; pink, green and blue on black. $5.25

Adaptable to almost any room—a background of blue with brilliant birds and flowers. 75 cents

For a country breakfast room a modernist linen striped black, green and white. $1.50 a yard.

Reminiscent of Persia, a brown linen with dark green trees, brown and red fruit and red and green bird. $1.35

Cubism is applied in this fabric of blue, purple and green on a yellow and brown ground. $1.50 a yard.

Copied from an old English printed linen and suitable for a grey dining-room—mulberry cotton with fruits and flowers in yellow and blue. $2.25

In a Colonial dining-room a white linen with brick red roses and blue green leaves. $4.00

A natural and brown toned linen showing red and yellow flowers and black vases. $2.00

Chinese in feeling and requiring a rich ensemble; pink, green and blue on black. $5.25

Adaptable to almost any room—a background of blue with brilliant birds and flowers. 75 cents

For a Colonial room, white linen with brick red roses and blue green leaves. $4.00

A natural and brown toned linen showing red and yellow flowers and black vases. $2.00

Chinese in feeling and requiring a rich ensemble; pink, green and blue on black. $5.25

Adaptable to almost any room—a background of blue with brilliant birds and flowers. 75 cents

In a Colonial dining-room the old English fabrics can be used to best advantage:

A striking hand-stenciled linen with clear colored yellow and blue fruit on blue stripes. $2.50
Suitable for the porch room, a white cotton with purple, red, yellow and blue fruit. 60 cents

For a Colonial room, white linen with brick red roses and blue green leaves. $4.00

A natural and brown toned linen showing red and yellow flowers and black vases. $2.00

Chinese in feeling and requiring a rich ensemble; pink, green and blue on black. $5.25

Adaptable to almost any room—a background of blue with brilliant birds and flowers. 75 cents

For a country breakfast room a modernist linen striped black, green and white. $1.50 a yard.

Reminiscent of Persia, a brown linen with dark green trees, brown and red fruit and red and green bird. $1.35

Cubism is applied in this fabric of blue, purple and green on a yellow and brown ground. $1.50 a yard.

Copied from an old English printed linen and suitable for a grey dining-room—mulberry cotton with fruits and flowers in yellow and blue. $2.25
HALF a dozen years ago people of moderate means owned a greenhouse or a conservatory; now nearly everybody possesses both in a happy combination that is neither the one thing nor the other.

This modern development of home-making grew out of human desire to begin the day in a sunny breakfast room amid plants and flowers, and greenhouse architects and amateurs' experiments have shown a way by which almost anyone with a little yard space may enrich his life by surrounding himself with the beauty and interest of growing plants. Indeed, a greenhouse to play in was the stipulation made by a gay young wife, who abhorred what she considered the dullness of country life, and not until she obtained one would she abstain from the amusements of the city. With the furnishing of this greenhouse-playroom, contentment and happiness were restored to the lives of two people whose conflicting interests were dragging them apart.

Many and many a greenhouse portal has proved the door to happiness, to health or to prosperity. Mr. C. W. Ward, of Long Island, is not the only one who began to cultivate carnations in order to improve his health in that occupation, and ended by producing some of the finest in the world, realizing a large fortune and accumulating 75,000' of glass devoted to the culture of this flower. And with the fortune came the health he sought.

A great many more greenhouses than conservatories are now erected because the improvement in greenhouse architecture enables charming unions to be made of these with residences. Sometimes this is secured through the "nature chapel," an increasingly popular feature with country residences. A beautiful arrangement of the nature chapel is expressed in the one built on the garden terrace connected with the loggia of the Eastman home, in Rochester. More often, however, the nature chapel is attached to a side entrance of the house, and the same plan is carried out when greenhouses erected in Greek temple or Oriental mosque effects form part of residences.

The day of wet-floored and plant-crowded conservatories, of dank-smelling, roof-dripping greenhouses is past. New drainage and ventilating methods now enable people to make living-rooms of these. Here breakfast is served when tiled floors have been dried after their morning bath; here house parties are entertained and women read and embroider, and even attend to their correspondence, in the balmy, equable temperature of the greenhouses, surrounded by everything conducive to pleasant thought. Afternoon tea is sipped in the greenhouse or upon glass inclosed, heat-
This type of lean-to attached to the southern exposure of a house in Massachusetts, opens both indoors and out and consumes comparatively little fuel.

By attaching the greenhouse and garage economy in heat and service is obtained. Further economy is found in making the two a unit with the house.

Not only do greenhouse-conservatories form part of numberless modern dwellings, but they are welded into their architecture by still a new feature: an extension roof from the wall of the house, as though a gallery ran along one side the flower-filled room. This roof serves as a rest to the eyes from too bright a light and supplies a shade from too ardent sunshine.

The average person who plans a greenhouse seeks economy, and location has much to do with this. A sunny hollow offers the best site. In such a situation the house is protected from north winds so that less artificial heat is required for it. The plants, too, are not so likely to be subjected to sudden changes of temperatures. And, where garage and greenhouse form a unit in the landscape, a hollow offers that architectural seclusion desirable for a garage, which should never obtrude itself upon the attention.

A house with its gable ends to the north and south affords the best exposure for plants as they thus obtain all the east and west sun.
west sun. It is customary to wall up the north end of small greenhouses, and where this end rests against the house an ideal situation is obtained. An important consideration is that one may get a smaller boiler and use less coal for a house with a southern exposure than for one placed where north winds beat upon it.

The making of conservatory-greenhouses, too, is simplified for amateurs, for the houses are built in sections, ready to bolt together. One, 9'x12', with double walls, double-thick glass, plant tables, or "benches," and ventilators, could be had, before the European war, for from $80 to $115. The cost was then regulated by the amount of iron or wood in the framework; now conditions regulate the price of materials. An iron frame is far the better, lasts longer, admits more light, does not warp, and costs more.

Together with a heating installation a house 20' long may be purchased for $250, and the same price buys a 6'x17' complete house, with boiler, but does not cover carpentry.

An even-span, all-wood frame house,

(Continued on page 59)
A liberal use of old ivory paint relieves the black of this carved wood, two-arm lamp. The shades are of parchment and decorated in the same colors. $21

She looks like a doll, but in reality is only a door-stop—a pretty Miss with an orange gown and black shawl. $10

In a narrow hall this painted mirror finds its place. The frame and candle holders are of black wood. Bright purple, red and yellow flowers give the necessary colors. $12

Trays are indispensable, especially trays that will stand hard wear. Here is one of tin, decorated after a style of bygone days, with gay birds and flowers. $12

As long as there is a smoker in the house a good box for cigarettes will be needed. This in black tin painted with a gold Chinese scene is admirable. $35

In a room furnished with lacquered furniture, even the boxes for photographs can carry on the color note. This has a mulberry ground with Chinese figures in gold. $35

Unusual in shape and decoration, this black carved wooden candlestick with ivory white trimmings would fit well in a black and white room. The shade is parchment. $16.30
Simple in construction, this wall luminarie can be readily attached for lighting.

The gargoyle with the electric smile gives sufficient light for a kiddie's room. $5

This twin light wall luminarie can be had in assorted glazes. $8

In a small hallway could be used a pottery bracket of Renaissance design in antiqued green. $6

Among the variety of bowls is one in green flambé or assorted glazes, shaped like a pear. $1.50

Carved wood vases lined with zinc and with metal ornaments are a novelty of the season. $10 and $11

A variation from the brightly painted tinware—black fern dishes and waste basket. Square fern dishes, $5; oval, $4; basket, $7.50

Grotesques support this bowl—it's a fruit bowl in reality—of blue with a sky-blue lining. $6

The colors of this array of vases range between cat's-eye green and white. They sell respectively for $2.50, $2.50, $2 and $1.25

Made in a café au lait, such a Colonial wall light would suit any background. $6

Shouldered jardinières of this pattern come in brown with blue lining and green with yellow. $2.25 and $1.50
Getting the Greenhouse Started

Do not wait until the last minute to look over the old winter-greenhouse. These plants are likely to leak a little until the system has been in use for a day or two. For replacing panes of glass that have been broken or filled small holes, you will find that liquid putty, which can be bought of most seedsmen, is much more convenient and effective than the ordinary kind. In using it see that all wood is scraped clean and is perfectly dry.

Where possible, it is best to renew the soil entirely in raised benches, and at least several inches of new soil will be required. If it has been free from plant diseases, may be added to the compost and will be available for use in the spring in transplanting vegetables. Get in full supplies of soil, leaf mould, sphagnum moss, and other things which you may require through the winter and the early spring. Attention to this matter now may save endless trouble next February and March. A supply of manure suitable for use in pots and flats should be secured and placed in a cool place, ready for a convenient place. Get that which is several months old and contains a large percentage of horse manure; then, by next spring, it will be in an ideal condition for greenhouse use. Examine it carefully a week or two after stacking, to see that it is not heating too much; if it is, stir it over again, turning it inside out in the process.

There are still many bright, hot days and ventilation must be carefully watched. Carnations, roses, and other plants grown in soil will need frequent cultivation, just as they did outdoors, even though no weeds may appear. In watering, remember that the rule should be "Seldom dry, rather than too wet." There is little danger of overwatering plants in pots, but in solid beds, water carefully. This is because if they are too wet it is a very difficult matter to get them thoroughly dry out again. Water may be applied as long as the ground will absorb it, but never until it stands upon the surface. Go over your potted plants an hour or so after watering, and knock one or two of them together. If the water has percolated clear to the bottom, it is very difficult to tell by mere guess work whether they have been wet or not. In the approach of short days and dull weather, water only on bright mornings, so that the surface of the soil may dry off thoroughly before evening.

Do Your "Spring Cleaning" Now

Nothing is so much unsightly as an abandoned garden—and nothing more dangerous to the health of children and of young plants next year. Every bit of it must be cleared up. Abandoned garden and weeds means a winter place of shelter for disease spores, insect eggs and weed seeds. Every bonfire which illuminates the evenings of early spring is a blaring sign of work neglected the fall before. Have your bonfires now! Go over your garden with a tooth-comb and remove all stumps, the only the other side and to side with a fine tooth-comb—or at least with an iron rake. Old bean stalks, late pea vines, cabbage stumps, old weeds, tomato and bean poles, refuse from fruit and from callen leaves—remove them all, rake up clean after them and burn. Tomato and bean poles, pea trellis and other things that are sound and worth saving should be stored away under cover for use next year.

Get New Frames Ready

Now is the best time to build your new coldframes and hotbeds, or to repair your old ones, even if you do not expect to use them until next spring. One advantage will be that if you work carefully, one will be ready to use two weeks or so earlier than you can possibly build them in the spring. With double glass glass, however, there is no reason for having them idle during the winter. In climates in which the thermometer does not go much below zero, two or three days will be perfectly enough to keep lettuce, radishes and violets practically through the season, the employment of sash or shutters being seldom necessary.

Conducted by F. F. Rockwell

The Editor will be glad to answer subscribers' questions pertaining to individual problems connected with the gardens and the grounds.

With inquiries send self-addressed stamped enveolope.

First-class shape before putting on the winter mulch.

Make a Vegetable Pit

Few houses have cellars sufficiently large to accommodate both the heating plant and a supply of vegetables large enough to last through the winter and early spring, Therefore, the more bulky things such as potatoes, cabbage, turnips and onions are not grown for a winter's supply. A vegetable pit sufficiently large to store a full supply of vegetables can be made with little more expense than that involved in the construction of a hotbed. If a steep bank is available, it may be built into that, the earth forming the back and part of the sides, otherwise, a small pit may be built in the form of a double hotbed, but with a much deeper pit. The sides may be a foot or two above the ground, level, with the ridge three or four feet. By digging it out to a depth of two or three feet, and using the soil to bank up the sides, a storage space of considerable size may be had at very little expense. Old sashes covered with boards will make a good roof; a small door or a loose sash that may be used as a door. Good drainage should be provided. An effort to save the flowers and buds that they may chance to be bearing at the time is likely to result in the entire loss of the plant. After repotting or taking the plants into the house very little water should be given for a week or so. Give your hardy perennial and shrubbery borderers their spring treatment this fall before the ground freezes. Dig in rotted manure and bone meal, and trim up the edges and get them into

Taking Up Summer Bulbs

One of the early fall jobs which should be attended to promptly is the taking up of the summer bulbs, which have to be wintered over and set out next spring. Of these the caladiums are the most tender, and should be taken up even before the frost and be used in a cold frame. Store them in a safe place and let them dry out gradually. A good way is to lift them with all the soil which will adhere to them, and most of the tops, and pack them in a deep frame which can be covered when frost threatens. After they have dried thoroughly, store them in a warm room or under a greenhouse, where the temperature will not go much below 50°, covering them with sand or soil. Callas should be dried off in a similar way, for at least two months before starting in to growth again. Begonias after the tops have been killed by frost, should be dried out gradually, first cutting away the tops, and stored in sawdust or sand. Dahlias and canna are a little more hardy and may be left until their appearance has been spoiled, when their tops can be cut off, and thrown away. The roots of either will keep well in any dry cellar or room where you keep potatoes. Gladioli will stand considerable cold, but should be taken up at the first opportunity. Lift them carefully, saving all the small bulbs that have formed about the mother bulbs, and putting them with the soil that they are growing in a dark moist place, with an inch or two of the tops left—unless they have matured enough to have dropped off—should be stored in dry, dark boxes. When broken away in flats, each variety carefully labeled, in any dry, good place safe from freezing.

Most dahlias and other things which cannot be saved, may be protected for a couple of weeks by covering with newspapers or sheets against the first frost, but the plants which are to be saved for the winter garden should be dug up and made ready. Any which have not been potted up, as they should have been last month, so that they may get over this shock before having to undergo the further one of being taken indoors, should be attended to immediately. It is always best to make the shift as gradual as possible. It is a good thing to pick out a place on the veranda where they can be put temporarily for a week or two and covered on the cold nights before putting them in the greenhouse or conservatory.

After they are moved indoors, all the air possible should be given at first, until they gradually become accustomed to the temperature. The plants are more or less subject to injury from the sudden change than are animals or plants. Plants that are left on the eleventh hour should be cut back very severely when they are potted on. An effort to save the flowers and buds that they may chance to be bearing at the time is likely to result in the entire loss of the plant. After repotting or taking the plants into the house very little water should be given for a week or so.

GARDEN SUGGESTIONS

ONE of the most important things to realize now is that it is your last opportunity to prevent being overwhelmed with work next spring. Anything that can be done now to save the precious hours of next April should be done. Every hour you can spare from your regular fall work should be so employed. The article and planning table, on pages 31, 31, taken in detail the things which can be planted now rather than put off until next spring. Any constructive work such as cleaning the garden, setting the sash to be glazed or repaired, or cloth sash to be made, the general cleaning up of the place, the making of flats, gathering of materials for next spring's work, should all be done before freezing weather.

First-class shape before putting on the winter mulch.
INTERIOR DECORATIONS
CONDUCTED BY AGNES FOSTER

Novelty as novelty may not have much substantiation, but if it is a novelty then in addition some fundamental virtue, it scores two points at once—fashion and beauty. There are those who have a positive infatuation for novelty, but happily that type of mind generally is found among devotees of the styles of dress rather than interior decoration. With every innovation as to house decoration there are those who cavil and those who answer, “Why not, pray?” The answer should be the raison d’être of the novelty.

A most plausible innovation is the use of fur on fabrics. Applied as a guimpe on lampshades it has a distinctly decorative quality, and gives to the shade a soft, enriching finish. The material of the shade must be correspondingly rich to avoid its looking tawdry. Inch wide strips are sewed on at the top and bottom much in the same manner as a guimpe is applied. A thin strip of fur gathered may be laid through the middle of the fur to enrich the appearance of the latter.

The most effective combination is a shade made of deep gold silk and over this gold lace edged with fur. Medallions of fur may be placed at intervals so as to catch up the lace. In an Italian or English room of rich fabrics and coloring such a shade would find its métier. For a dainty boudoir a pink silk shade of delicate tone might be edged with white satin’s down.

Fur bordered cushions give the same genial effect as a Maltese cat curled up on a couch. They are the same acme of luxury, but they are practical as well. A brocade cushion in deep mauve striped with yellows and greens, edged with a black fur and finished with handsome tassels is at once harmonious and mellow in color. For a débutante’s boudoir what could be more alluring than a cushion of rose striped taffeta edged with white fur and with tassels of a deeper rose. As the proverbial old maid loves her cat, so might she love a deep blue velour cushion finished with a dark toned fur on her comfortable lounge chair by the fire. Now that fur has come in as a decoration on accessories, it may as well be used as an edging on curtains. A silk combining tones of deep blue and purple and edged with a two-inch band of dark brown fur at the bottom would make a striking window hanging. A black plush fringed hanging edged with red fox—almost orange in hue—would please beyond measure those of us who desire varied effects and like to keep above all else, to fall in with the fashion.

Or, to reverse the effect, orange curtains of Shiki silk edged with black fur might please the same lady who craves novelty.

Modern wall papers seem rather to be planned for the restaurant, the breakfast room, the club or billiard room, in fact, for any room except those in which we most live. They are more or less a reaction against the neutral backgrounds that everyone has had for the past decade. Neutral colors set off your pictures, etchings, and prints, but nowadays pictures are tacked to a large extent. They are being replaced by decorative mirrors. Thus, what would look better than a Chinese black lacquered mirror on black paper covered with brilliant birds and more brilliant foliage and flowers. There one has the exact compliment of the neutral background; decorative, but decorative with such perfect balance of rhythm, of line and color as to form a harmonious and gorgeous wall surface. Used in a hallway with Chippendale furnishings and mulberry hangings the effect would be graceful and elegant.

The grey striped paper with baskets filled with rose, yellow and blue flowers immediately suggests black furniture decorated in rose. The prevailing taste this season seems to be for painted furniture and our papers have been designed and colored to act as a foil to the furniture. And it is surprising what a vast accumulation is to be found in these modern papers from which the decorator may work—color combinations never dreamed of before.

We find in the papers the background color, and applied on to it, the various colored fruits, flowers and birds that we may use as motifs on our furniture.
THROUGH some unaccountable neglect or prejudice on the part of editors, the general run of articles published nowadays on interior decoration seem to be restricted to the decoration of women’s rooms; or, to put it more concisely, the advice given for the decoration of rooms is strongly tinged with feminine influence. Doubtless there are excellent reasons; up to the past decade the center of woman’s interests was the home, having to stay there most of the day she naturally fixed it up to suit herself. Men, on the other hand, have always been notorious housekeepers. They make atrocious beds—or else never make them—they clutter, are seldom known to pick up what they lay down, and their idea of a good time is to sit in a worn-out arm chair with a book and a reeking pipe. Consequently the average well-ordered household is sadly divided against itself in matters of decoration. Hence the rise of men’s clubs and mysterious lodges. Seriously, though, the man in the house is due his own sphere, and, in all modesty, can he not claim as his very own the workshop and the library?

Perhaps it were more happily phrased: the workshop or the library. For men are of three kinds: Those who prefer to loll around the women’s quarters, like the weaklings of Whistler’s “Ten O’Clock,” who stayed behind with the women while the men followed the chase; those who enjoy work with their hands; and those whose greatest enjoyment is intellectual. One is symbolized by the green carnation, another by the hammer and the saw, the third by a book. The green carnation man will find his métier in the boudoir and need not be considered here. Of the workshop and the library there are many things to be said.

It is a singular paradox that the man who clutters in the house will be systematic and orderly in the workshop. Order is work’s first law. One cannot clutter with a lathe else the work is bungled. Hence the workshop is, as its name connotes, a place for systematic pleasure. It is, moreover, a room of queer smells, of paint and freshly-cut wood, of vile grease and noise. Because of these things it should be in a secluded position—a cellar or an attic or an outhouse. What a man does in his workshop may evince the subdued solicitation of his family, but should never be subject to its prying interests, for there it is that, with painstaking skill, he fashions those things of wood and iron which satisfy the craving of the artist in his soul.

Or again, the workshop may be a greenhouse—another place of queer smells, silences and privacy, a place of mysterious experiments with soils and grafting knives, a place of tireless battles against pest foes, where, with a care almost womanlike in its tenderness and persistency, a man will watch the child seeds grow to lusty manhood of plant and glorious prime of blossom.

In the library the same general conditions prevail. It should never be a place en route—a room to go through to get to other rooms; nor should its doors open wide into other parts of the house, rather, one should enter it by a long passage or a low door, like the humble sill of some sanctuaried Heaven. It, too, is a workshop, and, like a workshop, has the odors of its honest toil—the tang of aging buckram, the acrid tinge of dead embers on an unswept hearth, and the pungent perfume of stale tobacco smoke.

Here rank on rank stand the serried hosts of books—decoration enough in themselves; here are work desk and map table, and by the wide hearth, comfortable chairs. Scattered about with no preconceived artistry are trinkets rich with the association of many men and many places. Chaos may reign here; but only he who has made it can satisfactorily restore order.

A lot has been written and said on how books should be cared for, and we have it on the authority of a host of housewives that dust is ruinous to books and hence they should be covered with glass. But to a man who genuinely loves his books no idea is more abhorrent. Besides, there is a certain sensuous pleasure in “tunking” the dust out of a book.

Above all, a library should be a place of accumulation. You may buy a complete bedroom suite at one time and still maintain your self-respect, but where is the self-respecting man who would buy an entire library at one fell swoop! No, there must always be room for one book more, and if there is no more room, the library must be enlarged.

Thus far, nothing practical on the decoration of men’s rooms; nothing is to come. This, because the problems of color schemes and furniture arrangement are not half so vital as understanding the big idea behind each room. Therein lies the weakness of much modern decoration—it fails to grasp the psychology of that life which it purports to interpret. In a woman’s room the problem is to make a fit setting, a background for her beauty; in a man’s it is to afford accommodation for his activities. The rose bud type of woman will want a dainty setting whether the setting be a boudoir or a living-room, but whoever heard of a man’s room decorated to suit his complexion or the color of his waistcoat! You do hear, though, of his rooms being given the particular environment of his hobbies and his work.

Besides accommodation for his hobbies a man desires comfort—perhaps comfort first and accommodation afterward. He comes home to relax, he seeks relief from the tension of business; women, on the other hand, have no such radical changes of environment save they go out. Hence, the penchant women have for variety in room decoration.

In a man’s mind decoration is invariably subordinate to comfort. He goes back unconsciously to the time when furniture was made because it was needed, and ornamented later, only as an afterthought. He looks upon a chair not as an integral part of a decorative scheme or the product of some master, but as an accommodation.

This differentiation may seem brutal and to reduce men to the level of a lower order of beast. It is, in fact, an indication of his higher sensibility. He knows that rooms were made to live in, and that before anything else a room must be livable. He may add to the artistic appearance of the fabric of that room, but never once does he lose sight of its ultimate aim.

As shown above, the odors of a man’s room are those of that labor which is relaxative—a classification more sane than sensuous. For one may see deeper with his nose than with his eyes. He knows a church by its musty odor of sanctity, he knows the boudoir by its odor of beauty and the workshop by its odor of toil—all things that come of life, life which is greater than art.
W. & J. SLOANE

Interior Decorators, Furniture Makers, Floor Coverings & Fabrics.
Fifth Avenue and Forty-Seventh St.
New York.
Stop Freezing in Your Garage

A Stewart Garage Heater will prevent “freezing your car” save repair bills and make your garage a comfortable place to work. It will give you warm air all year round for washing your car. If you are handy at all, you can install it yourself. There is a Stewart for every type and size of private garage—call up. A request will bring our Garage Heater Catalog.

Put in the Garage Heater
Made by Fuller & Warren Co., 130 Madison St., Troy, N. Y., since 1832.

Stewart
Trade Mark

Does Your Kitchen Need a New Range?

If it does, consider this two-fuel Stewart with sub-chute to basement. Double oven, double capacity. Many others to choose from in our catalog. If interested add a line to your request for our Garage Heater Catalog.

Special information for Architects.
Made by FULLER & WARREN CO. 130 Madison St., Troy, N. Y., since 1832.

The Italians of the Renaissance designed gardens that delighted those who love the beautiful and baffle those who have tried to surpass them. Their statuary and garden ornaments with rare exceptions are unrivalled masterpieces that lend themselves as well today as in the past to the adornment of the formal garden.

Our unusual collection of models made of Pompeian stone cast in perfect reproduction of these Old World masterpieces affords you the opportunity to make your garden a source of constant pleasure.

Our handsome illustrated catalogue of vases, fountains, sun-dials, statuary and benches sent free on request.

To those desiring marble ornaments we offer special facilities, including reasonable prices and prompt service.

THE ERKINS STUDIOS
Factory: Astoria, L. I. 226 Lexington Ave., N. Y.
Largest Manufacturers of Ornamental Stone
40 Million Miles a Day
This Is What Wins Men to Fortified Tires
Perhaps every day about two million Goodyear tires are run. And their daily mileage totals, probably, some forty million miles.
Thus to hundreds of thousands these tires reveal their super-quality. They show their strength and endurance, the saving of trouble. They meet with mis-hap and misuse like other tires, sometimes. But they combat tire troubles in efficient ways, and their users know it.

Note What They Have Done
These two million tires are daily advocating Goodyears. So did millions of tires before them. They have won more users than any other tire ever had. They have won more new users this year than ever before in our history. They have forced us to build plant after plant until our new capacity—ready soon—will be close to 25,000 tires per day.
Think of this when you next buy tires. The special features which fortify these tires are hidden from your view. Tires without them may seem to you very much like Goodyears. And you think they render equal service; else you would not buy them.
But consider how fast men are turning to Goodyears—faster than ever before. The millions in use must be proving supremacy.

For Winter Tires
Get the Double-Thick All-Weather Tread
This tread is best for all seasons,ody, but essential on winter tires. It is not a regular tread made rough, but an extra tread of very tough rubber. So it gives you a double-thick tread. The grips are deep and enduring. They are sharp and efficient. Yet they form a tread as flat and smooth as a plain tread, so they do not cause vibration. Double thickness means more wear. It means a deep-cut lasting anti-skid. It means great ease of control. This matches tread is winning more users than any other Goodyear feature.
Any Goodyear dealer will supply you. Every neighborhood has a Goodyear Service Station with your tire in stock and it will render full Goodyear service.
THIS CATALOG FREE
Almost 300 Art Subjects are illustrated in our 1915 Catalog. A few of the many beautiful models are indicated by the illustrations below. The catalog shows a splendid variety and offers many interesting suggestions.

Send for your copy TO-DAY. Mention House and Garden.

"ARTBRONZ" PRODUCTS

BOOK ROCKS : ASH TRAYS BOUDOIR LAMPS
PAPER WEIGHTS : STATUARY PORTABLES, Etc.

DISTINCTIVE GIFTS
Unusual Bridge Prizes
and for Decorative Use in the Home

"ARTBRONZ" represents the perfected development of a process that permits a scientific and heavy seamless deposit of Government test bronze applied over a reinforced bason core, resulting in a finished product, the equal of cast bronze in finish, workmanship, and durability at one-tenth the prices.

"ARTBRONZ" Products are for sale by the best stores throughout the country at prices ranging from $1.50 up.

The Finish and Care of Old Furniture
(Continued from page 54)

piece that has been neglected and seems, at first sight, to require refinishing. Furniture finished with a wax finish should be ``cured'' by a little rubbing with wax and a woollen cloth every week or every two weeks. Systematic work, an occasional and systematic brushing of the sort just noted will keep furniture in perfect condition.

To avoid a shine on furniture. Some people rub their old furniture every week with a rag moistened with a few drops of kerosene, but it is not to be recommended. The kerosene, it is true, cuts the dirt for the moment, but it also leaves a moisture on which the dust settles and forms a gum that behooves and obscures the surface. Some of the modern kinds of patent furniture polish es are also of questionable efficacy. The simple methods are the best.

Old furniture also needs fresh air. Without it the wood becomes lifeless and loses its lustre. When furniture has been stored in a dry, unaired place the mischievous effects of lack of ventilation may easily be seen. Furniture kept in old furni ture, likewise needs some moisture, and it is advisable to keep an open vessel of water in every room during the months when artificial heat is necessary. Evaporation will neutralize the extreme dryness. English and foreign furnitures are not in trouble until they become acclimated.

It is best to let such pieces go for a year or two after they have been brought across the Atlantic and then have them tightened up. Old painted furniture may be freshened up by the old process noted in an earlier paragraph.

Your Hunting Companions
(Continued from page 19)

tons," in which the ticks are large and shedding, that protects the white, as though the dapple to paint or dapple the coat in soft blue or orange splotches; and on this background the pointer the standard solid colors of head, ears and body patches.

For a long time the pointers in America stood below the setters in popularity. But, and not many a decade ago, when but one pointer to ten setters would make a field trial win. Then came Fishel's Frank's great race against Dandfield and Count Whitestone II, and from that time to this the pointers have gained steadily in public appreciation until the trials of this year showed a superiority for the pointers of about 6 to 4. The pointer was developed from the spaniel, giving him his affectionate disposition and docility. But, he lacks that adorning affection of the setter which the latter is, like the setter, so well adapted to the yard the rest of the time. In selecting a pointer pup, look for such names as Fishel's Comanche, Frank, Cash, Rap, Graphic, Jingo's Lad, etc., in his pedigree (which is in essence the written record of the performance of his ancestors). It is all we know about a pup at first; and a good one is pretty sure to have been fortunate in the selection of his parents. These names represent families, as it were, of dogs descended from winning ancestors, and are the best available guide in picking more like them.

In this brief article there is no space to devote to the training of bird dogs. It is quite an education, but any one can put a pointer or setter pup through his university degree if he will but consult such authorities as Dr. Burrett, Hockwell, Haberlein, Lommon, Haynes, etc., all of whom have written excellent practical books on dog training. We must, however, hurry on to a brief mention of the hounds, for if there run as a dog misunderstood by the majority of our city and suburban dwellers, it is that "Hound" with the addition of "Hound" seems to mean nothing to our suburban people that all over the South and central west, in rural districts, the hound is
Every home owner who realizes the healthfulness and delight of succulent green food on his table all winter will be interested in the

DUO-GLAZED GEM GREENHOUSES

Little Gem, 5x8 made of Duo-GLAZED Sash, cored and glazed, and with a perfect hot water heating system. Absolutely complete and ready to set up—only hour's work and you can begin planting. Clean vegetables and flowers for you all winter with little care and at low cost. Forty square feet of Summer Garden all Winter.

Gem Sectional Greenhouses complete in every particular, made in seven sizes. Constructed of Cypress with Duo-GLAZED Sash, workmanship unexcelled. Special hot water heating system supplied or can be attached to your house heating plant. Model ventilation. Painted in harmonious colors. An ornament to your garden and a money-saver.

DUO-GLAZED HOTBED SASH

A Kansas City interior of white enameled Arkansas Soft Pine.

Stains and varnishes may also be applied to it with equal success.

Our booklet "G" and set of finished samples will assist you to a full appreciation. Both will be sent on request.

The Charm of White Enameled Woodwork

lies in its complete harmony with every interior decorative scheme of good taste.

It is warm-looking, artistic and, above all, home-like, in living-room, hall or boudoir.

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE interior finish offers an ideal base at the minimum first cost, to which white enamel may be applied.

It is physically adapted to this treatment because of its natural lightness, absorbing qualities and fine texture.

Japanese Virgin's Bower (Clematis paniculata)

One of the best vines for a trellis, or along a fence. Flowers profusely.

Only 30 Cents each

The Morris Nursery Co.
West Chester, Pa.

Write for Illustrated Catalogue

Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau
LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

Northern Grown English Walnuts

"Most Profitable to Grow."
"Most Satisfactory to Own."
"Most Delicious to Eat."

Commercially, fortunes lie in raising English Walnuts. Never before has the English Walnut been so available to everyone as now. Our Glenwood grown English Walnut of to-day, has been bred for its majestic beauty as well as for the golden crop it bears. It has likewise been bred for Health, Hardiness and Resistibility in Northern Climates. As a result we have to offer for sale this Fall 50,000 hardy two year old English Walnut Trees for $1.00 each, $10.00 per dozen; $65.00 per hundred.

Every tree is a beautiful specimen in itself, 3 to 4 feet high, well branched, Strong Root system. YOU can now grow these wonderful English Walnuts around your own home or in your orchard just as you have always grown Peach and Apple Trees—Elms and Maples.

For Ornament or Profit—A Tree Unmatched


GLEN BROTHERS, Inc.
Glenwood Nurseries (Established 1886) 1813 Main Street ROCHESTER, N. Y.
The New Country Houses

Our leading architects are now designing a new and dignified type of country-house, along fine old Colonial lines. The roof is shingled, and large shingles, in single or double courses, cover the sides. The roof shingles are stained in moss-green, tile red or slate gray tones of Cabot’s Creosote Stains and the sides finished with Cabot’s Old Virginia White.

SAMUEL CABOT, Inc., Mfg. Chemists
11 Oliver Street, Boston, Mass.
Cabot’s Stucco Stains—for cement houses

TULIPS

The latest introduction of new Tulips.

In this new class of Tulips are found the most striking combinations of colors. The most remarkable blending, producing a wonderful effect. The long elegant petals, large and perfectly formed massive flowers make this the most beautiful of our May Flowering Bulbs. Our supply being somewhat limited, we advise early orders. Our catalogue shows these in colors.

Ask for Catalogue C
We still mail this free.

F. F. LOW, BOSTON CO.
Fanueil Hall Square
Boston, Mass.

MINERAL WOOL

The Modern House Lining

Samples and Circulars Free

U. S. MINERAL WOOL CO.
140 Cedar Street
New York City

MINERAL WOOL

The Modern House Lining

Samples and Circulars Free

U. S. MINERAL WOOL CO.
140 Cedar Street
New York City

Your Hunting Companions

(Continued from page 56)

the family pet and utility dog. Not only that the fall would not be autumn without him, for rabbit, coon and varmint hunts, but also that he is a watchful, courageous, affectionate, and, in general, possessed of all the characteristics that a good family dog should have. True, he must be tied up in spring and summer to prevent the game warden getting him for hunting license fees, but he is none the worse for his own benefit; and, also, he does not make more than a passable house dog because he is so subtly, but entirely on stealing anything he can from an unguarded ice box. But he is most inhumanly smart, able to reason out anything or pry open anything that was not nailed fast; he is persistent itself, not to be discouraged from curling up on your porch chairs in the heat of summer, and, after a fit of sudden death; he bites through any cord and breaks any chain not strong enough to hold a cow—but, in spite of all, he is a creditable dog. It is well known in the country, do not leave out the useful hound. You cannot beat him at that race, and your hound are more than welcome; and is an affectionate and dependable companion for your good self and the boys he is your dog.

Lighting the New House and the Old

(Continued from page 22)

Whatever the system of wires that is to provide the household with light and form any of the services that in this wonderful age we have come to consider a necessity instead of a luxury, wiring a house or the addition of a room, or even lightening any part of the floor level, up the walls, across ceilings and is brought out at the various outlets of illumination in the lighting plan. In this way the wiring is not only completely concealed protected, and, if additional outlets are desired later on, it is a small matter for the electrician to cut an opening in wall, baseboard or ceiling and bring the wiring through without disrupting the entire household.

With gas the same general methods are allowed that in place of wires, the piping is run, protected and concealed under floors, behind baseboards, up walls, across ceilings, coming out through the various outlets provided for it. It is these modern methods of installing electricity or gas that have made possible the adaptation of an old house to new methods of lighting and the new labor-saving devices.

Special emphasis is laid upon this phase of practical house lighting because the majority of us, unfortunately, are not now provided for in houses not of our own planning. Many a family, wholly converted to the new methods, feels that it is impossible to have them because perhaps no provision has been made for them. There are no baseboard or floor openings, and in order to enjoy the advantages offered by the new lighting and labor-saving devices it is not only necessary but advisable to have the entire house must be torn to pieces, involving not only great discomfort but a wholly impossible of achievement.

As for adapting gas in an old house to modern methods the average person thinks of it as something wholly impossible of achievement. As a matter of fact nothing is further from the truth. It naturally costs a
Colors the Sun Won’t Fade

SELECT any Orinoka guaranteed colors you please for your window draperies. Hang them where the hottest sun will blaze on them day after day, and you will find that they won’t fade in the slightest. Even repeated washings can’t dull them, for they are guaranteed positively fadeless.

A wealth of fascinating designs, colorful tones and lustrious textures to select from, at modest prices. Write for booklet, “Desiring the Home,” and name of your nearest dealer.

ORINOKA MILLS
143 Gramercy Bldg., New York

See these goods at your dealer’s and trust when you buy, which is on every bolt.

These goods are guaranteed absolutely fadeless. If color changes from exposure to sunlight or from washing, the merchant is hereby authorized to replace them with new goods or refund the purchase price.

FLOWER HOLDER
Designed and executed by Wain Southall in a beautiful soft shade of green pottery. Especially suitable as a gift for the center of a dining room or registrar’s table. Unusually attractive. Guaranteed satisfactory. Retail price prepaid for $1.50. One of the gift suggestions in our wonderful Year Book of 1900 Gifts for all occasions. The unique gift book of America, mailed for $6 in stamps.

Orinoka Shop, 24 Bank Building, Peabody, Mass.

Make Your Garden Gay Next Easter

EASTER in 1916 comes on April 23d, just the time when Hyacinths, Tulips and Narcissus or Daffodils are in full bloom out-of-doors in this latitude, offering an unusual opportunity to have a glorious show of flowers to those who plant any of these bulbs this Autumn.

A hundred Hyacinths or Narcissus, or 150 Tulips will fill a bed 6 feet in diameter. We recommend any of the following, or send for our Autumn Catalogue and make your own selection. This catalogue contains a complete list of all the Bulbs, Plants and Seeds, which may be planted this Fall. Copies free on application.

At the above prices the bulbs are sent by Express, purchaser paying charges. If wanted by Parcel Post add 10 cents to value of order for postage to points east of the Mississippi River, and 20 cents to points west of the Mississippi River.

Dreer’s “Hints on the Growing of Bulbs,” a new book giving clear and complete directions of the growing of Spring and Summer flowering Bulbs. Price, 50 cents per copy, prepaid, or sent free to those who order bulbs, and ask for it when ordering.

Our Autumn Catalogue sent free on request.


Hardy Old-Fashioned Flowers

Special Introductory Offer

To introduce my stock of these old favorites in the most popular varieties, I will make the following offer

GOOD TO NOVEMBER 30th, 1915

I will sell strong plants that will be sure to bloom next Summer, in these varieties: Achillea, both red and white; Columbine; Hardy Chrysanthemum, all colors; Hardy Fuchsia; Sweet William; Gallardia; Coreopsis; Foxglove; Larkspur (Perennials); Hardy Sunflowers; Herbs (or Rocket); German Iris, all colors; Hollyhocks, all colors; Lychnis; Monarda (or Bergamot) Phlox; Phlox (100 Size Superb), all colors; Valerian (or Garden Heliotrope); Veronica (or Speedwell).

MAKE YOUR OWN SELECTION from these varieties at the special price, $1.00 per doz.; $7.50 per 100.

My new catalog describes all the above varieties and many others; a copy will be mailed to you free. Send for it today.

W. E. KING, Box 327, Little Silver, New Jersey
And Now Find Out About U-Bar Greenhouses

THERE is not a greenhouse built that is like a U-Bar Greenhouse.

They are constructed distinctly different.

That difference means more and better flowers, vegetables or fruits.

The gardener who has charge of this U-Bar constructed house at Bar Harbor, says:

"In spite of the fact that this house is in a somewhat shaded position, it got results ahead of all the other houses around here built in the old way!"

Results are what you are after.

Send for our catalogue or send for us. Why not do both, and find out exactly why U-Bar houses are the superior houses they are.

THE HEATING OF U-BAR GREENHOUSES

PIERSON U-BAR CO.

Canadian Office: 10 Phillips Place, Montreal

NEW CANAAN NURSERIES

We have a large assortment of all kinds of Nursery Stock, and now is the time when you can obtain the finest plants for your garden.

We will send you if you will send a card and get our Catalogue D and tell us what you want.

STEPHEN HOYT'S SONS CO.,

Tel. 76-S,

New Canaan, Conn.

Smoky Fireplaces

Made to Draw

Steel Dressers

White Enamelled

Conservatories for the Modern House

(Continued from page 58)

(Continued from page 38)

Lighting the Old House and the New

little more to adapt an old house to new methods than it does to plan the lighting system for a new dwelling. It is, however, not only possible, but so simple that many times it is hardly necessary to move the furniture during the change. This seems unbelievable, but the writer has personally tried the experiment and knows that it is true.

Some of the most commonly desired changes in an old house are apt to be provision for baseboard and floor outlets since the average already built house is usually fitted for ceiling and wall fixtures, but has little provision for the attachment of labor saving and eye pleasing forms of electric apparatus.

There are, however, old houses that date back to the Colonial period when, which they were modernized and wired for electricity, were not provided with ceiling outlets but were fitted with wall fixtures to carry out the quaint Colonial treatment by means of imitation sconces.

To provide for such changes the science of electrical engineering has invented a process known as "fishing" the wires, which eliminates the necessity of tearing out a wall or floor semi-indirect method for electricity.

The electrician has a long, flexible flat steel wire which he calls a "snake" and can be cleverly manipulated in and out and up and down through the open spaces between beams in the walls and under floors. Then he uses the "snake" to pull through the wires in their flexible conduits. These wires thus heavily protected are run from one room to another connecting all the fixtures, switches and baseboard receptacles to the circuit wires and wherever one wire is joined to another it is soldered, wrapped with insulation and covered with conduit. This whole process means merely the taking up of a single board in the floor of some room, cutting a neat hole in ceiling, installing the "snake" board, opening the holes after the wires have been drawn through and connected either by soldering the ends or installing a fixture. So cleverly is this new accomplishment that there is little work for the vacuum cleaner after the workman is through.

With gas, while the process is naturally somewhat different because of the fact that piping is used, the same general methods are employed with practically the same results.

Realizing then how simply these desirable changes can be effected, lighting fixtures need no longer be considered as fixture-lights that are fixed, in contrast to portable—lights that can be moved. Fixtures can now be readily removed and others substituted or they can be entirely removed and the openings closed and covered without disfiguring the ceiling or wall and at such a very slight cost that it does not pay to "go along" with what you have at the possible expense of your own and your family's eyes and general comfort.

In the interim, however, while one is deciding upon what changes to have made, buying new fixtures and providing for a general revolution in the lighting scheme of the already built house, the electrician is tempering the semi-indirect lighting transformations that one can make without expert assistance. These are corrected by bad brackets, lights, changing a direct to a semi-indirect fixture and otherwise making wrong lighting conditions acceptable until they can be completely corrected by the installation of new methods.

These suggestions apply either to electricity or to gas and have to do largely with the substitution of proper glassware and the addition of certain little temporary sight-saving devices that one can easily adjust. For instance, an overhead pendant fixture can be converted into the semi-indirect method for electricity, by first removing the shade and substituting a small bowl of specially designed transparent glassware costing $1.50. This inexpensive but efficient device merely hooks on to the shade frame, concealing the light source from the eyes and throwing it upward against the ceiling. The same bowl is used with gas, substituting for the usual ivory inverted mantle a new mantle group especially invented for the semi-indirect method, consisting of three small inverted mantles which give efficient light and take up little space.

Similarly, with gas, an upright open flame burner can be easily replaced with new small upright mantle lights, shaded with semi-indirect glassware or silk shades.

Correcting bad bracket lighting will save from half of what one has been accustomed to pay for which one wishes to use the light. If the fixture is merely a part of the decorative scheme, the light source, whether for gas or electricity, should be completely concealed from view behind screens of fabric so thick in quantity that the fabric is merely luminous and not transparent. If the fixture must serve a practical purpose it may be fitted with shades of semi-indirect glassware, the best for this purpose being tinted a delirious ivory, and of a design that flares widely at the top, permitting the ceiling to do part of the work of diffusion.

9' x 17', with heating apparatus, boiler and all complete, can be had from greenhouse architects for $500. Without heat it costs $425.

The more to consider in greenhouse construction that do not arise when building for other purposes.

The glass must be of double thickness and contain the necessary "warming" pieces that will scorch plants.

The frames must be absolutely rigid, to prevent breakage in glass; the materials must be of the best to obviate warping, leaks and draughts, and all the parts must be perfectly fitted together.

Unskilled work and carelessly selected materials in the making of a greenhouse are not only constant expenses and losses to the owner, so that prudent persons endeavor to economize in other ways than in greenhouse materials, and the same applies to conservatories.

Relief from domestic labor affords women more time than they ever before enjoyed, and many have sought diversion in cultivating plants for pleasure as well as for profit and with an eye to the decorative side of floriculture. Not a few such experimenters and of a design that have suggested practical decorative improve-
The greatest improvement in paint-making in the last hundred years can be expressed in one word. That one word is

zinc

A word to the wise—house owner or painter—is sufficient.

"Your Move," is yours for the asking

The New Jersey Zinc Company
Room 412, 55 Wall Street, New York

For big contract jobs consult our Research Bureau.

Norristone Sanitary Underground Garbage Receptacle

Norristone is the sanitary underground garbage receptacle for Garbage Pails. Made of real newstand, reconstituted concrete, it is indestructible—never wears out. Built on a stainless steel cover in strong, light, durable, unobtrusive form. Nothing to rust or corrode, or break from frost.

Prevents decomposition and bird odors—permanently. Nothing to attract flies—is a weedless receptacle of light pressure of feet and close automatic.

FREE booklet containing description, illustrations, sizes and prices, mailed to any address on request. Write for a copy.

J. Frank Norris
101 Norris Street, Rochester, N.Y.
Established 1869

Kewanee Private Utilities

Wherever running water is needed from the smallest farm house to the biggest country estate, Kewanee Systems give the best satisfaction. The Kewanee is the original air pressure system, supplying an abundance of water under strong pressure for bathroom—kitchen—laundry—garage—barns and stock. Excellent fire protection. No elevated tanks. Anybody can operate. All expert work done at the factory. Kewanee is a complete and compact system. It is real trouble-proof machinery for the inexperienced man and is ready for a life-time of good service as soon as the shipping crate is taken off. Do not be satisfied with a hasty collection of pipes, pump and tank thrown together on the job and "called" a system. The Kewanee System is the result of years of actual experience with water problems in every state of the Union. The cost is reasonable—from $45.00 upward, depending upon the capacity desired. Our dealers are high class mechanics and will install a Kewanee System, with our guarantee, to your entire satisfaction.

Kewanee Private Utilities

Formerly Kewanee Water Supply Company
122 South Franklin Ave., Kewanee, Illinois
Branch Offices—New York and Chicago

A Terra Cotta Tile Roof gives stability and character to a building. It not only adds to the architectural beauty but affords a shelter that is leak-proof—moisture-proof—fire-proof—does not fade, tarnish or decay and requires no repairs.

Our illustrated booklet "The Most Beautiful," printed in color, contains views of many beautiful homes with roofs of Terra Cotta Tile, and is sent free upon request.

Ludowici-Celadon Co.
Manufacturers of Terra Cotta Roofing Tile
Gen'l Offices: 1107-17 Monroe Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

20000 Users Recommend Kewanee Water Supply Systems

Wherever running water is needed from the smallest farm house to the biggest country estate, Kewanee Systems give the best satisfaction. The Kewanee is the original air pressure system, supplying an abundance of water under strong pressure for bathroom—kitchen—laundry—garage—barns and stock. Excellent fire protection. No elevated tanks. Anybody can operate. All expert work done at the factory. Kewanee is a complete and compact system. It is real trouble-proof machinery for the inexperienced man and is ready for a life-time of good service as soon as the shipping crate is taken off. Do not be satisfied with a hasty collection of pipes, pump and tank thrown together on the job and "called" a system. The Kewanee System is the result of years of actual experience with water problems in every state of the Union. The cost is reasonable—from $45.00 upward, depending upon the capacity desired. Our dealers are high class mechanics and will install a Kewanee System, with our guarantee, to your entire satisfaction.

Kewanee Private Utilities

Like Public Utility Plants give every city comfort to the man in the country. The last objection to living in the country or on the farm has been removed by these successful Kewanee private utilities:

Water Supply Systems
Sewage Disposal Plants
Gasoline Engines
Electric Light Plants
Gasoline Storage Plants
Vacuum Cleaning Systems

Send for Bulletins mentioning the subject you are interested in.

Kewanee Private Utilities

Formerly Kewanee Water Supply Company
122 South Franklin Ave., Kewanee, Illinois
Branch Offices—New York and Chicago

A Terra Cotta Tile Roof gives stability and character to a building. It not only adds to the architectural beauty but affords a shelter that is leak-proof—moisture-proof—fire-proof—does not fade, tarnish or decay and requires no repairs.

Our illustrated booklet "The Most Beautiful," printed in color, contains views of many beautiful homes with roofs of Terra Cotta Tile, and is sent free upon request.

Ludowici-Celadon Co.
Manufacturers of Terra Cotta Roofing Tile
Gen'l Offices: 1107-17 Monroe Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
**DODSON Sheltered Food House**

_Hear the Message of the Birds:_

"We'll live near you and make life cheerful; we'll fight the insects on your plants and trees; we'll be friends!"

Some of our most useful native birds stay north all winter, with provisioned shelter and food.

Write for the free DODSON Bird Book and learn how to win and keep song birds as your neighbors.

There are 20 DODSON Bird Houses, Feeding Shelters, etc. to build genuine DODSON Houses and win birds.

**THE GREAT DODSON SPARROW TRAP**

A more attractive trap is now offered for the sparrow. It is built of hardwood, covered with genuine, thoroughly weathered Shingles, and finished with genuine, thoroughly weathered Shingles. The trap is simple to make and simple to use.

**Nature Neighbors—a library of fascinating books, chiefly about birds. John Burroughs says—"Astonishingly good." Write for free folder showing bird in natural colors.**

**JOSEPH H. DODSON**

707 Security Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Mr. Dodson is a Director of the Illinois Audubon Society.

---

**Hear the Message of the Birds:**

We'll live near you and make life cheerful; we'll fight the insects on your plants and trees; we'll be friends!

Some of our most useful native birds stay north all winter, with provisioned shelter and food.

Write for the free DODSON Bird Book and learn how to win and keep song birds as your neighbors.

There are 20 DODSON Bird Houses, Feeding Shelters, etc. to build genuine DODSON Houses and win birds.

**THE GREAT DODSON SPARROW TRAP**

A more attractive trap is now offered for the sparrow. It is built of hardwood, covered with genuine, thoroughly weathered Shingles, and finished with genuine, thoroughly weathered Shingles. The trap is simple to make and simple to use.

**Nature Neighbors—a library of fascinating books, chiefly about birds. John Burroughs says—"Astonishingly good." Write for free folder showing bird in natural colors.**

**JOSEPH H. DODSON**

707 Security Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Mr. Dodson is a Director of the Illinois Audubon Society.

---

**Conservatories for the Modern Home**

(Continued from page 60)

ments in domestic greenhouse architecture to builders who have hitherto only considered greenhouses from a commercial point of view. Now, for the first time, the builder has the opportunity to build greenhouses which will be loved by the plants and flowers, and which will be a pleasure to look at.

Many of the finest homes in the world have beautiful conservatories, and these conservatories are considered an integral part of the home. They are considered to be a necessary part of the house.

**Houses & Garden**

**Play House**

Hodgson Portable Houses

Artistically designed and finished, made of the most durable materials and practical at any time of the year in any climate. Made for immemorable purposes. Erection of buildings extremely simple, and can be done by unskilled labor in about six hours' time.

Send for illustrated catalogue

E. F. HODGSON CO.,

FLEMINGTON, MALLORY SHUTTER WORKER

255 Main Street, Flemington, N. J.

Sends on request

Mallory Manufacturing Co.

In small houses and lean-to, pipes may be connected with the heating system used for the dwelling, but this plan has generally proved a failure because the low temperature in a residence is impossible to maintain in a glass-roofed house, among plants, a temperature 10° lower than the inside of the house, when the sun helps to furnish warmth. On the other hand, if the coal gas and illuminating gas are supplied, and the gas is used for heating purposes, one may build a conservatory that will be comfortable to live in. The coal gas may be used for heating purposes without water circulation, when all the products of combustion are carried off by means of the chimney. Coal gas is not only cheaper than coal, but it is a cleaner fuel.

---

**HAVE "CREO-DIPT" ROOFS AND SIDE WALLS**

You save repainting and repair expense; save mess and waste on the job and secure just the desired color scheme. The architectural effect is superb.

**"CREO-DIPT" STAINED SHINGLES**

The best cedar shingles—cut only from live timber—no wedge shapes. They are rot-, decay-, worm- and weather-proof, being preservered and stained thoroughly in creosote. Tanned leather and best earth pigments—no crosier of sand or fine dyes. Send for Sample of Colors on wood and Bunk Picturing.

99 beautiful homes all over the U. S. When writing, give name of architect and lumber dealer would be appreciated.

**Insist! Any lumber dealer can supply you.**

(Patented in Canada)

(For Western Trade)

Home of J. R. Corliss, 1010 Oliver St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.

**STANDARD STAINED SHINGLES CO., 1010 Oliver St., North Tonawanda, N. Y.**
To Spring Flower Lovers

As a lover of Spring flowers, I want you to confidently feel when you read my ad, that Vanderbeck's Imperial Quality Bulbs are so much more desirable than the ordinary kinds, that you will be anxious to give them a trial.

Your own garden results will then prove to your entire satisfaction what I here attempt to express for their superiority and to the extent I understand them.

With this in mind, let me make you this SPECIAL OFFER. While such bulbs are immediately sent, I will gladly send you any and all of the following: 10 bulbs each of 10 different kinds, carefully packed and mailed, post paid.

Names of each variety furnished on application if desired.

100 Single Early Tulips...$1.00
100 May Flowering Tulips...1.50
100 Darwin Tulips...2.00
100 Crocuses (4 varieties)...1.00
100 Hyscathis (Bedding size)...3.00
100 Narcissi...1.50

If the above 600 bulbs are ordered at $1, I will send the delivery of any part of the United States. You pay the delivery on smaller orders.

Send your order with remittance today.

A.H. Vanderbeck
74 Broadway, Paterson, N.J.

Indestructible Fences of the Better Sort

By the "better sort," we mean such fences as are neatly and attractively constructed; and have special erection features, that, after a permanent nature, have none of the usual cumbersome features so generally considered necessary to make them indestructible.

We believe you would be surprised to know the price of a fence like this one illustrated, either for materials alone or completely erected.

Of course, our standard designs have a certain price advantage, but we are always heartily glad to make special designs and construction to meet your individual items, or unusual conditions. Our catalog you will find informative.

Our letters satisfactorily explain in their explanations. We would like to send you the one, and have the opportunity of suggesting solutions for any of your fencing problems.

American Fence Construction Co.
100 Church St., N. Y. City
"Iron and Wire Fences for Every Purpose."

WHAT KIND OF A ROOF?

When this question comes up in your building work remember that you are no longer limited to the use of inartistic slate—heavy, expensive tile—or short-lived, fire-inviting wood shingles. Because J-M TRANSITE ASBESTOS SHINGLES offer all the advantages of less modern roofing materials without their costly or dangerous shortcomings.

Johns-Manville Roofing Responsibility

stands behind the nation-wide service that not only co-operates with you in the proper choice and correct application of every J-M Roofing material, but also makes sure of your lasting satisfaction by means of an exclusive system of roof registration that keeps your roof permanently under the direct care and supervision of one of the largest manufacturing and marketing concerns in the world. There is a J-M Roofing to meet every building requirement. J-M Asbestos Built-Up Roofing—for flat roofs. J-M Asbestos Roll Roofing—for industrial purposes, barns, etc., that have sloping surfaces.

J-M Regal, the best of all rubber type roofing for all general purposes where a moderate price roof is required.

All J-M Roofs are examined, approved and labeled by the Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., under the direction of the National Board of Fire Underwriters.

Test the Value of J-M Service—Free

Whether you are planning a residence, a factory, garage or even a chicken coop, you can test the value of J-M Roofing Service by telling us your requirements.

For in addition to complete information on J-M Roofing Materials you will receive specific advice on your particular roofing problem.

Architects and owners will find this service a practical help on every roofing question, Write Roofing Service Dept. 91-B Johns-Manville Co., New York, with full information.

H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE COMPANY

Swings Quietly on STANLEY HINGS

The Standard of Quality the world over. Before buying the Hardware for your new home, write for booklet "H," on "Properly Hung Doors."

THE STANLEY WORKS, NEW BRITAIN CONNECTICUT

GARDEN DECORATIONS

Plan them now for next summer. When you plant Fall shrubs it's just the time to erect arbors, pergolas, lattice, trellis, Japanese woodwork and other garden decoration.

Our portfolio of garden plates will bring you many valuable suggestions. It's free for the asking. Send for a copy today.

THE MATHEWS MANUFACTURING CO.
908 Williamson Building, Cleveland, Ohio
Spoiled!

An attractive room—until the cracks came. Now it is unsightly and the work of repair will be uncertain because the base behind the plaster—cause of most of the trouble—will still be defective. Walls and ceilings do not crack if they are firmly “keyed” to the lath back of them.

Kno-Burn Expanded Metal Lath

is made with a mesh that imbeds itself entirely in the plaster before it sets. It is permanent because it is a metal lath. “Practical Homebuilding,” our last booklet, explains how you can be sure of walls and ceilings of lasting smoothness. Send for it today.

Send ten cents to cover cost of mailing and ask for Booklet 379.

North Western Expanded Metal Co.
927-407 So. Dearborn St. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Base and Floor

one continuous piece.

Imperial Sanitary Floor

Put on Like Plaster—Wears Like Iron

A composition ¼ in. thick easily applied over any foundation—will not chip or come loose. A continuous, fine-grained, smooth, non-slippery surface, practically a seamless tile—fireproof, waterproof, germproof—no crack, crevice or joint for the accumulation of dirt.

The Best Floor

for Kitchen, Pantry, Bath Room, Laundry, Porch, Garage and Show Room, Restaurant, Church, Factory, Dairy, Theater, Hotel, Office Building, Railroad Station, Hospital—all places where durability, sanitation and low cost of upkeep are the requirements. Your choice of five practical colors, Red, Dull, Brown, Gray and White.

Full information and sample FREE on request.

IMPERO FLOOR CO. 36 Cutler Bldg, Rochester, N. Y.

On the market nine years

Bulbs to Plant Now for Holiday Blooming

(Continued from page 15)

Hyacinths are the white La Grandesse, L'Inocence, the rose pink Cardinal Victor, galaxy as white; blue King of the Blues, Grand Maitre, and the King of Yellows. All single hyacinths should be planted but one in a jar. Paper white narcissus are grown exactly the same way as the Roman hyacinths, except that they should be placed deeper in the soil, about 1½ below the surface.

Duc Van Tho is generally regarded as the most reliable and satisfactory tulips for Christmas blooming. Many other reliable single tulips do well when forced within doors, but are difficult to bring in bloom by Christmas. Prosperine, a good red; Cottage Maid, a fine pink; Keizer-Kraal, a brilliant red, white and yellow, Reine, pure white; Prince, a clear yellow; Murillo, a bright pink, are all familiar, well-tried standbys. They should be set by the third week of October and kept fully three months in the dark. Plant one-half inch below the surface and give them cooler air even than the hyacinths.

Lilies of the valley used to be considered very difficult to grow, but now that fiber is on the market, better success is had with them, for they take well to it. Plant in October, placing the bulbs close together, about 1½" below the soil, if soil is used; or let the tip protrude from the fiber, if fiber is used.

Plant daffodils, narcissus and jonquils with the tip of the bulbs just out of the soil. They will grow as long as you like, for they will stand crowding. Good varieties of daffodils are Van Sion, Emperor and Emperess. A good yellow jonquil is Jonquilla Campernelle.

Freestanes are not to be recommended for home culture unless they can be given the benefit of a good greenhouse, for they require at least seven weeks to thoroughly bloom and must be in the light during the whole time. Six to a dozen corms is all they are well worth experimenting with, because they come after most of the other bulbs and radiate an especially delicious fragrance.

Most of these bulbs will grow if stood up among pebbles in shallow pans of water. They must be rooted in the dark, just as though they were in soil. Paper white narcissus makes almost as quick growth as the popular Chinese Lily. The double daffodil Van Sion and most of the crocuses do well in water. Some growers recommend placing the precious bulbs as the Chinese Lily is generally slashed; that is, about one-half inch deep lengthwise in three or four places, after peeling away the brown outer skin. This gives the new shoot quicker egress into the light and water.
Poultry Hints

Every month some dealer discovers new methods in breeding poultry. If you are anxious to keep your stock up to date, and in good condition, you will want to introduce new and novel varieties from time to time.

Through House & Garden you can keep in touch with what is new and essential in the poultry line.

Look through the poultry pages and if you do not find exactly what you want let us help you. State your preference as to breed, what your breeding purpose is and other necessary essential details.

The Poultry Yard
HOUSE & GARDEN
440 Fourth Ave., New York

THE FOUR GREAT EPOCHS
IN THE HISTORY OF TIRES

Metal
Solid Rubber
Pneumatic
Puncture-Proof

The evolution of the wheel shoe exhibits four different phases:
Metal, Solid Rubber, Pneumatic and Puncture-Proof Pneumatic.

The history of the first three is universally known. The fourth and greatest development, the production of the LEE PUNCTURE-PROOF PNEUMATIC TIRE, marks a gigantic forward stride into the future of motoring. It signifies the definite passing of ROAD TROUBLE while still preserving the inherent COMFORT advantages of the pneumatic principle.

The elimination of puncture and blow-out naturally tends to increase the MILE-AGE of the tire.

LEE Tires
Pneumatic Non-Skid Puncture-Proof

Carry a definite written guarantee of immunity from puncture under penalty of a cash refund.

Construction described in Booklet "V"

LEE TIRE & RUBBER CO.
Manufacturers of Rubber Goods since 1913
CONSHOHOCKEN, PENNA.

Look up "Lee Tires" in your Telephone Directory
Distributors in all the Principal Cities

Do You Want a Companion?

White House in a Yard (Painted April 17, 1914)

Befriend the Birds

White's Suet Basket

Made of strong brown
treated metal—
will not corrode or
rust and lasts a
lifetime. The same
size boxes and the
same songbirds
as last year. $1.00.

SPARROW TRAP
Price 75c

GALLOWAY POTTERY
Doubles the Garden’s Charm

Pots and Boxes in Glazed Articte
Small Bird Feet on Fine Glazes

E. E. EDMANSON & CO.
404-406 S. Norton St., Chicago, I11.
Oriental Rugs

(Continued from page 25)

lengthening the life of a rug. Keeping rugs clean for sanitary purposes is a point not to be overlooked. Innumerable germs exist in a speck of dirt, and innumerable specks of dirt are to be found on a single nap of a rug. And it is not unusual to get a cupful of dirt from a small rug, which means a rode for millions and millions of germs.

Fourth, the rug must be kept dry. Water will rot a rug. This is true of fresh water and doubly true of salt water. Fifth, the rug must be properly protected against moths. No fear of these pests may be entertained while the rug is in use, whereas careful packing will easily ensure the safety of the rug during summer or any other time when not in use. Moth-proof packing can be done without any greatly objectionable odors, but can only be done safely when the rug is clean. It will last as long as five years at a time, but previous, regular, and prompt cleaning and repacking about once every two years. Most storage warehouses will not hold themselves responsible unless rugs are repacked every year. This, however, is unnecessary.

Sixth, owners must avoid rough handling of rugs. Under this heading must be included unusual strain on the rug during cleaning. Seventh, necessary repairs on the rug must be attended to immediately. The maxim of "a stitch in time saves nine" is trite but to the point. Remember that rugs not made of steel and will wear and become reasonably damaged after many years of use. But there is no part in a rug that cannot be rewoven perfectly as in the original making.

October Planting to Save Six Months

(Continued from page 30)

People We Know

Three times each month Town & Country appears on your library table like an illustrated letter from your friends in many cities. There was never a paper with such a carefully appointed list of correspondents—and never did a paper perform its task of including and excluding with such thoroughness and discernment. The result is a magazine with a surprising number of pages, devoted to telling about the latest entertainments of Society, the latest play or opera, or book or art exhibition; devoted to recounting interesting incidents about people of note, about amateur sport as it appeals to people of wealth, about their new homes and about club and country house life.

Always with this comment appear photographs—photographs edited with rare judgement, which do not appear elsewhere, usually exclusively posed and printed with the highest excellence of publishing. If you are not seeing this paper as regularly as you might, order it now.

$5.00 the year for 26 issues, 25 cents the copy at desk stands only; the 1st, 10th and 20th of each month

The Collectors' Department of Antiques and Curios

(Continued from page 37)

mission we are enabled to reproduce photographs of it and its contents. The stitchery of the cabinet itself is carried out mainly in silk flosses and some beads worked on ivory. The woven tawny white canvas, material generally in use for petit-point work, though the stitch employed in carrying out the pictorial subjects which adorn the sections of this cabinet is that known as long-stitch work. As long as precious and some of the jewels which once may have been treasured in this cabinet are the emerald-banded satchets, jewel-boxes, needle-case, pin-cushion and two bits ofneed-work. The long-stitch work of the cabinet itself, the stump-work satchet is perhaps the most important of this kind. The stump-work consisted of feather-stitching (though all other stitches were also employed) and such that short, straight line was plotted to form raised surfaces, taking this sus-
STEINWAY

To the bride, the Steinway Piano is a most acceptable gift. Its perfect tone, resonant and sweet, lends harmony to happy days, and its superior craftsmanship makes it an enduring possession to be more and more cherished as the years come and go.

Style M, the new Steinway Grand, is especially adapted to the modern home or apartment. It embodies all the exclusive features which have made the Steinway the standard piano of the world. It is offered at the lowest price ever asked for a Steinway Grand.

We shall be glad to send you, free, illustrated literature and name of nearest Steinway dealer.

STEINWAY & SONS, STEINWAY HALL
107-109 EAST FOURTEENTH STREET, NEW YORK

NOTICE to Readers

OF
American Homes and Gardens
AND

HOUSE & GARDEN

Beginning with this number, "American Homes & Gardens" and "House & Garden" appear as a united publication, under the imprint of Conde Nast & Company, Inc., and under the following title:

HOUSE & GARDEN

(With which is incorporated American Homes and Gardens)

This change will in no wise affect that helpful artistic quality which readers valued in their respective magazines. "The Collectors' Department," "The Collectors' Mart" and those other features which have proved of service to thousands of subscribers to "American Homes and Gardens," will find a place in the new combination of "House and Garden" and "American Homes and Gardens." Nor will the transfer affect our subscribers; those who are now on the lists of "American Homes and Gardens" will, beginning with this number, receive the combined magazine until their subscriptions shall have expired.
The Paris Openings
NUMBER OF
VOGUE
is now on sale throughout the United States
A profusely illustrated number presenting the complete story of the Paris Openings, the successful creations of each couturier which taken collectively establish the Autumn and Winter made. Vogue suggests

That before you spend a penny on your new clothes, before you even plan your wardrobe, you consult its great Autumn and Winter Fashion Numbers. During the coming months when these numbers are appearing you will be spending hundreds of dollars for suits, gowns, hats, etc.

$2 Invested in Vogue will save you $200
The gown you buy and never wear is the really expensive gown! Gloves, boots, hats, that miss being exactly what you want, are the ones that cost more than you can afford!

Why take chances again this year? Why by simply sending in the coupon, and at your convenience paying $2—a tiny fraction of the loss on a single ill-chosen hat or garment—can inure the correctness of your whole wardrobe? Vogue is a beautifully illustrated magazine; the acknowledged authority on what is worn by well-dressed American women. Here are your twelve numbers (and one extra).

Autumn Millinery Number Oct. 9
The one hundred model hats Paris has produced for the Autumn of 1915—making thirteen numbers instead of twelve.

*Special Offer
Send in the coupon below with $2.00 and we will send you with our compliments a copy of the Autumn Millinery Number showing the best one hundred modern hats that Paris has produced for the Autumn of 1915—making thirteen numbers instead of twelve.

Or, if more convenient, send coupon without money and your subscription will then start with the Paris Openings Number and continue throughout the next eleven numbers, twelve numbers in all.

The Collectors’ Department of Antiques and Curios
(Continued from page 66)

The second sachet embroidered by Lady Mary is that stitched in rainbows. The design is simply a collection of the top row of the group of objects illustrated. To the left of it is an exquisite little pin-cushion worked in knotted stitches of green, yellow and red silks on a canvas ground. Silver threads are also effectively introduced and an edging of silver lace surrounds the cushion. To the right of the sachet is a collection of hats: embroidered in gold and silver brocades. While the design of this piece is not especially fine, it is yet another interesting reminder of the fact that many embroidery patterns were copied from the designs of the richly brocaded silks of the period.

The two specimens of bead work were found in the group exhibit characteristic common to examples of the period. Such bead work was contemporary with stuff-work. Of this bead embroidery Hush makes the following observation: “The actual technique of the beadwork does not differ from the embroidery patterns issued during the period, works rarely met with nowadays, as few copies appear to have survived. The style was generally about finished about 1632, entitled Certain Patterns of Cut-Workers Newly Invented” and “Taylor’s Needle Excellency. A New Booke Wherein Are Divers Adorable Worke Reuel’d With The Needle.” Newly Invented and Cut In Copper for the Pleasure and Profit of the Industrious. Printed for James Box and Abel of London at the sign of The Marigold in Paulus Churchyard.” Eleven editions of this were issued between 1632 and 1635, though the twelfth is the only one to be found in the collection of the British Museum, so rare has the work become.

What Every Kitchen Needs
(Continued from page 36)
electrical outlets may be provided in the structure of the building. In planning the location and in determining the number of the refrigerators to be used, it is wise to select a stock size, as this will save 60 to 80 per cent of the cost of having an extra large or special size or shape. The actual refrigerator to be installed must be selected before the structure is in use, as the house goes ahead, as it will be impossible properly to place the drain, water outlet, electric outlet, or, in fact, the above itself for the refrigerator, until the size of the refrigerator and the location of the outlet in it is decided.

If the refrigerator with the glass doors is selected, it must be remembered that such doors decrease the efficiency of the refrigeration, as glass is not a good insulating material. On the whole it seems that glass doors are undesirable, as the interior of the machine is often, if the condensation of moisture on the glass; the loss in refrigeration and extra work necessitated in keeping them clean more than discount the possibilities convenient resulting from their installation.

Since we are planning to have ample storage in the kitchen itself for the daily necessities, and provisions, it has been made for the use of the refrigerator through the entire year, and any quibble in the nature of canned goods, fruits and vegetables will be stored in the cold room of the basement, a cold pantry will not be necessary. The elimination

of this pantry not only saves in the work of maintenance, but in the original cost, and is therefore one of the factors in our scheme of simplification. A small closet, which will not require daily attention, the fruit cage for the storage of those heavier utensils not frequently used, such as the ice chest, preserves, serving kettles, and other bulky things.

Among the various cupboards one must be provided for the care of brooms, scrub buckets and other cleaning materials. If it is necessary to keep the ironing, clothes rack, etc., in the kitchen, a cupboard should be provided for them. An extra table for feeding the electric lights may be turned down on the wall when not in use, is a great convenience at times of special work, as in the fruit canning season, or when serving a large dinner. Patent brackets are now made for this purpose.

In homes where there is not always someone in attendance at the rear of the house, a very desirable convenience is a cupboard opening into both the kitchen and the rear entry for the delivery of groceries.

The inner doors may be locked, and although the outer doors are not locked, they prove a great protection to the goods delivered into the cupboard, from the molestation of tramps, cats or dogs, as well as protection from dirt and freezing.
If You Expect to Build
Don’t Miss This Offer

At the time you are planning that new home and naturally desire to study the ideas of several leading architects who specialize on residences of the moderate-cost type you can get valuable suggestions from the many beautiful designs, plans and details shown in eight issues of

Building Age

The National Building Publication with a Monthly Circulation of 25,000 among Builders, Architects, Owners

The information contained in Building Age, both in the editorial and advertising pages, is of the keenest interest to home builders, and will enable you to introduce numerous features in your new home that add to the convenience, comfort and value, without material additional cost. Building Age also contains data that should save you many dollars.

Our Special Offer

The price of these eight numbers is $1.60. We will mail a set to you for special price of $1.00 if you order at once and mention HOUSE & GARDEN. Don’t delay, as the supply is very limited.

THIS $1.00 SHOULD SAVE YOU HUNDREDS

BUILDING AGE, 158—39th St. Building, New York City.

For enclosed $1.00 send the eight numbers, according to special offer in HOUSE & GARDEN.

Name .........................................................

Address ......................................................

ARMOR BRONZE

$5

a pair

YOU will like “The Jester” book-end—a quaint chap to hold your favorite books in place and give an added charm to your library table. Made in the artistic

ARMOR BRONZE

A seamless armor of pure bronze cast over an everlasting core

He will be found waiting for you at book, novelty and department stores, jewelry and china shops, or we shall be happy to send a pair direct for $5.00.


NATIONAL METALIZING CO., 333 4th Ave. (near 25th St.), New York

Planning to Build?

Then Get This Valuable Country House Number Free

The October Number of The Architectural Record will be invaluable if you are planning to build or to remodel your present home. It is illustrated 55 recent country houses, typical of the best work now being done in the East, the Middle West, and on the Pacific Coast.

From these illustrations and floor plans you will get helpful suggestions regarding attractive exteriors and convenient arrangement. You will be better posted when you consult your own architect.

This valuable Number will be sent free—also the November and December, 1915, issues—if you subscribe now for the year 1916. You will thus receive 15 attractive numbers for only $3, the regular yearly price.

Each month The Architectural Record places before you a careful selection of the best work of leading architects, with 100 or more illustrations. While in the business section are described the latest and best building materials, as well as the furnishings and specialties which add so much to the comfort, convenience and value of the modern home.

To accept this offer, please mail the coupon promptly.

THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

The Architectural Record, 2222 Lee Ave., N. Y. City.

DIG-11

Send me free the October Country House Number and the issues of November and December, 1915, and put me on the list for the full year 1916, for which I enclose $1—

name

Address

DIG-12

Send me free the October Country House Number and the issues of November and December, 1915, and put me on the list for the full year 1916, for which I enclose $1—

name

Address
1847 ROGERS BROS.
"Silver Plate that Wears"

Fine linen and beautiful silverware—the most effective decoration for any table.

1847 Rogers Bros. plate is backed by an unqualified guarantee made possible by the actual test of over 65 years.

Sold by leading Dealers. Send for illustrated Catalogue "L"-25

INTERNATIONAL SILVER CO., MERIDEN, CONN.
Successor to Meriden Britannia Co.
NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • CHICAGO • HAMILTON, CANADA
The World's Largest Makers of Sterling Silver and Plate
Readers of House & Garden desiring properties not found in this directory or needing further information on Real Estate, are invited to write to us. We are in constant touch with the leading country real estate dealers throughout the country and are in a position to place you in touch with the real estate dealer who may have just the property you are seeking. Address Real Estate Department, House & Garden, 440 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

**Allies**

(Continued from page 62)

his enraged and tortured antagonist. The undershot teeth closed like a vise, and the smashed in face, the "play back" as it is termed, enabled the dog to breathe. The whole business demanded courage and determination, and "bulldog tenacity" has become a byword.

The bull batters only faintly resembled the modern dogs. They were lighter in build, chose on the leg, and more active. Their shoulders were loose; their chests were filled; their hind legs were short, on their noses did lay back—but all these points were only tendencies toward the perfected exaggerations displayed by the modern type. How specimens would, in fact, fare as badly in the bull ring as their ancestors would in the hound ring, let it be supposed, and though they have courage and tenacity, they lack the activity and their jaws are too excessively underbent to enable them to take a lasting grip.

In the development of the fancy points, the glory of the modern dog, there has sprung up a unique doggy club. Bulldog devotees talk a jargon, and are light on their fellow fanciers. A bulldog's lips are "chops," "flews," or "cushions." His ears must be "rose ears," that is, not to be ticked backward and outward. His shoulders, though loose, must never be "out-at-elbows." The back, which curves, as his hindquarters, is called a "roach back," and a "three-quarter screw tail" is the best one for him to have; though a "kink tail" is not severely condemned, and a stubby, twisted "button tail" is better than a long, straight "pincher tail." A bulldog "underbite" is encouraged, and "no dogging" is the rule. "Once a bulldog man always a bulldog man." Worship of the dog is a common property of many gay spinsters and bulldog men. To them he is a work of art, a thing of esthetic joy, like a sunset or a poem, and the minds and respect their fine feelings toward their splendid monsters. Nor is this rare joy the exclusive property of the great individualist among dogs, and such the bulldog surely is, wins friends and makes enemies, and is, in the"...
Your Drug Store Closes at 11 P.M.

You have had someone in your family awaken in the middle of the night with violent pains. You called for the rubber hot water bag. It leaked! Your drug store was closed. The sick person suffered until the doctor arrived.

The Thermor Waterless Hot Bottle will save money and prevent these dreadful experiences.

Always reliable Lasts a lifetime
Made of special metal, nickel plated.

Stays Hot 12 Hours
"As hot in the morning as when you went to bed." The bottle is heated and sterilized by placing in boiling water ten minutes. For elderly people whose vitality becomes low towards morning it is a lasting comfort, for its satisfying warmth does not vary throughout the night.

A Thermor Bottle is an Ideal Christmas Present
Sent prepaid for $3.00; money back if dissatisfied. Convince yourself by actual test. Instructive booklet sent free. Exceptional offer for reliable agents.

Royal Thermor Sales Co., 15 Desbrosses St., New York, N. Y.

MYERS HOUSE PUMPS
ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN
LIGHTEN LABOR

AUTOMATIC in operation, they keep the supply tank filled without attention. Tank can be located in basement, which removes the possibility of damage to walls, etc., in case of leakage or accidental overflow. Designed especially to be operated by a small motor. They are so nearly noiseless as a pump can be made. May be used in connection with open or pressure tanks. Made in different styles and capacities for cisterns or wells of any depth.

WRITE FOR CATALOG AND STATE YOUR REQUIREMENTS

F. E. MYERS & BRO.
350 ORANGE ST., ASHLAND, OHIO
Ashland Pump and Hay Tool Works

Join the countryside crusade against the Sparrow nuisance

Sparrows are destructive. Eat seeds and grains; drive valuable birds away. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture advises destroying sparrows. Many states offer a bounty.

This is the cheapest and best trap. Guaranteed to catch sparrows. Order today. Delivered FREE. Catalog of Bird Houses and Feed Devices free.

Knock-Down Bird Houses
Built them yourself— lota of fun. Instructive. Write for Prices List.

E. E. EDMANSON & CO.
634-636 S. Norton St., Chicago, Ill

How Will The Beams Be Held Where They Abut Their Supports?

Lane Double Hangers

Will they be cut away by Framing?
Will you depend merely on Spiking?
Have your architect specify Lane's Steel Joist Hangers in your house and the walls will never settle.

Lane's Joist Hangers are everlasting.

LANE BROTHERS COMPANY
Wilson Avenue Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

FREE "KAIN'S GIFTS"
A book that solves problems

Trays Delivered

copper............$5.00
silver.............$7.50

This tray (12 x 18 inches) with hand-embossing on solid copper or silver (glass protected) and with solid mahogany frame is only one of many.

KAIN'S Beautiful Gifts Are Made and Sold Direct by Mr. Kain

Mr. Kain designs and makes unique, beautiful, distingiiushed gifts. Gifts not likely to be duplicated, sure to be treasured. One of the most popular gifts this year will be the new Portable Table, a combined Tray and岛屿Wagon—sold by Mr. Kain. Write for Illustrated "Book of Gifts."—Free. Never look atyway if you're not perfectly satisfied with any article from Mr. Kain.

CHARLES N. KAIN
226 W. 81st St., New York City

Companion by Day— Protector by Night

If you live in a lonely part of town or in a suburb, a good dog is the surest of all burglar alarms. Why not have a companion by day and a protector by night?

Look through the kennel announcements in this issue of the magazine and you may find the very dog you want. Should none of these quite meet your requirements, write us your preference as to breed, the approximate amount you wish to pay, and we will put you in touch with just the dog you desire.

Address The Dog Show
HOUSE & GARDEN, 440 Fourth Avenue, New York
THE DOG SHOW

Some Things to Think of

Few people would conscientiously assert that a dog is made of cast iron and is invulnerable to all injury, but a good many act as if this were their belief. Unintentionally, perhaps, but none the less perilously for the dog, they subject him to serious and sundry risks which a moment’s reflection would show to be far too serious to be run.

A dog is the one animal that one can not import any particular danger principally by experience. He does not reason to the extent of gauging the speed of the swiftly moving machine, nor of realizing what the car will do to him until too late. He will stand on the pavement ecstatically yapping at a fence-top cat while a load of bricks spilled from the roof above is descending upon his thoughtless head. Such dangers are beyond his ken, unless he has miraculously escaped from them in the past. The wise owner, then, will keep a constant and watchful eye open for those risks which only his superior intelligence can avert. He will never nag the dog with useless warnings, but in case of necessity he will be ready with the all-commanding “no!” or act which will swing the balance, to the dogs’ safety.

The dog has his physical as well as his mental limitations. In playing with and training him, remember that he is a dog and pull it sidewise away from the body; it’s not to think that work that way, and a moment’s forethought of this fact may result in serious injury. Again, don’t put a dog through his tricks on a bare, polished floor; his feet gain and the poor dog is sure to slip, and he is apt to fall and suffer some badly wounded muscles.

Proper thought for the dog’s feet is too often lacking. In the case of hunting dogs a long period of hardening is needed gradually to thicken and toughen the foot pads in preparation for the shooting season. But many a non-hunting dog, with pads unaccustomed to continued rough work, is thoughtlessly given a long run over hard roads that wear down his feet until he is lame and is laid up for a week. Sometimes, too, the pads are not examined after a tramp afield. On such an occasion they should always be searched for thorns, cuts, etc., for these the dog may not be able to take care of himself. Burns to his nose, caked mud, split toe-nails—these come under the general head of unmitigated nuisances, and the best way to eradicate them is to do it yourself.

In handling puppies, it must be remembered that their bones, joints and muscles are relatively soft. Few dogs should be required to “beg” or “dance” until they are ten months old or so, for in the use of the latter age it is unsound to subject them to the unnatural physical strain which these tricks demand. There is no teaching “lie down,” for the weight of the dog on the pup’s loins, care must be taken not to employ too much force lest the hips or back be strained.

These are but a few of the things to think of in the everyday relations dogs have with master and dog. Those of you with other similar ones, may be summed up in a few words of advice; remember that a dog’s foresight is limited, and often you must do his thinking for him.

R. S. LEMMON.
The fact that a painter knows zinc is strong evidence that he is able and willing to give you the best and longest lasting job of painting that can be done.

"Your Mott's" is yours for the asking The New Jersey Zinc Company Room 412, 55 Wall Street, New York For his contact jobs consult our Research Bureau

There is still time to Prepare to Make Your Garden Gay for Next Easter EASTER, 1916, comes on April 23rd. Just the time when Hyacinths, Tulips and Narcissus or Daffodils are in full bloom, but the bulbs must be planted before the end of November. Do not delay any longer. Make your selection from Dreer's Autumn Catalogue which offers the best of Hyacinths, Tulips, Narcissus, Jonquils, Snow-Drops, Crocus, Lily-of-the-Valley, Squills, Lilacs, Iris, etc. also the most complete line of Old-Fashioned Hardy Plants, Hardy Climbers, Hardy Shrubs and other plants that should be planted in the Autumn. Write for a copy. Free, If you mention this magazine.

Homestead Silver Campines
THE VIGOROUS STRAIN

At the foremost poultry show the Campine has taken more prizes for white eggs than any other breed. Campine eggs are pure white, large, well shaped, delicate and fine in flavor. For the discriminating egg trade the Campine is unsurpassed.

As a table fowl, it is superior to all other non-sitting breeds. The breast is full and plump, the thighs are full, the flesh is firm and has a flavor like that of the wild game. For broilers and soft roasters, the Campine is unsurpassed.

The breed is hardy, great foragers and are noted for the small amount of food which they consume. In addition to their blue ribbon reputation, our VIGOROUS STRAIN has an established reputation for stamina, vigor, early maturity and heavy laying that makes them most desirable.

Show or utility stock of the VIGOROUS STRAIN, always having size, beauty and great egg-laying ability.

Won at Springfield, 1914, seven regular prizes, including three firsts, also four firsts in class of 94 birds. Boston, 1915, thirteen regular prizes, four firsts, special for best display, beat cock, hen, cockerel and best pen.

New York State Fair, the first big show of the season, September 13th to 18th, 1915, thirteen regular prizes, including specials for first hen, first old pen with much commendation on the quality, beauty and condition of birds of our strain.

Our aim is full value, quality and satisfaction

HOMESTEAD CAMPINE FARM
Box H., Wayland, Mass.

G. D. TILLEY
Naturalist

"Everything in the Right Conditions.
Canary to "Outrich"

Birds for the House and Porch
Birds for the Ornamental Waterway
Birds for the Garden, Poul and Aviary
Birds for the Game Preserve and Park

I am the oldest and largest exclusive dealer in land and water birds in America and have on hand the most extensive stock in the United States.

G. D. TILLEY
Box H. - Darlen, Connecticut

NOVEMBER POULTRY WORK

November Poultry Work

FEED regularly and liberally. Keep oven shells before the fowls. Do not let the hens lack drinking water. See that the whole and cracked grain in the litter is taken. Do not overlook the need of green food in abundance.

Feed corn more freely than in summer, but avoid new corn.

If the pullets are slow in laying, give them a little green bone. Be sure that the house is dry and that the dust boxes are always clean. An earth floor should have a covering of fresh sand several inches deep.

The hens keep union hours at this time of year. When the days are short they spend much more time on the perches than off, and for that reason must be kept busy as long as daylight lasts. It is an axiom that the busy hen is the laying hen, and so the way to keep the flock busy is to feed the whole and cracked grain—the scratch feed, as it is called—in a deep litter. This litter may consist of straw, shredded corn stalks, hay, leaves or peat. Peat is not easy to obtain in most places. Leaves are cheap, but not lasting. Straw and hay are expensive. Corn is easily gathered and when in a shredded condition is excellent. Amateurs with small houses probably will be wise in buying gravel or sand. In either case, let the litter be at least 5° deep. If large breeds are kept, it may well be deeper.

All litter is certain to become packed rather hard after a few weeks, and then the grain will remain on top where the hens can pick it up as well as if it were on the ground. The experienced poultryman soon notices this condition, and stirs the litter thoroughly with a fork. The grains disappears from view, and the fowls are forced to work energetically to obtain it. A little hemp seed thrown into the litter occasionally will induce the birds to work with an extra degree of enthusiasm.

More corn may be fed than in warm weather. In fact, the evening meal may consist of corn alone, and it is an excellent plan to throw a small amount of whole corn in a trough or on top of the litter, just before the hens go to roost. Then they will be sure to retire with their crops as full as they can be, which is important when fourteen hours or more are to elapse before the birds eat again. No more should be given, however, than will be entirely cleaned up. If the flock is a small one, it is worth while heating the corn very cold. Parching makes new corn safe.

Well-developed pullets which still decline to do their duty by the egg basket will need a little prodding. Practical poultry keepers have found that cut green bone in small quantities added to the usual chicken feeding will bring on production. Yet it must be fed sparingly and must be fresh—an ounce to a hen three times a week will be sufficient. A crumbly mash may be fed, too, until laying is established. Green rations are more important than many poultrymen realize. Hens will live and lay without green food, but it helps to keep them in condition, acts as an appetizer, no doubt, and supplies minerals that they need, as well as bulk. Cabbages, mangels, sugar beets and similar crops are often used for this purpose, and can be spiced to a plank to avoid waste. The mangels and beets are best split in half in order that the soft interior may be reached. In former days, poultry keepers considered it a fine plan to hang the cabbages from the end of a string and allow the heads of these string fed hens to peck at the fowls, tantalizing the birds into jumping up and snapping a bite. Fowls are the most intelligent birds, which is perhaps an extravagance proved that the plan was bad, although it is still practiced by some fanciers.

Beet pulp, which may be obtained from many grain dealers, makes a fairly satisfactory green ration when it has been soaked in the hot water. The water and the steam make it swell and cause it to give off an odor which is decidedly savory. If the hens do not eat it readily at first, a little bran and some beet scrap may be added. This combination will usually tempt them.

Of late years sprouted oats have come into high favor and have considerable value. However, the grain disappears from view, although they are likely to cost more than the vegetables. Many amateurs are afraid of giving the oats easily in their furnace cellars. Others make use of patented sprouting boxes or tapholes which several kinds are on the market, some of them being fitted with kerosene lamps which hasten the sprouting process.

Unquestionably the Silver Campines are a wonderful breed of fowl and I am not surprised their popularity is gaining so rapidly and that they are so quickly forging to the front, both in the show room and for utility.

It is a hardy bird and knows how to take care of itself remarkably well; if there is anything in sight the Campine will find it and "all grit" that comes to its mill; it comes as near maintaining itself as any fowl can. Its motherly care and loving carriage make it one of the finest broilers in the market.

As a table delicacy the meat of a Campine has a flavor all its own, a richness and tenderness that are wholly characteristic.
November, 1915

BUILDING ?

Every Home Needs a Garden
And every Garden worth while

Comes
Makes

needs hot-beds and cold-frames
Or, Joy! a small Greenhouse!
To be most
to

operate,

must

be

and

efficient

DOUBLE-GLASS

are
will

to cost the least

the hot-beds and
the
covered with

SUXI.IOHT
no

need

mall

jou

a

tree

Dollar

Portfolio of Wood Panels, showing all popular woods finished
with Johnson's Wood Finishes.
The Panels and the 25c book
Edition
H.G.ll are Free and
Postpaid.
S. C. Johnion & Son. Racine, Wis.

cold-frames

They

sashes.

17 harmonious shades.
soft
woods as
cheap,
as hard woods.
If you
Interested in
we
building,
In

artistic

and shutters they are complete In
themselves and everlastingly profitable.
The small,
inexpensive
ready - made,
SUNLIGHT Greenhouse Is covered with
these sashes, which are removable at will
for use elsewhere. The house is easy to
mats

"Tlu Wood finishing AvthorUia"

A BIRTHDAY CAKE

heat.
If you
want
Get our free Catalogue.
Prof.
Massey's Booklet on Hot-bed and
Greenhouse Gardening, enclose 4 cents In

stamps.

Sunlight Double

Glass Sash Co.
94-1

E. Broadway

LOUISVILLE. KV

BRAND COMPOST
WELL ROTTED HORSE MANURE
DIAMOND
Dried Ground Odorless.
rich In plant foods, free from
Give your lawn a top-dressing now
It will enable the grass to withstand the frost
f Winter and
insure deep green, quick growth
lext Spring.
Put up in bags 100 IDS. each.
Write for Circular B and prices.

NEW YORK STABLE MANURE
273

BULB
CATALOGUE
Send for jour

Our bulbs
size;

copy.

are full

true to

name

and very beautiful.

We

have a really wonassortment of 66
choicest bulbs for
You may send a
$1.00.
dollar bill pinned to your
order at our risk.
derful
of our

To those who love flowers
and "growing things," our
Bulb Catalogue will be a
revelation. Send for it today.

M.

J.

53D Barclay Street through

THORBURN & CO.
Park Place,

to 54

Washington

Street.

Jersey

MIND

month some

candles lighted once
every

dealer discovers

new methods In breeding poultry.
EVERY
If you are anxious to keep your
up to date, and In good condition,
you will want to Introduce new blood
and new varieties from time to time.
Through House & Garden you can
keep In touch with what Is new and es-

baked and with

delivered freshly

POULTRY HINTS

month

stock

sential in the poultry line.

Look through the poultry pages and
you do not find exactly what you
want let us help you. State your preference as to breed, what your breeding
purpose is and other necessary essential
If

details.

Tkt Poultry

Yard

GARDEN

HOUSE

New Tik

New York

Kill

Every Scale
It Reaches.

KING'S

*

S'

What?

CO.,

N. J.

City,

440 Fourth Ave.,

Guaranteed To

for the

humus

Largely

weed seeds.

Take the best theatrical magazine, add the best humorous periodical, stir in The Sketch and The Taller
from London, pour in one or two reviews of art,
add a French
sprinkle with a few outdoor sports,
mix in a hunVie
of
La
Parisienne,
say
flavoring
dred or two photographs and sketches, add a dozen
useful departments, add a magazine of fashion and
then one of literature, add humors for raisins and
follies for spice, frost with a cover in four colors, cook
with ten dollars' worth of laughs, use the fripperies,
vanities, dances and decadent arts for your little red
candles, and the result will be

Hardy Old-Fashioned Flowers
Such as
or your money back.
,
It't also the
Only 3 "Do's" and "Don'ts."
belt dormant spray (or lirm, ejfs if ilds ut fllj
No
used.
burning, no
easily
Easily prepared,
I bbl. mixed
dogging, but does do the work.
trees until they
\ to 15 will spray as many
drip as 3 bbls. lime sulphur tolO. (Oyears
I

and many others

SPECIAL OFFER

WRITE TODAY

for catalog
particulars.

PRATT CO.. Dtp). 2

50 C'Wt'l

GOOD TO NOV-

EMBER 30th, until this date you can
buy these hardy old-fashioned flowers
in good strong plants at prices greatly
reduced.

endorsed.
on the market. Nationally
"
'Scalecide'.
Send for free booklet.
the Tree Saver." Write to-day.
B. 6.

VANITY FAIR

Columbine, Foxglove,

Hollyhocks. Larkspur, Phlox

....

W.

E.

KING, Box

and

full

most talked of and most successful of all the new
a
magazines; the magazine which makes every day
birthday; in entertainment, in good fellowship, in
the

memories,

in anticipation.

327, Little Silver, N. J.

Ask.

y ur newsdealer

to

show you a copy

SHEEP MANURE
THINK THIS TREE

THOUGHT OVER WELL
shrub you buy
guaranteed to
live and thrive, no matter how
This Insmall.
how
or
large
sures you against loss.
Trees and shrubs planted now,
make quicker, finer growth next
tree or

EVERY
of Hicks,

Is

Spring.

There

is

plenty of help

now

to

do the planting.

Next Spring, everybody
busy,

will be

yourself Included.

Both

economy

results

small.

or

We

have

all

sizes.

Some

of

our

COMPANY
THE PULVERIZED MANURE
25

Union Stock Yards

bargains

White Pines and Maples will

In
In-

terest you.

Send for our literature.
Do your planting now.

-Isaac Hicks

Son

6=
Wcslburu .Lonj Island

Six

Months

for

One

Dollar

Vanity Fair costs 25 cents a number or
Readers of House &
$3.00 a year.

FIREPLACES
We have an

Garden using the Coupon at the
months'
left can have a six

exten-

of
sive
collection
fireplaces rsproducin
ing
Pompeian

"trial" subscription for

classic examples of old world design and offer every
facility for the pro-*;*
duction of exclusive ~
original
specifica-

CONDE NAST

tions. When in town
visit our warerooms.
Our large illustrat-

ed

catalogue

Publisher

FRANK CROWNINSHIELD

of

home

and garden
ornaments cut free
on roQuest.

Editor

mental Stonf

26 Lexington Av

One

Dollar.

The
ERKINS STUDIOS

flicks

Special Offer

Chicago

Stone

and

argue for Pall Planting of Trees
large

and field crops, all need WUard
Brand Sheep Manure. It is nature's fertilizer. It
makes wonderful lawns. Hardens, fruit and field
Ask for interesting booklet with prices
crops.
and freight rates on a bag or carload.

etables, fruit trees

ue.

New York


As CHARACTERISTIC OF CHRISTMAS AS HOLLY ITSELF

What the English Christmas Annuals are to English homes, the Christmas number of House & Garden is to American homes. Every page will radiate Christmas atmosphere and the more practical side of Christmas—the Christmas giving.

Out of twenty-one articles, in addition to the usual service departments, here are a few of the more important—

First—a story by Mary Raymond Shipman Andrews called 'The Song.' Also a poem by Joyce Kilmer called, 'Gates and Doors.'

For those who are planning Christmas giving of a different sort, House & Garden will supply eight full pages of suggestions.

Batik Hangings—the wonderful masterpieces of Javanese native artists are featured in an article by Bartram Hartman.

The architect will find particularly interesting three houses by Lewis C. Albro and Davis, McGrath & Keissling. These cover a variety of style, cost and material.

Two articles on Interior Decorations—Decoration on the Stage by B. Russell Herts and Decoration of the Billiard Room, will give more than one new suggestion.

An article on "Toy Dogs" and one entitled, "Free Lunch for Birds," will please the lover of animals.

As noted above, this is but a handful of what the Christmas Gift number of House & Garden has in store for you. All the service departments which have been so valuable to the readers of House & Garden and American Homes & Gardens are given full space in this number. Those who love the art and design of the former times will find particularly to their taste the Collectors' Mart, which will be at its best in this number.

House & Garden will be on sale November 20th. Ensure yourself against missing this valuable number by making arrangements with your dealer or ordering direct from the publisher.

House & Garden
RICHARDSON WRIGHT, Editor
440 FOURTH AVENUE NEW YORK
NOVEMBER 1915

CONTENTS

Vol. XXVIII
No. Five

THE HOME OF C. L. SOLDAN, ESQ., AT BELLEROSE, L. I. 33
The Home of Harry H. Thomas, Esq., at Summit, N. J. 33
Hobart A. Walker, architect

THAT MINOR MATTER OF STOOLS AND THEIR PLACING 34
COUNTING THE COST OF FARMING—II 35
Flora Lewis Marble

STOCKING A SMALL CONSERVATORY 38
F. F. Rockwell

THE COLLECTORS' DEPARTMENT OF ANTIQUES & CURIOS 39
Conducted by Gardner Teall

"OAK KNOB," A GEORGIAN HOUSE AT MONTCLAIR, N. J. 41
Eliza E. Weeks, architect

W. H. P. Walker

THE JEWELRY OF THE HOUSE 44
Poultry Houses for the Amateur 45
E. I. Farrington

THE RESIDENCE OF LOUIS K. HYDE, ESQ., AT PLAINFIELD, N. J. 28
F. B. & A. W. Ware, architects

THE RESIDENCE OF FREDERICK A. SHICK, ESQ., AT BETHLEHEM, PA. 32
C. E. Schermerhorn, architect

Queens of Autumn 20
A New Architectural Detail 21

H. D. Eberlein

Allies 24

WILLIAM HAYNES

Recent Table Furniture by American Sculptors 26
Elizabeth Lounsbery

THE RESIDENCE OF L. K. HYDE, ESQ., AT PLAINFIELD, N. J. 28
F. B. & A. W. Ware, architects

Our Little Side Path to Bohemia 29

Mary Northend

The Question of a Frieze 31

Mary N. Northend

The Residence of Thomas C. Stockhausen, Esq., at Chestnut Hill, Pa. 18
De Armond, Ashmead & Bickley, architects

Mary Haynes

THINGS YOU OUGHT TO KNOW

Readers of House & Garden have at their command a staff of competent architects, landscape gardeners, practical farmers, kennel experts, poultry raisers, interior decorators, antique and curio experts and shoppers of whose services they can readily avail themselves. Questions in any of these departments will be promptly replied to, and your problems clearly and promptly stated. Serve your garden questions send sketch map of your grounds. Landscape gardening questions requiring a drawn map and a planting table will therefore be charged $10, payable in advance.

The address of subscribers can be changed as often as desired. In ordering a change, please give both the new address and the name and address, exactly as it appeared on the wrapper of the last copy received. Three weeks' notice is required, either for changing an address or for starting a new subscription.

THE SPECIAL ISSUES

"Every Issue a Special Issue" will be the editorial slogan for 1915. In this manner we can concentrate our forces to your greater advantage. Each issue will be better than the one preceding it, just as November is different and better than the October. The subjects you are most interested in may be "somewhere" in 1916—the censor suppresses the place—but every number will be of special interest to you. They line up as follows:

January—Annual Building Number; February—Garden Planning Number; March—Spring Gardening Guide; April—Spring Building Number; May—Summer Furnishing Number; June—Garden Furnishing Number; July—Small House Number; August—Motor Number; September—Autumn Furnishing Number; October—Fall Planning Guide; November—House Planning Number; December—Christmas Gift Number.

FOR DECEMBER

One year House & Garden makes space for fiction and next month that space will be filled by Mary Raymond Shipman Andrews. If you have read "The Perfect Tribute" you can judge what is in store for you. We also give way to poetry—not a concession, but a glorification. Joyce Kilmer, who said that he never saw a poem lovelier than a tree, will be represented. Following that is an English house in an American setting, by Davis, McGrath & Kiessling. Bartram Hartmann contributes an article on batik hangings and B. Russell Herts writes of how interior decoration is being used on the modern stage. There are eight pages of suggestions for Christmas gifts and one of small bronzes. A short article tells how to use copper and brass effectively and another gives directions for the decoration of the billiard room. Williams Haynes, the live doggy man writing to-day, makes you smash the tenth commandment every time you see your neighbor's toy dog. In addition, F. F. Rockwell writes of orcharding and Leonard Bastin of keeping cut flowers fresh.

This is only the bare skeleton. Look for it in the full flesh on November 20th.

Incidentally, House & Garden used to devote only 36 pages to its articles; it now uses up 44. As against 75 illustrations of last year we are now presenting twice as many. And that's only the beginning!

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY CONDÉ NAST & COMPANY, Inc.

440 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Condé nast, President
Richardson Wright, Editor

Subscription: $3.50 a year in the U. S., Colonies and Mexico.

Entered as Second Class Matter at the Post Office at New York City.

$4.00 in foreign countries.

Copyright, 1915, by Condé Nast & Company, Inc.
A Corner of the Library in His Own House in Lime Street, Boston, Massachusetts

Richard Arnold Fisher, architect
PERIOD STYLES IN THE MODERN ROOM

A Study of Line, Form, Color and Texture in Decoration—What Constitutes a Period Room—The Purpose of Curves—General Rules to Follow in Mixing Periods

WILLIAM M. ODOM
Director, Department of Interior Architecture and Decoration, The New York School of Fine and Applied Art.

THE various epochs of decorative art that have been termed the periods, each has decorative qualities that are great forces in the composition of the modern room. These forces are represented to the student of design in line, form, color and texture, and these design qualities which historic period furniture and decoration embody, the student must seek to understand and use with appreciation. They must be seen as active forces. Every design is composed of these elements or forces, and they should be used in proportion as they are required to express the dominating idea of the composition.

Aside from the psychological and historical expression of the political, religious and social customs of the times, these period designs possess the purely artistic and esthetic values that are often overlooked, we being too strongly prejudiced by the association of the object with either the congenial or unresponsive social or religious idea.

The greatest work done in interior decoration to-day is not the copying of historical rooms, but the using and combining of the styles of the past to express the function and personality of the modern room. A strictly copied historic room is at its best an artificial and lifeless result, losing all that vitality and individuality which is the very essential of creative art.

THE ITALIAN ROOM

The perfect Italian room may be the most completely esthetic room, especially the Quatro Centro, but a purely Italian room would be very insincere and artificial in many environments and as a room expressive of a certain personality. However, an Italian note of this period, if its technical and esthetic values are understood, may do much to bring great dignity and charm to many rooms that have no claim whatever to a period design.

Some modern decorators and cabinet makers, like some fanatical architects, have been dominated by the desire for originality only. This has resulted in some of the atrocities that are known as l'art nouveau, its chief merit being its originality. This has proven so disastrous that we have become more cautious and more fully realize that all the fine problems worked out by the masters of the past are not to be discarded for mere originality. All of the best art of the past has been a gradual evolution or a rearrangement of materials to fit new conditions. Even Gothic art is a gradual development from the early Christian, which was a style (if it may be so termed) that was created out of Roman architectural and decorative fragments.

The Renaissance is a more obvious example. Here the classic was used with more artistic understanding, but with all the strict adherence to and the close study of classic art, the masterpieces of this epoch are decidedly original creations when compared with the classic examples. The social, religious and political requirements were so different from the classic age that an exact copy would have produced an insincere and theatrical result. Some of the works of the school of Palladio illustrate how too strict copying can produce a cold and lifeless result.

The early historic expressions were more concerned with architectural and decorative problems; to-day we have the problem of the required comforts of the time, many of which were unheard of in some of the finest epochs of art. Versailles with all its luxury of decorations and its total absence of modern comfort and conveniences is an example. The laws of

A good example of a well-treated 18th Century background with Italian and English furnishings. The treatment of the background has related the 18th Century architecture to the earlier furnishings.
In the center an interesting arrangement of 18th Century furniture against a simple and consistent background, creating 18th Century atmosphere without actually copying it. Below, the old English tables; fine old Italian chairs and other small objects give a 16th Century atmosphere.

good design are, however, invariable in all ages, and there is little excuse for the designer of to-day, who has before him these fine examples, not profiting by them in the solution of the modern problem.

Taking for granted that the student has a knowledge and appreciation of good design, he has this wealth of furniture and decoration of the past with which to create a new and individual expression. Some will claim that the artist should design his own details; but the chief problem to-day is that of using the furniture and decorations of the past and with them creating a new fabric that will express our individuality and the modern requirements of comfort.

VALUE OF OBJECTS

First, each individual object of the room must be considered as to its value in the composition. These values, as has been stated, are the fundamental principles of the design of the object and are expressed in line, form and color, and a perfect balance of these values is essential to the well-designed room.

Begin with an example that is less appreciated and more badly used than any expression because of the ignorance of its meaning and force.

A fine example of a Louis XV expression is the perfect exposition of well-balanced, beautiful curves. These curves lend grace, rhythm and vivacity to the composition of a room, but they should be introduced in proportion as these qualities are needed. To use them without understanding their decorative effect is a dangerous undertaking. The lines of this style may be used to neutralize a monotony of straight lines.
An adaptation of the Italian Renaissance to a modern living-room, showing fine placing of Louis XV chair. The wood and tapestry of the chair are related in texture to the other articles in the room. The line of the chair contributes lightness and grace to the room.

When a contrasting element is brought into a room to emphasize, neutralize or give variety, it should bear some relation to the other furnishings. For example, if a Louis XV chair is brought into a group with Italian furniture, it would be more harmonious to use one of natural wood and cane. To relate it further in texture to the other objects, a tapestry or velvet cushion could be used on the seat. This would relate the textures and introduce the line that will lighten and contribute grace to the group. A smaller object, such as a chair, would be better than a larger object, because there is great force contained in little material in these curves, and also it is only needed as a note and not the dominating idea.

The gilded chair, upholstered in delicate materials of the Louis XV style, is valuable also.
Fine woods, used in highly finished cabinet work, are more easily combined with gilded, painted and lacquer surfaces. This is because of the relation of textures. Into the most beautiful Louis XV rooms, with painted paneled walls and painted furniture, were brought tables and cabinets of delicate inlaid wood. The delicate and refined textures of the woods of this period are a consistent contrast.

**ENGLISH PANELED ROOMS**

The historic use of related contrasts may be illustrated by the late Seventeenth Century rooms of England. These rooms were paneled in the most finely finished woods of large panels that extended from the chair rail or wainscoting to the richly carved cornices. Other enrichments of skilfully executed carvings, having consistent textural feeling with gilded and lacquer furniture, were brought into these rooms as a note of richness.

Consider, also, the earlier types of English paneled rooms, with their sincere, but sometimes crude construction and more naturally finished woods. How inconsistent a gilded or lacquered piece would be in the design! But, on the other hand, the textures of the tapestries and needle points of the period made a consistent enrichment.

Another interesting example is the use of the sometimes elaborately carved stone chimney pieces in these early rooms, while in the late Seventeenth Century rooms of Sir Christopher Wren highly finished marbles of a variety of colors and fine quality and texture were used in the scheme.

These are illustrations of contrasts in the same periods, and in the English rooms of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries actual Italian furniture and decorations were introduced. It was common to introduce French furniture into the English rooms of late Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.

But it is the modern room, with a background that is neutral as to style, that is the chief problem today. We may have a dominating idea evident in the room. It may express the light, refined atmosphere of the Eighteenth Century, or it may have the quality of the dignified early Italian style and still be strictly a modern room, with no attempt at the architectural style of the historic interior. The size, environment and function of the room will, of course, affect the choice, as will the personality of the possessor also.

There are many beautiful modern living-rooms with simple walls and ceilings that have no claim whatever to a period design. In these have been introduced beautiful old Italian chimney pieces of the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries. This is enough alone, because of their scale and the prominence of their placing, to give a decided Italian atmosphere to the room. If desirable, this may be further emphasized by old doorways and ceilings of Italian design. An Italian table of generous proportions would be the best type if the dominant idea is to be Italian. The smaller articles, such as small tables and chairs, may be of the designs of the later French and English styles.

**MIXING PERIODS**

The general tendency in mixing periods, especially if the background is one of a period design, is to bring the design up to something lighter and more modern. It is far easier to work into a room, with a foundation of an early style, furniture of a later style, than it is to introduce early, crude furniture into a room of the late styles. For example, furniture of Adam design could be worked into a Sixteenth Century room, but it would be very difficult to bring a piece of Jacobean furniture into a delicate Eighteenth Century room. This is more or less logical. Architecture is the more permanent of the arts, and the old historic rooms have quite often been refurnished or have had additions of furniture of the style of the day introduced.

The line and scale of a piece of furniture suggest its arrangement. Italian furniture of the best Renaissance design demands a formal architectural arrangement because of its scale and its architectural design. The typical Italian chair of the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, with its high back, rectangular form and dignified scale, should never be carelessly

*Continued on page 62*
FORESTRY in theory is a science, in practice it becomes the art of raising trees in masses for commercial purposes. It endeavors to outdo mother nature in growing more and better trees per given area in a shorter time than she herself can produce, if unaided by human hand.

Wherever any other than the commercial aspect is kept in view in the raising and treatment of trees, as, for instance, for ornamental purposes, the means and ways employed in such operation are representative of the art of tree or arboriculture.

From this we see that it is the aim pursued in the manipulation, and not the practical execution, which draws a distinct line between forestry on the one hand and arboriculture on the other.

Both of these may be profitably employed on a large or small scale. So-called ornamental forestry, as sometimes used by writers, is a misnomer; it really does not exist in the true sense of the word, since commercial and ornamental aims pursued in the treatment of trees are not the same. We must strictly adhere to forestry as the raising of trees en masse for commercial purpose and arboriculture the treatment of individual trees for any purpose whatsoever.

Let it be understood at the beginning that whatever general rules apply to a thousand-acre tract can also be employed in the management of one, five, ten or more acres.

The first thing you should do is to protect your woods against the ravages of fire. This is a fundamental law, which should be kept in mind at all times. In fact, I cannot say enough in favor of an adequate and practically arranged protective plan against fire. On a larger tract I have in mind firelines 100' wide were cut wherever danger from fire was threatening. These again were in direct communication with the interior or lines of subdivisions of the tract; that is, the whole tract having been subdivided into parcels of twenty-five to thirty acres each, the dividing lines of these parcels were widened to required width, dependent upon local conditions.
conditions. These lines of subdivisions acted then not only as fire checks, but also enabled one to get to any threatened part quickly, which is very important in case of an actual forest fire. In many cases these firelines can be used for raising field-crops, as it frequently done on continental forests.

**Eliminate Possible Fire Spreaders**

Once having determined from what direction danger from fire threatens, and having marked your fireline, cut out all underbrush, dead and dying trees which may possibly act as fire-spreaders.

Build burning places at convenient locations and burn in these all the valueless material both from firelines as well as from the interior of the tract. These burning places should be considered as a permanent establishment on your woodland, as they come in mighty handy on many later occasions.

They should be built of stone wherever possible, from 2' to 4' high, of circular form and of a sufficiently large diameter to receive the material to be burnt; 12' to 15' would be about right. If you can afford to do it, it is best to grub these fire-lines, removing therefrom and burning all roots, for, if the roots are left in the ground, the underbrush will grow again the following season, and in that case its removal must be done again and again, as demands for protection require.

**Precautionary Measures**

On smaller tracts, say, five acres upward, protection against fire can frequently be had either by a stone wall, a road, water-course, etc.

No matter what kind of protection local conditions may suggest, protection against fire must be the very first and permanent rule for undertakings on your woodland.

The question of protection having been settled, the next thing in order is the removal of all dead, dying and valueless trees and shrubs from off the tract. This operation is called clearing-cuttings to distinguish it from improvement-cuttings. While in the first operation the guiding spirit is to clear the woods of all objectionable material, improvement-cuttings aim to improve the growth of already established trees.

Frequently it is necessary that, during the latter operation, perfectly healthy trees must be removed in order to improve the proper growth and development of nearby trees. In that case it requires good judgment to select those which should remain on account of their value and general condition, and those which ought to be removed as of less value and interfering with those of a more valuable character—hence improvement-cuttings.

Both of these operations, clearing as well as improvement-cuttings, can be done both at the same time on smaller tracts, but are not advisable on larger areas. Clearing-cuttings in the latter case should come first.

All material in this work fit for fuel purposes should be cut, stacked in cords 8' long, 4' high and wide at places whence it can be removed easily.
For temporary growth trees may be "heeled in"—
until they may be removed to the woodlot.

You will be surprised to find that the cutting up of the dead trees, etc., into cordwood and its sale will, in many cases, not only pay for the labor and expenses involved, but will in addition leave a net profit on the right side of the ledger. As the price of cordwood varies according to locality and quality of the material offered for sale, it is impossible to say beforehand how much may be realized by this operation. As a rule, though, $3 to $5 a cord may well be obtained almost anywhere.

**How and What to Mark for Cutting**

After fire lines are established, or your woodlot has been otherwise properly protected against fire, go through the woods, marking those trees which are to be cut. Do this while the leaves are still on the trees, in order to overcome any doubts later on when the leaves are off.

The marking itself is best done by making a ring around the trunk of the tree, breast-high, using either a thick solution of whitewash or white paint. The latter is to be preferred in case not all trees can be cut in one season; in that case white paint will stay longer and it will not be necessary to re-mark the trees the following season.

When marking keep your eyes open for the many strong shoots or even trees appearing here and there as offshoots from old stumps. Since the greater part of our woodland is second-growth timber; that is, many trees growing from old stumps and the latter having decayed or being in a state of decay, you will find that this decay has already or is communicating itself to these second-growth trees by way of the heart of the wood. Trees giving this indication of their interior condition might just as well be included at once in the material to be removed, since their value is already impaired, and besides, these, with the old stumps, are the very harbors and breeding places of dangerous insects.

**The Question of Re-forestation**

And now make it a rule: For every tree cut replant at least one in its place.

This brings us to the next operation: Planting. This may either be a-forestation, the planting and sowing of valuable trees on unproductive and denuded areas, devoid of any tree-growth, or re-forestation, the covering of bare spots here and there in the woods.

The question of "What" and "Where" to plant or sow in either case will depend primarily upon local conditions; that is, in the particular quality of the soil. This may be of a stony, sandy, clayish, limey or humus character. Sometimes we may meet even with loamy earth (80% sand and 20% of clay) or marly soil. These last two, however, are very rare and need not be considered here.

Of all these soils a mild loam is the very best of all. A close observance of your woodland and its trees will help you materially in the selection of the trees suitable for your plan-

(Continued on page 60.)
Severely Georgian in type is this house of red brick laid in Flemish bond and trimmed with white Vermont marble. Note the well-arranged planting.

An interesting innovation is the provision made for abundant light to the central hall by a window placed at the left of the main door.

Green wicker furniture, embellished with cushions of green and white chintz, is used in this cheerful apartment. The window hangings are green sunfast material.

The windows on this floor are uniform in size, whether they open off bedroom or bath, thus maintaining the symmetry of the front façade.

THE
RESIDENCE OF THOMAS G. STOCKHAUSEN, ESQ., AT CHESTNUT HILL, PENNA.

Architects: De Armond, Ashmead & Bickley
Wall-paper of a light putty color provides a pleasantly neutral foil for the warm coloring of the Oriental rug in the living-room. The furniture is upholstered in taupe velvet to harmonize with the shadow taffeta hangings.

In the hall, Oriental rugs of dark rich hues are used on the floor and the portières and stair runner are of red velvet, toning in with the rugs.

Furniture in the hall is covered with chintz of tapestry effect. Putty-colored paper is used in wide alternate stripes of satin and cording design.

Apart from the graceful silver sconces and a dull silver-framed mirror, there is no attempt at wall adornment. English chintz hangings showing marked Chinese Chippendale influence are used at the windows and doors.
Although this French type of plant grows only about 18” high, it is a mass of buds and flowers. Marie Dufour, snow white

Ramapo is a yellow seedling from Col. Appleton, an old favorite which was exhibited at the shows probably longer than any other variety

Named in honor of the wife of the present mayor of New York City, is this new variety of purest white. Mrs. J. Purroy Mitchel

R. B. Burge (left), a white single with a bright yellow center, is dwarf in habit with a stiff foot-stalk

Choose such a single as Ivor Grant (right), where profusion rather than quality of bloom is desired

For exhibition purposes chrysanthemums must have ideal conditions for growth. Below is the promise and fulfilment of a greenhouse crop

Mature blooms of the show chrysanthemums are too heavy to stand without some such support as shown below at the right
A NEGLECTED ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL

Rain-Water Heads and Down-Pipes—Their Relation to the Façade—Color Elaboration—The Materials Originally Used and Their Suitability To-day

HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN

AFTER all, it is the little things that count. A necktie, for instance, is a very little thing, but a man that does not wear one is instantly set down as eccentric or boorish, and he certainly looks the part. Likewise, a down-pipe on the outer wall of a house is a trifling detail perhaps, but its presence and character make a deal of matter to the appearance of the building to which it is attached. It can impart distinction or it can mar the whole wall. It all depends on whether it is good or bad, on the material it is made of and the lines on which it is fashioned.

Rain-water heads or tanks at the eaves to gather the flow from runnels and gutters, and down-pipes to carry the roof water to the ground, are among the most neglected possibilities for giving decorative interest and life to the exteriors of buildings, and yet they are as purely utilitarian in their origin and function as any feature of the house. As a rule, the rain-water head is so insignificant or so carefully hidden away within the cornice that its existence is ignored, while the down-pipe is nothing less than an eyesore, only to be tolerated because it performs a useful office in certain conditions of the weather. Shutting their eyes to their opportunity to do a really good decorative stroke, some architects have put the rain-water pipes within the structure—a proceeding justifiable enough, perhaps, with certain architectural types, but nevertheless an evasion of an issue from the straightforward settlement of which they might come off with credit if they would insist on having craftsmanship restored to its rightful place, instead of relying solely upon the roofer's ready stock.

THE TRADITION OF RAIN-WATER HEADS

It has been said that palladianism was the death of craftsmanship in England as far as the making of rain-water heads was concerned. This is, in a measure, true, and the exuberance of the craftsman's fancy was checked, but, nevertheless, during all the Georgian period, rain-water heads of fair design continued to be made, and on this side of the Atlantic the tradition persisted and they were cast of simple pattern in iron till the early years of the last century. During the Tudor and Jacobean periods, the craftsman's fancy was allowed free rein, and it is upon the buildings of those days that we must look for heads and pipes of the richest invention. Georgian architecture did not preclude the play of originality in this field, but, for obvious reasons, its expression was more restrained.

Now that Tudor and Jacobean houses are multiplying amongst us, it is surely time for rain-water heads and down-pipes to "enjoy their own again," and since they may be employed with equal propriety on Georgian houses, though in less fanciful vein, a plea is in season for consideration of their merits and confession to the bondage of cast and galvanized iron conductors fastened upon us by the utilitarian roofer and tinsmith of the mid-Victorian and Centennial epoch of horrors. While rain-water heads and down-pipes do not present features or lines constructional in the strictest sense of the term, they do, nevertheless, afford a perfectly legitimate field for ornamentation and elaboration.

A POPULAR MISCONCEPTION

Two materials, lead and copper, are preeminently suitable for making heads and pipes. While copper is in high favor for exterior metal work, the merits of lead for the same uses receive but scant recognition either in America or in England, where formerly it was much esteemed. This present contempt of lead is apparently due partly to the pinched spirit that is content with cheap and ugly galvanized or cast iron pipe and partly to the prejudice of roofers and smiths who regard a desire for lead, either as roofing or for rain-water pipes, as a sure indication of insanity. They eschew it for roofing because they cannot lay it like copper or tin. Its expansion and contraction are so great that if treated in the same manner as
other roofing materials it would buckle in summer and crack in winter, especially the thin rolled lead which has not the same body as the lead cast in sheets, to be found on old European roofs. They decry its use for spouts for the same alleged reason of too great expansion and contraction for our climate.

The truth of the matter is that lead can be used with just as satisfactory results in our climate as in England, but the majority of roofers and mechanics neither understand how to work with it nor wish to take the trouble to learn, and, as "plumbers" are no longer craftsmen delighting in the artistic capabilities of the material from which they take their name, but mere mechanics in sanitation, lead has been degraded from its place of honor to the lowest among the baser metals.

For roofing or spouting, lead should not be rolled, but cast in sheets and then wrought into the desired shapes. This gives greater body and increases cost perceptibly, but as an offset to this, it should be borne in mind that it does not rust and is practically indestructible. When put in place it is there to stay, and, considering its permanent quality, it is unreasonable to be niggardly about the first cost. There are hundreds of specimens of leaden down-pipes in England that have lasted for centuries, so it seems that no great weight is to be attached to the cry about their special susceptibility to frost. They should, of course, be of ample proportions, for size is a great safeguard, and, whether of lead or of copper, they ought to be square, as they are then less liable to burst.

**Methods of Treatment**

From the Thirteenth Century, or perhaps earlier, leaden down-pipes were used in England—they seem to have been a peculiarly English device—and the leadworkers or "plumbers" delighted in adorning with most cunning craft the rain-water heads at the eaves, the sockets and ears that joined the lengths and attached them to the face of the wall, and even to the front of the pipe itself. Of all the so-called baser metals, none lends itself more readily to the craftsman as a medium for architectural decoration in a varied range of treatments. Because of its softness and its unusual malleability it can be cast, hammered out, rolled, pierced and cut with ease and without a costly plant.

Of the manifold objects for which lead was used none were more varied in execution or pleasing in conception than the rain-water heads. Some of them were of extremely intricate pattern, while others were quite simple and relied more on shape than on richness of ornament for their charm. Heraldic devices were always favorite subjects with the leadworkers, and, in fact, we may say with all craftsmen in the decorative arts at a certain period. They fully realized the decorative value of heraldry and covered their productions with shields, crests, supporters and mantlings, all of which admirably suited the usual size and shape of the water heads. Beasts, birds, flowers, leaves and fruit, geometrical patterns, grotesques and sometimes monograms, dates and initials were also common forms of ornament for the water heads and the sockets and ears.

Besides the cast designs, a great deal of cut or pierced work was used on both heads and sockets. On one of the heads shown among the illustrations, a modern one, by the by, showing how happily the craft may be revived, cut work has been used in conjunction with a design of fruit and leaves wrought from the plain cast sheet. Another method of treating the water-heads was to set pierced panels a little space out from the real front so that the fretwork had a shadowed background to throw it into strong relief. No matter whether the decoration of the rain-water heads was simple or ornate, no matter whether it was cast, wrought or pierced, the texture and face of the metal were such that however bold the pattern, however vigorous the treatment, the finished product always possessed delightful mellowness and suavity.

Though the blacks and whites of weathered lead are beautiful in themselves, the leaden rain-water heads were sometimes colored and gilded, as the metal lends itself well to the application of pigment. Chevron striping and heraldic devices, blazoned in their proper tinctures, were effective and made particularly pleasing bits of color against the masonry of the walls. Sockets and ears were necessarily less elaborate, as they did not offer as much surface for embellishment.

When decorated, the leaden heads, pipes and sockets were rich in fancy and full of vitality, for the material yielded a facile medium for the expression of individual genius and imagination; when plain, they were of a good bold shape that depended on grace of line for all its charm. There are numerous examples of old leadwork of both descriptions that would serve as models for modern craftsmen with great benefit to our architectural resources.

**The Limitations of Copper**

Copper, the other metal suitable for rain-water heads and down-pipes, enjoys present favor to such a degree that it needs no apology to set people thinking. Its chief recommendations are, perhaps, its color and durability, although it is also malleable, but not nearly as much so as lead, and hence not so easily worked by the craftsman. It can scarcely be expected, therefore, that exterior copperwork should show the spontaneity to be met with in a leaden medium. Of course, patterns may be stamped or pressed in the sheet copper while hot, but the process requires carefully made dies and apparatus, for there is danger of the metal tearing under the strain and there is always an aspect of hardness and intense angularity about such work that it is apparently impossible to eliminate.

The most satisfactory way of dealing with copper water-heads and sockets seems to be to keep the design simple and to rely upon shears and solder to accomplish results. Copper is not suitable for the same kinds of decorative processes as lead; for rain-water heads, cutting and soldering or else pressing are the only processes that can be used, owing, therefore, to limitations in the nature of the medium, the same wealth of devices cannot be wrought in copper that we find in lead. Designs could, indeed, be cast in copper, but it would require a much greater quantity of metal and the expense would preclude it becoming a common practice. A comparison of the lead and copper rain-water heads in the illustrations will show at once the restrictions to design imposed by the character of the latter metal and, at the same time, the freedom of fancy and choice of methods enjoyed by the craftsman in lead.

The examples of copper pipe-heads show taste and a great deal of originality.
Nearly all this work, including the bratticing at the top and bottom of some of the reservoirs, was done with shears and solder. There is a wide difference in color between cold-rolled and hot-rolled copper. The former retains its reddish hue, turning in time a deep bronze; the latter, under exposure to the weather, oxidizes and takes on a coat of greens and greys.

**Using Iron**

Iron need scarcely be considered as a material for rain-water heads. There are, to be sure, a good many examples of Colonial and post-Colonial cast iron heads, some of them of excellent design, but though kept well painted outside, they accumulate within a deposit of rust that must ultimately cause their disintegration.

Whether we have the architectural details and appurtenances of our houses sightly or the reverse is largely a question of morals—that is, if we believe that ugliness is dangerously near criminality. And who but the most purblind and narrow utilitarian shall say that it is not? Taking a high view of the matter, it were well for folk with pretensions to taste, to look sharply to all the “mickels” that make a “muckle,” not the least of which are such details as rain-water heads and down-pipes.

Builders will object—builders usually do to anything directly out of the line of their experience. A roofing contractor recently said to the writer that he should consider any architect who would specify leaden heads and rain-water pipes as either a crank or a lunatic. His whole attitude bespoke the blindly mercantile spirit that demands only something practical, indifferent to appearance; “the per pound and per foot spirit” that unfortunately governs so much of our building.

“Each of the metals,” says one who has labored with some success to revive lead-craft, “can give us characteristics that others cannot, and the capabilities of lead have been sufficiently proved by more than two thousand years of artistic manipulation.”

“Of the old leadwork,” writes Viollet-le-Duc, “the source of its particular charm is that the means they employed and the forms they adopted are exactly appropriate to the material. Like carpentry or cabinet work, plumbing was an art apart which borrowed neither from stone nor wood in its design. Medieval lead was wrought like a colossal goldsmith’s work.” So it was and so, too, may it be again. In casting, richly elaborated designs were impressed on the wet sand bed over which the molten lead was flooded and when the sheet of metal cooled it was cut, bent and beaten into any desired shape, showing many intricate and artistic designs.

**How the Client Can Aid**

Architects, of course, are aware of the decorative value of rain-water heads and down-pipes and of the possibilities within their reach in that field, but it is the layman, the client, that needs arousing to the value of exterior lead and copper work, because of the many ways such materials may be used for decorative purposes. They are among the architectural amenities that we cannot afford to neglect. And this rule applies to domestic architecture as well as commercial.
ALLIES

The Fighting Past of Those Battling Paragons
—French and English Bulls—Points to Purchasers

WILLIAMS HAYNES

EXCEPT in the identity of their surnames, a certain general family resemblance, and some very bitter family quarrels, the two bulldogs, the bulldog from England and the bulldog from France, have but little in common. The one glories in his reputation for dour arrogance and has taken for his motto the curt "Hands off!" The other delights to be a jolly good fellow and on every occasion gaily barks "Vive la bagatelle! Voye la gaîeté!"

What a perfectly glorious atrocity of a dog the English bulldog is! His massive head with its great, flat skull all seamed with wrinkles; his terrible, smashed-in face; his sweeping, upturned underjaw; his heavy chops and his sour-visaged expression are all the very epitome of lovely ugliness. He is so homely he is beautiful. Sturdy, wide-set legs, bowed beneath the weight of his heavy shoulders and great chest; thick, bull neck; muscles that lie in bunches under his thin skin; broad, deep chest and swelling ribs with slender waist; even the rolling, swaggering gait of the professional strong man, he seems the very canine personification of brute strength.

His French cousin, on the other hand, is a jolly sort of dog brownie, a lively, likable jack-in-the-box of a dog. He is not beautiful, not as the setter or the collie is beautiful, but who does not recognize the quaint attraction of his bulging forehead, his deep, dark eyes, his snubby nose, and his bold bat ears? He, also, is sturdy and cobby, strong and active, but without that massive, impressive strength that characterizes the English breed.

DIGNITY VS. FLIPPANCY

Then, too, how different these kinsmen are in disposition. The English bulldog is by no means the terrible brute that he looks. Those who do not know him are sure that his disposition must be the spiritual essence of his remarkably ugly, forbidding exterior. He is, they are certain, the very brute incarnate, unmanageable and ferocious; an utterly bad dog that delights only in snapping and biting; a capital watchdog surely, but a dangerous menace to the community at large. Others, knowing him well, know he is not that sort of a dog at all. They are loud in their praises of his kindliness, his affection, his devotion. Anyone who knows dogs well would much prefer to maul every bulldog at a bench show than to take similar liberties with every terrier. Some of his friends resent this bland and gentle spirit in the modern bulldog. Their fellow fanciers, they claim, grow maudlin over a great, good-natured booby of a dog who has lost all his character and virile virtue. These alarmists rush off to the opposite extreme, and it is not just to call the bulldog "a glorified pup." He has not lost a whit of his famous courage, nor has he departed from his proverbial devotion, and most of us are very glad indeed that the "good old English bulldog" is not the savage bull biter of a couple of centuries ago.

The little French bulldog is not so stolid. There is an infusion of the sparkling wine of sunny France in his blood. He is less of a tried and true companion and more of a happy-hearted playfellow. He is bright and active. He greets strangers, not with mere tolerance, but with alert, inquisitive hospitality. Jacques’ love for his master or mistress is deep and constant, but it is not that blind, holocaust of idolatry which John lavishes on his human gods. The French dog thoroughly enjoys life to the utmost, and his quick, questioning air is that of an intelligent little dog who has found the world a very happy, agreeable place and who wants to know and enjoy everything. He is hardly so volatile, so truly
Gallic, as his fellow-countryman, the poodle, but he is a cheerful, wide-awake little dog.

Nevertheless, in spite of all their differences in looks and in disposition, the two bulldogs are kinsmen, and so their histories, though bound together mainly by bitter controversies, are intimately interwoven. To the outsider, their family quarrels seem ludicrously like those deep philosophical questions: “When is a door not a door?” and “Why does a chicken cross the road?” for, when twenty years ago, the French bulldog appeared suddenly, like Pallas Athene, full grown and well armed, the votaries of the English dog exclaimed that such a thing as a French bulldog could not possibly be a bulldog at all, and if he was, when, pray, did he cross the sacred Channel? They succeeded very effectively in barring the little stranger for a number of years from that pantheon of thoroughbred dogs, the English Stud Book.

There was good reason, if no good excuse, for their cold reception of the French variety. The English are avowedly the greatest animal breeders in the world, and the whole great army of English dog fanciers, from the King to the second groom in the stables, regarded the English bulldog as their national breed. The very idea that any other people should breed a bulldog—Gad, sir! it’s preposterous! The very name of the thing, French bulldog, was a perfect paradox, a *contradictio in adjecto*. You might just as well talk of a Babylonian hydroplane or a Cuban iceberg. Such things simply do not exist, and yet—the little French bulldog is very much alive to-day, as his English friends know.

**The Bull Baiter’s History**

Like all dogs who have any ancient history at all, the English bulldog (to begin with the senior branch of the family) has an origin “wrapped in mystery.” Way back in B. C. days the ancient Britons rushed into battle accompanied by huge, savage dogs. The soldiers of the conquering legions were quick to appreciate the merits of these splendid animals, and they soon became the fashionable watchdog of the Roman Empire. They were sent all over the then known world, and Britain’s fame as the home of thoroughbred dogs was early established. It is the popular theory to trace the English mastiff back to these war dogs of the Britons. From the mastiffs, which during the Middle Ages was a loose term for any big dog who was neither a terrier, a spaniel, a bird dog, nor a hound, has come the English bulldog.

Another tradition says the family came over with William the Conqueror. Certainly the Normans brought over great houndy dogs, something of the Great Dane stamp, but heavier, and like as not, these were crossed with the larger native varieties.

For many centuries bull baiting was a popular sport in England. Whether, as one apostle explains, it was introduced from Spain, where it long flourished and where, till quite recently, dogs tormented the bull to that blind rage worthy of the toreador’s skill, or whether, as an old defender would have it, the beef of a baited bull surpasses in flavor the flesh of one quickly killed, and so the sport had its utilitarian aspect, we do not know. It is certain, however, that the play of the cruel game changed, and that in this change the bulldog was developed. Originally, the bull was held by the ear, and this demanded a big dog, a dog of the true mastiff type. Later, the dogs were trained to hold.

(Continued on page 62.)
Laura Gardin's interpretation of "The Boy and the Duck," executed for Mrs. E. H. Harri- man, is a charming childish petulant mood caught in bronze.

THE table fountain, like the small decorative bronze, has found its popularity, no doubt, not only through its decorative effect, but as the expression of the thought and soul of the sculptor in work that is created because he could not help it.

No longer does one find bronze, especially for intimate domestic use, in the old conventional forms, but rather it has become almost a decorative house necessity represented in work that is not only virile and beautiful, but so individual in character that each piece has its own peculiar appeal.

Dainty in conception and execution and pleasing in the effect of tinkling water and glancing light, these are often used, as well without flowers.

A gold bronze, 12 inches high, by Carl Heber, is called "The Heron Girl," and represents a graceful nude holding a heron from whose beak a stream spouts upward. The bowl has a grey dull finish with golden brown inside.

"The Flower Bearer," by Anne Parish, represents another type of fountain. An exquisitely modeled half-draped figure with raised arms holds a bowl. The bronze is coated with silver to harmonize with the table silver.

"Boy and Fishes" is another attractive treatment of the child's figure and represents the latest example of Edith Woodman Burrough's charming work. This is somewhat larger than the other fountains.
In "Young Fauns at Play," a characteristic work by Edith Barretto Parsons, the water is designed to bubble up from beneath the gravel in the bowl of the fountain. The figures of the laughing fauns which stand in a Japanese pottery bowl make a perfect flower holder with their extended arms and clasped hands.

"Fun," a delightful conception of a nude by a young American sculptress, Genevieve Lee Hay, was a prize winner at one of the New York art schools last spring. It is of golden bronze treated with green, 15 inches high. A stream of water spouts upwards from the heron upon the right shoulder of the woman.

Janet Scudder is represented by her familiar "Cupid and the Tortoise." In this, as in all her work, the bronze is colored, giving it added interest. Poised 16 inches high, in a sage green Poillon pottery bowl, Cupid is splashed by the tortoise, which spouts up a stream of water like a miniature whale.
Situated just back of Plainfield, New Jersey, "Oakmont" is approached by a beautiful drive winding up the Watchung Mountains. The Italian architecture of the house has been modernized and adapted to American living requirements. Spanish tile of variegated dull green and red gives the roof an appearance of old copper. F. B. and A. Ware, architects.

Here the unusually large openings, fitted in summer with screens, in winter with large single sheets of plate glass, give this outdoor living-room the appearance and attractions of an open porch.

Throughout the house, walls and ceiling are treated with paint in soft tones. In this bedroom a light French grey is used with a flat finish. The rug and curtains are dull old French rose.

A southeastern exposure combined with heavy rugs and artificial heat will do wonders to make this summer breakfast porch just as attractive in winter. The floor is of Scotch tile.

Planting of the gardens and grounds has been planned to fit in both with the style of architecture and with the woods which surround the place.
IT was a kind fate that led me to this road on that October day long years ago. Mother Nature had been generous. Jack Frost had been working elsewhere and had not appeared. The whole landscape was marvelous, in colors bright and beautiful; the greenest of grass, bright red and bronze were the maples. The birches were dropping their yellow leaves. Sumac and goldenrod, milkweed pods, asters, wild grape and deep red oak leaves, bitter-sweet and woodbine all along the road made a riot of color that was glorious to see. The farmers had been busy—so busy that they had had no time to get out and improve the roadsides. Up and down little hills, over chattering brooks, the road went on. In every direction stretched a beautifully wooded country. There were great wild trees bending over the brook nearby and marking its boundary as it curved and recurred, seeming uncertain as to where to go. It led on and on to more and more beauty, passing wonderful birch woods, glorious in their autumn dress, tangles of wild grape vines heavy with purple fruit, and, in the end, coming to the little yellow house that has ever since been the bit of Bohemia that we have sought.

Years have passed since I first saw this little yellow house, and yet to-day there comes to me the same thrill as if I lift the wooden latch to the gate and walk up the grassy path to the door. Doubtless an inviting pump was what excused my first call and introduction to the little old Bohemian woman who responded to the knock on her woodshed door. Not a word of English could she speak, but her face was one that told me I was welcome and the choicest cup was brought out for my use. It was but the beginning of a number of friendships that have been happy ones for years. She has watched for our coming and has told us many, many things that we have not in the least understood, for no word of Bohemian is in our vocabulary, and yet we know her well. To be sure, at times we have taken some of our American Bohemian friends with us to put our American thoughts into Bohemian words, and it has been a joy to watch the expression of her face as the many things that she has longed to know have been unfolded to her.

She knows only of a life of toil and saving. Work and sleep and food, she and her husband have lived for and they have gained what they sought—land, a home, and an occasional trip to the bank with hard-earned dollars. Many acres they accumulated—beautiful rolling lands along Lake Michigan’s blue waters. For years they cut down timber, they plowed and dragged, sowed and harvested. They worked together, knowing and caring nothing about the question of equal suffrage: caring only for the one great thing—a comfortable old age. As the years went by and the work became more of a burden, all but three acres of the land was sold, and on this they built the little yellow house and settled down to the comfort they had sought. The place was large enough for them to care for the cow, chickens and horse.

Never did soil yield a better crop of corn, potatoes, beets, turnips and pumpkins, and as one finds in every Bohemian garden, a large space was devoted to the poppy plants. There were apple and pear trees tucked in here and there and along the front fence a row of the birch trees that grow so naturally in this part of the country. Back of the house were the barn and chicken house and always a pile of bundles of wood—little fagots sometimes, cut uniformly and tied about with the long vine of the wild grape. Often the whole bundle would be made up of white birch sticks. When she discovered that these were hard for us to resist, she never failed to have ready a birch wood bundle to tuck away in the car or throw over our shoulders as we left.

One day one of our American Bohemian friends explained to her that we loved to have a birch fire in the grate on Christmas Eve. She was very much interested and told of the birch fire that she remembered in Bohemia. The people all gathered at the church, she said, and outside a great birch fire was lighted and kept burning “to keep Judas away.”

Fenced off near the south windows of her house was her flower garden. In it grew her choicest shrubs and plants: southernwood and rosemary, sweet briar and phloxes, June pinks and geraniums, and a bit of a yellow rose. A brick walk led around to the front porch, but never did anyone step on this walk for, over it, spread like a beautiful colored rug, were blossoming portulacas in wonderful colors. Year after year they grew there between the brick. They blossomed, dropped their seeds, and were ready the next year to

OUR LITTLE SIDE PATH TO BOHEMIA

Which Led to a Corner of the Old World in the New—The Lonesome Woman with the Time-Scarred Face—Autumn Good-Byes

FANNY SAGE STONE
make gay this corner of the place. She loved her garden and how tenderly she cared for it! How proudly she always opened the little gate to show us her treasures. There are many gardens more lovely, more wonderfully and artistically arranged and cared for.

There are many gardens covering acres of land and yielding a wealth of bloom, but never have I seen a garden upon which more love was expended. The days were the busiest ones for the owner of this garden. The weeks were full of heavy work in the field and house and garden, yet never were the duties of the day too numerous to prevent her going into her garden to enjoy it and to work in it. Each little plant and bush, bud and flower was watched and caressed and cared for. Her face was transformed as she worked in the little fenced-in spot. Through the winter months, as she sat by the south window, she must have looked often at her flower garden and have longed for the springtime when again the little growing things would respond to her loving care. A board seat was built on to the garden fence where we would sometimes sit in the sunshine, while we rested and said the few things that were understood between us.

The fringed gentians were blossoming in the ravine on the north and west of her house, but she did not see their beauty. She probably loved the birch woods across the road, but naught knew she of the dear little hepaticas and blood root, the anemones, trilliums, ferns, spring beauties and mandrakes that were hidden away so carefully under the golden leaves of the birch trees. She doubtless did not long for the day when the vevy again would build her nest while the glorious songs of both summer and wood thrush would come sweetly at the twilight hour. No, she did not love the blue flower, and she looked at us in wonder as we came hot and tired after a climb up the bank and down into the ravine for the beautiful fringed gentians.

Her mind was full of other things as she sat there in the sweet October sunshine. She must have thought many times of the day long ago when she and her husband left old Bohemia. She could see the little sailing vessel that bore them across the water, and she must have shuddered oftener when she recalled the twelve long, weary weeks on the water. Sometimes as we sat together a cloud would cross her face and I knew that she was thinking of the little baby boy they lost and laid away in the land they left so many years ago. He was her only child, and fifty years had passed since he left her and now she was an old woman and her days not long. No, she did not know the blue flower, but she knew that put away carefully in the bureau drawer in the parlor were her "grave clothes" ready for her and that some day (as she told us when she showed us the contents of the drawer) she should go and find her little boy.

In the meantime there was the garden to care for, poppy seed to gather, dry and screen for the kolaches that are dear to every Bohemian. The cow and calf needed her; Jo, the old horse, whinneyed for his oats, and the corn and pumpkins were reminders of busy days to come.

One day she greeted us with a waving of her arms and a tear-stained face. After a little she made us know that she was indeed alone.

Her husband had been stricken with pneumonia and, after a few days' illness, had left her. When we sat on the little bench and listened to her—"oh boze, boze," and thought of the long, lonely years to come—we were not surprised when she led us in to show us again the "grave clothes" and to see her look of longing as she tenderly laid them away. But time does soften all grief and a brave heart takes up the throb and goes on again, and the little old woman in the yellow house greets us with the same cheerful manner as she did long ago, but there is in her face a touch of sadness and in her eyes an expression that was never there before.

The bright October sunshine enticed me along the path to the little yellow house not long ago. Blue jays were calling, white throats and gold finches, all dressed in new fall clothes, were sending out snatches of their songs, and as whistling along the road, happy in the crisp air and proud of the bags full of nuts that they had gathered. Leaves flew about—red, brown and golden, as if they too were happy and glad of the beautiful day. Farmers were busy husking corn and gathering in the great red piles of apples. I met women with baskets of mushrooms on their arms. As I pushed aside the wild grape vine that grew over the gate to the yellow house and once more lifted the latch, I found that she too was one of the busy ones who was getting ready for winter. Her barn had been filled with hay; the garden was cleared and had been made ready for the spring crop. A pile of golden pumpkins was waiting its turn as were the beets that she nodded to saying (fearing that in my city ignorance I would not understand) "For cow." Another Bohemian woman was with her and together they had harvested the crop and were storing it away.

"A friend of mine was with me who wore a pretty silks gown and hat. One glance at the finery and all work ceased, and such a jabbering and gesticulating; such a lot of questioning and then feeling of the silk material one never heard. I trembled for the housing of the harvest for the afternoon was growing chill, but they trembled not. Discussion evidently followed discussion about the dress, shoes and silk umbrella and hat. Then the brightly colored woolen kerchiefs that the Bohemian women always wear over their heads were quickly untied and thrown aside and each in turn tried on the stylish hat and carried the fancy umbrella.

The picture of these women in their stockinged feet, clothed in the print gowns such as they always wear, and topped off with up-to-date millinery and umbrella, I shall never forget. They acted out the part to perfection, mincing and swaying about, putting on more airs than did ever any society coquette. Up and down in front of and around the row of pumpkins they went, in and out between the rows of beets, until tired and breathless they sank down on the pile of pumpkins and rocked with laughter. The cow and calf came down to the bars and looked on questioningly. Jo stopped eating his hay to watch the fun; even the little home-made windmill, that had been put near the flower garden to scare the chickens away, seemed to pause for a moment or so, though there was quite a breeze.

Many times she must have recalled the day when she and the other Bohemian left old Bohemia to stake out this claim in the Wisconsin woods.
Necessarily a conspicuous form of decoration, the beauty of a frieze lies in unbroken stretches. Here the effectiveness of the design is spoiled by the cluttered plate rail

THE QUESTION OF A FRIEZE

A Passing Decorative Element That Is Generally Misused—Where and How a Frieze Can Be Applied to Advantage—The Mistake of Realism—Friezes for the Nursery

MARY H. NORTHEND

A WELL-TREATED frieze on the walls of a room creates an impression at once so distinctive and delightful that one wishes straightway to try some such scheme in his own home. Its strength and boldness, the play of color and the effect of originality it gives are potent arguments in its favor. It breaks pleasantly the monotony of a plain wall, it introduces a charming form of enrichment in a somber room. But, by its very decisiveness, it becomes the more difficult to handle.

In buildings for public use it may be said to meet with the surest success. The effect of a daring and unusual design above the dark wainscoting in a café or grill room, which one enters for a brief period and presumably in a light mood, is undoubtedly agreeable. So is it appropriate in club-rooms, hotels and the great edifices for which artists have executed decorations that are lasting monuments.

THE PRINTED FRIEZE

It is a far cry, of course, from such mural paintings to the printed friezes of the wall paper manufacturer. Aside from their essential differences in process of production, it must be remembered that one has been created for an especial position on a particular wall, with all the consideration due to the structure of the room, its lighting, the viewpoint of the observer, and the purpose of the decoration.

Loosely speaking, a frieze is a band of ornament on the upper part of a wall, between the cornice and the architrave or molding which caps a wainscoting or dado. In a specific sense it is applied to a more or less pictorial design with a possible horizontal but not a vertical repetition of patterns. Its use implies walls which are of sufficient height to permit such a subdivision, and rooms of such occasional occupancy or special purpose that a somewhat conspicuous form of decoration will not become tiresome.

Most dining-rooms lend themselves admirably to this treatment. The room where a family gathers for an interval of pleasure from the serious business of the day should seem always sunny and cheerful. Whatever will contribute to that end is eminently suitable and the gay fresh coloring of a frieze affords a happy medium of attaining it.

The essential formality of the conventional narrow hall, with its precisely placed furniture, is universally well adapted to any treatment of the walls in which they are so subdivided as to suggest their relation to an architectural order. And the fact that a hall is all too apt to be but a dark and uninteresting passageway intimated the appropriateness of a bright and out-of-the-ordinary decoration.

Some of the most lovely friezes ever painted have been for the walls of the nursery. A possible objection to its use in that room might be made on the ground that it is high above the observation of the child and can contribute little to his actual pleasure. A similar treatment along the lower part of the nursery walls is perhaps more advisable and affords equal scope for quaint and charming effects.

In other rooms it is occasionally a permissible and desirable sort of decoration. Large houses which boast billiard and smoking rooms, reception and music rooms, present infinite possibilities that must be handled, as in every case, according to the especial requirements and limitations of the apartment.

The right selection of a frieze is something of a problem. Those brought out by the wall paper manufacturers are printed on strips varying from 8' to 60' in width, so it is evident that they may demand treatment as a mere band of decoration or as the greater part of a side wall. These strips are each 5' long and the repeated pattern in some occurs two or three times, in others but once in the roll of 30'. The patterns are so

(Continued on page 34.)
In the dining-room, a wall covering of dull silver Japanese grass cloth makes a splendid background for the rich old mahogany. The window hangings are of soft blue corded silk, edged with silver gimp.

The fireplace in this living-room of consistently Colonial lines has a hearth and facing of tiles to harmonize with the velvet rug. Note the combination of antique and modern Colonial furniture.

In this plan the living-room and sun porch are isolated by a wide hall. As will be seen, the refrigerator is accessible from the outside.

A novel feature of the sun porch is the strong black note introduced by the rugs. Rose, wisteria and green colorings in the grey borders are repeated in the chintz coverings used on the wicker furniture.

Painted ivory white, with bottle green blinds at the upper windows, this house of hollow tile is an excellent example of blended Spanish and Colonial influences. The roof is of green tile.

Unusually generous is this plan in the number and dimensions of its closets. There is a large sleeping porch opening from the rear bedroom.

The Residence of Frederick A. Shick, Esq., at Bethlehem, Penna.

C. E. Schermerhorn, architect
Although in plan a radical departure from the traditional, the house in treatment and feeling is distinctly Colonial.

The porch emphasizes the entrance and protects the waiting caller; the larger porch is on the side.

THE HOME OF HARRY H. THOMAS, ESQ., AT SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY

Hobart A. Walker, architect

The kitchen and pantry arrangements are well studied, a store room for ice box and dresser connecting the kitchen and back porch.

A striking feature of the second floor plan is that all bedrooms are corner rooms with cross ventilation and each opens into a bath.

THE HOME OF C. L. SODLAN, ESQ., AT BELLEFROSE, LONG ISLAND

Dwight J. Baum, architect

The house is entered through a small vestibule leading to the living-room, which runs the width of the house.

The house is entered through a small vestibule leading to the living-room, which runs the width of the house.

On the second floor is a square central hall with three bedrooms, bath and a commodious sleeping porch.

At the entrance an unusual treatment is obtained by balancing the simple Colonial doorway with a Colonial seat and latticed window.
THAT MINOR MATTER OF STOOLS AND THEIR PLACING

Post Colonial in treatment, this little mahogany stool suggests the massive elements of construction characteristic of that period. $15.50

A Comfortable Accessory in Any Room, Stools Have Come Into Their Own Again

Before the fireplace in the drawing-room of Elsie de Wolfe's New York home are two old French stools arranged in their proper period position.

Photograph by Johnson & Hewitt

An unusually happy combination is achieved in this walnut stool with its cane seat. $16

Standing only nine inches high, this leather footstool may be pushed under a chair when not in use. $10

A Jacobean motif is evident in the ornately carved legs of this reproduction. Mahogany. $13

Another mark of the Jacobean influence is shown in the trimmings of leather fringe. $10.25

Such a bench seat may be upholstered in material to match one's rugs or hangings. This one in tapestry seems especially fitted for fireside use. It comes in mahogany for $23.50; or oak, $22

The uses for a bench are almost as numerous as the uses for stools. Being sturdily built of walnut and having a length of three feet, this bench will prove decorative and serviceable. $25
COUNTING THE COST OF FARMING—I

Graft and Petty Politics in Rural Highway Improvements—Why and How the Private Road was Built—The Storage Shed for Crops

FLORA LEWIS MARBLE

(Going back to the land either makes or breaks a man. Either he masters the soil, or its problems overwhelmed him. In any instance, he must spend money, and he must spend it efficiently, if he would succeed.

This article is the first of a series relating the experience of a city man and his wife who took up farming. They bought 140 acres at $40 an acre. It was the right distance from the village, along a hill that commanded the finest view in the country, a farm with some excellent apple land.

They wanted to make $5,000 a year and were willing to wait ten years to accomplish this end, putting up the necessary cash meanwhile. They decided to grow apples, with potatoes as a side line to start with, and eventually building the land into a working proposition.

As a study in the dollars and cents side of farming this series is invaluable. The next installment will give the facts of the barn, farm cottages and farm equipment.—Enviro.)

THE ROAD

To describe the only road coming by our farm is to draw a picture of nine-tenths of the country roads everywhere in our climate. It follows the cheapest path for the road-builder, regardless of the most direct way from place to place. It touches the farm a mile from the house, and then, twisting along the hillside, crosses the railroad twice with no apparent purpose and climbs the steepest part of the hill toward our home, but here we have an eighth of a mile of private road to maintain before we reach its course.

The public road is kept up by property taxation. A path master is elected by the vote of the people to keep it in order. He is always a farmer, because there is no one else available. He is paid by the day for his services. He can hire such help and teams as he needs for the work, keeping within the allowance allotted for maintaining his piece of road. He uses his own team, his own boy and the neighbor he likes the best for the work. He attends lectures given by the state about good roads. He builds a split-log drag. He is to use the road machine that travels over his district. He can do the work when he sees fit—the only apparent object being to use up his appropriation during the year. In the spring, when it is too wet to plow, he tries his new drag. It does not help the road any, for it is raining and far too wet. Then comes planting time. He plows and plants his farm. After the crops are in he drags the road on an occasional rainy day and we settle down to the fact that the road is ready for the automobilization of the festive summertime. About this time work is slack on the farm. The farmer gets the road machine. He and his neighbors start the engine and plow the whole road on his section; along comes harvest time, and he goes back to his farm, letting traffic wear down the lumps he has left behind his plow. It is so late in the season that the road cannot get settled down for winter, so it is a sea of mud, or muds, until the next season—when this is all repeated. Just so long as farmers are also path masters this will happen, and every farmer voter knows it, but he also knows that he will probably have the job himself some day, and it is a good soft snap.

Coming to the realization of this state of things, we decided that the less hauling we did over roads that we could not work ourselves the better for us. Our land took in a piece by the railroad, where a private switch is to be installed when the apple and potato crops reach the size of carload shipments. Our first object, then, was to build a good road the length of the farm between the fields, so that material can be hauled to and from the cars to every point on the farm without waste of time for men and teams. With a surveyor, and the man who knows how to build good dirt roads, the fields were laid out so that forty acres of orchard land lay together on the west end of the farm on the highest slopes of the hills. The low land was cut into fields for hay and vegetables. By following the hillside between the orchard and fields a road was laid out the length of the farm. It reaches the top of the hill, where our home stands, without any heavy grade, and makes every field accessible. This road is a mile long. Incidentally it cuts off for us over a mile of the public road to town, the two railroad crossings and all the steep hills.

The orchard land was covered with stone, which must be hauled away before the land could be plowed. The stone was needed for the road, so the cost of removing it from the land was counted against road building, though it could have had to be done if the road had not been built. The road was started the middle of July and finished the middle of October. Dragging and repairing since that time have been counted against maintenance expenses. It is found that $25 a year keeps the road dragged, the ditch and culverts cleaned out, and the road in good condition despite much heavy hauling.

Cost of building one mile of road was as follows:
Hauling stone, laying road bed and building culverts $202.92
Hauling dirt, working road machine, dragging, grading 288.88
$491.80

NECESSITY OF A SHED

Whenever we drive through the country and see a farm where the wagons and machines are standing around in the fields where they were last used, we say to ourselves: "That farm is mortgaged!" When these tools and machines are laying about the barn, we say: "That farm is slovenly." There is only one place for these articles when not in use, that place is a good water-tight shed. Hired labor will not look after things unless the way toward caring for them is the easiest way to do it.

With this truth well in mind, we built the shed below the barn, on the road to the fields. It was designed without doors,
with a long, sloping roof overhanging the open side. It faces south, and this overhanging roof is sufficient to keep out rain or snow, and prevent hot sun from peeling off paint from tools.

As the farm hands come in from the fields it is easy, easiest, in fact, to back machines into the shed and leave small tools there also before going on to the barn.

The shed is 16' wide, with a roof projecting over the front 4'. It is 50' long. In one end a tight room 12' wide was built for an ice house. It is roofed with three-ply asbestos roofing. The whole shed is batten painted like the barn. It cost as follows:

- Lumber ............... $83.71
- Nails and incidentals... 4.50
- Asbestos roofing ...... 56.76
- Hauling material from town ........ 20.73
- Labor, 163½ hours...... 47.04

Total cost .......... $212.74

This made the part of the shed for the tools and machinery cost $159.56, while the ice house cost about $53.18. Add to this sawdust, worth $2.50, and hauling this from town, $4.20, and you have $59.88, the cost of the ice house equipped.

The potato cellar was situated near the farm road on the hillside beside the orchard. It cost, complete, $783, and holds 1800 bushels.

A view from the farmhouse, showing the convenient central position of the storage cellar and the contour of the land—the best apple land in the country.

A general view from the main orchard, showing potato cellar in foreground, farm shed and farmhouses in middle distance.

**The Cost of Building a Cellar**

The storing of farm crops is becoming each year more of a science. Many farms are establishing refrigeration plants of their own, because, in some cases, pre-cooling is deemed necessary before the product is shipped. In some localities cold storage fruit brings the large price, in other localities apples offered on the market as cellar-stored command the largest price. Many people claim that underground storage retains the flavor of the fruit better. We expect this question to be thoroughly threshed out before our orchards bear in such quantity that the subject will become a vital one for us. Meanwhile, every farm must have storage for fruit and vegetables. The better this storage, the better the farmer's chances for good markets. The better his seed potatoes will be next spring, and the more money he will save.

With the prospects of a potato crop to store, we began building a cellar. It is situated not far from the farm road, about in the center of the fields. The spot is on a hillside, where good drainage is assured. Many years ago an old house stood there, so the excavation was partly made. After the walls were finished the room inside measured 28' by 40'. The walls are 12' high.
The air is changed by two airshafts that run up through the roof and are provided with sliding drafts. These are screened to prevent the entrance of little animals.

The dirt floor was made with a slight incline to the lower corner, where it was drained with a tile. A flat concrete roof, reinforced with steel bars, was used to cover the cellar. For fear this concrete would sweat, and render the cellar damp, it was covered with a five-ply felt roofing, with a coat of hot tar between each layer. Both operations were done by experts in their lines, who came from the city some distance away to do the work.

Over this felt roofing 3' of earth were piled. This earth leveled the top of the cellar off with the slope of the hillside, leaving the doorway opening out toward the south.

When the work was finished it was pronounced waterproof by the men who were supposed to know. This, despite their sworn protests, however, did not prove to be the case. During long, soaking rains the earth would become water-soaked. In places it would drain through seams in the felt roofing and drip through the concrete, leaving the cellar damp for several days.

It was also found necessary to have a separate place in which to sort and pack potatoes. It was desirable to have a space where a team could drive in to load and unload. With this end in view, a shed was erected by the entrance to the cellar. This has a tile chimney for use with a wood stove when the weather is cold and work has to be done there. It has doors which open to allow a team to drive through. The roof is covered with a patent roofing. This roof is allowed to run back over the entire cellar to keep the earth over the cellar dry. As it could not come right to the ground, 3' of side wall is boarded, leaving inch air spaces between each board to assure proper ventilation in the air shafts which run up under this roof. The extra room makes a good place to store crates and boxes. A partition separates it from the main shed in front, so that the work room can be easily heated. This addition has made a perfect working unit of the cellar.

The cellar holds 1,800 bushels of potatoes in bins, or 1,200 bushels in crates.

A warm winter is harder on stored crops than a cold one. One can, with ordinary care, arrange to heat a cellar and keep things from freezing in extra cold snaps, but it is impossible to keep them cool in a warm spell except with good conditions.

Our first winter with the cellar was a season of thaws. During a hot week in January, when the thermometer startled us by climbing up to 70° one afternoon, the temperature of the cellar did not get above 34°, nor did it get below 20° during zero weather.

The potatoes did not rot or sprout. April came, and they were not sprouted yet. As planting time approached the cellar door was left open to get the crop in shape to grow. When they were planted, the last week in May, many of them were just beginning to sprout. In August we were still using the old potatoes because they were better than the new ones on the market. We kept King apples in the cellar until February with perfect success. All in all, we feel that, while some of the expense of roof building seems now to have been superfluous, the satisfactory end has justified our care in its construction. If we were going to build another now we would cover it with the concrete roof and dispense with the felt roof, adding the earth over the concrete to preserve the uniform temperature and counting on the shed roof to keep out the rain. This would take about $50.00 from the cost of construction. As it stands, the cost was as follows:

- Digging cellar ........................................ $44.00
- Stone walls, laid ..................................... 131.79
- Drain tile ............................................. 11.92
- Cleaning out debris .................................. 3.50
- Concrete roof ....................................... 94.45
- Steel rods ............................................. 53.80
- Patent roofing (felt and tar) ...................... 41.45
- Freight and drayage ................................. 21.94
- Lumber ................................................ 86.39
- Other material ........................................ 11.28
- Covering with earth. Grading ..................... 53.75

$554.27

Material and labor on extra shed ... 229.51

Total expense ........................................ $783.78
STOCKING A SMALL CONSERVATORY

The Pleasures of an Indoor Garden—Flowering Plants and Shrubs That Do Well—Some of the More Democratic Roses—Approximate Prices

F. F. ROCKWELL

In stocking the conservatory, even a miniature one, the greatest possible variety of plants will usually be desired. Range of temperature and light, rather than room, is usually the factor which limits the number that may be successfully grown. Where practicable, a light glass partition is the best means of separating the conservatory into two sections; or a very light curtain, or a frame covered with the lightest grade of protecting cloth, may be used. Even when no partition of any sort can be employed, one may still secure a range of several degrees of temperature by judicious placing of the heating apparatus and the shelves. If the former is placed near one end of the room, a night temperature of 5° to 10° higher may be maintained in about a third of the space. The highest shelves, especially at the back, will be the warmer—but care must be taken not to get the plants too near the glass as the frost will "strike through" sometimes even where the average temperature of the room is safe enough.

As to shade, some parts of the room will naturally be darker than others. A shady corner for ferns and palms may be made by supporting a curtain of any suitable material on small wires strung just beneath the glass. Unless the means of ventilation is adequate to keep the day temperature sufficiently low—70° to 80°—even in the brightest weather, a light curtain should be provided for the sun-loving plants, to break the force of the rays during mid-day. Thorough ventilation, incidentally, is one of the most important factors in keeping plants healthy and free from insects. But it should be under control and never strike the plants directly. In the improvised conservatory lighted by windows, it is a good plan to replace one of the upper lights by a very light sash of the same wood, which may be opened to any desired angle, and at the same time keep out rain and snow. Another excellent plan is to give the floor a heavy coating of spar-variish, or cover it with water-proof material, for convenience in watering and keeping clean.

CHOOSING THE PLANTS

As to the plants themselves, there are so many with which the experienced gardener can be successful that there is no room to enumerate them all here. Those mentioned are the more important and the most certain to prove successful in the hands of the beginner.

Among the flowering plants I doubt if any individual kind would be more generally made first choice than the pelérian geranium—the least appreciated flower we have, perhaps because it is pelérian. Vigorous young plants will give a continuous succession of their cheery blooms throughout the winter. No other flowers are so easily kept in the best condition. Any of your favorite varieties may be used, but a few sorts especially good for use in the house or conservatory are Beale Poltevne, Helen Mitchell, new dark red; Mrs. Lawrence, light salmon; Jules Vasseur, cardinal; Double Dryden, light lilac; Mrs. E. Rawson, single scarlet. Ivy geraniums are especially satisfactory as house plants; they should be suspended or placed on high shelves which will give their graceful trailing habit of growth full play. Among the best of these are Caesar Franck, Corden's Glory, Alliance, Achievement, and Rival.

Next to the geranium, or rather along with it, come the begonias, of which there are three distinct types; the fibrous rooted, including the bedding and greenhouse varieties, the Rex and decorative-leaved kinds, and the tuberous rooted. All of these deserve a place in the conservatory. Of the bedding kinds, a few plants each, of one's favorites may be kept over to bloom freely through the winter and furnish a supply of cuttings for plants for next summer's bedding. In buying the foliage sorts it is best if possible to select them personally. The trailing begonias, such as the Gloire de Lorraine, are among the most effective of all winter flowering plants. Of the tuberous rooted sorts almost all are good. Snapdragons will prove excellent both for their fine appearance and for cut-flowers; they are of the easiest culture and continue blooming throughout the season. They will do well in 6" pots, but if a corner of a solid bed can be spared for them, so much the better. Be sure that there is plenty of headroom. For the best results get plants or seed of named varieties.

CARE OF FUCHSIAS

A good collection of fuchsias should be given a place of prominence in stocking the conservatory. They are ideal plants for indoor culture, succeeding best in partial shade, and combining a graceful habit of growth with rich coloring and beautiful flower form. They will continue to increase in beauty for a number of years, if repotted as needed and given a resting period each year after the season's bloom. They require supporting, but this should be done
THE COLLECTORS' DEPARTMENT OF ANTIQUES AND CURIOs
Conducted by GARDNER TEALL

THEY ARE engaged in the field of ceramics which the writer has had the pleasure of examining was one made up entirely of cup-plates by various potters, in number. It is surprising how rare these particular pieces of old china have become, considering their universal use when they were fashionable accessories to the tea-set. In the days of our great-grandmothers the etiquette of tea-drinking was markedly different from that which maintains in our own day. Then the tea-cup occupied much of the position that the tea-bowl still holds with the Chinese, and the saucer that of the tiny Chinese cup. In other words—we blush to confess it—our tea-drinking ancestors used the saucers of their tea-cups to cool their tea in, and while the saucers were so utilized, tiny plates (like the plates of a doll's tea-set) were employed as holders for the cups, thus to protect the polished tea-table tops or, perhaps, the trays of satinwood from being stained by the moist cup rims.

Just why, when so many of these little cup-plates were in use, so few have survived seems a mystery. N. Hudson Moore, for instance, considers, among teapots, pitchers and cup-plates, that cup-plates are the most difficult to collect, and certainly, in proportion to the size of the objects, the most costly, but this authority does not appear to explain why this may seem to many to be the case. The writer's personal theory as to the scarcity of the cup-plates is that these tiny subjects, being truly plates in miniature, were, when they fell into disuse (and before collectors of old china and old earthenware began to take an interest in them), given to children to play with, thus meeting the demand for which nearly all doll's dishes of all periods succeeded. This would seem both plausible and natural. Nevertheless, despite frequent statements that cup-plates are of excessive rarity, the writer has come across at least twenty in eastern antique shops during the past month, all of which, though not of the finest makes, were most interesting and most reasonable in price. Moreover, in all parts of the country where settlement has been early, the collector of old china stands a good chance of picking up cup-plates of all sorts. Even the glass ones are yet to be found.

True it is that any exceptionally fine cup-plates, except where come upon as true "finds," bring high prices. For instance, a 4" Lovejoy cup-plate brought $23 at auction a year ago, and another fetched $36 at private sale. Certain other cup-plates which have come to the writer's attention have been held for prices running from $14 to $45 apiece. Although the collector of moderate means may not expect to indulge in many such purchases, still he is apt to run across fine pieces at bargain prices that will send his spirits to the level of true elation. First of all, however, he must study the subject and learn to know a cup-plate when he sees one, for the successful collector is never a hunter of Snarks!

Only two hundred and fifty years ago the East India Company considered the gift of a couple of pounds of tea a princely one to make the King of England! In his diary entry of September 25, 1660, Pepys gives us an inkling as to how uncommon a thing tea-drinking then was. There he says: "I did send for a cup of thee (a China drink) of..."
which I never drank before." However, the use of cup-plates is a much later one than Samuel Pepys' day; they were not the fashion until tea-drinking had become an almost universal custom.

**“Hampshire Scenery”**

The reproductions from photographs which illustrate this article will give the reader an idea of the variety to be found in cup-plates. While the pieces put to this use are nearly of a size, their diameters vary by a fraction of an inch or more.

The border of Hall's "Hampshire Scenery" pieces, primrose, hypatic and other flowers much resemble many of the Clow's borders. The color is a rich blue. John Hall & Sons were Staffordshire potters (1810-1820), whose marks on wares Chaffers places in the "uncertain" list. "Hyena" is also a Hall cup-plate, one of exceedingly quaint design from the "Quadrupeds Series." The mark on the "Quadrupeds Series" resembles an extended bell, on which appears the name "I. HALL" in capital letters, with the word "QUADRUPEDS" in crude capital letters below, on a curtain-like extension with inverted flatings. Far more beautiful than either of these pieces, and more interesting to the American collector are those in rich blue showing the Park Square Theatre, Boston, and bearing the characteristic oak-leaf and acorn border of R. Stevenson and Williams. All the designs of Ralph Stevenson are eagerly sought after by collectors of old china. The Stevenson works were in Colbridge, Staffordshire, but all record of both potter and pottery seems to have disappeared. In the other we see depicted the first United States Mint, Philadelphia, with the characteristic border of scrolls, eagles and flowers of Joseph Stubbs. This potter made comparatively few pieces for the American market. From 1790 to 1830 he was owner of the Dale Hall Works at Burslem. Cup-plates by this potter are among the most desired objects of the sort.

**Popularity of the Liverpool Type**

The cup-plate with verses is of the Liverpool type, one of the Romance Series—"Returning Hopes." The ardent verse appearing thereon runs as follows:

> "When seen to their homes return,  
> And meet their wives or sweethearts dear,  
> Each loving laugh with rapture burns,  
> To find her long-lost lover near."

These Liverpool cup-plates, by reason of their pictorial nature, have always been popular with collectors, hence the scarcity of them in antique and curio shops. Private collectors, too, seem loth to part with specimens of such printed wares. The three glass cup-plates on this page are excellent types of the cup-plates of this genre.

The majority of the glass cup-plates were crystalline glass, though some were colored—blue, green, yellow, brown, amber, rose, purple, etc. The familiar "Willow" pattern on page 39 is from a later period, being in brown. Experts claim to be able to trace all the hundreds of varieties of the "Willow" pattern to their various potters; but this is almost a special study in itself, and one entailing the surmounting of many difficulties.

Finally we come to the two examples of dark blue Davenport ware, the designs being Chinese in style. Ware such as this is familiar to every collector and is coming to be collected more than formerly.

By these few notes it will be seen that from even a small collection of cup-plates much pleasure may be derived, and the collector need not feel that it is hopeless to start getting together examples of worth, for if things are being picked up here and there on the one hand, it is true that, on the other, specimens of cup-plates are constantly coming to the market as well as leaving it.

**Restoring and Mending Old China**

Old porcelain, earthenware and even old glass may be skillfully mended so as almost to pass as whole; also lost parts may be "restored" to a condition that will leave an object not to be a reproach to one's collection. Of course, the collector should entrust such mending and restoring to the hand of an expert, at least where broken or damaged pieces are of particular rarity. Probably the famous "Portland Vase," now in the British Museum, London, is the most remarkable example of mending and restoring we know of. This celebrated vase, it will be remembered, was discovered in the sarcophagus of an ancient tomb not far from the Frascati road, near Rome, about the middle of the Seventeenth Century. From its first owners, after its discovery, the vase was known as the "Barberini Vase" until it passed from the hands of Sir William Hamilton (who had purchased it for £1,000) to the possession of the Duchess of Portland. Thenceforth it was known as the "Portland Vase." This vase, of a deep black blue glass, decorated with semi-transparent cameo figures of white, cut in glass upon dark ground in a truly marvelous manner, was wantonly dashed to pieces in 1845 by a crank named Lloyd, a visitor to the museum. Fortunately the hundreds of fragments were immediately gathered up and placed in the hands of the official restorer, a Mr. Doubleday, who accomplished the remarkable feat, aided by an engraving of the vase by Cipriani and Bartolozzi in 1786, and especially by the remarkable copy of the vase which Josiah Wedgwood made.

(Continued on page 62.)
“OAK KNOLL”
A Georgian House at Montclair, New Jersey

Photographs by Jessie Tarbox Beals

“Oak Knoll,” the residence of V. S. Mulford, Esq., is what might informally be called English-Italian in style: Italian in grace of line; English in strength and dignity, constituting a Georgian house. Situated on a hill, a sweeping view of the surrounding country is commanded.

Characteristic of the interior finish throughout is the delicate paneling of wall and ceiling surfaces shown in the reception room below. The hand-carved fireplace, brought from an English manor house, furnishes the decorative motif carried out in the room.
The style of an ideal residence should unite elements of masculine strength and feminine grace. In finding such a combination it is hardly surprising to learn that the inspiration is drawn from two different sources; indeed, from two different nations. For contributing grace of line, the Italian school is preeminently qualified; while elements of strength and dignity may well be derived from English models. Thus we have what may be called, informally, an English-Italian style of architecture. It was this interesting combination that gave rise to what is technically known as Georgian. And when this same style with certain modifications was transplanted in America, the form evolved took the name of Colonial. Thus it comes that in a Georgian house we are apt to find touches that have become familiar to us under the name of Colonial. The principles we have briefly outlined are clearly embodied in the residence selected for present consideration.

In the setting of "Oak Knoll" one observes two important features: elevation and space. The former commands an outlook across a broad, undulating sweep of valley. On the far horizon, if the day is clear, the towers of New York may seem like shafts of light. As to space, the grounds comprise about five acres, with a frontage of 450' on Mountain avenue and 500' on Union street, Montclair, N. J. Plenty of elbow room is essential to a structure of this character. The inclusion of grounds and the relation of buildings to them, are integral parts of the general plan. In fact, it is only when nature is an accessory that residential architecture can be seen at its best.

The house itself covers an area of about 137' x 70'. Generous as these dimensions are, a certain conservatism and restraint in the avoidance of over elaboration impart to the whole an atmosphere of refined simplicity; and this constitutes one of the most pleasing features. The felicitous arrangement of windows and arches cannot fail to be noticed. A general note is furnished by the roof done in varied red Italian tiles, showing warm against the contrasting coolness of the green trees and blue sky.

It happens that these notes were made after the trees had shed their leaves, to allow for better photographic opportunities. In summer the grounds are treated with due regard to the approaches to the house and to landscape and garden effects. There is little to note about the garage, stables and other outbuildings, except to say that they are so studied and executed as not to be obtrusive and to be in subdued harmony with the main structure.

"Oak Knoll" is found to be as consistently Georgian inside as out. There are portions of it, indeed, which appear to be English models transplanted bodily. But before proceeding further there are impressive features in the main hall which command attention.

Any good hall has something of the effect of welcome; it is a sort of architectural handshake; and, more than that, it is a silent but persuasive invitation to penetrate into the rooms beyond. This last impression has been very skilfully created by the architect in the present instance. A noble entrance to the rooms has been provided. A long hall is generally rather difficult to plan satisfactorily. The problem here is well solved. The length is
counterbalanced by an extension of the width through graceful pilasters on the side where the fine Georgian stairway has such commodious setting. The opposite side is relieved by interesting panels and large, light openings into rooms. The paneling of the ceiling also prevents any undue elongation of line, so that the effect of the whole is one of spaciousness combined with symmetry and proportion. A feature of this entire floor is its alluring vistas, obtained not only from the hall but from the various rooms.

At the extremity of the hall one catches an attractive glimpse of what is known as the Palm Room. Probably this is not the room which the visitor would naturally enter first; the reception room might have a prior claim. At present we are inclined to allow the hall to lead us, especially as the Palm Room is one of the most notable rooms of its kind in America. Its black and white Italian marble floor contrasts pleasingly with the soft apple-green latticed walls and ceiling, and carries out the black and white color scheme of curtains and furniture. The numerous, large and beautiful windows, when swung open in summer, give all the airiness of out-of-doors; and even when closed they impart somewhat the effect of a sun parlor. The idea of openness is further intensified by the latticed ceiling and walls. The center of the ceiling by a well-known artist includes interesting Wedgwood tile effects in black and white, connected with strands of green. A graceful finishing touch is noted in the chaste old palace mantel, with mirror completely filling the arched wall panel above.

The whole is in the style of Louis XVI, but is sufficiently in line with the motifs of the Georgian period. Indeed, a counterpart of this room is understood to exist to this day on an estate in England.

Immediately to the left on first entering the hall, is the reception room or salon. One well-defined characteristic of the interior of "Oak Knoll" is clearly observable here; namely, the artistic paneling of wall and ceiling surfaces. In the case of the ceiling, the octagonal and circular divisions, constitute a chaste setting for the ornate central lighting fixture. The rich moulding and cornice also deserve notice. The upper and lower paneling of the walls, faintly suggesting a wainscot without its heaviness, prevents the extension of flat masses and relieves the eye. The rare and distinctive fireplace furnishes an attractive objective point as seen from the large music room adjoining. The fireplaces in both rooms were brought from an ancient manor house in England, and are at least two hundred and fifty years old. Naturally, they are hand-carved original designs which cannot be found elsewhere. Their respective motifs furnish the decorative motifs carried out in the rooms. For example, the sunburst effect surrounding the cherub head in the fireplace illustrated, is repeated in radiations surrounding the central lighting fixture. A word of praise is due the splendid floor, inlaid with heart of oak in herringbone pattern. Extending through both rooms, it makes one of the best dancing floors imaginable.

The other rooms of the house have as well-defined individuality as those already referred to, without doing any violence to (Continued on page 58.)
Tiny fighting cocks, engraved on the sides, form the sole decoration on this delicate cocktail set. The tray is finished at the edge with a beaded rim. $14.50

Each plate in this ice cream set of polished glass shows a different design. Platter, $37.50; six plates, $20

Jewel cases in etched glass are a welcome diversion from silver and ivory; $13 and $10

This exquisitely etched "fruit cooler" is in two pieces, the lower one to contain ice; the upper one containing the fruit, to slip into the lower one. $20

A graceful bowl set on a mahogany standard and balanced by a porcelain parrot makes an attractive gold fish container. $8.25. Japanese turtles, birds, etc., come separately.

From across the sea comes this quaint little scent bottle (right) of circular lines. A pair of them on the dressing-table would be effective. $10 each

Of rock crystal, this decorative urn-shaped candy jar may appear to advantage on the tea table or form one of a pair on the buffet. $20

This exquisitely etched "fruit cooler" is in two pieces, the lower one to contain ice; the upper one containing the fruit, to slip into the lower one. $20

Black overlay in imitation of early woodcuts gives the two scent bottles shown at the left an antique flavor and takes the place of engraving. Square bottle, $7.50

Glassware forms an important part of table decoration. In the photograph below are suggestions for goblets, engraved bon-bon dishes and a vase with nicely balanced curves.

For use on the floor rather than on the table, this tall vase gives the flowers room to breathe and sets them off to best advantage. $22
The old theory that a hen must be kept warm in winter has been exploded. Modern poultry breeders advocate the use of fresh-air houses.

POULTRY HOUSES FOR THE AMATEUR

A Record of Progress Up to the Present Model—The House that is Best for the Hens—Costs and Methods of Construction—Fitting in the Accessories

E. I. FARRINGTON

To the average man a hen house is simply a hen house and nothing more, but the average man is not familiar with the distinctive features of poultry architecture. It is hardly necessary to point out, however, that there has been a great change in one respect within the past few years. It was not long ago that every poultry keeper, professional as well as amateur, supposed that fowls must be kept warm in winter. They built their houses with double walls, put on double windows and even set up stoves.

As a consequence of this close housing there were sick fowls everywhere and winter eggs were few and far between. Then somebody discovered that the substitution of muslin cloth for glass in the windows would let out the moist, foul air that always accumulated in a tight house without making the hens any less comfortable. That was the beginning of a revolution in poultry house construction, and before long a daring New Englander had gone to the extreme of building a house wholly without a front wall. And, curiously enough, that form of house, just as he designed it, has gone all over the country, and even in Canada hens are being kept in open-front houses of this type. They freeze their combs sometimes, but they are much healthier than they were in the old-style houses, and they lay more eggs.

While the majority of poultry keepers have not gone so far as to erect houses of the extreme open-front type, some form of fresh-air house is now favored by prac-
tically all those who have kept abreast of the times. It has been learned that fowls do not suffer from temperatures as low as zero if their houses are free from dampness and drafts. Their natural body temperature is higher than that of human beings, and Nature has clothed them warmly. They have one tender spot—the comb—and it is not wise to expose birds which have long combs to zero weather; yet this does not mean that tight houses with glass windows must be used for such breeds as Leghorns and Anconas. These breeds will thrive in just the same type of house as Plymouth Rocks and Wyandottes, if a curtain of burlap or muslin is dropped in front of the perches at night. These curtains may hang from wires and rest against the dropping board, or the cloth may be tacked to light frames hinged to the ceiling and dropped at nightfall. They are to be used only in extreme weather, when they will prevent frozen combs while allowing an abundance of fresh air to reach the roosting birds.

The Tollman Fresh-Air Type

No form of fresh-air house should be less than 10' deep, and it is very desirable to add 2' more. In a shallow house the wind will blow directly upon the birds at night, which is not as it should be. The extreme type already mentioned, commonly known as the Tollman house, has greater depth than width and a double pitch roof. An ingenious theory, used by the advocates of such houses, claims that the air in the house acts much in the fashion of a pneumatic cushion. Trapped by the shape of the building, it acts as a buffer to the air outside, so that everything is perfectly calm and quiet at the end where the perches are located, even when a gale is blowing outside.

Poultry houses of this kind have one common fault—they do not admit sunlight to all of the interior, and, as sunlight is the best germicide and general disinfectant known, it ought to be made welcome. Quite naturally, therefore, we are introduced to the semi-monitor type of poultry house, which is deep and also sunny. When this kind of house was built with windows years ago it had little to commend it, but now that the lower windows have been removed and fresh air allowed free ingress it is a very practical sort of house indeed and well adapted to northern sections, where the days are short in winter.

The semi-monitor house had a double pitch roof, but the rear slope is high enough to allow for a row of windows above the front slope. The front may be left with from one-half to one-third entirely open, although many poultry keepers like to have muslin curtains in frames hinged to the sides or top for use in very stormy weather or when a gale is blowing. Such a house has perfect ventilation, protects the hens from the wind and yet allows the rear walls as well as the scratching pens in front to be flooded with sunlight. With the upper windows closed, the air-cushion theory applies favorably and the house is convenient to work in. It may be 1½' deep and as long as the owner's needs require, being divided into pens 10' wide. The semi-monitor type may seem to the amateur to be constructed on somewhat elaborate lines, but it is very satisfactory all the year around.

A Serviceable Building at Minimum Cost

The average amateur usually erects a house of the conventional shed-roof type, and generally shows good judgment in so doing. If it is to be comfortable to work in, the house should have a front elevation of about 7', while the rear wall should be 4' high. There is no satisfaction in caring for hens in a house so low that one has to walk about in a round-shouldered attitude.

A shed-roof house should have perfectly tight rear and side walls, but it is not necessary to have them double boarded. Single walls of unmatched boards covered with roofing paper may be used, or the boards may be of better quality, matched and painted. In any event, the boards should be planed on the inside, for then they will hold less dust. When the roof has only a moderate slant, paper is a better covering than shingles, and, if the slope is toward the north, will last a long time. Paper is warmer than shingles in winter, and also in summer, the latter being a disadvantage; but if openings for ventilation are made in the rear wall just under the roof the house can be kept comfortable. These openings should have tight-fitting shutters for winter protection.

Shed-roof houses built by most practical poultry keepers nowadays have either a combination of muslin and glass in the front wall or no glass at all. The arrangement I have found most satisfactory after years of experimenting has a long, horizontal opening in the front wall about 3' above the floor which is fitted with a muslin-covered frame. Under this opening is a single sash of glass, the bottom being almost level with the floor. The long opening lets in an abundance of air, but is so high that the wind does not blow directly on the fowls. It also allows the sunlight to flood the rear wall, but it is necessarily so high that the morning sun does not shine on the floor where the birds are. The low window, on the other hand, admits the warm rays as soon as the sun is up, and the hens love to bask in them on cold mornings.

The Cost of Construction

The matter of costs is naturally of importance, but it varies greatly

Fresh air colony houses of the shed roof type may be constructed at an average cost of fifty dollars for fifty hens or may be purchased ready made

Houses of the semi-monitor type have a double pitch roof, but the rear slope is high enough to allow a row of windows. Such a foundation will exclude rats

Stucco board cuts the cost of construction at least 10 per cent. This material, which comes in squares and is nailed to the frame, is rapidly growing in popularity

Field stone may be employed effectively when one's residence is of the same material. Naturally such a building is more expensive than a frame house of the same size
Although somewhat elaborately constructed, the semi-monitor type is excellent for cold climates because it is deep and yet well lighted in different parts of the country, and, of course, with the type of building. In a general way, though, it may be said that a serviceable, permanent poultry house of the shed-roof type may be constructed at a cost approximating one dollar for each bird to be confined in it. That estimate is figured on the basis of four square feet of floor space to a bird, the amount of room commonly allowed. In a small house, however, more space is needed per hen than in one which is more commodious, for it isn't numbers which a hen dislikes as much as lack of freedom to move about. A house costing slightly under $100 has just been finished by the poultry instructor in one of the eastern farm schools. It has accommodations for one hundred hens, is covered with good roofing paper, has an earth floor and stands on a foundation made of flat stones. The use of shingles in place of roofing paper would increase the roofing cost 50%.

A flock of from twenty-five to thirty hens is quite large enough to supply all the eggs needed by the average household, and a house 10' x 12' will accommodate such a flock comfortably. It can be built for $30 in almost any part of the country, if an earth floor and only one sash of glass be used.

The original Tollman house was 14' wide and 24' deep. That type of house is still in common use and will provide quarters for one hundred hens. If built with an earth floor the cost need not exceed $125 in most sections. Concrete floors, which Mr. Tollman recommends, increase the cost by $10 and upwards. The proportionate cost of this kind of house decreases with its length. If made large enough to accommodate three hundred hens it will be 50' x 24' and cost about $275.

Naturally, too, a house with a semi-monitor roof costs somewhat more than one with a simple shed roof, yet the difference is not great. For a house 20' x 20', for example, it would amount to only about $20, figuring five sash at seventy-five cents each.

The Use of More Expensive Materials

And, of course, it is not necessary to build the poultry house of wood. The use of cement is growing; field stones are sometimes employed to obtain special or unusual effects; and terra cotta hollow tile is being widely recommended. Hollow tile is really one of the best materials to use and looks well whether plastered or not. It is used to advantage when the residence of the owner is constructed of tile or of stucco, and is especially desirable for incubator and brooder houses, as it is a non-conductor of heat to a remarkable extent and maintains a uniform temperature in the face of sudden weather changes. The cost of such a house varies greatly in different parts of the country because of transportation charges. Stated in a very general way, it is 25 to 50% more than that of a frame house, but the amount is still small and hardly to be considered by the man who is laying out an estate and wants all the buildings on it to be uniformly attractive.

Stucco board is not very well known as yet, but where it can be obtained is being (Continued on page 60)
Where candles are still in such prevalent use as a means of both light and decoration, this wrought iron "ship-light" would appeal to both a practical and an artistic mind. It sells for $3.50.

We like our toast hot in this country—a strictly neutral declaration, please. That is evidently the honest intention of this little toast-cover, which proclaims the fact in blue cross-stitch and baskets of flowers on the linen napkin holder. $9.80 a set.

Thanksgiving and Yuletide dinner tables would find this nut-cracker a useful adjunct; and the simplicity of its design would not offend the most discerning taste in table decoration. Plain mahogany is the bowl, and the cracker is fastened to its base. $5.

Peculiarly reminiscent of earlier and gaudier periods, hand-painted furniture and ornaments are still in the height of their vogue. Three little utilitarian pieces of tin are shown above. You may hang the garden basket on your arm for $11.25; the scrap-basket may grace your boudoir for $15; the potpourri jar of light blue may hold your rose-petals for $15.

The crackle of burning logs, the odor of toasting marshmallows or of roasting chestnuts, long winter evenings by the open fireside—are all conjured to the mind by this group of wrought-iron fireside tools. Despite the popularity of this revived material, the objects shown above are all within the reach of the moderate buyer: poker, $3; corn-popper and toasting fork, each $3; hearth candlestick, shown above, pair, $10.00; hanging candlestick, $3.

The same shop that fosters individuality in toast trays and breakfast sets offers an adjunct to family gatherings in the shape of an ample and graceful wood basket. This is of woven twigs, stained dull green and warranted to hold enough wood for an entire day's consumption. $6.50. The unique wastebasket shown with it is the product of Italian weaving. $2.25.

Old English pheasants and quaint flowers in shades of rose, blue and golden yellow mark this Doulton tea service as a reversion to early design. The pieces are more or less Spode in shape, and the color scheme is set off by a tiny edge of black. Teapot, creamer and sugar bowl, $22; cups, the half-dozen, $25; tea-plates, the half-dozen, $24.

Tunisian pottery is a new note in house decoration. This lamp has been here long enough to become domesticated, and coils of wire cord proclaim it as destined for the American home. The shade is of silk and sells three electric lights. Price $150.

No Occidental artist could be responsible for the combination of silk pieces that form the shade to this interesting piece. Strips of silk in many colors, sewn together with apparent disregard of the spectrum, make this shade unique. $125.
Cross-stitched rhyme in anagram is the feature of the tray cloth shown. Although evidently intended for the grown-up rites of afternoon tea, it would be doubtless welcome on the supper-tray of the child who knows her Mother Goose and similar lore. $1.85

The same importer of Tunisian ware, shows many little tiles which may be made utilitarian by domestication under the coffee-pot. Such tiles, in many designs and colors, are to be had for $5

There is a certain charm in a thing that belongs definitely and exclusively to one’s self. “Individual” is an adjective that has of late gained wide popularity. It will never be quite out of fashion to initial the household linen and silver, but here is a little “one person” breakfast set of linen, filet and Cluny, without initials, that is distinctly personal. The set comes in several designs, this one at $7.85

Less expensive than the Tunisian lamps shown, are plant jars in tile patterns, which, however, may be made over into lamps if preferred. Very charming, for one who likes an Oriental note in the room, is one of these jars, in the dull blues, yellows and greens of the Tunis designs, full of grasses, ferns, or riotous vines. They are particularly suitable for the conservatory or the small formal garden, as their decorative quality lends itself peculiarly to a setting of that kind. $6 and $15

Wedgwood designed this exquisite jasper vase, known as the Duke of Portland ware. It is valued at $1200; the exhibition shows copies, however, ranging from $28 upwards that defy differentiation from the original

Here is a veritable Pandora’s box for the children; except this one is full of bluebirds and their attendant good luck and happiness. The little china cabinet is of cardboard simulating wood, and is easily moved about, even with all the dishes inside. The cabinet is priced at $6.00; the dishes come separately.
GARDEN SUGGESTIONS & TIPS

Winter Protection

The secret of successful winter protection is to keep the ground frozen. The mulch itself, however, should be of such a nature that it will not freeze, but will remain dry and porous, freely admitting air and allowing rain and snow to pass through it without making a wet, soggy blanket. If it is of the right kind, is the best thing for melting hardy borders, bulb beds, and for use in other places where it does not freeze. If it is not, is often tender, new growth, or would be in itself objectionable. It should be either light and dry, with a good percolation of straw or bedding, or so thoroughly decomposed that it is fine and spongy. Any that is wet or lumpy must never be used for this purpose.

In many places it is easier to get leaves or marsh hay than the right kind of manure. These make an excellent mulch, the kind recommended by nature. If possible, only leaves of hard woods, such as maple or oak, should be used; the sorts which decay rapidly such as birch or alder, may become water soaked and freeze, causing a great deal of damage. For many purposes evergreen boughs laid flat on the ground over pansies or hardy perennials will answer and are easy to apply. Protection is sometimes given by covering or tying down the plants to be safe-guarded; this may be done with roses, raspberries, or with any plants of such a nature that they can be taken down to the ground without injury; they may be held in place with earth or pegged down and covered with the burlap. If the mulch is used for this purpose, great care should be taken not to put it on until the beginning of continued freezing weather and as to remove it early in the spring, before growth starts. The best mulch for strawberries is clean meadow or marsh hay. Give a final cultivation in and cleaning be sure to get all the weeds and grass out before putting the mulch on. Three inches over and between the rows will be sufficient in most localities. Marsh hay makes a good mulch for the flower beds and borders where manure and leaves cannot be readily obtained. Grain straw, which is usually more expensive, is not so good for this purpose.

In applying any mulch, let the ground freeze first for an inch or so, but be sure to get your material ready ahead of time. Large empty bran sacks may be bought for a few cents apiece and these are excellent for picking up and storing your leaves until you are ready to use them. At the latest possible date in each place where they are to be used is to put a temporary fence of 12" chicken wire, supported by small stakes, around the bed or border to be covered; or evergreen boughs or boards may be used to hold the leaves in place until they become settled.

Bedding Plants To Winter Over

There are a number of plants which, though naturally deciduous or dormant, are not quite hardy enough to survive our northern winters, even with protection. Among these are the tenderer hydrangeas and standard roses, century plants, fig trees, olanders, etc. A clean, not too light cellar, preferably shut off from the heating plant, is a good place in which to keep them. Only enough water should be given them to keep the soil from drying out. Fresh air should be given occasionally. A convenient way of handling standard roses is to dig a trench into the thoroughly drained place, line it with straw, lay the plant in it and cover over with boards, soil and manure. Rose beds for winter use in the cellar may be handled easily by putting a little soil in the bottom of regular cranker boxes. These boxes are of the type which take off the long tops sufficiently to make them convenient to handle, and place several with the soil in the bottom of the boxes in the cellar. Small cleats nailed to both ends of the boxes or small holes cut out with a keyhole saw will make them much easier to handle. They should be set out as early as possible in the spring.

Conducted by F. F. Rockwell

The Editor will be glad to answer subscribers’ questions pertaining to individual problems connected with the gardens and the grounds. With inquiries send self-addressed stamped envelope.

Flowers in the Greenhouse

The earliest of the bulbs for winter blooming, the pot marigold and the calla lilies to be had in August or September, should be brought in this month and put under a bench, or where they will be cool, for a few days until growth starts. Then give them more light and a little higher temperature. A last lot of bulbs may be potted up now and put into a pit or frame for spring flowers. They should be potted with a good compost, and watered well and tagged. Bulbs of oxalis, tuberosa begonias, freesias and callas do not need this preliminary cold storage. For the largest effect of all the bulbs they may be planted directly in the greenhouse. Plants of any of these will give an abundance of bloom all through the spring months.

Careful attention should be given to the supports for carnations. Whatever system of support is used, string, wires or stakes keep them growing straight; if once allowed to sprawl, they will become a hopeless tangle that cannot be straightened out without much loss and injury. To get the best blooms, you must disbud frequently. Watering with liquid manure should be done on the first sign of their beginning to "play out." Keep as much well-cultivated; no amount of feeding will overcome the effects of a crusted soil. Watch every part of the greenhouse carefully for the first signs of any pest. Do not delay in making the necessary fumigation with tobacco or chrysanthemum as soon as possible. The rapid method prevents the new growth. It is better to cover the plants with a sheet of glass or use the black ashes. If, in spite of precautions, they pip up an appearance, spray with some nicotine solution and fumigate thoroughly a few times. For the earliest effect of all the flowers one or two frames only should be planted directly in the greenhouse. If any of the summer crops in the frames have been infested with insects, a good fumigation with tobacco dust or paper before planting the winter crops will be advisable.

The Work Indoors

It is at this time of the year’s work that the great advantages of a small, practical greenhouse become evident; the gardening work may go right on in spite of freezing weather and storms which make it impossible to get at the frames. A small sowing of lettuce should be made at least every week or two, and some radish plant in every week. It is well to have definite limits for these tasks or they are likely to be overlooked.

If the house has a warmer section, melons and tomatoes may be raised in it. Shoots are often set in the house in which cooler-blooded vegetables and a general collection of flowers are growing, it is not wise to attempt these things until spring, when the cooler things have been moved out and the house has to be kept hot for the tomatoes, peppers, egg-plant, etc. Strawberries, potted up before the ground freezes, and set in the frames to give them a rest for several weeks, may be brought into growth in a cool house, and will bear quite well. The strawberries should be set into 5" or 6" pots.

Keep Up the Insect Campaign

Attack your insect enemies in their winter quarters. Two minutes spent in destroying a cocoon or mass of eggs will save you several hours of spraying or dashing next summer. One of the most disagreeable and destructive of these is the test caterpillar. Egg masses may be found on the terminal twigs of apple, wild cherry or other trees where they have been seen, and the cocoons may be readily distinguished, if one keeps an eye open for them, under old bags or boxes on the walls of out-buildings, or any other place that affords a partial shelter.

As soon as the harvesting is all done, make the final clean-up of the garden, and before putting on the mulch cut off the old tops of perennials, rake them up and burn them. Every little bit of rubbish is a menace; old flats, tomato poles, berry baskets and other trash ordinarily burned in the spring hadmuch better be cleaned up and burned now, rather than after they have safely harbored some pest through the winter.

Get the Frames Ready for Winter

Before hard freezing see to it that the frames, if made of board, are well banked up with earth or manure for the winter. Sash and shutters, of course, should all be in good repair. Any cracked or loose lights of glass had better be attended to now. Even the frames that are not intended for winter had better be prepared now. Dig in a good dressing of well rotted manure—3" deep all over the surface is not too much. Another good plan is to secure your manure now and stack it in an empty frame during the winter. This will prevent the ground in the frame from freezing so that you can use it as soon as possible in the spring without waiting for it to be ready. Manure that has been removed, will be thoroughly decomposed and fine, in perfect condition for use for the greenhouse or the hotbed.

Where the winters are moderate or where extra protection can be given with double glass sash, the last planting of lettuce, radish, spinach, etc., can be made. The seed should bebroadcast in the soil of the bed even if only for 2" or 3" deep, with fresh soil from the gardens. If any of the summer crops in the frames have been infested with insects, a good fumigation with tobacco dust or paper before planting the winter crops will be advisable.
The day has passed when to preserve the grain of the woodwork was an all important feature with architects and decorators. The distinguishing mark of each wood is its fine subtle difference in grain is appreciated and used to advantage; but it is no longer a crying sin and shame to cover up with well-applied paint the coarse grain of a cheap inferior wood. Time was when the grain of wood was so coveted that painters imitated it, not in its simple, fine gradations but in its coarsest crudity. Witness the finish of the door panels in many of the New England country houses. You can pick the resplendent, omnipresent grain off with your finger nail. It must have been rather good fun to grain doors, for the work is done in such broad sweeping strokes as to have the look of being done with the keenest enthusiasm. The pendulum has swung. We now paint our woodwork not only in ivories, greys and tans, but we run the gamut of all colors. And it is surprising how generally successful we are—for not only do we achieve novelty, but restful, lively interiors.

There are several cases where painted woodwork is distinctly preferable to stained. In modern apartments where the finish is interior, a room may be made more elegant and refined by well-painted woodwork. Take the case of the cheaply constructed black oak trim of a dining-room. The room may be made lighter—a feature generally to be desired in a modern apartment—and much more distinctive, with cream woodwork. Cheap oak always suggests arts and crafts and mission furnishings, and if we are the lucky possessors of a dining-room set of good mahogany, the effect of our room is spoiled by putting it against black oak. It has been the style to panel an apartment dining-room up to the "stein rail" in oak. A scrumpy little dark-toned room, hopeless in its commonplace, was the result. Much could be done by painting this a good French grey, putting a plain grey paper above and in place of the thoroughly detestable stein put one or two good pieces of blue china and a piece of pewter to tone in with the woodwork. A plain green, blue or grey rug and mahogany or painted furniture would at once lift your room from the mediocrity and at no great expense. Also the effect would be of a much larger, more airy, spacious and refined room.

The same is true of the parlor or living-room. Cheaply finished woodwork has generally a sickly, yellow tone. It is neither "fish, fowl or good herring" as to the decidedness of tone. The wood being carelessly selected each surface varies beyond the point of interest. The effect is given of distinct unconnected surfaces, unrelated to general tone. These all may be pulled together, so to speak, by a uniform coat of paint, thus escaping a too spotty effect of various toned grays.

Another advantage in painted woodwork is that in a smallish room with several openings, entailing much trim, the cut-up effect is overcome by painting the woodwork to match the wall surface. The doors and windows become less noticeable and melt into the wall surface. The room is more restful and looks twice the size. A small room I have in mind had three doors and two windows. The paper was an excellent medium-toned tan and the woodwork was black oak. The room looked a succession of openings and cross lines. Later the woodwork was painted to tone in exactly with the paper, shelves were put across one closed door to simulate a built-in bookcase. No heavy curtains were put at the windows to accent them, merely a soft, deep cream scrim. The room was transformed.

If we wish to get an effect of color in woodwork, rather than the more general effect of a neutral tone, we must adhere strictly to several well-founded rules.

There must be the same general value of color in the side wall and the woodwork. That is, if we paper our walls in a delicate shade of yellow, our painted woodwork must be of the same value in color in lavender. We cannot put with a deep-toned yellow a delicately-toned lavender, or vice versa. The value must be the same, else the effect will lack harmony. The deeper note of contrast may be in the rug or furniture or in a very deep accent of a small accessory.

A rather dingy room with tan paper and dark stained woodwork was quite made over by doing the walls over with a grey striped paper in the lightest possible tones and painting the woodwork a light blue-green. The room became large and light in appearance. The old brown rug was dyed a deep green and the floor and furniture was painted black. There had to be much furniture in the room, and the black made the furniture appear small and the whitish wall seemed to expand. A medium tone to hold the woodwork and floor covering together was had in the cough cover of a beautiful toned green velour. Black and white shades on the lamps and a curtain of chintz—white and black, with set flowers of green, blue, rose and yellow—gave the room the "punch" it needed.

Tan and putty-colored walls are well set off by using moulding to form panels and painting these in interesting and unusual combinations. A putty-colored wall of rough plaster has panel moulding and rather simple window and door trim of dull blue with a double striping of dull orange. This color combination enriches the wall surface, and, on account of the turn of the moulding, one gets a variety of color. It enlivens an otherwise commonplace wall surface. The orange and blue are repeated in hangings and upholstery.

Screen and Their Uses

A screen can mar or make a room. It should be the last thing chosen in an interior decoration scheme. It may lighten or may darken, it may pull a room up from a dreary slough of despond of color or it may act as a restraining, calming hand. It always gives a room a sense of spaciousness, of something beyond—or, more probable, behind!

For the bedroom the screen should be light, movable and covered with a cheery chintz. A plain tone screen gives too much expanse of one color. Most rooms cannot stand it, unless it were very neutral. Pretty wicker screens in greys and ivories are attractive in a bedroom. Beautiful screens of brocade and gilt for an elaborate room give at once a French feeling.

For the dining-room, lacquered chintz screens finished with antique round-headed nails are inexpensive and easily made. The pattern of the chintz must be suitable to the dining-room. Cane screens are serviceable since they allow the maid to be watchful of the guests' wants, and at the same time not be apparent in the room. Beautiful screens come in oak and cane suitable for a Jacobean room where cane furniture is used. These screens, of course, do not keep off the draft. Old screen frames may be successfully used by re-covering the panels. A black frame with the panels of black chintz, with peacock and gorgeous flowers, give a great deal of life and a handsome effect to a dark-toned dining-room.

Chinese lacquered screens are quite the most beautiful of all. The very lacquer itself has a rich lustrous effect. To judge by the minuteness of its detail, the painting is generally done by a skillful, artistic and, it would seem, loving hand.

INTERIOR DECORATIONS
CONDUCTED BY
AGNES FOSTER

Questions on House Furnishing and Decoration will be answered promptly and without charge by this department. Send self-addressed stamped envelope.
THE good woman of

thoughts at this season

and make of the Indian

“the child of the devil.”

A tender memory of

the Red Man has

left us in a name, however, and Nature conspires in the act—
touching hillside and hollow with the richest colors from
her palette to make Indian Summer her crowning work.

Even city folk come to know and understand Indian Sum-

mer. They know it as the time of kindly coolness when they

can work hard without fatigue. They understand that the

season is changing because the quilted outer rim is swathed in

a strange haze, because darkness makes black holes of their

office windows where before was only the murk of dusk;

scurrying home through crowded streets, the autumnal breeze

brings along to them the acrid smoke from chestnut sellers’

fires, chrysanthemum hawkers cry their wares, newshois of

football, cheeks are brushed by passing furs, and once again

arrives the homeward hour when they can watch the city’s

lighted towers ensemble the skirts of Night.

later comes the season of the storm doors’ resurrection

into hideous prominence. From the oblivion of countless

sheds and cellars they are hauled forth. One might wish

that they be interned there forever. At best, storm doors are

unspeakably ugly, albeit they may serve a useful purpose. A

temporary architectural detail which seems to have been over-

looked, is it not high time that either public taste were educated

against them, or a solution sought in better design?

The house with a portico entrance or a vestibule stands

some chance of looking fairly presentable in winter; all others

are mere flimsies. Since the door is often merely to act as buffer to

penetrating winds, thus conserving the heat of the house and reducing the coal bills, it would be fairly feasible to enclose the entrance with a wind break of evergreens, placed in temporary but sufficiently solid positions. They would keep green through the winter, give interest to the door, and take away some of that barren appearance most houses have at this season.

Happily, the day may come when we shall have thrown off our prejudice for superheated houses, and not dread, as it is dreaded to-day, the leaveng, wholesome, clean, chill air that seeps in through doors and windows.

A previous generation suffered from uneaven heating: they passed from torrid rooms to arctic hallways. To-day we suffer from too much heat. Americans who go abroad in winter learn this to their discomfort, for the Continental knows no such pampering. Racially we are given to doing things on a big scale—including the heating of our houses—and the storm door aids and encourages the habit. Why not start to re-

form at the storm door?

glancing through a number of poems written by English

soldiers in the trenches, the singular fact creeps out that

home to them is quite a different place than it would be to

many an American. It means the beet fields, the heather-

covered moors, a sleepy village street, a glade in Kent or a

Surrey hilltop. Always, whether they hail from the High-

lands, the Midlands or along the Cornish shore, England to

them is the English countryside.

The soul of England is rural, the soul of America urban.

We sing of our “little old Broadway”; I would not want to

be remembered to Herald Square; home means to us a teem-

ing civilization. We English are only as the

Briton thinks. To many of us—far too many—the country

means a backwater life, the grave of ambition, a haven for

business failures and physical wrecks. Blindly we believe

that the heart of America beats in Wall Street, little knowing

that the life blood of the nation pulses along our far-flung

western wheat fields, in our rock-ridden New England orchards

and through the cotton plantations of the South. We will

come to understand, to value and revere the country only

as we appreciate that the heart of a people can never be a

bank but must ever be a field. “The holy earth,” W. H.

Bailey has called it—and holy earth it is.

when the white man came to America he had little or

nothing to fear from the Indians. They were a people

who loved peace, and none so eloquently voiced its beau-

ties as they. Their warpaths, once proverbially fearsome, we

since have learned were nothing more than lanes of commerce,

of friendly communication between tribe and tribe. Moreover,

the Indian was profoundly religious and thoroughly an artist, in

handicraft. It took, as George Sheldon, the historian of Old

Deerfield, has observed, just about 50 years of the white man’s

guns, rum and vice, together with the misguided efforts of a

long line of missionaries, to undermine the native character

of the house had de-

nuded her closets of spare

blankets and sheets; and

the garden, her pride since early spring, assumed in that
dusk

an uncanny ghostliness. Where but an hour before stood

lordly dahlias clump and aster bed lay white clouds, as though

the heavens had bowed down and rested there. Sure enough,

that night the frost came—the first frost.

I did want the garden to last just a little longer,” was her

explanation. One could well understand and sympathize.

We feel differently about the end of gardening than about

the autumnal cessation of farming. Farming is a business; gardening is an art. In the one we labor for a harvest; we work that the frosts may see our barns crowded and our cribs filled. There is little thought for appearances save a pride in the straight furrow and the well-stacked shock. In gardening we labor mainly for appearances, to make an ensemble of color and bloom. Our objective is a memory. This garden, a

creation of our personality and brawn, like any creation, de-
serves ennobling to an art.

Frost finds our creation complete, our labor ended. We

have watched the metamorphosis of seed to blossom and the vision is attained. But ere we can tire of it falls the inexorable blow. An erstwhile glory is reduced to a wilderness of withered stalk and blackened blossom. We who have disciplined the soil and withhold the way is a memory that our endeavor bear greater fruit, know now the discipline of the frost. Perhaps it is well that these things are so. The garden is to the gardener, and comes back most to him.

To far too many is Autumn one of the saddest seasons.

In it they can see only decay and death, not realizing that it

is the beginning of a new life. “There is, after all, no dead

season of the year, and that period which so many regard as

the end is the beginning—Autumn is really the first sign of

Spring.”

At this time comes Indian Summer, a mellow, lingering

afterthought, a memory wrath of smokiness and haze, of

burnished leaf and silvering bough, when by some strange

alchemistry green turns to gold and gold to the dun of winter.

Days of warmth without heat, whose harmonies of color give

way to grey twilights that steal morosely over the landscape.

Not until the end of the 18th Century was this recognized

as a separate season. Since then a dozen reasons have been

advanced why it is called Indian Summer. The reasons, how-

ever, are not half so interesting as the fact that for once we

associate something lovely and peaceful with the Red Man.

It was about this time of year that the Pilgrim Fathers

found, in the arrival of a provision ship, just cause for thank-

giving—that and a vicarious gratitude for not having been com-

pletely wiped out by marauding Indians. Viewed in the

light of present-day comprehension, the Pilgrim Fathers should

have thanked Heaven they were vouchsafed the opportunity

of associating with Indians.

We, as a people, have many sins on our conscience, but none is so difficult to forget as the injustice done the Red Man by

our early settlers. Seeing in him only the lurking demon, be-

cause they failed to convert him to their faith, they discounted

everything that was naturally beautiful and interesting in his

character.
Walnut Desk Table, Design No. 1704, Jacobean Influence,
Size 2 ft. 6 in. x 5 ft.

Many people who are of the opinion that because Sloane Furniture is hand-made and exclusive in design, that it is also high-priced, will be surprised to find how reasonable this class of Furniture is in comparison with factory-made furniture.

Each piece is distinctive in character and has a value that is appreciated by those with discriminating taste.

W. & J. SLOANE

Interior Decorators,
Furniture Makers,
Floor Coverings & Fabrics.
Fifth Avenue and Forty-Seventh St.
New York.
THE COLLECTORS MART

Brief descriptions of antiques and curios wanted and offered by readers of House & Garden will be accepted in this column, without charge, until further notice. As the service of The Collectors’ Mart is intended for private individuals, articles in the possession of dealers will not be accepted here. Photographs for forwarding should be neatly packed and should have postage prepaid. The Collectors’ Mart cannot undertake to forward communications if postage is omitted. House & Garden accepts no responsibility for any of the wants or offerings submitted or published. All replies to wants and offerings should be enclosed in stamped blank envelopes, bearing the identification numbers in the lower left-hand corners, and enclosed for forwarding in an envelope addressed to The Collectors’ Mart, House & Garden, 440 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

Offered: Set of old Girandoles; also, two separate end pieces; genuine old Chippendale mirror, carved mahogany with mirrors. Calling-card case of Batavia, old antique mirrors with old pictures painted on glass in the tops; genuine old Shefield plate, teapot, platter, and cake-basket with large solid silver mounts; guaranteed pair of Dutch Chippendale ornaments. Old brass andirons and fire set with fender; old blue and white, dated 1816, especially handmade design for portieres and cushion; mahogany table with handsomely carved legs, also small dining table. Many old Girandoles of particular, and very extensive standard list also. A number of made-old mahogany rugs; all these are old family pieces belonging to an old Long Island family.

Offered: Mahogany and oak inlaid with white holly, an antique English grandfather’s clock, Rockingham sheep’s head, beautifully mounted, a large specimen; also 14 antique pistols.

Offered: Octagonal, brass-bound cellarette; claw-foot console table, $150; corner board, $10; fluted-leg card table, $35; six-foot sideboard (mahogany), $125; old Shefield teapot, belonged to signer of Declaration, $12; 30-inch lift-top table, $18; inlaid Hepplewhite bureau desk, $30; claw-foot library table, $50; heavy pedestal dining table, $40; fluted-leg, oval, drop-leaf Sheraton dining-table, $30; six-inch Sheraton chairs; rock crystal candle chandelier, $25; mahogany fire screen, $20; claw-foot card table, $30; pair old lace bed hangings (four-poster); old lace bedspread.

Wanted: Old candlesticks, brass, pewter or Sheffield; mirror with back plates; old Girandoles, highboy, gate-leg table; old Lowestoft or other china; anything genuine of pieces belonging to an old New York family.

Offered: Two old Liverpool pitchers, one with the design of the “Furnace’s Armes,” the other with “Liberty-America” design.

Offered: Two columns, works of Horace, 1783. One heavy old plate, French, iron cast, with crossed flags, sword and shield, and words “La Ti.” One old blue green Watermarked Pewter Pewter and “California”—scene, with scenes and rose medallions around border. Blue soup plate with border of pointed leaves and scene of temple and urn.

The Question of Frieze (Continued from page 31)

arranged that the section may often be interchangeable and considerable labor is thereby possible in adapting them to the individual construction of any room. With a little ingenuity in the placing, original and pleasing effects can be obtained.

Although the artist and the decorator will generally express aversion to the use of the frieze, the choice of colors for some of them have been made by well-known designers and mural painters and are thoroughly delightful in both line and color. A few of the higher priced ones have the elusive charm of hand-coloring from Erhard and other expensive papers which are entirely hand work. But the printer’s art has produced something which is almost as effective and sometimes better in drawing. A frieze must not be too assertive nor too narrow; it must keep its place as a decoration of the top of the walls, and be equally interesting from the height of a chair. It should be bought in effect, and yet clear and easily discernible.

Many of them, however, are very differently colored. When seen in a sample-book of the shops they are wonderfully attractive and when pasted up on the walls distance from the eyes, they are distressing. They are out of scale with the surroundings; the pattern may be too big for that particular place and seem to jump from the walls, leaving the substantial woodwork or masonry. It may be too minute and give one constantly the desire to go close and examine the details.

Variety in Color and Design

There are a number of foliage patterns which are especially attractive. A design of flat conventionality by the Chartres style, which is one of cool green with a darker green outline gives one the impression of wandering in a dim woodland where brooks are rippling and a soft light filtering through the trees. It is lovely in a summer home in combination with white woodwork.

Some of the friezes show splendidly composed landscapes. In one of these there is a series of trees in exquisitely gradations of color, iridescent greens and greens flashing into sapphire blues and flecks of silver surrounding an opalescent horizon. It has so much suggestion of atmosphere that it seems to bring the outside in. No doors or window enclosures into the room. But this very quality may prove a disastrous pitfall for the unwary who have not learned the composition of a frieze, and will turn the material into a disregard for the structural purpose of walls as supports for the ceiling. Such a paper should be used only in a room where there are no great stretches of unbroken wall surface but the frequent interruptions of door and window frames, alcoves or fireplace. The
NO MATTER how many improvements your closet may have, if it isn't silent it is a constant source of discomfort. If it's a Si-wel-clo, it will operate so quietly it cannot be heard.

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY

SI-WEL-CLO

Silent Closet

It can't be heard because it was designed to be quiet, and yet not a single sanitary feature has been neglected. Even if its highly glazed surface should be deliberately chipped with a hammer, it would still be white and impervious to grease and acids. The Si-wel-clo is not too expensive for a modest home.

Architects and Plumbers know and recommend the Si-wel-clo and all our other sanitary products.

Before you decide upon new bathroom fixtures, send for booklet R-8, "Bathrooms of Character" (shows plans and designs).

The Trenton Pottery Co., Trenton, N. J., U. S. A.

"The Largest Makers of Sanitary Pottery in U. S. A."

YOUR BOOK OF "CREO-DIPT" HOMES

Send for it now and study the superiority of properly stained shingles. Get better architectural effects and save repainting and repair bills.

"CREO-DIPT" STAINED SHINGLES

17 GRADES 16, 18, 24-INCH

20 DIFFERENT COLORS

We select best cedar shingles out from live timber—no stumpage—no wedge shapes—and preserve them in creosote and stain them any color desired—best earth pigments and pure linseed oil—no aniline dyes or benzene. They save all muss, waste and bother of staining on the job. They last twice as long as natural wood.

Good lumber dealers carry popular colors in stock for re-shingling and general work.

Send for your book of "CREO-DIPT" Stained Shingled Homes today, sample of colors on wood and full particulars.

STANDARD STAINED SHINGLE CO.
1012 OLIVER STREET, NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

(Factory in Chicago for Western Trade)
The Question of a Frieze

(Continued from page 54)

the weight of the ceiling and oblivate the startling effect of walls fading into the fad-like vistas in the frieze.

Only those designs which show flat conventional treatment can be appropriate for use as part of a wall. Forms should have length and breadth but not depth. Realistic patterns are wrong in principle; they are not good realization. There should be no perspective, no foreground, no sky. This does not preclude an effect of distance achieved by gradations of flat tones—it simply rejects shading which intimates thickness.

When a Frieze is Not a Frieze

There are many charming arrangements on the upper portion of a wall which are part of a frieze but not for all intents and purposes can well come under the same heading. Many of the hand-blown, wall-hanging, are a depth of vertical repeat sufficient for the space to be covered are used in the same way with interesting results.

The Chinese rice-paper with their oil, fantastic decorations of birds and flowers in lovely, soft colors, are especially distinctive. Many of the heavily embossed Japanese papers have all the

Stocking a Small Conservatory

(Continued from page 38)

in such a way that it will not interfere with the plant's natural drooping habit of growth. For a small plant a single plant stick, to which it is loosely tied, will do; for larger ones a small stake through which several pieces of stiff wire, 6" or 8" long, in different positions, making a little skeleton tree, will support the brittle wood without holding it in unnatural or crooked positions. As the fuchsia is a tender shrub, flowering on new wood, quite severe pruning after blooming improves it. Plants which flower in the fall now on, should be rested and kept disbudded during late summer and early autumn, to bring vigorous stems for growing early next winter. The red spider, the mealy bug, and the white fly are all partial to the fuchsia; and as it is easily injured, it must be kept well protected from them. Another cheerful and vigorous, though some what proletarian flower is the petunia. One plant each of six or a dozen named double varieties will grace any room in flowerers in a flower pot or planter, and you should have at least one of each kind, a 3" pot will be enough. Petunias do not bloom until after the soil has become warm, so after putting them out, they should be kept in shade for several weeks. The flower should be used as a substitute for the rose in a Conservatory, being a low, graceful, and free flowering plant which is not especially desirable for their fragrance, the headache perhaps comes first, as it embraces a number of other good qualities also. It requires a little higher temper than the preceding kinds, 50° to 60° at night. Water them carefully and be sure of a good soil. Seed may be sown in pots, but does better in the soil. Start from seed, and transplant as soon as it is big enough to handle. It likes a very rich soil, plenty of air and a low temperature. Give it one of the coolest locations in the conservatory where there is plenty of sun. Lemon ver-
American Sculptors

—have wrought some wonderful, inspirational work, in what may be termed “intimate sculpture”—small pieces which, because of their spontaneous character, express the mood and abandon of the artists in a more characteristic manner than their larger works. Collectors for this rare, “intimate sculpture” increase in number, even faster than the work itself.

The Gorham Company, sensing the poetic value and charm of such delightful work, has brought together the largest collection of these small and exquisite masterpieces ever collected under a single roof. So inclusive that it probably represents fully nine-tenths of such pieces that are extant.

Special facilities given to the formation of museum and school collections

AN EXHIBITION OF THE RECENT WORK OF PROMINENT AMERICAN SCULPTORS WILL BE HELD AT THE GORHAM GALLERIES, NOVEMBER 8 TO 29, INCLUSIVE.

THE GORHAM CO.
Fifth Avenue and 36th Street
New York City

Want To Know About Poultry

Do you desire reliable information regarding the best breed of fowl to suit your purposes?

Are you in doubt about the kind of poultry house to buy or build?

If we can help you by answering these or any other poultry questions, we offer you our service. Write today House & Garden, The Poultry Yard, 440 Fourth Ave., New York.

FIGURING value in terms of service, the most economical wood for home-building is

WHITE PINE

Lumbermen, architects and carpenters have for generations agreed that no other wood gives such long and satisfactory service, when exposed to the weather, as White Pine.

It does not shrink, swell, crack, twist, warp or rot—and once in place it "stays put," after years of exposure, even in the closest fitting mitres and in delicate mouldings and carvings.

These are not mere claims—every one has been proved by three centuries of building experience in America.

If your lumber dealer is unable to supply White Pine, we would appreciate the opportunity of being helpful to you in securing it.

"White Pine in Home-Building" is beautifully illustrated with old Colonial and Modern homes, full of valuable information and suggestions on home-building, and gives a short, concise statement of the merits of White Pine. Send for it now. There is no charge for it to prospective home-builders.

Address

WHITE PINE BUREAU
2119 Merchants Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Representing
The Northern Pine Manufacturers' Association of Minnesota, Wisconsin and Michigan, and The Associated White Pine Manufacturers of Idaho

Kewanee PRIVATE UTILITIES

Give Water and Light Service Equal to the Best Public Utility Plants in Cities

The largest or smallest residence, no matter where located, can be equipped with all the comforts of home, at prices that are surely within the means of every one. Give us a call today. The original air pressure water system, supplying water under strong pressure for bathroom, kitchen, laundry, garden, barns, yards and stock. Excellent fire protection. No blessed tanks. Anybody can operate. The Kewanee is built as a complete and compact system, in one factory and ready for a lifetime of good service at one time. No charge for water service after installation. Water service for one person from $4.00 up, according to capacity desired. Our dealers are high class mechanics and will install a Kewanee System, with our guarantee of success. Kewanee PRIVATE UTILITIES give daily service and remove the last objections to comfortable country living.

Water Supply Systems—Kewanee Disposal Plants—Electric Light Plants

GASOLINE ENGINES—Kewanee Storage Plants—Vacuum Delivery Systems

Send for illustrated bulletin on any or all the above

Kewanee PRIVATE UTILITIES COMPANY, 122 South Franklin St., Kewanee, Illinois
Y
tou see houses like this in neighborhoods that you admire — houses that seem fairly to radiate attractiveness — houses that you would be perfectly contented to live in all your life.

But would such houses as this appeal to you if the walls were cracked?

Kno-Burn
Expanded Metal Lath

prevents unsightly cracks in stucco and interior plaster. Insist upon it in your new house.

Send 10 cents for "Practical Homebuilding." It will tell you why metal lath is essential to attractiveness.

North Western Expanded Metal Co.
937 Old Colony Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

SAVE THE BIRDS

DODSON

FEEDING SHELTERS and BIRD HOUSES

Famous because they win birds to live in them. Put out bird shelters now. Many birds stay north all winter; you can attract them. Birds do not die from cold; they die from starvation in fall and winter months — thousands die. Give shelter, food and water — save the birds — by getting the genuine Dodson Shelters and Houses.

CATCH SPARRS NOW

The Dodson Sparrow Trap — no other trap like this — will catch sparrows for you. Now is a good time to remove this enemy of native birds. Price, 56. f. o. b. Chicago.

“NATURE NEIGHBORS”

A set of beautiful books about birds, written by authorities, illustrated in color. John Burroughs 60 cents.

"astonishingly good."

Free folder showing birds in natural colors. Write for and for the beautiful book telling how to win birds — both free.

JOSEPH H. DODSON
731 Security Blvd., Chicago, III.

DODSON is a Director of the Illinois Audubon Society

Stocking the Small Conservatory

(Continued from page 50)

themselves where their royal requirements may be especially administered to. Among these more democratic sorts are the Baby Rambler, of which there are now a very pleasing collection. Hermosa, Safraño, Clodile Soupert, La France, Maman Cochet, and Agripina the most others that may be depended on. Hibiscus makes a brilliant and very satisfactory conservatory plant, it likes plenty of sun. Another old favorite, but easy to grow and very beautiful, is the oleander. Oranges and lemons make interesting additions to the general collection of plants. The stately and graceful Araucaria should, of course, be given a place of honor — with a cooler temperature. During the winter months it requires little water.

The tender vines, given a permanent place and gracefully trained, make one of the most interesting features of the well arranged conservatory. Not only are they beautiful in themselves, but the color of the plants in pots and benches look more natural and at home. English ivy, smilax and the climbing asparagus "ferns" are among the best.

“Oak Knoll”

(Continued from page 43)

architectural consistency. Passing to the dining-room, there is a fireplace in the library, we find that each has its own characteristic interest and appeal. If in these rooms there is less of the brilliancy that marked the others, it is because the softer atmosphere is in keeping with the more intimate life of the household.

The dining-room is notable, among other things, for its unusual size. It is a room of 30 square. The glassy window in the treatment of the ceiling gives an effect of contrast to the squareness of the room. The paneling and cornice are in hand-carved oak. The blanche-violet mantel, with its strong play of color and strength, is quarried from the Riviera district. There is something almost stimulating, not to say tonic, about its colorful masses; in addition to its pleasing note of brightness as a whole. Above the fireplace is a panel in which a picture is so well fitted as to seem part of the design. The hand-carved decorative border of this panel is in bold relief, and is appropriately felicitous, with its design of fruits and flowers. The same motif is continued in the cornice.

The atmosphere of the library is peace and quietness itself. The result is attained largely by the darker woodwork of the bookcases, doors and windows and of the cornice. It is known variously as the library and the den. Such a room may well serve both functions, for what can be so good a place to lounge as where there are books and pleasantness? The oddness of the criticism of the application here of the word "den" might be that the room is larger than is generally considered a den. A den, too, implies coziness. Well, there is coziness here, at all events; as witness the comfortable lounge with smoking corners close at hand. And the same idea is carried out further with steins and other bird trophies. Altogether it is a very "livable" room, in which comfort is not sacrificed to appearances.

The theme of elegant simplicity already referred to is intensified as one penetrates into the upper floors. If the atmosphere of restfulness should prevail anywhere it is in the bedrooms. In these rooms, where the plain is plain, there is, at least, never elaborate. And here, as elsewhere, each room is seen to have some distinguishing characteristic. The tendency especially in cities, is to build rooms too much alike, just as it is to build houses too much alike. But in these bedrooms there is always some feature to give to each its own expression. For example, in what is known as the Life Room, one cannot withhold admiration from the splendid window, not only charming in itself but charmingly treated in the way of a cupola. Equally felicitous is the concealed heating device below the window. Another characteristic of the same room is the exquisite electric chandelier in the center of the plain ceiling; it is the modern substitute for the prismatic glass chandelier of the Georgian period.

This main bedroom floor has its own spacious and impressive hall. Arranged about it are six bedrooms, in addition to the long and morning room in old rose. On the same floor are six out of the nine bathrooms in the house. There is also interesting glass-inclosed built-in wardrobes, as well as long cabinets with shallow drawers each having a single gown at full length. And the linen closet and other capacious closets are of a nature to appeal to every modern housewife. The sash of the linen closet have wide doors hinged at the bottom and letting down, eliminating the necessity of pulling out heavy drawers such as generally prevail. Exits from this floor lead to two fine sleeping porches.

There are two bedrooms that seem, at first glance, to contradict what has been said about distinct characterization. They are the nursery and that of Madame. The treatment of the two rooms possesses similarity without identity. Their relation is somewhat that which exists, for example, between the salon and the music room; the two together form one distinct unit in the general decorative scheme of the house. Nevertheless, even these bedrooms will be seen, on closer inspection, to have points of difference that do not interfere with the harmonious effect. Similarity does not imply identity. The fireplaces are similar, but not identical; and the same is true of the furniture, hangings and paper. The lines and decorations of Mr. Mulford's room sound the masculine note.

The reader will hardly expect to be told that there are still two stories above the main bedroom floor, but such is the case. And below the living-room floor, the rooms cannot be called exactly a basement rather a ground floor, spaciously and admirably equipped. The floor plans of this five-story structure is really the highest dwelling in the populous residential suburbs, but the effect of this height is diminished by the long iron rail lines and overhanging eaves. The second bedroom floor contains, among other forms, a children's playroom, enjoyed on rainy days; and what is more unusual, a quarantine for small quarters. As the name indicates, this suite admits of complete isolation.
The Thoroughly Practical Side of U-Bar Greenhouses

What a fortunate thing it is for all concerned, that so many of us have awakened to the fuller appreciation of the practical side of things as linked with the attractive.

To speak of a greenhouse as being practical, used to mean a strictly utilitarian affair, severe in line and devoid of attractiveness.

Happily for all of us, that is now all changed. The evolution of the thoroughly practical, if wonderfully cob-webby-like U-Bar construction, with its effect quite akin to a big glass bubble; has brought this about.

At last you can in this construction satisfy your demand for the practical; and indulge your desire for the attractive.

It would seem then that the U-Bar is the ideal house for you to build.

We believe our catalog will leave you with very definite reasons for such a conclusion. Send for it. Or send for us; or both.

U-BAR GREENHOUSES
PIERSON U-BAR CO
ONE MADISON AVE., NEW YORK

Residence in
Barbee Park, N. J.
Harry Firth
Architect
Roofed with
Hudson Shingles

Hudson Asphalt Shingles
Red Slate Surfaced Green
BEAUTIFY THE HOME
Need not paint or stain, and make a permanent, unalterable, handsome.

Samples of Hudson Shingles and our special asphalt and coatings, free, postpaid, on request.

ASPHALT READY ROOFING CO.,
Dept. 451, 9 Church St., New York

MINERAL WOOL
The Modern House Lining
Samples and circulars free

U. S. MINERAL WOOL CO.
140 Cedar Street, New York City

Kelsey Health Heat

There is a remarkable change coming over the question of heating. The many vital objections to radiator heats are being fully realized, and there is an awakening to the fact that it is impossible to economically and comfortably heat our houses with a pure, fresh-air heat and do away with the objectionable, inflexible radiator heats. The Kelsey Health Heat entirely overcomes the objections to the dry, stifling, impure-air, radiator heat.

No sizing of steam, no thumping and banging of pipes, no leaking of valves, spoiling floor and rugs; no bending over to turn on the heat; no hot coils of pipe around in the room to burn baby's investigating hands—no walls stained by dirt thrown up against them.

Instead you have an abundance of fresh-air heat, containing just the healthful amount of moisture, delivered into your rooms through inconspicuous floor or wall grilles.

No noise, no dirt, no hot, dry, headachy air.

Ample ventilation, without drafts. Quantities of heat under your full control, produced with less fuel than other heats, and we can prove it. Guaranteed to heat any room, in any weather, with the wind in any direction.

Send for Booklet—"Some Saving Sense in Heating."

Looking Into Next Year's Gardens

Now is the time to look into plans for next year's garden. When you plant fall shrubs and vines it's the best time to select trellis, arbors, pergolas and summer houses.

New catalogue free. Our new catalogue just off the press will help you. It will be sent free upon request.

THE MATHEWS MANUFACTURING CO.
909 Williamson Bldgs., Cleveland, Ohio

The Best Place for rest or recreation or recuperation is

Atlantic City and Chalfont

is especially well adapted to accommodate those who come to secure them

Write for Illustrated Folder and Rates to

THE LEEDS COMPANY
ON THE BEACH
ALWAYS OPEN
As the Painter in the Post Says:

“When you have a certain varnishing job to do use the varnish that is specially made for that job.”

Every woman knows that a recipe for doughnuts will not produce biscuits. Neither will a Floor Varnish recipe produce a Piano Varnish.

Each of these three S-W Varnishes is made to protect and beautify a particular surface and stand the wear that such a surface gets. Get the Varnish for your purpose from the Sherwin-Williams dealer.

Send for These

Send 10 cents for “Going To Market,” the clever new game that teaches and entertains, and get this useful book with it, free of charge, The A B C of Home Painting.

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS
PAINTS & VARNISHES

Address all inquiries to 527 Canal Road, N. W., Cleveland. Ohio.

The Paints and Varnishes shown in this section are produced in these colors:

- Scarlet
- Sherwin-Williams

Poultry House for the Amateur

(Continued from page 47)

were introduced when it was the custom to save the waste and sell it to the tanners, but that practice has passed. If a board is set up right on the board, a foot in advance of the perch, the droppings can be confined to the space back of it and mixed with the litter from the fowls will scratch to the rear of the house.

Then cleaning out will not be necessary oftener than once in two weeks and conditions will be fully as sanitary as when dropping boards are used.

The best roosting perches are made of 2" x 4" scantling and when no dropping platform is installed may be set from the floor. In the old days perches were often found rising like ladders one above another, but my experience showed that the birds had a free-for-all fight every night, as each of them coveted the topmost bar. Now all perches are made the same height and peace prevails at roosting time.

It is true that hens prefer secluded nests, but they will nest as well if the nests are merely open boxes hung from the walls. These nests should be no smaller than a foot square and they, like the perches and all other fittings, should be detachable, in order that they may be taken off the house occasionally and thoroughly cleaned. Vermin riot in nest boxes which are nailed fast and in the corners but they can safely establish their colonies.

Feed Hoppers

The best feed hoppers are double-those made of metal and hung from the wall. Metal drinking fountains are also in common use, but practical poultry keepers often substitute galvanized water troughs, which have no ledges, or perhaps placing a box over part of the top to help exclude dust. These boxes are easy to fill, easy to carry and easy to keep clean, while they will hold enough to last the average flock all day.

Finally, there should be a dust box on the floor for use in winter, and the hens will appreciate the thoughtful provision of the attendant if he places it so that direct sunlight will strike it for a few hours each day. A dust bath is one of the few luxuries which a busy hen is permitted to enjoy.

Forestry at Home

(Continued from page 17)

preparing, as the basswood, wild fig and flowering wood, as white pine, spruces and larch, and finally (3) Those which are most dependent upon soil conditions, as the oaks (ex-cept the rock and black oak), hickories, ash, beech, elm, chestnut, maples, walnut, tulip-tree, sweet gum, plane tree, catalpa, and all of the firs.

Whatever kind of trees you may select, make sure to plant them in the best soil within their reach. If you want them to grow well, you should provide them with plenty of water, good soil, and care, and keep them pruned and cut back in the fall. If you want to grow trees for their fruit, you should provide them with plenty of sunlight, and keep them well watered during the summer months.
THE music of its chiming voice is a pleasing attribute of this Seth Thomas Clock. It plays either Westminster or Whittington chimes every fifteen minutes on eight deep-toned “Sonora” bells. They can be silenced if desired.

**Seth Thomas Chime Clocks**

Chime Clock 2000, shown here, is handsome and massive in appearance, standing 16 inches high. The face is gold-plated openwork on silvered-metal background. The case is fine-grain mahogany with mahogany grill work at sides.

As a timekeeper it sustains the century-old Seth Thomas reputation for faithful accuracy.

Our Chime Clocks are made in many designs and sizes, with single or double chimes, inlaid or plain cases. There is a style and price to suit every fancy. See it at your jeweler’s. Ask him for descriptive circular on Chime Clocks or write to us for booklet.

**Seth Thomas Clock Co.**
15 Maiden Lane, New York City

---

**Artistic-Fireproof-Everlasting**

For all buildings where wood, tile or slate have heretofore been the customary roofing material, Johns-Manville Roofing Service recommends

**J-M Transite Asbestos Shingles**

Because of their fireproof quality these shingles secure the base rate of fire insurance and at the same time conform to every requirement of design, finish and decorative value.

**Johns-Manville Roofing Responsibility**

**Covers a Roofing for Every Purpose**

This responsibility—the outgrowth of over fifty years business integrity—is worth more than any guarantee ever written. Johns-Manville alone register their roofs and keep them permanently under their supervision. This is every obligation of Johns-Manville Roofing Responsibility fulfilled by this policy which allows no J-M Roofing user to be dissatisfied.

**All J-M Roofings are examined, approved, classified and labelled by the Underwriters’ Laboratories, Inc., under the direction of the National Board of Fire Underwriters.**

**Johns-Manville Roofing Responsibility** applies with equal force to J-M Transite Asbestos Shingles—J-M Asbestos Built-Up Roofing, J-M Asbestos Roll Roofing, for sloping roofs—and J-M Regal, the best rubber-type roofing.

**J-M Roofing Service Will Aid You—FREE**

Make use of this service in the selection of the proper roofing material for your house, barn, garage, factory or for the smallest roofing job. Address the Roofing Service Department of the nearest J-M Branch, giving them full information.

**H. W. Johns-Manville Co.**

Atlanta
Baltimore
Boston
Buffalo
Chicago
Cincinnati
Cleveland
Denver
Detroit
Galena
Grand Rapids
Hartford
Havana
Indianapolis
Jacksonville
Kansas City
Los Angeles
Louisville
Lubbock
Minneapolis
Milwaukee
Minneapolis
Montreal
New Bedford
New Haven
Nevada City
New Orleans
New York
North Attleboro
Pittsburgh
Portland
Pots. Box 1154
Providence
Pueblo
Richmond
St. Louis
Saint Paul
San Francisco
Seattle
Springfield
Stamford
Syracuse
Tacoma
Tampa
Taylor
Toledo
Vancouver

---

**Do You Want A Dog?**

There is no companion and protector like a faithful and good-tempered dog. We recommend temperately animated of many breeds.

Glance through The Dog Show in this number. The very dog you wish may be there. If not, write us, stating your preference as to breed, the approximate amount you wish to pay and we will put you in touch with just the dog you desire. Address,

The Dog Show, House & Garden, 440 Fourth Avenue, New York
The All Steel

Kitchen Cabinet

The "Royal Osasco" Kitchen Cabinet, of electric-welded steel with heavy coat of white enamel baked on, combines the highest development of the attractive, the sanitary, and the practical in this essential luxury of the modern kitchen.

Its graceful proportions and splendid finish give it a most pleasing appearance.

It is a glistening, non-absorbent surface that is thoroughly proof against all stains and odors, and immediately betrays the least trace of dust or dirt.

The "Royal Osasco" is equipped with glass knobs, padded noisless doors, friction door catches, softly sliding drawers, and a disappearing table top of highly polished nickelene or opalite (opal glass). As shown it is also furnished with ample flour bin, assorted canisters, rolling pin and board, and other convenient accessories.

In economy of space, durability, sanitation, and service, the "Royal Osasco" Kitchen Cabinet is just as much superior to the old style racks and "built-ins" as the modern skyscraper is to the bulging frame factory buildings rapidly becoming obsolete.

Four styles, at $42, $46, $48 and $66. Booklet on request

It pays to buy the best.

Lewis & Conger

45th Street and Sixth Avenue
New York City

Collector's Department of Antiques and Curios

(Continued from page 40)

Fifty such copies were originally made for subscribers at fifty guineas each, all being disposed of. These first copies are among the rarest and loveliest examples of Wedgwood's wares. As the original moulds, the recent copies have been made with black and also with dark blue grounds. While Wedgwood's copies were remarkable ceramic achievements, they may seem to lack the intrinsic beauty of the original material, but they are pleasing and fine in themselves. At the sale, 1786 of the antiques and curios collected by the Duchess of Portland, her father the Duke, was present in the auction room as a bidder. Wedgwood was also bidding on a price of $100 price up, to reproduce it. On condition that he was to have one of the copies, free of charge, the Duke offered to lend Wedgwood the vase if Wedgwood would not compete for it and allow the Duke to bid in it. This was amicably arranged, and the vase was handed to Wedgwood to take back for the purpose stipulated. Wedgwood himself wrote: "I cannot sufficiently express my obligation to his Grace, the Duke of Portland, for entrusting this inestimable jewel to my care, and complaisance. It has been more than twelve months—my hand, without which it would have been impossible to do any tolerable justice to this rare work of art. I have now some reason to flatter myself with the hope of producing in a short time a copy which will not be unworthy the public notice." Wedgwood himself is said to have looked upon his copy as the "Portland Vase" as his masterpiece.

Those who have been fortunate enough to see the original vase in the British Museum, where, restored, it is now safely guarded in the Gem Room, can appreciate how much can be accomplished in the hands of a skilful mender and restorer, and will realise, too, the value of "saving the pieces" when accident appears to have destroyed a rare specimen of pottery, porcelain or glass.

Period Styles in the Modern Room

(Continued from page 14)

The Gothic is one of the most difficult elements to weave into a design. Its significant form must be used with poetic and Gothic nature in mind. It brings the imaginative and esthetic quality into a room. It neutralizes the bulk and forms of materials. The wood Gothic panel or figure would bring a contemplative and rarer atmosphere to an arrangement, but here is where the most sensitive of the object should be most sensitive.

GOTHIC AND FRENCH

Compare the force that is represented by the Gothic and the Louis XV. A carven wood Gothic panel or figure would bring a contemplative and rarer atmosphere to an arrangement, but here is where the most sensitive of the object should be most sensitive.

It seems clear, then, that we must endeavor to see and feel that these forces of line, form and color, so strongly and sometimes perfectly in the historic periods, are the actual muscular forces which we must create a new fabric when we use them to express the modern room. To appreciate the Gothic is this a part of our composition, we should forget their label and historic associations and draw from them as a painter would take the colors from his palette.

Allies

(Continued from page 25)

by the nose. It is necessary to understand this barbarous technique to understand the peculiar conformation of the bull. For his size, his favorite point, and he has many, are based upon the uses of the bull ring. To avoid the horns and to induce the bull to lower his head, the dog crept toward him on his belly. Loose shoulders, a wide chest and cut-up of loin made this crawling easier. When close enough, the dog snatched and took a hold on the soft nose. Its strong headquarters were needed for this spring; for a missed grip meant a goring and possibly death. Once the hold was secured, the dog must hang on to be shook and swung and battered about by

(Continued on page 2)
In the September issue of Garden Magazine, there is a most interesting article about this greenhouse. Look it up.

If You Had Last Spring Built a U-Bar Greenhouse You Could Now Be Having Chrysanthemums From It

SO many are quite like you, and are apt to think that just because a greenhouse does accomplish such seemingly impossible things; that they can almost entirely ignore time's requirements, and still feel certain of results. Of course, this is not so.

Roses, to bloom in October, for example, should be planted in your house in July.

Chrysanthemums, to give you bountifully of their kingly blooms, should be growing vigorously in your benches, early in August.

And it takes two years for Grape Vines to bear fruit.

Potted Fruit must be started first of January, if you want Peaches and Nectarines in early June.

All of which only goes to prove the importance of getting started with your greenhouse plans at once.

There are certain logical reasons why U-Bar greenhouses have a distinct advantage over other greenhouses. Before building you should know these reasons.

Send for our catalog, or send for us. Or both.

Are you reading "Held to Answer", the new serial, by Peter Clark Macfarlane?

It is a most unusual story which, in its strength and power, has been likened to Hall Caine's "The Christian." As each installment carries a synopsis you can start this really big, emotional American novel any time. Look for it this week in

5¢ a copy

Collier's
THE NATIONAL WEEKLY
416 West 13th Street, New York City
# CONTENTS

**DECEMBER 1915**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>THE DECORATIVE VALUE OF MIRRORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>THE FORMAL GARDEN THAT WAS AN ORCHARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TOY DOGS OF ROYALTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>ENGLISH ENGRAVED AND INSCRIBED GLASSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>C. Bertram Hartman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>F. F. Rockwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>The Entrance Planting at the Residence of William Seely, Esq., at Bridgeport, Conn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Christmas Gifts for the Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Stage Settings From a Decorator’s Standpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>HOW TO USE HOUSE &amp; GARDEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Readers of House &amp; Garden have at their command a staff of competent architects, landscape gardeners, practical farmers, kennel experts, poultry raisers, interior decorators, antique and curio experts and shoppers of whose services they can readily avail themselves. Questions in any of these departments and in any phase of house building, house furnishing and gardening, will receive prompt replies. State your problems clearly. In landscape gardening questions send sketch map of your grounds. Landscape gardening questions requiring a drawn map and a planting table will hereafter be charged $10, payable in advance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Addresses of where to purchase any article will be sent by mail without charge, and as promptly as possible. The House &amp; Garden Shopping Service will purchase any article shown on these pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>The Editor is always pleased to examine any material that may be submitted for publication, but he assumes no responsibility for it, either in transit or while in his possession, although all reasonable care will be taken. Full postage should always be enclosed for the return of unavailable manuscripts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>The address of subscribers can be changed as often as desired. In ordering a change, please give both the new address and the name and address, exactly as it appeared on the wrapper of the last copy received. Three weeks’ notice is required, either for changing an address or for starting a new subscription.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>IN JANUARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>If you are interested in good houses or planning that house you eventually will build, you cannot afford to miss The Annual Building Number. The array of houses shown there, the varying costs and types, the lists of authoritative authors will command your interest from the first page to the last.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>How Adams Cram, interpreter of life in buildings, writes of The American Home— and when Cram speaks, you listen, for he can analyze the spirit behind things, the spirit you are trying to make in your home. A. Raymond Ellis, who has designed more than 300 good houses in the last eight years, tells you how to figure out the cost of building according to localities—the sort of article you’ll clip for further reference. And W. B. Powell, a paint expert, does the same for painting. There are eight pages of houses and plans. There is a landscape gardening article with full directions, showing how to plan the grounds about your new house. J. J. Klauer contributes three pages of working drawings for built-in furniture of the sort any man can make. In addition, there are pages of building suggestions and articles which cover the whole subject of that house you are going to build.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>This is a genuine Castle-in-Spain number. You have no less than thirty-five houses shown, each a good house architecturally and good to live in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOUSE & GARDEN • CONDÉ NAST • PUBLISHER**

HERE was a gentle hostler
(And blessed be his name!)  
He opened up the stable
The night Our Lady came.
Our Lady and Saint Joseph,
He gave them food and bed,
And Jesus Christ has given him
A glory round his head.

O let the gate swing open
However poor the yard,
Lest weary people visit you
And find their passage barred.
Unlatch the door at midnight
And let your lantern's glow
Shine out to guide the traveler's feet
To you across the snow.

UNLOCK the door this evening
And let the gate swing wide,
Let all who ask for shelter
Come speedily inside.
What if your yard be narrow?
What if your house be small?
There is a Guest is coming
Will glorify it all.

HERE was a joyous hostler
Who knelt on Christmas morn
Beside the radiant manger
Wherein his Lord was born.
His heart was full of laughter,
His soul was full of bliss
When Jesus, on His mother's lap,
Gave him His hand to kiss.

BARR your heart this evening
And keep no stranger out,
Take from your soul's great portal
The barrier of doubt.
To humble folk and weary
Give hearty welcoming,
Your breast shall be to-morrow
The cradle of a King.

HERE was a courteous hostler
(He is in Heaven tonight!)
He held Our Lady's bridle
And helped her to alight,
He spread clean straw before her
Whereon she might lie down,
And Jesus Christ has given him
An everlasting crown.

NEAR your heart this evening
And keep no stranger out,
Take from your soul's great portal
The barrier of doubt.
To humble folk and weary
Give hearty welcoming,
Your breast shall be to-morrow
The cradle of a King.

UNLOCK the door this evening
And let the gate swing wide,
Let all who ask for shelter
Come speedily inside.
What if your yard be narrow?
What if your house be small?
There is a Guest is coming
Will glorify it all.

HERE was a joyous hostler
Who knelt on Christmas morn
Beside the radiant manger
Wherein his Lord was born.
His heart was full of laughter,
His soul was full of bliss
When Jesus, on His mother's lap,
Gave him His hand to kiss.

BARR your heart this evening
And keep no stranger out,
Take from your soul's great portal
The barrier of doubt.
To humble folk and weary
Give hearty welcoming,
Your breast shall be to-morrow
The cradle of a King.
THE SURE, SHARP ROAD
MARY RAYMOND SHIPMAN ANDREWS
Illustrated by Ada Williamson

“FIFTY-NINTH hymn. Hymn number fifty-nine.”
A short pause, the rustling of leaves of many hymnals,
then the organist began dreamily, indefinitely—as if one heard
from two thousand years ago an echo out of skies over mid-
night fields—the melody. The vast congregation stood en-
tranced. A many-toned volume swung full, one
marvelous voice, into the vaulted and green-gar-
landed stained dimness of the great church.

“It came upon the midnight clear,
That glorious song of old;
From angels bending near the earth
To touch their harps of gold.”

The choir sang it; the congregation, carried
away, startled out of their gay or busy or com-
fortable or tired lives by the rush of the hymn,
sang with them; the mass of lovely sound lifted
and filled the high, vague roofs.
The organ rippled an interlude, a rhythm of
bells rang through it; then from the white crowd
of the choir rose a voice, a woman’s voice, effort-
less as a bird’s.

“Peace on the earth, to men good will
From Heaven’s all-gracious King!
Oh, rest beside the weary way,
And hear the angels sing.”

Through the huge church people stood breath-
less. One forgot time and place. Everywhere
faces lifted, transfigured, to meet something which
might be felt, which was felt to be present among
them with a glory. The voice soared on; the
choir took up the song, and the angelic note rose
above the rest, till in an echo, a far-away strain,
the hymn was done. It was as if the skies had
closed on the angels.

PEOPLE sat down dazed; in many eyes
were tears. Alice Sefton bit her lip
as she dropped into the corner of a small
pew. She had not wanted to be touched by
the music; she was disconcerted to feel hot
tears on her cheek. It made it worse to have her sister Bertha
lean closer and slip a hand into hers. She stiffened, and
Bertha’s hand was withdrawn. But it had stirred thoughts
and memories.

She thought how she and Bertha were alone, all in all to
each other; she remembered old gloomy Christmas
times which they had tried to brighten for each other;
she remembered the father now dead, who
had begrudged the money for what all other
girls might have and do. Their mother had al-
ways been dead it seemed, and the sisters had
grown up within a numbing circle of rigid and
unnecessary economy. For they read, and it was
embittering to read in the papers, the large sums
made by Charles Sefton, and to know that Charles
Sefton’s daughters might have hardly enough for
ordinary decencies.

Bertha, the elder, was yielding, not strong of
body or character; she had been resigned early.
But Alice resented the injustice, the lack of op-
portunities; till one day there had been a stormy
scene and Alice had come off with the promise
that she should learn stenography and be able to
make money for herself. She had worked hard
and done well and found a certain contentment
in this expression of herself. Then had come the
love affair, for Alice had some charm and a ruddy
beauty at times of red gold hair and fresh color.
But the love affair was unlucky; she had blamed
her father for that, too. She remembered her fa-
ther’s death; the first hideous feeling of relief she
had choked down; then the knowledge that for all
of his hoarding and his skill at gambling in stocks,
the end had been loss; the two were not to be rich
even now, with youth gone. But there was a
small fortune of their mother’s of which they had
never heard; so that they were taken care of.

They had settled down six years ago in a
charming small house, and Alice had de-
veloped a gift for old furniture which made
it more charming. That morning at the
Christmas breakfast table there had been a
little scene which the younger sister remembered with a glow of satisfaction. It concerned a carved old Brittany cabinet in the city nearby, at a dark, small place downtown. The cabinet had stood there, hidden in a litter of things, for four years, and the owner cursed his fate that he had been led into buying it, for the price he must ask to sell it ruled out ordinary customers. It was a thousand and fifty dollars. For three years Alice Setton had longed for this cabinet; for two she had had a special bank account for it, and just three days ago the last of the thousand had been deposited. The same day came a letter from Lewissohn offering to take off the odd fifty; so this morning, Christmas morning, she had written a note and drawn a check before leaving her room.

"Bertha," she said, as their trim maid brought in the grapefruit, "I have a Christmas present for you and for me together," and she tossed the letter across, smiling.

Bertha read the address and clapped her thin old maid's hands. "Oh, Alice! Goody!" she exclaimed. Bertha was incurably juvenile. "You've ordered the Lewissohn cabinet! Have you got enough money? Oh, you sweetie! Come and look at its place in the living-room," and she hopped up and was dragging her sister by the hand.

But Alice was orderly. "No; after breakfast," she reasoned. So they finished, and then, Bertha's arm about Alice's shoulder, they went into the living-room.

A fire blazed; it reflected from the carved spirals of old walnut chairs; from the lovely dark oak intricacies of a chest that had meant a year's saving; from a delightful long, narrow refectory table with bulbous carved legs; from other pieces, each the outward and visible sign of self-denial. They looked about them as two mothers at a joyous family, then moved out a chair, a small table, and left a stately space empty by the side of the dancing fire.

"It will stand there in three days," spoke Alice, and her grave face shone.

"See how lovely it will look!" Bertha caught the letter from her sister and held it against the wall and giggled youthfully; Alice smiled. "We'll mail it on the way to church, Bertha," she said. "And we'd better get ready; it's late."

Bertha came running down at her sister's call. "I can't hook this collar," she exclaimed. "Do it, Alice."

Alice laid down the letter and went to work at the collar, and when the two had started half a block down the street she stopped short.

"I forgot Lewissohn's letter."

"Oh, don't let's go back," begged Bertha. "We're late now."

"They went on, contented after their fashion with their Christmas day. Yet the repression and the bitterness of years had warped both almost beyond readjustment.

The thought of that breakfast table, with no gifts from outside, no friends rushing in with thanks for gifts, came to Alice Setton a little bitterly even as she remembered the carved cabinet, her dream come true. They were contented; the old furniture was a resource and a pride; but the thought, the memories of the past rose in a choking mist to her brain as she sat in the little back pew in the great church and tried to steady herself from that unsettling music.

She was aware that a stranger, a tall boy she looked, was in the pulpit, and that if there had been a text he had finished it and she had not heard. He was stinging at the congregation now across the cedar-garlanded pulpit in an odd way. It was as if in all that packed, waiting congregation what any one thought of him was nothing, nothing at all. Suddenly, in a clear, fresh voice, rapid and colloquial, he began.

"Of course I don't know any more about it than any of you he shot at them, and I'm here to tell you what I think, and there's one thing I have either got out of, or read into Christmas, which I'm going to tell you. We all get some things, without exception, likely—peace, goodwill, soft-heartedness, desire to give others both gifts and happiness."

Alice Setton, in her dark corner, drew a combative breath. She had no desire to give to others, except to her sister; the world owed, she thought, gifts to her; something to make up for cramped years and lost youth.

"The wish to give is common to us all," the young preacher went on, and even from where she sat she could see the rapt, burning look in his eyes. "But this other thing I mean is more. It's what I take to be the great lesson of Christmas—that each of us is expected to live life not as a weary march, not even as a duty, but as a song. Let you and me sing it again. A song. That's what's expected of us.

Alice Setton back in her corner smiled sarcastically. What did that child know about life?

"The beginning was that—a song; it's the spirit of Christianity. Our God asks from us mercy and loving-kindness. Sacrifice. And joy. It's not always an easy thing to offer Him joy. But if He asks it, it's possible."

"Being happy is the way forward. Soldiers march better to music. It's commonsense to set life to a song; psychologists tell us that sorrow and fear and bitterness are paralyzing. And, look now—when you come to think about it, there's nothing to be afraid of or bitter about. This little thing—life the young arm swept the ages back of him with a strong gesture—it will be over in a few minutes. Anybody who's grown up is old enough to realize that. Yet you must believe it, if we believe anything—the crooked things will be straight, and the unlucky will have a chance, and the broken friendships and lost loves will be taken up again; things will be righted.

"Here we are to-day repeating the old paradoxa that nothing makes happiness like giving it away—like forgetting one's self. And everybody can do it. There's probably not a wretched soul on earth who can't; I say this in earnest. Only I say more. I say that if anyone wants happiness the universe is full of it for the taking. If anyone wants to-day to know great joy, to-day he or she will take in the hand the thing that is one's greatest luxury, that one has planned for and saved for and looked forward to—and give it away. I don't say that it's not quixotic, or that it's obligatory; I only say that it's the quick, sharp road to bliss—if one wants bliss. It's the sure way to set life singing."
The tall boy stared at the congregation, and the congregation, in deep silence, stared back at him. He wheeled quickly and left the pulpit.

HALF an hour later, in the den of one Peter Lee, the tall boy, taller yet in his black clericals, flung himself at his best friend's fire and poked and dragged logs about boyishly with a savage trident. "I'm sick. Sick. I don't feel much like Christmas. I feel like hiding my head in a sand pile."

"What's up?" asked Peter, grinning, as he held out the cigarette box.

"Thanks. Up? It's down. I am—in the depths. I had to 'make remarks' at St. Wilfred's, and I made a fool of myself. Glad I was at the other place. What a fool I made of myself!"

"Don't believe it," stated Lee between puffs. "What did you say?"

"Great Scott, man, you don't think I'd rehash it, do you? For you? It was all hash and rehash to start with. You wouldn't believe a man could arise in that pulpit and hand out the bromides I did. My star thought was that we can all do something making others a little happier. Wasn't that an epoch-making idea? Ever hear that before?"

The young lawyer's keen eyes smiled as they contemplated the fire. "Bromide—of course. It's the big beam under the floor of Christianity. But it would take a lot more than you, my son, to make me believe you put it bromidish. I've heard you 'make remarks.' The Bishop wouldn't have ordered you to St. Wilfred's if he hadn't felt pretty sure. They're critical at St. Wilfred's."

"I fooled the Bishop good and plenty this time," remarked the tall young clergyman. "I hate it, Peter. I hate to get up and lay down the law to a lot of people who know ten times what I do. I feel like a fool, and I am a fool. I try to think that—that supernaturally, or somehow, I may say one thing that will help one person. That's all that gives me the ginger to go into it. But if I helped one person this time then there's another guess coming."

"Let the fire alone, Bill. And stop kicking. You mostly slam yourself after preaching. And it's none of your business at present anyhow. You tried, and it's up to higher power than you now. Come along down to the turkey. There's the gong."

As the crowded church had emptied into the street the two sisters, quiet maiden-ladies in quiet, well-cut clothes, had found their way into the stream and walked off, outwardly sedate, alike, commonplace physically and mentally. Yet in the soul of the younger raged a wild turmoil, and in her ears rang words which repeated themselves:

"If anyone wants to know great joy, he or she will take in the hand the greatest luxury, that one has planned for and saved for and looked forward to—and give it away."

What nonsense! Alice Sefton resented that sentence. What arrogance of youth it was in that boy to lay down a law like that! Yet the words repeated themselves. Suddenly she caught a sharp breath like a sob. She wanted to know joy. Oh, she did! She had known so little. Contentment—yes. But that wasn't enough. She had it in her to feel joy, and she had never had a chance. But this was nonsense, this boy's dictum. Why, at that, she would give away her thousand-dollar check—her Brittany cabinet! Indeed she would not. Sheer madness! "Give it away"—to whom? Some institution, some big charity he meant probably. Her soul rose in resentment, in denial. And yet the words haunted her."

With that a voice spoke: Emily Anderson, with whom they had gone to school years ago, was walking beside them. "I couldn't let you get away without wishing you 'Merry Christmas,'" she laughed at them, and her face was rosy and kind. "How are you? I'm coming to see you. I want to see your lovely furniture, too. Hodson's man says you have the best oak things in town."

Bertha giggled delightedly and Alice smiled gravely. "Do come and see them," she said. "Not many, but they're quite good, I think. Ah!"

A boy of fifteen or so had sprung in front of the three and halted them. "Tante Emily, mother says do you if we're five minutes late? She wants to stop and see somebody."

The manly little chap with his radiant face smiled at all three of them alike in overflowing faith to the world; it was impossible not to smile back at him.

"Whose child is that?" Alice Sefton asked eagerly, as the lad bounded away.

"John Erskine's," said kindly, careless Emily Anderson, with no memory at all that John Erskine and Alice Sefton had been engaged once. "Such a pitiful case," she went on volubly, not seeing that the name had wiped the color from the other woman's face. "Such a lovely boy, and no chance to take his right place in the world. His father's dead—five years"—Alice knew that—and the money was lost by bad management after, and now the mother is slowly dying and the boy must be taken out of school and put to work. Isn't it too awful? Such a waste! Such a waste—that adorable child, with his inheritance! John Erskine was delightful; you knew him, didn't you? Brains and character, too—such a child gets that pretty manner from his father. Nobody understood why he married that little woman; a good little woman and crazy about him, of course—who wouldn't be? But there's nothing to her, just nothing. I've always thought John may have had some real affair, you know, and did this on the rebound. Men do, don't you know. And so now here's this wonderful boy, and no chance for him!"

Emily Anderson stopped for a breath.

"Isn't there—anybody—who will see to him?" Alice Sefton said slowly. One must say something. That was enough to start Mrs. Anderson again.

"Why, there seems to be just nobody. Nobody!" she emphasized. "They live out in Broadwater, and they're staying with me for Christmas, you see, so Annie Erskine has talked about it to me and it's astonishing how alone they are. I am so crazy about the boy that I'd give anything to look after him myself. But I have four of my own, and Henry says we just can't. But if I knew where to steal only one thousand dollars this minute, I'd
do it. And I'd send that darling child to a good school three years; the Teft School would do it for that; they make terms for special cases. And then I trust Johnny to take care of himself through college! He's bright, and there's not a lazy bone in him. It would make the whole difference in a whole life. Well, here's my street, and I must rush home. We're having the children's tree at five—why won't you and Bertha come? I'd love to have you. Good-bye. I'll look for you at five."

It was like the passing of a benevolent whirlwind.

"I'll run out to the box and mail it," said Bertha, picking up the Lewisohn letter, as they reached the hall, but Alice took it from her.

"No. Wait till to-night. It will get to him just as soon," she said. And Bertha, to whom Alice was an all-wise Providence, agreed.

For two hours of that Christmas afternoon Alice Sefton, shut in her room, fought with the beasts. There was the mastodon of selfishness whom we all know intimately. "Why should you give up what you want, what you have denied yourself to get?" inquired the mastodon. "It's quixotic; it's grotesque; it's out of drawing," added the mastodon.

And a snake writhed and resentment wove in beside selfishness. "John Erskine quarreled with you; he said you might grow to be a miser like your father, and you were angry and sent him away," the snake hissed. "Why should you take his responsibilities?"

And an inherited beast, a very small germ of a beast whispered insistent words about caution and thrift, and the necessity of guarding money against the danger of throwing it away.

For two hours she sat and fought with such.

To the mastodon she said, in the cathedral, "Nothing makes joy like giving it away; the quixotic people are the blessed people."

And to the serpent of pride she whispered, "We quarreled, but I loved him—I love him now. I think he kept the thought of me in his heart always. This is his boy."

And the inchoate misery was answered with a straight stone from her sling. "I will not be a miser. I will not ruin my life with the curse which I have seen work its cursing."

Back and back they came, the menagerie which, assorted one way and another, one always knows; and the woman fighting them alone, as each must fight, grew stronger in the fray. At last she stood up and drew a victorious breath.

"John," she said, "you were pretty right. It is hard for me to give up money. But now, through that boy, I will prove you're wrong, my dear. I'll show that I'm not a miser. I'll never be a miser."

It was a hard fought field. But Alice Sefton came out victor, and in a tremendous hurry to get the deed done before the beasts could renew attacks, she threw on hat and coat and sped down stairs.

"Bertha, come," she called; and on the way to the Anderson's she told her plan.

Bertha was enthusiastic, as always, with Alice's plans. "To tell the truth, dearie, I never did care so much for that old mountain of a cabinet," was her unexpected statement. "I just thought you were set on it—to of course."

"But Bertha," remonstrated the other, "you ought not"—and laughed. It was useless to try to make over Bertha.

As the door opened at the Anderson's all the house overflowed with music, sweeping through the house and out into the street. The for sisters slipped into the center of it, into the drawing room, and there the children stood ringed, big-eyed, about the tree and the whole company were singing as people sing at Christ mas.

John Erskine's boy stood close to the tree; he held little Bessie Anderson's hand and chanted with his young head thrown back, with all his soul. Alice Sefton stared at him, and the child met her eyes, and a light of friendly recognition came into his and he smiled, singing.

Suddenly a great thrill caught her. This might have been her boy; she was going to do something which would make him, a little, her boy. "If anyone wants, to-day, to know great joy, he or she will take in the hand the thing that one has planned for, and saved for and looked forward to—and give it away. It is the sure way to set life singing."

The words of the tall boy's sermon came back to her sharply and with a rush of feeling she knew that they were true.

When, after a while, she got Emily Anderson in a corner and told her, the look that came into the fat face was an epoch in Alice Sefton's life. No one had ever looked like that at her before. The good woman's arms were around her in a second and ready tears, not her own, were in her face.

"My dear! It's too wonderful! It's too good to be true. What an angel of unselfishness you are! You're so generous and so selfless and so—but I can't say it." And behold, there were several of the beasts whacked on the head at one swoop by Emily. "You'll never, never regret this, Alice," Emily spoke then from the depths of her soul. "You'll have a big reward. It will make you happy."

And Alice, the reserved, answered gently, "I know it, Emily. I'm happy already." And she snatched Bertha, astonished, from a conversation, and decamped to the street.

But Christmas was not yet over. The bell burled that evening about eight o'clock, and when the little maid opened the door a fresh voice demanded "Miss Sefton." Johnny Erskine, excited, bright-eyed, spoke the name. He was breathing fast, embarrassed, shy, smiling. He came straight to Alice. "Miss Sefton," he spoke, "Tante Emily told mother and me." The boy gasped a bit, frightened, but determined. "About—what you're going to do for me. Gosh!" exploded the boy. "And mother said—I might come and say—thank you. I—I thank you—a lot," the boy suddenly bent down from his slim height and put an arm around Alice's shoulder, protectingly, and kissed her. "I'll try to do everything you'd like, so you won't be ashamed of me. It's awfully good of you," the boy said, and straightened up and stood looking horribly embarrassed.

With that Alice, stirred, radiant, somehow knew how to talk to him, and in five minutes the three were clattering together, and Alice was learning about his unconscious sentences how wise a thing she had done, and how much needed, and how fine and strong a little soul was this that she was helping to its own.

I late that evening in her room she drew aside the curtains and pushed up the sash and let in the sweet, frosty Christmas night. A new moon shone through the lace-shoulder, protectingly, and kissed her. "I'll try to do everything you'd like, so you won't be ashamed of me. It's awfully good of you," the boy said, and straightened up and stood looking horribly embarrassed.

With that Alice, stirred, radiant, somehow knew how to talk to him, and in five minutes the three were clattering together, and Alice was learning about his unconscious sentences how wise a thing she had done, and how much needed, and how fine and strong a little soul was this that she was helping to its own.

I late that evening in her room she drew aside the curtains and pushed up the sash and let in the sweet, frosty Christmas night. A new moon shone through the lace-shoulder, protectingly, and kissed her. "I'll try to do everything you'd like, so you won't be ashamed of me. It's awfully good of you," the boy said, and straightened up and stood looking horribly embarrassed.
A PAGE OF THE LATEST SMALL BRONZES FOR THE HOME

*Photographs by Courtesy of the Gorham Company*

The "Boy and Girl" candlesticks by Annette St. Gaudens, are typical in their expression of childish enthusiasm.

"Youth," by A. Ramon, a talented protege of Mrs. G. V. Whitney, is a larger type of decorative bronze.

"Carnival," by Lucy Carrier Richards, formerly of Boston, suggests the very embodiment of the carnival spirit—full of rhythm and coquetry and is a most entertaining and decorative piece. This bronze is about 18" high.

"The "Polar Bear," by Anna Vaughn Hyatt, a forceful study from life with the ponderous yet stealthy tread vividly depicted.

"The Dancing Girl" of Katharine Beecher Stetson's is a delicately modeled figure of a slender girl gracefully posed. These candlesticks are seen in green bronze, 16" high, and are distinctive subjects for use in the library or living-room.

"The Cigarette," by Cecil Howard, is an unusual composition in the nude expressing a feeling of the classic with a modern touch characteristic of this sculptor's work. This subject is also modeled in marble.

"Summer," by Eugenie F. Shonnard, another small bronze, 5 1/2" high, represents a study from life of a child on the beach.

"The Bacchante" of Cecil Howard shows a lithe, sinuous female figure in the nude, a graceful composition cast in green bronze, 23" high, and full of the new spirit that has won such favor in the work of this young sculptor.
PERHAPS more than at any other time we are living in the day of the individual, when individual expression is welcomed and encouraged, unfettered and unhampered.

This movement toward freedom of thought and its fearless expression has been given a general name—"Modern" Art, but already the term has been so abused and misused that we have almost ceased to realize what it stands for. It has been called a Viennese movement, a German movement, a French movement—yet it is each of these, and all of them, combined with still more; for the underlying feeling throbs throughout the world, and we must recognize it as a world movement, though naturally varying in degrees and forms of expression.

To a great number of persons Art has always meant just pictures, paintings on canvas; and this feeling has existed partly because those artists whose names have come down to us since artists have been known, used that as the medium of expression. However, we find to-day, the world over, our big men and women artists using other materials and methods for their mediums of expression, and putting their best selves into it with such earnestness as they have bestowed hitherto only in their pictures.

The methods and materials themselves are most assuredly not new—the newness lies not in the physical rendering of the art or craft, but in the spirit which is back of it; in the recognition of the artist that he can express himself just as truly, and in as wholly dignified a manner, through another medium, as he could with his paints and canvas.

Batik, a method of dyeing materials, is new to a great many people, yet batik has been for the last several hundred years, and still continues to be, the customary way of dyeing employed by the natives of Java. The designs are obtained by a process of dipping in dye again and again, as many times as the complexity of the pattern requires, with the aid of wax to cover the parts not wished to be dyed. The Javanese natives have acquired proficiency and skill in the execution of the work, applying it mostly to very coarse materials for costumes or dresses, but their designs, though for the most part interesting, and often intricate, are very crude.

Shown here are three examples of batik, designed and executed by C. Bertram Hartman. He is no native of Java, yet he has combined the skill of the native workman with his own imitable expressions of humor and seriousness, dreams and realities; and in so doing, is opening our eyes to the almost unlimited possibilities of this interesting work. We must all of us feel with Mr. Hartman that these panels are in every way as dignified as paintings—just as beautiful, and just as durable.

For interior decorations of almost every kind where a textile can be used, batik is appropriate and offers endless advantages over stencilling and block-printing; any color effects can be gotten, and while with a stencil or a block-print it is always evident that the design is something put on the textile, with batik the design becomes a part of the material itself.

The panels reproduced here are for wall decorations, and well they might beautify any wall. From the effects of these we can imagine with delight batik applied to rich portières for instance, on thin silk curtains, or in fact on any kind of drapery, and in designs and coloring to fit in any kind of a room. With the help of batik we may cover our cushions with delicate soft hood creations, or make of them stunning rainbows of colorings, and for lighting purposes we may have most unusual lamp shades, the effect of which could be obtained in no other way. Batik also will come to be used more and more for women's wearing apparel, for instance on gowns or cloaks.
"The Fantasia of Rhythm and Movement" is entirely in black and white, the "crackle" of the sky being especially designed to lend a feeling of distance.

The crackle effect is particularly well illustrated in the sky of "The Fantasia of Rhythm and Movement.

These panels of Mr. Hartman's are infinitely more beautiful than the reproductions can begin to suggest; of necessity, the texture of the silk is missing, and the warmth of color tones, which are really exquisite, must be imagined. The first panel shown is called "Vanity;" here the story tells itself with utter simplicity, and the design is beautifully balanced, both in line and color. The figure in the foreground is of marble. The crackle effect is particularly well illustrated in the sky of "The Fantasia of Rhythm and Movement.

(Continued on page 54)
Although in general style the house follows Italian lines, it is frankly an American adaptation and built to suit the conditions of a warm climate.

The house is built of hollow tile and finished in a warm stucco, offset by blue-green blinds and a tile roof of brownish red. One enters a center staircase hall paved with white and green marble, with white woodwork and grey walls.

For the double purpose of getting cross-draughts and of obtaining both the southern exposure and the north view, the first floor is but one room deep.

The second floor contains four master's bedrooms and baths and four servants' bedrooms and baths, the service part being confined to the left wing.

THE RESIDENCE OF MRS. ERNEST ALLIS, AT CHEROKEE PARK, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

Lewis Coli Albro, architect
On the right, balancing the service wing, is the loggia, the floor of which is laid in red tiles with a white bond. French windows open on the terrace. All master bedrooms are panelled and all face south, as does this owner’s room. Indirect heating is used, radiators having enclosures to match the finish of the rooms.
YOUR OWN ORCHARD

Sufficient Fruit for Home Consumption Can Be Grown on the Smallest Lot—Plan the Orchard Now to Plant Next Month—Directions for Planting, Pruning and Spraying

F. F. ROCKWELL

There seems to be a misapprehension to the effect that you cannot have fruit without an orchard, and you cannot have an orchard without a great deal of ground; and that, therefore, the pleasures and rewards of fruit growing are not for the suburban place, but are restricted to the small farm. As a matter of fact, enough apples, pears, peaches, plums and cherries can be grown to supply the average family with these various fruits during their respective seasons on a very few trees. A normal yield will give the following amount of fruits per tree: Apples, 2-10 bu.; dwarf apples, 1½-2 bu.; peaches, ½-5; pears, 1-5; plums, ½-2; cherries, ½-2 bu. The yields for the first few years after they begin bearing will be nearer the lower figures.

Fruit for preserving and apples for winter can usually be bought at a reasonable price by taking advantage of a full market; but the table supply should be had from one’s own trees. With fruit, even more than with vegetables, high table quality and good shipping quality are seldom found in the same variety; and the grower must give the shipping quality first consideration. Secondly, because your home-grown fruit can ripen on the tree, and as its peculiar flavor and aroma is developed after it is full grown, during the last few days when it is getting ready to fall off at its touch, you cannot expect to find the same quality in fruit picked half green so that it will “stand up” in shipping and in sale. Moreover, unless you buy fruit that has been individually wrapped and handled, you cannot get it free from bruises and bad spots.

PLAN NOW TO PLANT LATER

It may seem out of place at first sight to talk about juicy peaches and sugary plums in December; but if you want these and the other things mentioned during the coming season, now is the time to decide where and what you may want to plant in the way of new trees and to take care of those you already have.

In the northern states, spring is usually the best time for planting fruit trees provided they are planted early enough. The only possible way of planting them at the very first possible opportunity is to prepare places for them now before the ground freezes hard. This combines the advantages of both fall and spring planting, as you save the time which usually can ill be spared—and generally is not spared from the rush season of early spring; and gives the winter’s action on soil and fertilizers which gets them into a condition that assures rapid growth.

Do not, however, make the mistake, as many amateurs do, of thinking that you can put any tree anywhere, give it any kind of attention—and get good fruit. All of the things I have mentioned can be successfully grown in the northern states, provided suitable varieties are selected. If you expect to grow fruit, you may as well realize at the outset that you have to make that a definite objective point, and that each individual tree will have to be carefully looked after several times during the year for the various operations of pruning, spraying, fertilizing, etc.

DRAINAGE AND POSITION

For successful results, all fruit trees require thorough drainage. In all positions, except those in a hollow, where the water level in the soil cannot be lowered by opening up the sub-soil, the method of preparing the ground for the trees described below will generally prove effective without resorting to the expense of tile draining; but thorough drainage at whatever trouble must precede the possibility of good fruit.

Air drainage is almost as important as soil drainage, especially with peaches and varieties of the other fruits which may lose their crops as the result of late spring frosts. Cold air, being heavier than light, flows down into any natural hollow or “pocket,” with the result that in such places there will often be a killing frost, while similar vegetation only slightly elevated above the “dead line” will escape without injury. On the other hand a too-sheltered position, such as the south side of an embankment or a tight wall, or of a building, often is just as dangerous, by starting the tree into premature activity in the spring, when the buds break before they should and get nipped. As a general rule apples, American plums, the hardier variety of pears, and sour cherries may be given the most exposed places; peaches, foreign plums, sweet cherries and grapes, the sunny and sheltered ones.

If you decide to have fruit at all, put in enough varieties so that it will be worth your while to look after them carefully. Dwarf apple trees may be set as close as 8’, but 10’ or 12’ will be better unless you expect to keep them well pruned. Standard trees vary considerably in the room they require, according to variety, but the smaller and medium-
sized sorts may be set 18' or so, which will give them sufficient room for many years to come, although eventually every other one would have to be cut out. A good plan is to alternate standard apples with dwarf apples or peaches, putting them about 15' apart. The latter are shorter lived, and may be cut when the standard apples require all the room. For the very small place, dwarf apples may sometimes be used altogether, as they are much more easily cared for in pruning, picking, etc., and give a bigger range of varieties in the same space, but they require the highest cultivation, and the saving in space is only apparent, as one standard tree will yield as much as three or four dwarfs. The latter come into bearing much sooner, however, and that is a point of great importance with most home fruit growers.

In figuring out how many peach trees you will plant, allow 12' to 15' in diameter for each. Standard pears require a minimum of 20', but these also may be had on dwarf stock, and planted as close as 10'—and there will be a few fruits the first or second season after planting! Cherries require 15' to 25'; and begin to fruit the third or fourth year. Plums also give the planter quick returns: 8' to 10' for the dwarf stock and 12' to 18' for the standard will be enough to allow where but a few trees are being set out.

As to the proportion of the different kinds of fruits to select, that is, of course, largely a matter of family taste; but the following would answer for an average basis; to be added to or subtracted from according to the "hankerin'" there may be for any one thing in preference to another. For a small garden—say one-tenth of an acre (approximately 60' x 75')—8 dwarf apples, 3 peaches, 3 pears, 2 cherries, 3 plums would fill the bill. Where more space may be available, say half an acre (215' x 100') the following assortment: 15 standard apples, 15 dwarfs, 12 peaches, 6 standard pears, 6 dwarfs, 6 plums, 6 cherries, 2 quinces.

Plotting the Orchard

With this data as a basis, go over your ground now, and figure up how many fruit trees you should have. Where each is to go, place a stout garden label, or a small stake, whittled flat at the top to make a writing space. It is not necessary to bother about varieties now; time enough for that next planting the entire space will be occupied by the rapidly developing roots, and the more thoroughly pulverized and aerated the soil is, the more rapid and robust the growth of the orchard. Blasting is not an expensive proposition, considering that its effects will last for many years. In very light soil, or soil with a shaly or gravelly subsoil, it may not be desirable; but under most conditions it will be found to pay well. A quarter to a half a stick in each hole, or at intervals of 10' to 25' each way over the piece, will pulverize the subsoil and accelerate the drainage as no plowing or spading could do. In what is called "hard-pan" soil, this is particularly desirable, because it permits the roots to grow well down, instead of spreading near the surface, where feeding room is restricted, and injury from drought is liable. The cost will average but a few cents per tree.

Staking Out and Fertilizing

In addition to this, each place where a stake marks the position for a tree should be spaded up, and a forkful or two of manure and a couple of handfuls of coarse bone meal well mixed with the soil. Bone can be bought by the single bag, of 100 pounds, for $1.50 to $2, and its use will increase the value of your first crop by a good deal more than that amount. If available, acid phosphate and muriate of potash, respectively about $1 and $2 to $3 per 100 lbs., may be used in addition with great advantage; but by all means, get the bone at least; the other things may be added later, during the second or third season's growth.

Fruit trees set out last season, or the one before, should receive careful attention now. If they were properly cut back at the time, the first stage in the development of the individual tree will have been reached now. Even in commercial orchards the "low head" has come to be accepted as profitable. For the home orchard it is even more important, as a step-ladder, a low-pressure hand-spraying set, and a small hand-pruning saw are usually the only orchard tools available to the private fruit grower. With trees properly cared for during their first few years, they will be all he needs. The essentials to keep in mind in forming the heads of your young trees are few, but important. Select the small lateral branches which are to form the frame of the tree at different points on the trunk; if they branch from the same place, forming a crotch, a split trunk is likely to be the result of your first really heavy crop of fruit. Trim and head in these and the smaller side branches from them, so that they will be a swell spread, symmetrical, and open at the center. On the small place, with single trees especially near the permanent vegetable garden, it may be better to have the head formed at a height of 5' or 6' so that there will be head room and light beneath it. One can do almost anything in the way of training or shaping a tree during the first few years; but always try to keep in mind what you want in the mature tree. Apples will require the most

A healthy stump is more valuable than a diseased tree, but old trees must be doctored carefully. These pictures show an old tree before and after pruning

(Continued on page 56)
The entrance planting about the doorway of the residence of William E. Seely, Esq., at Bridgeport, Connecticut, is an ideal arrangement for both winter and summer.
CHRISTMAS GIFTS for THE HOME

The address of shops where articles shown on these pages can be procured, will be furnished on application. Purchases can be made through the House & Garden Shopping Service

A chair in good style, such as this Louis Quinze wing chair, is always a desirable adjunct to the living-room

In brass, finished like copper, this little watering-pot is designed to be a house rather than a garden implement and to be used on the house plants. $4

For the large living-room that must necessarily be divided into groups of furnishing, a floor lamp is very effective. This style is made in bronze, decorated in grape design; the shade of soft silk: gilt guimpe. $70

"The kind of chair you sink into and keep on sinking." It can be upholstered to match or contrast with the hangings

Wrought iron and brass are combined in this old-fashioned trivet, one of the many fireside revivals of this year. An ebony handle saves blistered fingers

To those who know good furniture, the name of Sheraton conjures up pleasing visions, and to be given a chair of Sheraton lines such as this is indeed to realize a vision

For the current books one is reading, nothing affords a more convenient location than these wooden book-rocks. With their Latin inscriptions they are not unlike old volumes. $10

To define this chair one might call it Sheraton-Adamesque. In any event, it is staunch, comfortable, and its carvings and rattan panels make it effectively decorative

No corner seat or couch is complete without one of these little cedar pillows, redolent of the forest evergreens. The cover is in soft dark tans and greens
Nine Gifts Any Housewife Would

Austria is responsible for this wooden "foxic" tamed and pressed into humble domestic service as a napkin ring. It adds interest. $3.50

Dinner announced in any other way tastes just as good, but falling on the musical ear the sound of this three-toned tocsin is most pleasing. $9

Colonial lines characterize this electric copper coffee percolator. All parts are made of heavy sheet copper with the cord permanently attached to the heater and the handles of ebonized wood. $18.50; copper tray, $1.50

Interesting china adds zest, and nothing could be more interesting than such a set of pitchers and mugs. Although designed for cider, any housewife could find a dozen uses for it. The pitcher comes at $5; the set at $8

For the woman who makes her own coffee, and perhaps lives alone, here is an excellent little individual percolator made in four parts, nickel-plated and glass. You can drink your coffee from a glass a la Russe. 75c

Rather fearsome to contemplate by the over-young or superstitious, this pussy is really as mild as the Black Kitten that Alice always blamed for her falling through the Looking-glass. Sphinx-like, she keeps the door open. $6

If one has ever had strawberries and Devonshire cream on an English lawn, she has seen the like of this little jar. However, it is made by the ingenious French to hold jam or cream cheese. In different sizes, 10c and 15c

Interesting Objects To Find in
Appreciate in Her Dining-Room

A gift that is neither hackneyed nor expensive and is both useful and sentimental is a pair of these scarlet Renaissance candles for the table.

Slender lines mark this cordial set of thin Bohemian glass. Tiny blue circles edged with gold form the dainty decoration on glasses and decanter. $16

Wooden flower vases lined with zinc will prove both unusual and useful for the dining-room. This shape is especially serviceable on a small table.

The chafing dish is an invaluable institution, and from an inspection of this one is convinced of the excellent qualities of the electric attachment. $13

Nuts are indispensable at the dinner table, and the hostess is often puzzled how to serve them daintily. The tray is white willow. $11.50

the Breakfast Room on Christmas Morning

Part of the electric service that is replacing inferior methods at our breakfast tables is represented in the radiant toaster. The friend you give this to will soon find it invaluable. $2.25

The Japanese taught us the beauty of the solitary flower. The kneeling water nymph in this dainty green bowl has place in her hand for one stem—say a jonquil or a single narcissus. $4.50

The pot-type percolator is the most popular for the small family. It is convenient to handle and has all the formality of the old-fashioned coffee pot. It comes in either copper or nickel. $5

Though designed for the strictly utilitarian work of crushing peas and beans, this little Italian mortar is the very thing for your indoor ivy. Some of the mortars come in blue and white. $1.00.
Young Enough for Dolls or Old Enough for School—

If she has a leaning toward domesticity, these doll cases for her needles and thimbles will prove a delight. All come with Christmas rhymes on decorated card. 20c

One of the many diminutive copies of life-size comforts, this doll hammock satisfies the mothering instinct in the small girl. Khaki cloth and green iron, 18". $1

This white enamel dresser with cretonne inserts should suit the young lady’s tastes. $12

Safer and more hygienic than wood is this steel bed for the small girl. Enamel finish in French grey, white or old ivory with cane panels. In single size, $31

With the dresser goes a bookcase of the same decoration. It is light and serviceable. $14

She will feel very important with a knocker on her door, and either of these two, the swan or the break o’ day rooster, should please her. Green bronze, $1.75

For the Most Important Members in the House—

Ninepins translated for the baby into clowns will amuse him by the hour. Moreover, he can begin his education by learning how to put them back. $4

A year from now he’ll be investigating where the noise comes from. In the meantime the pink and white pierrots will dance merrily to a tinkling little tune when you grind the handle. $4.50

The electric milk warmer heats the baby’s bottle in four minutes. No running down to the kitchen, no burnt milk, no broken bottles. The bottle is inserted in the heater and warmed by steam. $6

Something to play with for every day in the week and five for Sundays! Dolls, cats, dogs—some of rubber that squeak and some of stuffed velvet that are nice to pull apart. $7.50

Such a heater as this will be appreciated in the nursery on cold winter mornings. It’s just the thing to dress and undress the baby by, as the bulbs instantly give a warm glow. $4.75
These Gifts Can Go in Her Own Little Room

After she has put her toys away in the settle, she can sit on it comfortably and meditate on her virtue. $1.50. The pier glass, $4.

For an older girl, the separate writing table and chair are suitable. Desk $10.
Chair $4

A variety of sewing things comes in this box with the card of instructions for the little girl. $1.00

A dolly sewing machine would be a joy forever. It clamps tightly on the table and works by hand. When she is old enough to have homework she will find use for this study chair. $9

In her room, filled with sewing materials, stands a wee doll ready to be fitted with a trousseau. $5.50

The Tiny Kings and Queens of the Nursery

It's a bear! It's a bear—tamed, saddled, bridled and completely domesticated to the uses of the baby. Brown silky plush. $23.50

At once a toy, a pet and a companion, this great St. Bernard should be welcome in any nursery. White and brown plush. $16.50

Instead of riding in swan boats in the park, the baby may ride in a swan rocker in his own nursery. (Semblance of high waves can be produced by rocking violently!) And he can't tip over. White enamel. $6.50

The little tyrant just beginning to walk will travel endless miles in this machine—and perhaps you'll find him half asleep in it. No, the shelf wasn't meant to sleep on; that's for the mush bowl and one or two choice toys...
For the Bedroom Comes a Varying

This is the latest style of having books at one's "bedde's hedde." These book rocks are of a lighter note than those destined for the library table. They are of Italian make decorated with carved fruits colored and gilded. $12.

There is not a scrap of ornamentation on this mahogany sewing stand. Its beauty lies in good, simple lines and rich, natural color. The top lifts up, disclosing a sliding compartment for sewing materials. $12.50.

A princely gift for milady's boudoir: a Chinese lacquer bureau and mirror. The bureau stands 30" high and 40" wide; the mirror is 22" by 34". Such a set requires a perfect setting to show it to advantage.

Kitchen Gifts, Though Homely, Are Always

There is a moot question as old as Plymouth Rock as to whether jelly should be squeezed or not. However, the delicious stuff must be strained, and this bag is made for that exact purpose. 75c. Below it is a pudding cooker that comes in three sizes, 60c, 75c and $1.

For the Christmas dinner or any other festive occasion where jelly must be in attractive form, these copper moulds are in pleasing patterns. A bunch of grapes for fruit jelly; a heart for blanc mange; the fish mould for any fish or meat jelly. Grapes, $2; fish, $2.25; heart, $2.25.

Crisp, cold and dry is the lettuce that is kept in this clever little bag. Of loosely woven canvas, run with lettuce-green tapes, the bag may be placed directly on the ice and all moisture shaken out on removing. With the bag comes picture card and verse. 10c.

For serving fish or scalloped dishes of any kind, this French fireproof brown earthenware is excellent. It can be placed in an oven without fear of breaking and will give the table added interest by its unusual shape and color. In individual size up, 25c to $1.
Array of Pleasing Gift Suggestions

For the outdoor sleeper or the cold air devotee this electric bed warmer—not a thing of beauty, but certainly a joy forever. $6.50

With its rose pottery base, DollyVarden shade, gun metal fixtures, this lamp might well be described as "good enough to eat." $11.50

On an old-fashioned bureau in an old-fashioned room this quaint little mirror would fit in admirably. It is of oak and stands 5½" x 8" $3

No dressing room is complete without a bath scale. This is finished in white enamel and sells for $8.50

To keep out dust from the glass and to keep the bureau top dry comes this cover and base for the tumbler.

Acceptable—Some of These Are Quite Unusual

These French casseroles come in nests or in dozens of a size. In fireproof porcelain brown, lined with white, they are quaint little dishes in which to serve any hot baked or scalloped viands. As shown in a nest of five increasing sizes, they are: oval nest $1.45; round nest $1

For those who believe in home made products being the best and who enjoy taking the trouble to make them this beef tea boiler will be found decidedly useful. $2.25

The Hugenot design marmite is unusual in shape and of not an unattractive color, being shaded from cream to dark brown. One to twenty portions. 20c + $1.50

Almost the favorite cooking vessel of the French, the marmite is the receptacle of those tasty soups for which the French cook is so justly famous
For the Man in the House

**Book rocks of sturdy design are the kind for a man's room. These of the bear $10**

**Jumbo from Germany (they do seem to make everything) is trained to hold matches. He's amusing. $1.50**

**Some men never grow up—and for them come, again from Kulturville, the candlestick lad that never grew up. 75¢**

**There's the strength and straining fitting for a man's room in this book rock of the bull. $10**

**Such a combination as this gaily decorated ash tray and match safe is always handy and sure to be appreciated**

**Suggestive of late hours spent with a good book and cigar, this owl tray comes in bronze. $3**

**An innovation in smoking stands is this in mahogany with an extra shelf for cocktail or highball glass. The fittings are silver plate and glass. $8.75. An ideal man's gift; if he would really use it!**

**A head of Dante in dark bronze, 8 in. high and 10 in. wide, would be suitable on a cabinet or bookcase**

**Golden brown morocco is the leather case of this portfolio, with a Florentine design on each cover. $12**

**Ssh! This Carolean stand fitted with lock and key and too heavy for the heftiest burglar to move is in reality an ideal cellarette. Oak 43 in. high**

**Eight glasses, two decanters and syphon comprise this very simple but sufficient highball set. The tray is white willow with bottom of cretonne under glass. $36**

**For the man with the Oriental penchant comes this camel paper weight of bronze. $4.50**
A medium in which character personality must be expressed—limitations and possibilities—creating reality by real furnishings

B. RUSSELL HERTS

With views of settings designed by the author

An oft-recurring regret of the interior decorator who attempts to beautify and render finely habitable the residences or apartments of his friends is that he cannot curb the structural atrocities foisted upon them by unthinking architects. Do what he will with color and with line, he must accept as a priori propositions the misplaced beams, the badly designed woodwork, the ill-arranged lighting fixtures and poorly proportioned rooms with which he is provided. Certainly this is the case with the newly constructed house or with the average apartment, and it is only when a client permits architect and decorator to work together, from the drawing of the plans to the placing of the last porcelain vase, or when the architect himself possesses the rare qualities of knowledge, experience, originality and a deep decorative sense, that a first-rate result is achieved.

All this is obviated in the designing of interiors for the stage; and so they prove a delightful diversion to the man customarily devoted to the ordinary types of decoration. On the stage, the designer at last becomes a builder, and in his flights of structural imagining, he may soar the empyrean without that inevitable restraint which is provided ordinarily by the exigencies of human occupation. The stage is a thing of thin boards, paint and canvas, but it may suggest all the permanence of a Gothic cathedral, the magnificence of a 16th Century palace, the grace of an Adam drawing-room, or the verve and unrestraint of those modern manifestations which Germans assure us are in very fact a style. Architecturally our choice is almost limitless. We are given certain directions by the dramatist, but even these need not be slavishly followed. In general, we may place our doors and windows where we will, our ceilings at any height we please, our halls and staircases wherever we want them, and
we may narrow, widen or deepen our stage in any way that may appear desirable.

The Character and the Setting

One inescapable duty we have, and one alone: that we portray in our designs the characters created by the playwright, just as the caste must portray them in the acting. To do this adequately we may now and then be compelled to outrage our sense as decorators, but that is occasionally quite as regrettably necessary in our dealings with individuals, for then, too, we must take their characters into consideration. Indeed, a "thing of beauty" in the abstract is not inevitably "a joy forever" to a person of bad taste. And alas, there are millions of such humans, in plays and out of them. The decorator's success depends, unfortunately, quite as much on his being a psychologist as on his being an artist, for there are still folk who, like M. Jourdain in Molière's play, come to masters merely in order to be told that their own ideas are the best ones possible.

But this is somewhat in the nature of a confession and apart from stage decoration, the discussion of which must be resumed.

"Husband and Wife"

In order to view sympathetically the illustrations shown in these pages, one must know something of the effect which the dramatists and producers were trying to create; and these effects were, of course, largely heightened by the colors employed, which cannot even be suggested in a black and white reproduction. In one case, however, I have given a copy of the original sketch in color for Mr. Kenyon's play "Husband and Wife," and also a photograph of the setting as it was finally arranged at the Forty-eighth Street Theatre, under the vigilant eye of Mr. Arthur Hopkins. The family whose residence in Los Angeles is represented were, according to the dramatist, living considerably above their means; they were people of social standing and taste, but without originality—just the people to call in a decorator to "do" their entrance hallways and give him carte blanche! So, of course,

he proceeds to provide them with a Caenstone mantel and a beamed and decorated ceiling, carved walnut doors like those in the Villa Madama at Florence, an expensive tapestry and old painting, together with the more or less novel black carpet, tasseled sofa, telephone cover and fancy pillows. The period is that interesting transition in Italy from the Gothic to the Renaissance, when furniture of both types was being used, and into this such modern touches were introduced as the painted paper shade on the table lamp, the cerise lacquered bench and mirror in the hall and the table covers of damask and satin in combination. Vivid color was provided by the sofas and bench in cerise velvet and the chairs in blue. You see, the result is a rather stiff, formal room in which the husband and wife could quarrel with propriety.

But in the ordinary play, such a setting would have been impossible, for everything in it is actually what it is supposed to be. The mantel took five men an hour to put up, the beams are really wood, the doors are as heavy, if not as lead, at least as two-inch pine could make them. It was possible to use such unusual pieces in this play because the set remained throughout its three acts, and, indeed, throughout its entire production, no one daring to lay a finger upon anything. Thus there was in this an additional uncited requirement; to have a scene of which an average audience would not tire after seeing three curtains rise upon it.

"The New York Idea"

An altogether different ideal of stage setting was imposed upon me by my reading of "The New York Idea," in which Miss Grace George and her delightful company are at present appearing at the Playhouse. This is a play which depends upon the admirable adequacy of its comedic creation, more than upon its plot, its situations, or its characters, although, of course, there is a marvelous bit of uproariousness at the end of the third act which would rush any audience into roars of laughter. The contrast between Mrs. Karlslake and her ex-husband and between both of them and her intended husband and between the latter and his ex-wife, is responsible for much of the cleverness of the play, and, as the first act takes place in the home of the man she is going to marry, the second act in that of his ex-wife, and the fourth act in that of

![Act Two of "The New York Idea" is an ideal setting of a boudoir. The walls are pink; mouldings light blue; curtain and upholstery fabric gold and violet stripe; rug, a flat gold and furniture cream striped with blue and incrusting with flowers and leaves which are painted in bright colors. The light fixtures are baskets of flowers and the shades dancing figures in black and white.](image-url)
The nature of "Husband and Wife" called for a room of the type generally aspired to by people who are living considerably the other side of their means. This was the rough sketch.  

her ex-husband, the designer of the settings has an unusual opportunity for contrasts, which it would be nothing less than criminal to neglect.

Act One is indicated by the author as taking place in the home of a very conventional family in Washington Square—not of course, the Square of the Washington Square Players, but apparently the north side of that section, where quaint Colonial brick houses in good condition still are in evidence. The illustration of the set for that act shows a room very simply panelled in soft green with a delicate Adam cornice at the top and a reproduction of an old Adam Colonial mantel on one side. Upon this stands a simple mahogany clock and a pair of candle-sticks, and above these there is an old family portrait. In front of the fireplace are two old Chippendale Ottomans covered in an old green, black and gold Chinese damask, and against the back wall there is a Chinese green lacquered cabinet with a Chinese figure on its top, and on either side of the doorway, a console with mirror, and a green lacquered corner cabinet. All these small pieces of furniture are upholstered in the damask, while the portières, hung back with old gold cords and tassels, are of green velvet to match the wing armchair. The rug is also a soft green, for at the time that this room was supposedly furnished, the variety of colors which are used by us to-day had not come into vogue, and the chief liberty taken was to make the green a little more modified in tone than it would probably have been in the actual room. The round tea-table and the console table are modified reproductions of the two beautiful pieces of Chippendale's work, recently acquired by the Metropolitan Museum.

In Act Two the great opportunity was afforded for a complete contrast to the other sets, for this takes place in the boudoir of an artificial divorcee, fronting on Central Park, with the tree tops showing in the distance. Unfortunately, the reproduction does not permit us to show color, for the walls of this act were done in pink, the effect of wood moldings in light blue, while the fabric used in the curtains and furniture was a gold and violet stripe. The rug is a flat gold, and the furniture is cream striped in sky blue and incrusted...
with flowers and leaves, which are painted in bright colors. The mantel is faced with the effect of gold-colored marble, and on its shelf there is a painted clock decorated with garlands, and two gold Ruskin vases. The lighting fixtures are baskets of flowers, and the shades dancing figures in black and white. The two garlanded wall console brackets, flanking the window, have each a light blue Ruskin vase, and the sashes of the window, which appear open in the photograph, were treated with gold Japanese silk gauze, while the over curtains were of violet and gold damask, and the valances of cream taffeta fringed with violet and decorated with garlands. The three bird cages are hung on tasseled cords and decorated with tassels below. In the center one, carrying out the suggestion of the act, we had placed a couple of real love birds, who remained pleasantly passive until the end of the dress rehearsal of the act, when a wild and noisy scene takes place on the stage, at which these two feathered creatures became inspired and quite drowned the voices of the cast, so that they had to be removed before the opening night, thus depriving us of the only note of green in the foreground, except the leaves of the roses in the black and white vase on the desk.

For the wedding scene in Act Three, the set of Act One is repeated with the exception that the portières are drawn back, showing a violet and gold altar in the hall, flanked by two violet and gold floor candlesticks with their stems covered with velvet. An interesting factor in this set is that the author particularly states that there are no gas or electric outlets to be seen, so that the room would either have been lit by oil lamps or by candles. The latter means of illumination was chosen, and the effect of real candlesticks was given to the wall brackets which were provided, but which do not appear in the photograph.

In Act Four, the expression of a comfortable man's room was attempted by means of blue chintz curtains and valances with rose flowers upon them, cream-colored net, two blue velvet chairs and one chintz wing chair, a tan carpet, a blue and tan striped wall paper effect, a long oak table, an English fire seat and a small Jacobean table and side chair. The sporting prints, above the bookcase, were later hung upon the walls of the room, and the portrait of Miss George over the mantel, is one of the properties essential to the play.

**The Bandbox Theater**

If one passes from these fairly elaborate settings to the work of the Washington Square Players, at the Bandbox Theater, one enters, in a sense, into an entirely different type of activity, for the decorative ideal is not the same. Aside from the fact that the stage of the Bandbox is smaller than that of the average playhouse, and that the players could not have afforded the expensive productions shown above, there is a signal difference in the theory behind the contrast which exists; for the Washington Square Players are readers and followers of Reinhardt, Gordon Craig and the rest of the Europeans, who have influenced several American productions very strongly. It does not seem to me that the conventional American theater can, or should, at present turn away from the realistic reproduction of stage settings, but it is very proper indeed that a special organization, like the Washington Square Players, should do so. So we have the effect of extreme simplicity in all their interiors, the attractiveness of which depends more on simple color effects and upon a conscious avoidance of any attempt to produce actual rooms.

In Mr. Goodman's play, "Eugenically Speaking," last year, there was absolutely nothing on the stage except the few things shown in this photograph: a queerly constructed mirror on a standard, which is one of the necessary properties, an armchair, a side chair in black, a kidney-shaped table and console table and a lamp. The color notes are provided by the pillow and lamp shade, the door and the frieze, which were given a design suggesting apples and leaves. This play was a sprightly comedy, and the setting, with its vivid colorings, suggested that.

In the more serious drama, "Saviors," spots of equally bright color were provided, but in a more dignified fashion, there being curtains and a cushion and pillows on the day bed of vivid green, while one of the extra pillows was of lavender, and the lamp shade and perfume burner on the dressing-table, of bright orange. The walls and floors were grey. Little furnished as this room seems to be, it was really quite sufficient for the necessities of the play.
THE DECORATIVE VALUE OF MIRRORS

AGNES FOSTER

Decorators would be lost without mirrors to aid and abet their schemes—to make a room larger, broader, more spacious, more luxurious. For not only do mirrors serve their utilitarian purpose of reflecting an image, but they help architecturally. Now, more than ever before, do they play their part in a well-considered interior. We have only to remember some of the salons in the French chateaux to realize how much spaciousness is given them by their many mirrors—salons whose floor plans are not of great dimensions—yet seemingly we stand in huge, vast rooms, resplendent with reflections on every side.

The craze for mirrors has, in a way, returned. Drawing and dining-rooms on whose walls once hung portraits and pictures of more or less mediocre interest now have several mirrors. And if we are of an investigating mind, we may learn that the pictures themselves have been removed, mirrors replacing them in their frames. It is well. How many of us have really hideous oil landscapes or portraits, for which we’ve neither taste nor sentiment, but whose frames are either well toned and well gilded, or else of a good piece of mahogany. Substitute mirrors, and you have at once accomplished two objects, eliminated something ugly and refurbished with something decorative. Old mirrors are used largely over a chest of drawers or dressing-table. An old gilt oval frame may be hung lengthwise over an old mahogany bureau, and we have a most attractive ensemble, adding a pair of candlesticks to “tie” the bureau with the mirror.

In the same way, over a simple chest of drawers painted grey may be hung a grey mirror frame decorated in whatever color is used in the room,—say old rose with stripings of a deeper grey; or else a grey mirror of French design suitably carved. This may be the means of giving first the requisite touch of the French spirit. Mirrors with frames of simple moulding, painted dull black with a narrow striping of brilliant green in the grooves and hung by a green cord and tassel would add quite an air of modern Vienna to a Futuristically inclined boudoir! For the room with peasant furniture, mirrors with a cut-out frame are most suitable. The decoration is crude and simple, but well colored.

Old-fashioned frames with the painted decoration on the mirror itself have always played quite a part in our Colonial interiors and they have a very strong decorative value in a period room of early mahogany. Generally the real old mirrors have a smoky glass which to those who make a fetish of the antique is an added allurement. Mirrors of the Chinese lacquered type require a very refined background. They are apt to be used too promiscuously, in interiors totally unsuited to them. Exquisite in themselves, both in feeling and decoration, they add to a room a refining touch—and be the lacquer black and gold or red and gold—a subtle note of color.

The question so often arises whether a mirror should be used over a dining-room mantel or sideboard. Over a sideboard it is not advisable, as hanging low it is apt to reflect the diners, and this is always unpleasant, especially if the room is so small that the mirrors are near the table. Over a mantel in some dining-rooms a mirror may be used with excellent effect. If possible, the mirror should be part of the mantel itself, built into the woodwork. A triple mirror goes well over the mantel. In an oak or dark dining-room, a mirror does not suit so well, unless it is in one of those beautiful, heavily carved Italian gilt or polychrome frames. In a light toned dining-room with white paint, however, a mirror is most acceptable.
A view across the rose beds to the tea house. Its classic dignity is in harmony with the formality of the garden

THE FORMAL GARDEN THAT WAS AN ORCHARD

The City Property of William M. Ritter, Esq., in Columbus, Ohio, Where Flat Ground Was Regraded Into an Interesting Garden Development. Charles N. Lowrie, Landscape Architect

ELSA REHMANN

A FORMAL garden is at its best when it is placed in close connection with the house. This, however, is not always possible in furnishing garden surroundings for old houses. The garden was once not considered an intimate part of the house as it is at the present time. When it is not possible to step into the formal garden directly from the living-room, then the path connecting house and garden ought to be as secluded as possible. In this property the connection is formed by a curving path, which is hidden from the lawn by shrubbery.

This curving path connects with two other paths, which are at right angles to one another. The shorter east and west path has a tea house at its eastern end. At the end of the longer north and south path, through an avenue of small flowering crabs and flower borders, is seen the pergola.

This long path divides the property into two equal parts. On the west side is the service portion; the road to the garage, the hedge-bounded vegetable gardens and laundry yard, and the orchard. On the east side is the social part: the formal garden, the tennis court, the play lawn with its fruit trees, the tea house and the curving path, which runs along the extreme eastern side of the property and curves along the back. It is a shady informal path, which connects tea house and pergola and then, with another curve, which disguises entirely its intention, it turns into the court in front of the garage.

It is an essential of good garden planning that the service part is cut off and entirely hidden from the garden, but that there is easy access between them. In fact, it is essential to have easy communication between all the various parts of the grounds, and there is an added charm if in the leisurely inspection of the grounds there need be no retracing of steps.

Straight paths, bordered by hedges, by rows of trees or flower borders, make long vistas; curving paths that are tree and shrubbery-bounded give little surprises at each turning; lawns and flower gardens are doubly interesting if framed in with tall trees.

This plot, like so many in our cities, especially in the Middle West, is very flat. Even a slight change in ground level, made conscious through a succession of steps, will
relieve the monotony of this flatness. The main central path has three changes of level. At its very start is a drop of 2', and at the end of the garden there is another drop of a foot or two.

The choice of a position for the garden was somewhat limited, as it was advisable to keep the existing orchard and the old trees around the house. The garden was, therefore, put in the only available open space on the property.

The box-bordered rose beds, in the center of the garden, are surrounded by four narrow perennial borders, which lengthen out the blooming season and give variation of color. The low flat roses help to emphasize the sunken garden effect, and the perennials give height to the borders and are a transition between the roses and the tall trees behind.

All the main paths are of gravel, but those in the formal garden are of grass. Such changes in material are some of the niceties that help to make attractive gardens.

The seats, vases, statues and all the personal touches in the garden are the result of much foreign travel and a love of sculpture. It is hard to arrange many different objects so that they will fit together. Here, the simple broad design of the garden, the simplicity of the pool, though excellent in shape and material, and the frame of the trees make a quiet setting for all the art treasures.

The tea house is also built in a dignified Renaissance style, which harmonizes excellently with the classic details.

All the ornamentation has been reserved for this formal garden, as it is the center of attraction. The rest of the grounds are kept quite simple. There are, however, many interesting details of planting; there is a continuous succession of bloom, much contrast of foliage texture and bright winter color of twigs and branches. On the curving path in the early spring the Judas tree (Cercis canadensis) contrasts vividly with the holly; in May and June there is the yellow of Caragana and Laburnum; later, Aralia spinosa and Robinia hispida are blooming; in August Clethra flowers near Austrian pines. The dogwoods Cornus stolonifera and its variety flaviramea show their vivid red and green stems in winter time.

The orchard trees give quite a wonderful effect when their blossoms are contrasted against the evergreens. These fruit trees were part of an old orchard, and show how beautifully such existing material can be woven into the design. The other existing trees, near the house, did their share in giving an almost immediate finished appearance to the garden.

These varied features are due to an effort to provide many small intimate spots instead of trying to give any large landscape effects through informal planting. In a property where there are no outside attractions, no natural elements, no views of mountains to give changes to the scene, the divisions themselves provide much interest and a series of charming pictures.
TOY DOGS OF ROYALTY

Being a Glimpse at Pekinese, Spaniels and Chihuahuas and Other such Tiny Pets as were Given to Those Whom the King Desireth to Honor

WILLIAM SHAYNES
Author of "Practical Dog Keeping," etc.

Photographs by H. V. Furness

A GIFT fit for a king must be a very fine Christmas present, but a king's gift, something a king has thought worthy to give, seems even better. Because a dog is the very personification of the cardinal virtues of friendship—understanding, love, good faith—he is a peculiarly appropriate present to a friend, and dogs have very often been the gift of kings. Ever since the days of Ulysses, King of Ithaca, hounds have figured as royal gifts: terriers have attained this distinction more rarely, though King James IV of Scotland sent some "earth dogges fra Argyle" to his friend and ally of France; but rare and valuable toy dogs have been, of all dogs, the favorite kingly present. In fact, two toy varieties are known as "royal breeds," and have long been intimately associated with royalty—the English toy spaniels with the Stuart family, and the Pekines with the Manchu dynasty in China.

It is a far cry from Whitehall Palace, London, to the Imperial Palace, Pekin. The home of the Stuarts faces the street boldly and jostles its neighbor's elbows, a little insolently, perhaps, but very humanly. The palace of the Manchus, surrounded by great gardens and high walls, hides itself away in the Forbidden City. Whitehall rang with the gay laughter of the wits and beauties that the "Merrie Monarch" gathered about himself, while through the long corridors of the Pekin Palace, where even the dancing girls dared not laugh aloud, grave Mandarins silently slipped. Yet in these very different palaces little toy dogs curiously alike in many ways, found their homes and became the royal favorites.

THE ENGLISH TOY SPANIEL

Since the days of Charles Stuart, the English toy spaniel has been the pet in great mansions on Portland Square and in a hundred rambling manor houses. He has always been at home in the greatest drawing-rooms of England, and the air of Whitehall still clings to this merry little fox terrier, his traditions are our traditions, his ancestors were the pets of our ancestors. So, despite the whims of Mistresses Fashion—and that fickle jade pampers a new toy dog almost every time she changes her hat—the toy spaniel is perennially popular. His triumph over all fads and fancies is high tribute to him. If he were not a dog of character, with his own individuality and a pleasing disposition, he could never do it.

The toy spaniel's outstanding characteristic is his affection. He has been called "the most lovable of dogs," and he returns love with compound interest. He is not, however, a moony suitor, but a lively gallant, and, if given half a chance, proves that, for his size, he is very much of a dog.

Born of aristocratic associations of long standing, the royal Pekes are eminently suitable companions for even the tiniest tot.

"Prince Ching," a chestnut-colored toy owned by Mrs. G. L. Heyward

Direct from Mexico, these featherweight Chihuahuas might almost fit in milady's handbag

"Cottage Broadoak Sannie," a Chinese toy of excellent quality
Because he is little, is poor reason for depriving him of the fun of a good romp. I myself have seen a champion of champions take a tennis ball away from a fox terrier in a rough and tumble game of catch. The dog was Ch. Windfall, and I truly believe his mistress, the Honorable Mrs. Lytton, was more proud of his sporting proclivities than of all his cups and medals.

GROWING CRAZE FOR TINY DOGS

Of late years there has been a perfect craze for Lilliputians. In early Victorian days, the average weight was about fifteen pounds; by 1890, this had been lowered to twelve pounds, while to-day about nine pounds is the average of the best show specimens, and some midgets that tip the scales at only five pounds have been exhibited to our wondering eyes. Of course, smallness is a proper attribute of the toy spaniel, but mere smallness ought never to be won at the sacrifice of soundness. It is good to see that the pendulum is swinging back, and more and more admirers of the breed are refusing to exchange good health for diminutiveness alone.

A glance at the old prints and paintings shows that since the days of King Charles toy spaniels have changed in other ways besides size. Very notably the foreface has been shortened and the skull become more domed; the terms “noseless” and “apple skulled” have been coined for the dog fancier’s vocabulary to describe these fancy points in this breed. The very short face, with the high skull, the large, soft eyes, and the long silky ears are all unmistakably attractive, but, like any fancy points, they are always in danger of being carried to ridiculous extremes. Nobody likes to see them so exaggerated that they result in a paralyzed tongue, hanging perpetually from the corner of the mouth, and in weak, watery eyes. However, excluding a few freaks and cripples, our toy spaniels are better looking than the dogs that won Charles Stuart’s heart.

COLORS AND CLASSES

Toy spaniels are divided into four different varieties, but these varieties, which are based upon color, are not distinct breeds. Full brother and sister of impeccable lineage may, because of their coloring, fall into different classes, and indeed all four varieties have sometimes appeared in one litter. In the romantic names of these different varieties, the toy spaniel artfully reminds you of his historic past, and very properly have toy spaniel lovers continued to cherish these names. The blacks, with tan buttons over the eyes, tan cheeks and tan legs, are the King Charles, and tricolors, white with black spots and tan points, are the Prince Charles, these original colors being called after the breed’s first royal patron and his son. The white ones with tan markings (these should have a white blaze up the face and a tan spot “the size of a sixpence” on the crown of their heads) are called Blenheim, after the castle of another of their friends, the first Duke of Marlborough. The solid colored reds are the ruby spaniels.

His proud position the toy spaniel undoubtedly owes to the patronage of King Charles, but he was no upstart favorite picked out of the gutter. In 1576 Dr. Caius, the same who founded Caius College, Cambridge, praised toy spaniels, exulting especially their medicinal properties, a “fancy point” that alas seems to have been lost! “We find,” said the learned doctor, “that these little dogges are good to assuage ye sickenesse of ye stomacke, being oftentimes thereunto applied as a plaster preservative, or borne in ye bosom of ye diseased and weake person, which effect is performed by thyr moderate heate. Moreover, ye disease and sickenesse chaungeth its place, and entereth (though it be not precisely marked) into ye dogge, which experience can testify, for these kind of dogges sometimes fall sicke and sometimes die, without any harme outwardly enforced; which is an argument that ye disease of ye gentleman or gentlewoman, or owner whatsoever, entereth into ye dogge by ye operation of heate intermingled and infected.”

Originally the spaniels came from Spain, but like his cousins, the cocker, the Clumber, the field, and the Sussex spaniels, the toy spaniel is a thoroughly English product, developed from the original Spanish stock. Almost from the first he has been the toy dog of royalty, and now, since the passing of the pug and the Yorkshire terrier, and the almost complete extinction of the toy black and tan, he remains, among all the exotic novelties in toy dogs, the only Anglo-Saxon to hold his own.

Among the foreign novelties, his latest and now most serious rival is the Pekinese spaniel, who has held a proud place in China very like his own in England.

WHERE THE PEKE CAME FROM

The pedigree of the English toy dog can be traced back pretty clearly, but very fittingly the origin of his Celestial rival is “shrouded in mystery.” Peke owners talk very glibly of their favorite “having been bred in the Forbidden City for thousands of years.” They also delight to tell that the flat, square noses of the breed were developed through countless generations by forcing the puppies to chew thin strips of meat nailed to flat boards. Things certainly do not change quickly in China, and it may be the Pekinese has been the fashioning dog since before the Christian era, while the nose there is well supported by the cruel binding of the Chinese women’s feet. But the Pekinese is indeed “shrouded in mystery,” and these good stories are not good history. It is not likely that the aristocratic palace dog appeared on the scene before his sturdy fellow-countryman, the chow-chow, and he probably scrambled over the Great Wall with some of the invading Tartars. The late James Watson, who was a patient and trustworthy dervier into canine origins, found a carved crystal in the Metropolitan Museum, in New

(Continued on page 60)
ENGLISH ENGRAVED AND INSCRIBED GLASSES

GARDNER TEALL

Readers of House & Garden who are interested in antiques and curios are invited to address any inquiries on these subjects to the Collectors' Department, House & Garden, 440 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Inquiries should be accompanied by stamps for return postage. Foreign correspondents may enclose postage stamps of their respective countries.

THERE are few general collectors who have not, at some time, come under the spell of old glass and its enchantment. It is remarkable that objects so fragile in fabric and so easily destroyed as glass should have survived the vicissitudes of centuries, as have specimens not only of European glass but also of the ancient glass of Phoenician, Greek and Roman manufacture as well. However, it is not with ancient glass, or with European glass in general that we shall now concern ourselves, nor yet with the whole matter of English glass, fascinating and alluring though the subject may be. Instead, we shall record here a few notes concerning English engraved and inscribed glasses that may be helpful and of interest to readers of this department.

Glass-making in England had an early origin, derived, it would seem probable, from the Roman invaders. We know it to have flourished to some extent at Cheddingfold in the 13th Century, continuing there for several hundred years, as we glean from a reference in Thomas Charnock’s “Breviary of Philosophy,” published in 1557, where it is written: “You may send to Cheddingfold to the glass-maker and desire him to blow thee a glass after thy devise.” An entry in Evelyn’s Diary for February 10, 1685, refers to “his Majesty’s health being drunk in a flint glass of a yard long, by the Sheriff, Commander, Officers and Chief gentlemen.”

This reminds us that flint glass was discovered and came into vogue prior to 1680, for in that year its fame had caused it to be so highly regarded elsewhere in Europe that manufactories to compete with English ones were established at Liége in that year. The early flint glass of England differed somewhat from the later product. Probably the flint glass as we know it now was not introduced before 1730, or perfected until over a century later.

Of all the English glass none is more interesting and more beautiful than that of the 18th Century, and of the various objects fashioned from it none are more attractive than the drinking-glasses of this period. Particularly is this true of the engraved and inscribed drinking-glasses which collectors now eagerly seek. Rare, indeed, these glasses have become, and fortunate is the collector who comes across a “find” of the sort. English glass of the 18th Century, though less ornamental than Venetian, was, nevertheless, more practically utilitarian.

In respect to the spirit glasses and tumblers, which succeeded ale-tanks and metal and of pottery, this is particularly true. No “glasses of Venice” could have withstood the impact which the English 18th Century spirit glasses were designed to survive, a virtue which gave them the name of “firing glasses,” as the setting down of them by a company surrounding the jovial board produced a noise like a miniature cannonade. Some of these “firing” glasses in the Leckie Collection, now owned by the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences (through whose courtesy the accompanying illustrations are presented), are engraved with grapevine designs, arms and inscribed. Of course such engraved and inscribed glasses are of greater interest and rarity than those which are without decoration or inscription.

The method of classification of English drinking-glass takes into consideration the types of the feet, the types of the bowls and the types of the stems. There are the plain-footed glass, the glass with the folded foot (so called because the outer circle of the foot was folded back beneath the foot of the glass to strengthen it), the domed foot (shaped as its name suggests), and the domed and folded foot glass (a combination of dome and fold). The folded foot is a type which indicates early origin, just as those glasses which have the foot broader than the bowl indicate their origin to have been prior to the first quarter of the 19th Century.

As to the types of bowls, there are the drawn bowl (bowl and stem drawn from a single piece of glass, as in the glasses of the 17th Century); the bell-shaped bowl, the waist-formed bell bowl, the waisted bowl, the ovoid bowl, the straight-sided bowl, the straight-sided rectangular bowl, the ogee bowl, the lipped ogee bowl and the double ogee form. The first glass shown in the first illustration is an example of the straight-sided rectangular bowl and plain foot. Three of the other glasses shown in this illustration have straight-sided bowls, while the glass which stands second from the right has a bell-shaped bowl sunk in the stem. The inscribed Williamite “Orange” glass, shown as the first glass in the fourth illustration, is an unusually fine example of a glass with a bell bowl and a baluster stem. Now the waist-formed bell-shaped (waist-ed-bell) bowl is rarely met with—the early 18th Century marks its decline—and the waisted bowl is uncommon also. The bell-shaped bowls seem longest to have maintained favor. The Bristol Glass Works originated the ogee bowl shapes, which date from the middle of the 18th Century.

As to the types of stems, the earliest in design is that of the baluster stem (in use
as early as 1680, and popular till 1730); the plain stem (most frequently met with in glasses from 1700 to 1730); the air-twist stem (in vogue from 1725 to 1775, and perhaps later); the opaque white twist stem (1745 till the end of the century); the air and opaque white twist stem, the color twist stem and the cut stem (from about the middle of the 18th Century). The first two glasses of the three shown in the fourth illustration are examples of baluster stems. A glass with a plain stem is shown in the glass to the extreme right of the first illustration, while the first three glasses of this same plate are types of the air twist stem. The air-bubble imprisoned in the stem of the Williamite glass, shown at the right of the fourth illustration, gives to this type of glass the name of air-glasses. Almost without exception these "tears" have the point of the "tear" downward, although I have heard that a glass showing the reverse of this order is or was in the private collection of Sir James Yoxall, a noted English collector.

The air-twist stems are an evolution of the "tears." The glass containing air-bubbles came to be heated and drawn out and ingeniously manipulated in such a way as to produce the effect of twisted filaments which produced such patterns within the glass as one sees in the first illustration. Before manipulation, the bubbles were produced artificially by pricking into the glass, softened by heat and covered over, in turn, with a film of molten glass.

The opaque white twist stem—the color twist stem also—was obtained after the Venetian fashion of making millesperi glasses, as derived from the Roman glass of antiquity. The process consisted of joining thin rods of opaque white glass interspersed with rods of clear crystal glass, carefully and systematically arranged, and of pouring molten clear glass around them, after they had been heated and placed in a mold. The whole was then withdrawn and reheated and the mass drawn out and twisted in such a manner that the white glass formed filaments and the stems in consequence resembled those produced by the air twist process above referred to. Rare specimens of stems are found with delicate tints of blue and red among the filaments.

All these twist and tear stems are nowadays reproduced and occasionally fraudulently offered as genuine to the unwary. But such glass neither rings true nor is right in color, though the copyists are coming to display their skill in the matter of tint likewise, even though balked by specific gravity. A number of the cut stem glasses were coaching glasses—that is, glasses without feet, which stood inverted on the tray when brought to the coach traveller at a relay-inn. After his hasty drink the traveler would replace the glass inverted, hence there was no need for the foot, and less likelihood of a tray of such glasses, hurriedly carried, coming to grief through carelessness. With the advent of railroads and the decline of coaching such glasses were retired from service. Many of these old-time coaching glasses were engraved and inscribed, though few of them have survived and a specimen would, indeed, be a pièce de résistance in any collection of glass.

We see from these notes that there is excluded the house of Stuart from the throne, and settled the succession (after William and his sister-in-law, Anne, should have died) upon the house of Hanover. Prince Charles James Edward, Chevalier of St. George (the Jacobite Pretender) was recognized by Louis XIV of France as rightful King of England. This led William to prepare to make war on France, when death overtook him, and Anne became Queen of England. Queen Anne, thanks to Marlborough, successfully carried out William's policies, and every attempt of the Stuarts then on the throne was frustrated. Anne died in 1714, but as early as 1710 the Cycles, a famous and factious Jacobite club, was formed, an example followed throughout England and Scotland. The Jacobites were, of course, those who sought to restore the house of Stuart, a dangerous treason from the Crown's point of view, and those who desire to keep their heads on their shoulders had to proceed with care and secrecy. Nevertheless, even after the rebellion of 1715 and the famous "disappointment" of 1745, the Jacobites, when toasting the King, would hold their drinking-glasses above a bowl of water to signify that they drank to "the King over the water," the Old Pretender or, after his death, to the Young Pretender.

The boldest Jacobites had their drinking-glasses engraved with Stuart emblems—an heraldic rose and two buds were, for instance, emblematic of James II and his son, and his grandson, while a star, oak-leaves and acorns, etc., were obvious in allusion. The very boldest Jacobites had glasses inscribed with mottoes—'Let him be the boldest among the most general one, as this "Let it be..." (Continued on page 56.)
COUNTING THE COST OF FARMING—II
Describing the Construction and Costs of the Barn and the Farm Cottages—Good Machinery and Good Crops

FLORA LEWIS MARBLE

THE BARN

We wanted a cross between a city stable and a country barn. It must be warm in winter, cool in summer, light, easy to keep clean, and well ventilated. We drew the plans ourselves, and submitted them to the architect to make into working drawings.

It is situated near the farmhouse. Sloping ground made it possible, with heavy excavating at one end, to build the first floor for the horses and cows entirely above ground with one end set in the hillside. This allows the second, or carriage floor, to be reached by the drive that circles up the hill. In fact, both floors are ground floors. The third floor is the hay loft.

The building is 28' by 50', inside measurement. The south sun strikes the long side of the barn. The carriage doors open east, and so are sheltered from our heavy west winds.

In the arrangement of the first floor for the horses and cows no stall was set against the east wall for fear it might be cold or damp. The entrance door is by this wall on the south side. Cupboards for the work harness are built against it, and the watering trough is situated there. The three other walls of the first floor are built with large windows which make, in fact, 6' of window to every 4' of stone wall around the three sides. The three box stalls for the horses have each a 6' window opening toward the south. These stalls are 10' by 12'. The standing stalls are 5' by 9'. The alley is 4' wide.

The box stalls and the partitions between the standing stalls are made of 2" maple planks, planed and matched. This wood makes a solid, clean wall up 4' from the ground. It is headed with a solid moulding. All the wood interior is finished with oil. The hay racks are provided with a spring which holds the hay tightly between the bars. It closes the rack as the horse eats it out. This scheme is said to keep the horse from eating too fast, as he has to work for his meal. It surely provides him with occupation, and tends to keep the barn free from litter. The grain boxes in each stall tip on a pivot so they can be easily cleaned out. They have bars across the top, which keep a horse from getting too much grain at once.

The cow barn is separated from the horses by a partition with two doors. It consists of one box stall, or pen, and three stanchions; the stanchions being of white metal, lined with wood. They swing on pivots to allow the cows all the freedom possible. The feed troughs are metal, easily kept clean, with partitions which prevent the cows from stealing each other's rations. The pen is built of metal rails, and provided with a swinging feed trough. There are four 6' windows in this room.

The cows live a life of luxury and ease which they well repay after their manner.

The grain room is placed on the second floor back of the carriage room over the cow barn. Grain of various kinds is kept there in bins. It comes through shoots into boxes placed on the wall between the horse and cow barn. The main alley in the horse barn extends through the cow barn. Another alley turns at the partition and goes to the grain boxes. This turns into another alley running along the north wall of the horse and cow barn by the heads of the standing stalls. The hay shoot comes down here. This allows the horses and cows to be fed without entering the stalls. As the grain boxes are situated they are within easy reach for feeding all the animals.

Running water comes from a well. It is pumped by a windmill into a tank, which is placed in the cellar of the farmhouse. This water runs by gravity into the tank against the east wall of the horse barn.

To prevent dampness in the stable floor, the earth was dug out nearly 2' below the floor level, and the space filled with cracked stone. The alleyways are made of concrete. The horse stalls are paved with a wooden block, which has been treated with creosote. The cow barn is paved with cork brick.

A manure carrier runs behind each stall and carries the manure out to a wagon which is kept under a shed roof, built against the west side of the barn. Here a barn yard has been leveled off and fenced in where the cows and horses may exercise in bad weather.

We did not provide a runway to take the horses from the first floor to the carriage floor. In our snowy climate horses are often hurt by slipping on these inclines.

The carriage room on the second floor is 28' by 38'. This allows two rows of vehicles to be backed against the walls, and plenty of floor space to hitch or unhitch.

A little room opening from the carriage room is cut off from the granary for the
harness room. It is provided with various books for harnesses, and shelves for robes and rugs. A rail along the partition between the carriage room and the granery is used to dry wet robes and blankets.

The floors of the second and third floors are made of 4" Southern pine flooring. Its edges are grooved, and the pieces are held together by wooden splines. This floor is supported on heavy beams spaced 10' apart. The construction has the advantage not only of being fire resisting, because of its thickness, but of freezing the stable and carriage room floor from the collywobly ceiling, so often found in barns. Over the carriage room floor matched flooring of hard maple was used with building paper between. The walls are finished with matched ceiling. The beams are cased. All the wood is oiled. With this construction there is not a place from ground floor to roof where a mouse can hide. It is practically vermin proof.

The roof of the barn has a slope to match the farmhouse. It has dormer windows to ventilate the hay stored in the loft. The roof is slate, with pronged metal pieces set along near the edge to break the snow slides that might otherwise do damage.

The barn was worked out so well that we feel we could not improve it were we to build it again. It is painted to match the farmhouse, and is not ugly as a spot on the landscape. It cost as follows:

Digging and mason's work on foundation $262.54
Grading about foundation. 41.50
Brick for chimney block. 9.25
Floor blocks. 62.80
Bolts for wood construction. 12.62
Framing lumber. 33.45
Labor. 999.45
Paint. 55.93
Lumber and other material. 1,660.00
Painting. 75.00
Total $3,264.96

The second floor contains two bedrooms and a square hall for a sewing-room. The space under the sloping roof back of the bedrooms is used for a storeroom. Closets open from each bedroom in the house.

The floors and over the house are of Southern pine, of a quality that can be finished and waxed. All the woodwork is good enough in quality so that it is finished on the grain and varnished. The kitchen contains many shelves and cupboards, and a kitchen cabinet built in. The walls are covered with ingrain papers in light shades of green, tan and gray. The ceilings are 9' deep, well lighted and dry. The chimney starts at the cellar corner, and is arranged for a furnace. So far no family has wanted one put in, thinking it too costly to run. Stove holes in the kitchen, living-room and one upper bedroom suffice for stoves enough to keep the entire house warm.

Every effort was made to have the houses warm. Heavy building paper was put under the siding. Time has shown us one mistake in the construction. We used plaster board instead of lath and plaster on the walls. It came highly recommended and was put on according to directions. Each seam was covered with heavy muslin before the paper was hung, but in changing weather the boards swell, puff out, and crack the paper at the seams. We have learned our lesson. To cover the plaster board in our building operations, even if it is set in panels with strips of moulding between, for even then the center of the panel swells out and is unsightly. We used it because it is cleaner to put on over good floors.

The water system for the cottages was a serious one to work out, but now it is in and it will accommodate two or three other bungalows if the need for them arises. We established a gravity system some distance up (Continued on page 34)
Photographs by Edwin Levick.
The Residence of Mrs. E. A. Stevens, at Bernardsville, New Jersey

An Old Place Remodeled From Plans and Suggestions Shown at Various Times in *House & Garden*

It was originally an old farmhouse with an adjoining wing. In restoring, the spirit and as much of the fabric as possible have been preserved.

This doorway treatment which gives so much interest to the treatment of the wing was copied from a doorway shown in *House & Garden*.

The main axis of the garden leads from the front door, across a sweep of lawn, to the pool shown below. Half way down it is crossed by a path beyond which is the flower garden.

Beneath the farther side of the house is a ground floor porch, paved with brick and comfortably furnished for summer afternoons. Through the gate one passes to the kitchen garden in the field beyond.

The path from the house passes between two giant weeping willows that overshadow the pool. Boulders edge the pool and form a rim between the water's edge and the close-cropped lawn.
LUNCH COUNTERS FOR THE WINTER BIRDS

The Feathered Guests Every Man Can Entertain—A Good Kiddie's Christmas Gift to Its Playmates

ROBERT S. LEMMON
Photographs by Beecher S. Bowdish

Deep snow and a bitter wind, though the sky is cloudlessly blue. Fence tops level with the fields, weed stalks broken and buried in the white blanket. A chickadee, fluffed against the cold, busily scouring the trees for his meager sustenance. December—and the time to feed the birds.

How to go about it? Well, there are various ways. Brush shelters in the fields and woods, where grain may be scattered on the ground and protected from fresh falls of snow; feeding shelves of various types; suet tied to the trees or contained in some of the convenient wire holders; almost any place where food is spread will attract our native birds during severe weather. For now more than at any other time they need man's help, and to those who have never sought the friendship of birds through the medium of a winter food supply, the ready response to their efforts in this direction will come as a distinct surprise.

There are few suburban places where birds cannot be induced to patronize feeding stations close to or even upon the house itself, to their own physical benefit and the delight of their hosts. Many devices have been perfected to bring about these results, a brief description of some of the best of which may be useful here as a guide to this fascinating branch of house and garden activities.

SHELTERED FOOD HOUSES

Prominent among the successful "stations" are the sheltered food houses designed to be set upon a pole either near a massing of shrubbery or quite isolated on the open lawn. The general construction of most of these is similar: a weatherproof roof with walls more or less glazed, open for entrance on at least one side and built about a flat shelf on which the grain or seed is scattered. Such a shelter may be 2 or 3 feet square, and if pivoted on the pole like a weathervane, with suitable wings extending from its open side, it will always face the wind and automatically keep its interior free from snow. In all of these enclosed shelters the glass of the front or sides allows one to watch its patrons to the best advantage. In this way, also, the tiny guests are well protected.
Simpler than these large houses are the feeding shelves intended to be attached to trees or to the house itself. Many designs are to be had, but few are better than an ordinary shelf made of boards, provided with a covered hopper to hold the supply of seed, and a bit of branch to which pieces of suet are tied. Such a shelf can be conveniently fastened to the outside of a window ledge, where the birds that come to it may be comfortably observed from indoors. Often the feathered visitors become so tame during severe weather that they will continue feeding unconcernedly while you watch them from but a few feet inside the window. Sunflower and hemp seed will please them very well, and are about the best standard to use for all types of feeding houses and shelves. The suet, too, attracts nearly all of our winter birds, and too much of it can hardly be put out on the trees about the house, as well as on the hooks and branches at the shelves.

Quite different in purpose from the feeding stations, and yet often attractive as an encouragement to birds to winter about the place, are those nesting boxes which can serve also as night shelters for chickadees, woodpeckers and other species which ordinarily roost in holes in the trees. Among such boxes the best are those which are made from sections of natural logs, hollowed out and with a suitable entrance hole at the upper end. These should be fastened to the trunk and nearly perpendicular branches of trees, preferably at a little distance from the house. Besides their usefulness on winter nights the boxes are often occupied as nesting sites in the spring by those birds which have become accustomed to using them during the cold weather. Indeed, even boxes intended merely for nesting may well be put up now, for after they have become somewhat weather-

Three houses for three kinds of birds; left to right, woodpecker house, $1.25; wren house, $1; bluebird house, $1.25. Hang them in a sheltered position

stained they will be more apt to find tenants than when they are too evidently new.

**What Guests to Expect**

And what birds will all these efforts attract? Well, the juncos will come—of that you may rest assured. Chickadees, too, will probably arrive some snowy day, and in a short time become so tame that one of them may be induced to perch for a moment literally in your hand. The downy woodpecker, he of the black and white striped coat and the scarlet cap on the back of his head, is apt to linger for weeks to feed on the bits of suet; and that other tree climber, the nuthatch, will be a frequent visitor. In many localities the purple finches find the feeding shelf a convenient feeding table, and the jays, an occasional song sparrow, and many another less known bird will come at intervals throughout the winter.

As a rule, tree and bush nesting birds seek thick cover; therefore the more densely foliaged our trees and the more numerous and tangled the shrubbery the more abundant will be such neighbors.

A protected ledge on the porch or under a cornice may prove an acceptable home site for phoebe or robin; a good-sized chimney flue is almost sure to shelter the log cabin of a chimney swift; barn and cave swallows in well-settled parts of the country have long since forsaken the ancestral nest sites under overhanging rocks on cliffs, the former to plaster their mud nests on the rafters in welcoming barns, the latter to line the eaves with their bottle-shaped domiciles. Some birds, such as chickadees and tit-mice, either take possession of natural cavities or the deserted nest holes of other birds, or make nest excavations for themselves in very soft, dead wood. Still others, such as the crested flycatcher, tree swallow, bluebird, house wren, nut-hatch, sparrow hawk and screech owl, always seek a ready-made nest cavity.

Nearly any of these may be attracted to an artificial nesting cavity resembling a natural woodpecker nest hole. Bluebirds and house wrens are not at all fussy as to the architecture of their homes. Plain wood boxes 6 inches square and 10 inches deep will do very well for them. A round entrance hole should be cut near the top, and it is well to have a little perch for the birds to alight on when about to enter. There should also be a sloping roof to shed rain. House wrens are not even averse to establishing a household in an old tomato can nailed up on post or tree. Their pleasing and persistent melody and the activity they display in reducing the ranks of the insect hordes constitute a high rate of rental and make the birds desirable tenants and neighbors.

They are interesting in themselves, these cold weather birds, and the mere sight of them close by is sufficient reward for all the trouble that has been taken to bring them about. But they have another and very practical value, which no lover of the garden and its surroundings should neglect, their value as inveterate destroyers of insect pests. Attract the birds in winter as in summer, and they will repay you many times over, both as insect destroyers and as interesting companions.
The paneling of the entrance hall has been burned with ammonia and oiled, giving it an almost natural finish. The ceiling is white and the floor black and white marble.

In the glimpse of the doorway one catches the English country house spirit, which is evident throughout, as witness the casement windows of the living-room and its paneled walls.
The house rambles, just as an English house rambles. The white stucco of the walls is relieved by the green and grey slate roof and the interesting fenestration.

All the windows are metal casement with leaded panes—the grouping of the bow window being especially effective in this respect.

The bedrooms are treated simply, as in the daughter’s room where the prevailing tone in furnishing and finish is a light French grey.

Openness characterizes the plan of the first floor living quarters.

The shape of the plan has given added interest to the room arrangement on the second floor.

THE HOUSE OF
CHARLES BONYNGE, ESQ.,
at South Orange, New Jersey

Davis, McGrath & Kiessling
architects
Winter Work in the Greenhouse

ORK in the greenhouse, or the conserva-
tory, will be in full swing now. During
this month the gardener under glass has to
combat at once the shortest days of the year,
low temperature and often dull weather. The re-
sult is that much artificial heat has to be used,
with its consequent danger to the health of plants
unless every precaution is taken to safeguard
them. In the greenhouse, tobacco dust strewn
between plants in the bench or a few of the sur-
face of pots, and tobacco dust or nicotine-paper fumi-
gation every week or so, will generally prevent
most of the insects likely to do damage.

In the house, the regular spraying of either
aphids or mealy bug should be commenced, as in
the case of indoor plants generally, the first sign
in the house and the living-room conservatory, where these methods may be ob-
tional, a thorough spraying with aphid or
some other nicotine preparation, immediately
under control. The likelihood of damage from
either diseases or insects is greatest right
the general health and vitality of the plants;
therefore, watering and especially ventilation
should be regularly attended to. During mid-
winter it is easy to over water; let the soil begin
to get quite dry on the surface before using hose
or watering-can. Ventilating, on the other hand,
when it is not required to lower the tempera-
ture of the greenhouse or room, is apt to be ne-
lected. Try to make it a rule to give some air
every day, even if it runs the temperature down
a little temporarily.

Succession Planting

Succession plantings should be kept up as
frequent as possible, and in this now, when things
are becoming colder and cloudier, will be
beneficial. Onions for two or three months, are
planted early with the scarify paper or molasses-a-
gum mixture in hot earth as soon as available
and well hardened. Leeks and koharlies are also
planted early as young plants, and as soon as
watering can be done, will make a good show.

In the greenhouse, leeks, radishes, beans, cauliflower, and cucumbers should be
planted as soon as possible, and good soil
and moisture will ensure a good crop. Cucumbers
are a very popular vegetable, and are

...continued...
THE DECORATION OF A BILLIARD ROOM

Centennial Crudity That Still Exists—The Facts of Furnishing—New Schemes for Tables and Cue Racks—The Stein as a Mark of Masculinity

ABBOT McCLURE and HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN

Considered from a furnishing point of view, very few billiard rooms are either a success or even partly agreeable to contemplate. The majority of them are scarcely better than necessary concessions to the convenience of the male members of the household and their friends, and little or no attempt is made, at least, understandingly made, to render them really inviting or interesting.

All this is altogether wrong and altogether unnecessary, and it is only because most of us are laboring under a conventional obsession that billiard rooms must be of virtually one type, a type that seems to have been determined by the idea that a billiard table is necessarily of unalterable pattern in its substructure. That most billiard rooms are inherently disappointing, as expressions of furnishing, is sufficient indication that the treatment of the billiard room presents a problem worth solving.

The first step towards reaching a solution is to fix clearly in mind what are the essential requirements in equipping the room, and the next, to determine how much latitude and flexibility of interpretation these requirements will admit of. The billiard room is essentially a man’s room, but merely because it is a man’s room, there is no reason under the sun why it should be decorated with a heterogeneous collection of beer steins and mugs—chiefly of questionable design—and other articles of a certain type of bric-a-brac which some feeble and misguided conception has seen fit to settle upon as appropriate emblems of masculinity. Nor is there any reason why the whole scheme usually deemed fitting should be clumsy, heavy and uninteresting. No sane person wishes a billiard room to look like a boudoir or a drawing room, but because it must needs possess a distinctive character of another sort does not preclude the possibility of giving acceptable or varied treatment.

Types of Tables

The first and most important feature in the billiard room is, naturally, the billiard table. Next come the lights, the counters, the rack for cues and, if possible, raised seats for the onlookers. While, from the very nature of the case, these must all be arranged in substantially the same way in every instance, there is, nevertheless, some opportunity for creating variety and interest. Beginning with the billiard table itself, a whole calendar of possibilities unfolds before the visualizing eye. The top, for instance, and the supports must be sufficient to uphold great weight and ensure absolute steadiness. There the limitation ends.

We have so long been accustomed to accept the billiard table in all its commercial ugliness and vulgarity of line that our perception of possibilities in this particular direction has become atrophied. The ugly, elephantine proportions of the usual billiard table supports, the vulgar contour of the mouldings and the banal color and finish of the wood accord well with the appalling interior of a house carried out in the elaborate architectural horrors of the Centennial period, but who, now, would willingly live in such a house? Why, then, should the billiard table underframing and legs be retained as an unalterable relic of that unhappy day, and why should the billiard room of an otherwise well furnished and tastefully appointed house be reminiscent of the amusement parlor of a third-rate country hotel or the pool room of a Western frontier tavern? The billiard table arose into prominence and popularity at an epoch in our mobility history when taste in furniture, if it could be called taste at all, was execrable and when the sense of discrimination between good and bad was dulled.

The vulgar substructure of the average billiard table has remained as a well- preserved reminder to us of that era of smug barbarism.

The nature and structural considerations of a billiard table necessarily impose certain conditions on the maker, but when these are complied with, the demands of decent design and good taste ought to be heeded as much as in the making of any other piece of furnishing. Why should it not also be amenable to the laws of good taste? The legs of a billiard table must be many and robust to support the weight imposed upon them, the body somewhat ponderous and the edge sufficiently projecting. But all these requirements can be satisfactorily met, and the well-designed billiard table be quite as practical as the common monstrosity.

Some slight improvement in the designing of billiard tables, it is true, has been manifested from time to time, but there is still a long way to go in that direction before we reach a really creditable point of progress. Occasionally one meets with a billiard table designed upon the lines of Mission (Continued on page 52)

Period affinities could well enter into the construction of a billiard table as in this adapted Georgian sketch

A group of well-designed legs is as practical as the single bulbous foundation and far more decorative
THE PURSUIT OF COLLECTING

"BLESSED is the man who has a hobby!" declared Lord Brougham; and of all the hobbies it is doubtful if any are more blessed than those of the collector of antiques and curios, old prints, coins and medals, rare books and bindings, and the like. "God never did make a more calm, quiet, innocent recreation," said good old Isaac Walton of angling. But that is true, too, of collecting, which, figuratively speaking, is in itself a species of the art of angling, of dipping into the quiet pools of unfrequented places, there to angle for quaint curios and interesting mementoes of bygone days, conscious that though the bait may be small, the catch may be large! Besides, there is the fun of the fishing!

In "Le Jardin d'Épicerie," Anatole France has written: "People laugh at collectors, who perhaps do lay themselves open to raillery, but that is also the case with all of us when in love with anything at all. We ought rather to envy collectors, for they brighten their days with a long and peaceable joy. Perhaps what they do a little resembles the task of the children who spade up heaps of sand at the edge of the sea, laboring in vain, for all they have built will soon be overthrown, and that, no doubt, is true of collections of books and pictures also. But we need not blame the collectors for it; the fault lies in the vicissitudes of existence and the brevity of life. The sea carries off the heaps of sand, and auctioneers disperse the collections; and yet there are no better pleasures than the building of heaps of sand at ten years old, of collections at sixty. Nothing of all we erect will remain, in the end; and a love for collecting is no more vain and useless than other passions are." France might well have added Sir James Yoxall's observation, that "good for health of mind and body it is to walk and wander in by-ways of town and country, searching out things beautiful and old and rare with which to adorn one's home." Indeed, collecting has aspects other than the one of discovery, of acquisition, of entertainment, or of furnishing a pastime—it has its utilitarian one as well.

THERE is an undeniable and oftentimes indefinable charm about a home in which well-chosen antiques and curios form part of the decorative scheme and become part of its furnishing and adornment. Many collectors have become such through an increasing interest in old furniture, rare china, early silver, and other classes of antiques and curios, inspired, in the beginning, by the acquisition of some object of the sort, personal contact with which has served as an example of the pleasures which collecting holds in store for one. The true collector is not merely "a gatherer-of-things," indifferent to the guidance of a discriminating taste. Instead, when he finds an object at hand, he considers it from many points of view—its historical value, its significance in the development of the arts, its anecdotal interest, its worth as a work of art and its workshops.

The intuitive sense will carry the amateur a long way, but his connoisseurship will depend upon his knowledge. Those persons who are absolutely indifferent to the why and wherefores of things, uninterested in any effort to discover the "story" of an object, bored by its history or unappreciative of its beauty, are hardly likely to become collectors, though accident and the chances of fortune may throw interesting things into their possession. Neither are they ever likely to become as Thackeray, who, in "Roundabout Papers," said of a certain antique and curio shop: "I never can pass without delaying at the windows—indeed, if I were going to be hung, I would beg the cart to stop, and let me have one look more at the delightful omnium gatherum."

NOW it often happens that we find a collector-in-embryo (one with a desire to start a collection, but fancies it is an undertaking that requires very special qualifications), asking: "How could I hope to become a collector when I know so little about the subject I think I would be interested in? Then I fear good things cost too much, and that real bargains have long ago vanished from the mart." To such an one the reply can truthfully be made that it is by no means difficult for the beginner to acquire definite and valuable knowledge on any subject in the collector's field that may chance to interest him.

The way one learns to collect (and that means the way one learns about the things worth collecting) is by collecting. Contact with the objects themselves is necessary to connoisseurship, just as it is one of the real pleasures. The collector learns more about Oriental porcelains, old English china, Dresden figures, French enamels, Russian brass, Italian laces or Bohemian glass by having a few representative pieces of them which he carefully studies than he could learn (so far as helpful knowledge fitting him to judge is concerned) than he could learn from volumes on the subject. While this contact with actual objects is necessary to developing a connoisseurship—one may have this contact visually in museums or have access to private collections (the shops, too, will teach one much)—all the accessible writing on the subject should be consulted, as comparative study increases the interest and confirms or corrects one's personal deductions and opinions.

SUPREMELY fine examples of old furniture, china, silverware, bronzes, miniatures, and the like, have never, except in case of accident, been "picked up for a song." The collector must remember that the pastime of collecting is not one of recent development. Indeed, the ancients were collectors of the rare, curious and beautiful, the Medici were renowned for gathering in their places objets de vertu, and few collectors of note of to-day could outvie the enthusiasm of Horace Walpole, who turned Strawberry Hill into a veritable museum. All this goes to show how keenly sought for have been all objets d'art of unusual importance. Naturally, when rare occasion brings them to the mart they command high prices. However, it is not for one to despair because he cannot collect museum pieces, to cry for those things which have little to do with the pleasure of collecting beyond the interest their contemplation affords. That the by-paths which the collector may trace are literally bristling with bargains is true. Certainly the small collector need not become discouraged. For instance, the writer continually finds within the boundaries of New York City alone numerous objects that any collector of limited means could have acquired with rejoicing heart. One day it was a yellow Wedgwood mustard-pot for two dollars, another day a genuine Paduan medal for fifty-cents; then a Persian lacquer mirror frame for a dollar, and a Japanese sword-guard by Shigatara, signed, for half as much! It adds to the interest of collecting that while the collector soon learns where to look for things, he constantly meets with them also where least expected.
Scissors, set of three in violet leather case, $6. Others from $1.50 to $8.

Silver Plated Kettle and Stand, alcohol burner, $27.

Owl Door Porter, of brass, 8½ lb., 9½ in. high, $7.50. Others, $4 to $12.50.

Toast Crisper, silver plated, alcohol burner, $8. Others $7.50 to $10.50.

Sillex Coffee Percolator, of glass, 3 sizes, for 4, 7 and 18 after-dinner cups, $4, $5, $7.

Carving Set, Silver mounted Boar Ivory, 5 pieces with case, $35. Three pieces without case, $25. Other sets of 3 and 5 pieces, with and without case, $4.50 up.

Carving Set, Silver mounted Boar Ivory, 5 pieces with case, $35. Three pieces without case, $25. Other sets of 3 and 5 pieces, with and without case, $4.50 up.

Owl Door Porter, of brass, 8½ lb., 9½ in. high, $7.50. Others, $4 to $12.50.

Toast Crisper, silver plated, alcohol burner, $8. Others $7.50 to $10.50.


Cape Cod Fire Lighter, with Torch and Tray. Hammered brass or hammerd copper, $8. Wrought iron, $6. Plain polished brass, $3.50. With tray, $4.

Child’s Hot Water Oatmeal Saucer, Mother Goose designs, $2.25. Nickel plated cover, $0.88.

Bread and Milk Set, 4 pieces, $2.00. With Oatmeal Saucer, $2.50. Many children’s designs, four of which are shown.

Children’s Tray of white enameled metal with decorations in colors, $2.00. In plain colors, $1.50. Two shapes, for square or round tables.

There are so many things in this store, so many interesting unusual articles, perfectly adapted for Christmas giving, that we feel sure you will find here that object of your constant search, “the Christmas gift that really fits.”

LEWIS & CONGER
Home Furnishings
45th St. & 6th Ave.
New York
The Decoration of the Billiard Room

(Continued from page 49)

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.

The rack for the cues is not usually a slightly or pleasant object and is better concealed within a cabinet or cupboard placed at such a height that it is easy to remove and store the cues. Besides this, the table, the balls and the plays of the players ought to be the center of attraction and a good picture frame or a bowl of fruit or flowers on a shelf should mask the poor one is an impertinence. As for rows of steins and kindred embellishments, there are almost as many as there are homes not so unsanitary, as the “cosy” Turkish corners that used to infest many of the well-known box clubs. Pictures and other adornments sometimes distract the eye and disturb the shot of the player and it is, therefore, better to keep them elsewhere.
Do You Believe in Pure Breds?

In your horses, your dogs, your poultry, your cattle or your vegetables and flowers you appreciate pure breeding. You know that pure bred stock for generations has been developed for a specific purpose—high production and high quality.

The FIELD ILLUSTRATED

A Pure Bred Publication for Country Estate Owners and Successful Farmers

If you farm—If you breed livestock—If you are interested in any phase of agriculture YOU NEED THE FIELD.

It is broad in scope, accurate in detail, practical and progressive. It keeps you in touch with the important topics of the day—the methods of successful breeders, the work of the experiment stations—the news of the great international breeders' fraternity. For the man who grows the best, breeds and reads the best.

The world's foremost writers—illustrations worth framing—paper and printing the finest product of modern press work.

The International Annual of The FIELD

is now on the press. This great number, the largest of the year, has a wonderful all-star cast—a feature article by Prof. Edw. N. Wentworth of the Kansas Agricultural College—an epoch-making article by Dr. Veranus R. Moore, Dean of the New York State Veterinary College, "The Importance of a Sound Herd"—"Balancing the Hen's Ration" by Prof. Harry R. Lewis of the New Jersey State Experiment Station—"Planting the Apple Orchard" by Prof. Arthur J. Farley—"Increasing the Field's Fertility," by F. F. Rockwell, well known to readers of House & Garden, and twenty others—recognized supreme authorities on their subjects. You can't miss it.

BECOME A FIELD ENTHUSIAST NOW. We are making a SPECIAL OFFER of THE FIELD—eight months for $1.00 to new readers. We include in this offer the great International Annual and the Horse Show Number for November—making ten wonderful issues for $1.00.

We are so certain that you will appreciate and enjoy THE FIELD that we stand by our offer with a money back guarantee. THE FIELD is the paper you have been looking for. Treat yourself fairly by starting to read it now. Pin a dollar to the tear-off—fill in your name and address—mail it now.

THE FIELD ILLUSTRATED

17 WEST 42d STREET
NEW YORK CITY

“Buy Paint by the Label not by the color”

"Here is a label you can rely on. It is a guarantee of quality backed by a house that has been putting wear and service and protection into paint for fifty years. Remember it and when you ask for Sherwin-Williams' House Paint see that this label is on the can."

Sherwin-Williams House Paint protects as well as beautifies. It is all paint, containing only the highest grade of materials, all of our own manufacture. You can get it from the Sherwin-Williams' dealer in your town.

Send 10 cents for a clever new game and get a useful book with it free of charge.

The A B C of Home Painting
A practical, experienced painter tells you in simple words just how to paint, varnish, stain or enamel every surface in and around your home. Send for a copy.

Going to Market
Is a mighty interesting game for both young boys and grown-ups. It's good training, too, for anyone who buys or sells in the markets. Sent for 10 cents in stamps.

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS
PAINTS & VARNISHES

Address all inquiries to 657 Canal Road, N. W., Cleveland, O.
Rare Etchings and Engravings

An Appropriate Xmas Gift

ETCHINGS BY WHISTLER, HADEN, HAIG, MERRYON, CAMERON, ZORN, BRANGWYN, LEGROS, AND MANY OTHERS; A REPRESENTATIVE COLLECTION OF THE MODERN AMERICAN, ENGLISH AND FRENCH SCHOOLS

ENGRAVINGS, OLD ENGLISH MEZZOTINTS, SPORTING PRINTS; CLIPPER SHIPS, EARLY STEAM BOATS, SIDE PADDLERS, NAVAL ENGAGEMENTS AND MANY MORE SUBJECTS OF GREAT INTEREST AND VARIETY.

We also have competent experts for artistically and appropriately framing and regilding paintings and prints.

MAX WILLIAMS MADISON AVE., AT 46th STREET (Opp. Ritz-Carlton Hotel) NEW YORK, N. Y.

Out of town correspondence invited. Material sent on approval.

Send for Our Book of "CREO-DIPT" Homes.

"CREO-DIPT" STAINED SHINGLES

17 Grades: 16, 18, 24-inch.

30 Different Colors

Save muss. bother and expense of staining the job.

Ninety-nine per cent of architects and lumber dealers appreciated.

Send for Our Book of "CREO-DIPT" Homes.

Counting the Cost of Farming

(Continued from page 52)

the latest improvements for working and harvesting a crop can be sent to the market as cheaply as his competitor and will not upset prices. When used as an apple spray, the potato spray mixture is removed. It takes the place of the machine with pumps, men, but with its two long hose attachments it covers apple trees rapidly. As a potato spray it is a one-man machine.

For the potatoes we have a planter which plows a furrow, drops fertilizers, puts in the seed and covers it. This machine works well anywhere on the place and cost $88. The cultivator keeps the ground loose and free from weeds. Its cost $30.

The digger plows the plants out of the soil, separates the tops from the potatoes and leaves them in piles. This cost $98.50. The first year that we planted the large orchard was one of severe drought, but if we had not owned up-to-date machines to work and harvest the crop it would not have been dug, because hard work would have been too expensive. Good, machinery always works.

On machines for the orchards and intercrops we spent the first year the following amounts:

Side-hill plovers...cultivator and spray $100.00
Subsoil plow...15.00
One wheelbarrow...1.55
Small tools, picks, etc., repairs...60.76
Small spray pump...26.95
One-man cultivator...47.57
Combined spray machine...98.30
Barrel spray...17.09
One addition to sprayer...89.00
Digger...79.88

The next investment was a good team of French Percherons. These horses are quiet, steady and ready to pull. With the necessary harness and a farm wagon they cost $800. Then we were ready to begin business.

We find that $1,000 a year will keep the teamster and keep the team, which amount includes horse-shoeing and repairs on harnesses.

Batik Hangings

(Continued from page 15)

Batik hangings have a deep flesh color, and the undulating lines which suggest so wonderfully her wealth of hair are of the same color; because, whether she be lived with are peacocks in intense blues and greens, the light spots proudly display on their feathers bringing and still further back the four smaller yellow figures stand out from a baffle of blue. Instead of the usual shade delicately crinkled: the border which repeats the background color of the center figure's hair is of a dark blue and one can tell at a moment that colors is full of charm, and the composition entrancingly simple.

The large panel called "The Fantasia of Rhythm and Movement" is entirely in black and white. Here the sense of sky is a concrete effect of black on white, lending a feeling of distance and space indefinable. The panel throws with youth and springtime, beauty and joy. One gazes untrivially, for the depth of meaning and the beauty of the artist's vision must strike a chord of response in every heart. It is a onepiece purchase.

For a climax of richness of coloring we turn to the "Flamingo Fantasy," which is a profusion of intensely brilliant color and gracefull movement. The birds are vermilion with yellow and black heads, and the clearcut central figure is black, like the border, the loin-cloth and head-dress making spots of warm yellow; the four figures in the back of the black with yellow headgear; they walk on a ground of an interesting crown-grey shade and are silhouetted almost in black, and the sky, of one tone than the flamingos. This of all the panels needs must be seen in its entirety to be perfectly appreciated. To get even an inklings of its luxuriance of warmth and color.

G. G. ASCHERMANN

Magic Flowers

A UNIQUE novel decoration for your CHRISTMAS table. A source of keenest interest to sick friends, invalids and shut-ins who watch with daily delight the mysterious blossoming.

The Byzantine Wonder Lily

This bulb needs NO soil, NO care, only sufficient sunshine and warmth to unfold its delicate rose-like flowers, in 10 to 20 days, continuing in bloom 3 to 4 weeks.

Size Marked Price Each

Large bulbs... .75 .50 .25
Jumbo (scarlet)... .50 .25

Price Increases Delivery

MAGIC LILIES OF VALLEY

So pure, so fragrant, so entrancing. Who ever knows its beauty? Planted in our specially prepared Moss-fiber, this beautiful flower needs only 18 to 20 days. We furnish with every order sufficient Moss-fiber to grow the pips; also FULL directions for "How to Grow successfully.

Size Marked Price Each

6 pips... .45c 12 pips... 1.25 25 pips... 1.00
50 pips... 1.25 100 pips... 4.00

Every Home Builder should have book "Modern Homes on a Small Investment" by Colonel, Engineer.

Barber & Byno, Architects

Knoxville, Tennessee

Base and Floor one continuous piece.

Imperial Stained Floor

Put on Like Plaster—Wears Like Iron

A composition 14% in. thick easily applied over any foundation—will not chip or come loose.

A continuous, fine grained, smooth, non-slippery surface, practically a seamless tile, fireproof, waterproof, impervious, no crack, crevice or joint for the accumula-

The Best Floor for Kitchen, Pantry, Bath Room, Laundry, Plush, Garage and Show Room, Restaurant, Church, Factory, Machine, Tabernacle, Office Building, Railroad Station, Hospital—all places where durability, sanitation and low cost of upkeep are the requirements. Your choice of five prismatic colors. Red, Buff, Brown, Gray and White.

Full information and samples FREE on request.

IMPERIAL FLOOR CO.

42 Cutler Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

For the market nine years
The Home of Heather
ANNOUNCES ITS 1916 EDITION
OF THE
HEATHERHOME SEED
AND
PLANT BOOK
AMASTERPIECE OF GARDEN CATALOGUES

There are no illustrations, yet the book is as full of color as a garden in June. By word pictures alone, simple and full of meaning, it delights and informs. It will tell you just the things you have always wanted to know. 300 pages, antique paper, bound in Heatherhome blue, in a box free for the asking. It is a beautiful, fascinating book and we guarantee your pleasure in it just as we guarantee to grow, and to be as described, every seed and plant that comes from the Home of Heather.

KNIGHT & STRUCK CO.
PLANTSMEN-SEEDSMEN
ONE MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK

THE DANGER ZONE

Do you know where it is on a tennis court? To play from this position is to invite defeat.

In wing or trap shooting, do you aim with one eye closed or not? Do you know the value of snap shooting? Important points if you know them, more important if you don't.

This is the sort of information given you in THE LIBRARY OF SPORT. Six books. All carefully selected from a list of several hundred titles. Each one complete. Each by an expert.


SEND NO MONEY

These six books will be sent entirely on approval together with a year's subscription to OUTING, the big outdoor magazine. If you are not satisfied return the books at our expense.

Simply Mail the Coupon Below

OUTING PUBLISHING CO.
141 West 36th St., New York.
Send me prepaid on approval your LIBRARY OF SPORT of six volumes, uniformly bound in green cloth, and OUTING for twelve months. I will remit $1.00 a month for six months for the books and magazine. Otherwise I will return the books within ten days at your expense and my subscription to OUTING will be cancelled. (If it is more convenient to pay in one amount, remit $5.50.)

Name
Address

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE
The Satin-Like Interior Trim

f ine texture
Beautiful grain
Stains—varnishes—enamels
Perfect harmony with furnishings
Sustained lustre
Last for generations

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE is sold by dealers.
Should yours not carry it please advise us promptly.

Home Builders Book of Luxe ready January press.
Limited edition. Send us your name. We'll send you the book. Free samples now—you'll like them.

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU
LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

Distinctive Homes

are not necessarily the most expensive—those who wish their homes to express distinction should make a study of the best examples of home decoration, both here and abroad. The only magazine which adequately deals with all phases of decorative art and which is edited entirely for those who wish beautiful surroundings is

Arts & Decoration

Well-chosen decorative accessories are of paramount importance

Arts & Decoration deals with every phase of art.

One dollar invested now in a six months' trial subscription to Arts & Decoration may be the means of giving your home that touch of individuality which raises it from the commonplace to the distinctive. The full color-plates alone make the magazine worthy of a place on your library table.

Each number contains numerous profusely illustrated articles on distinctive homes, antiques, paintings and the various phases of art which are of essential interest to all lovers of the beautiful.

The regular subscription price of Arts & Decoration is three dollars a year. In order that you may immediately become acquainted with the magazine we are offering a special short term trial subscription for one dollar. Sign the attached coupon and send it in now before you forget.

Arts & Decoration, 434 Lafayette Street, New York.
Please send Arts & Decoration for the next six months, for which I enclose $1.00.

Name
Address

H.S.I
A Vision of the Better Way

Liberty, the patron saint of women who bear the burden of household work, points to a better way—to a way that discards the broom and dust pan as ancient and honorable implements of a bygone day, and onethorns as the emancipator from irksome toil.

**Western Electric Vacuum Cleaner**

There is a Western Electric Cleaner designed to suit the requirements of every home, apartment, hotel and institution. Prices range from $3.50 up to $400.

Write for our interesting booklet, "The Home Sanitizer." Ask for booklet No. 6-A.

WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY
463 West Street, New York City

Swings Quietly on **STANLEY HINGES**

The Standard of Quality the world over. Before buying the Hardware for your new home, write for booklet "H," on "Properly Hung Doors." THE STANLEY WORKS, NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT

The Spirit of Christmas is in **SETH THOMAS Clocks**

Their lasting service and beauty make them supreme for gift giving.

The price of such a gift is not great. You can buy a Seth Thomas Clock for as little as $5.00. You are sure it will please, whatever the price.

The Seth Thomas Amherst Clock pictured here is a suggestion. It is priced at $15.00 for plain mahogany and $15.75 for inlaid mahogany.

Seth Thomas Clocks include scores of types and designs, many of which your jeweler is exhibiting now. Your fancy will be realized among Seth Thomas Wall or Mantel, Cabinet, Metal or Crystal Clocks.

Descriptive booklet sent upon request.

SETH THOMAS CLOCK CO.
Established 1875
15 Maiden Lane, New York City, N. Y.

Your Own Orchard

(Continued from page 19)

...attention in the matter of pruning; peaches, cherries and pears, after the "head or grace" dormancy, only efficient cutting back and thinning to keep them symmetrical and free of crossed branches.

In looking after the older trees, especially if there are some which have been dormant for a number of years, more stringent methods will have to be employed. Wherever disease may have set in, either in the form of decay, from formerly neglected cuts or wounds, or "black-knot," which is almost sure to appear on neglected cherries and plums, the saw and the pruning knife will have to be used summarily. A healthy tree, or one with a diseased tree. Decay holes should be cleaned out to sound wood, no matter how big a cavity may be the result, as it will certainly be necessary, after having given a thorough coat of lead or creosote paint. Special tree paint can be bought, but Old trees are often benefited by a thorough scraping, removing the old loose bark that makes a harbor for the insect disease spores of various kinds. With a tree scraper, which is a triangular blade attached to a handle, one can go up to branches and larger branches of a number of trees in a half-afternoon's work. They cost but 50c.

One common mistake in the general care of fruit trees is to let a taut sod close up against the trunk. The best results are obtained where the entire space between the trees can be plowed or graded up every year or two. If this cannot be done, at least keep a generous-sized circle clear about the base of each. If your trees are caged in this way, give them what relief you can at once.

The sod removed may be either replaced upside down, or of stacked in a pile to rot into excellent compost for next year's frames or gardens. In the latter case, place them in alternate layers, the grassy sides together. If your trees have been long neglected, a winter mulch of manure, applied now and washed in, to the ground, will give excellent results. It may be coarse and fresh, such as you could not find use for elsewhere. Four feet more concentrated manures should not be used until spring.

The Winter Spraying

The sooner you can get at winter spraying, after the trees have become dry thoroughly. San José scale, which is the chief enemy aimed at in winter spraying, is capable of multiplying with such rapidity that if but a few "colonies" escape, by the end of another season there may be as many of them as ever. Through spraying in turn depends on conscientious work and a good machine. A hand-power, compressed air sprayer, with attachments for doing the different kinds of work, will cost from $7.50 to $12. Nothing but an "all brass" machine should be used. Galvanized iron is not suited for this kind of work, and gives out with a few seasons' use.

For the few trees in the home orchard it is generally advisable to buy ready-mixed sprays, that need only to be diluted with water to be ready for use. The home mixing of spray materials is a very messy job and handling them in very small quantities there is more waste and danger of inaccurate proportions of the various ingredients than when the thing is done on a large scale. A number of the commercial sprays are thoroughly reliable, and very convenient to handle.

For winter spraying, either a lime-sulphur or an oil spray is used. The various brands differ in strength and other particulars, and in using any of them, try...
Will Your House be Haunted?

Can you live happily in a house where the ghost of the fire peril constantly menaces you, those you love, and the possessions you treasure? No amount of money or insurance can drive away this dread. But, it can be prevented in advance. You can be sure of safety. You can build into your house a constant and infallible guardian against danger—

NATCO-HOLLOW-TILE

Build of Natco throughout and forget about fire. Don’t worry about possible ravages of weather or time. This material, now giving safety and long life to the mammoth skyscraper and to the cozy bungalow alike, defies not only fire but all of nature’s destructive forces. Build of Natco and enjoy greater physical as well as mental comfort. Natco’s air blankets are a great aid in keeping out winter’s cold and summer’s heat.

Whenever and whatever you do build, remember Natco not only as the material to use but as a free Service at your command. This Service means the experienced Natco Engineers working with you, your Architect and Contractor from the first plans to the finished building. Natco Service is one of the factors that make Natco construction so uniformly satisfactory.

Now, while you are thinking about Natco, find out more about the material. Send for our 32-page hand-book, “Fire-proof Houses,” with photographs and descriptions of beautiful Natco residences. You will find in it many ideas for your new home. Mailed anywhere for 10c (stamps or coin). Address Dept. 1.

NATIONAL FIRE PROOFING CO.
Established 1889
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Offices in all Principal Cities

The Gorham Galleries
of THE GORHAM COMPANY
Fifth Avenue and 36th Street
New York City

Your Drug Store Closes at 11 P. M.

You have had someone in your family awaken in the middle of the night with violent pains. You called for the rubber hot water bag. It leaked! Your drug store was closed. The sick person suffered until the doctor arrived.

The Thermor Waterless Hot Bottle

Will save money and prevent these dreadful experiences.

Always reliable Lasts a lifetime

Made of special metal, nickel-plated.

Stays Hot 12 Hours

“As hot in the morning as when you went to bed.” The bottle is heated and sterilized by placing in boiling water ten minutes. For elderly people whose vitality becomes low towards morning it is a lasting comfort, for its satisfying warmth does not vary throughout the night.

Send prepaid for $1.00; money back if dissatisfied. Convince yourself by actual test. Instructive booklet sent free. Exceptional offer for reliable agents.

A Thermor Bottle is an Ideal Christmas Present
Special silver-plated, frosted or polished with monogram, $5.
Royal Thermorph Sales Co., 15 Desbrosses St., New York, N. Y.

In all our recent announcements we have called attention to the growing success of the small work of American Sculptors.
It is just as true that a small bronze, which is often an original, is as expressive as its larger brother. And the price, naturally, is proportionately less than for pieces of greater size. For example, the Book Ends, by H. N. Moeller, shown on this page are exquisite bronzes, which are sold for Sixty Dollars.

The Prices range from $5. to $5,000

The Gorham Galleries
of THE GORHAM COMPANY
Fifth Avenue and 36th Street
New York City
English Engraved and Inscribed Glasses

(Continued from page 56)

reader will find several exceedingly fine examples of Williamite glasses, the third of which has a tear stem. Authorities are not agreed as to which were first put forth, Williamite or Greenstone glasses, but I incline to the theory that precedence in chronological order should be given to the engraved and inscribed Williamite ones. There were, of course, enough Williamite glasses than Jacobite glasses, just as later there were fewer Hanoverian pieces. Pieces were in the ascendant, and public taste had a dictatorial power.

Answers to Inquiries

A. H. L.—In reply to your inquiry regarding the embroidered shawls used in the present rolle, we would say that as a museum piece it should have some historical connections as well as usual workmanship. Babtes about 1800, Williamite and fine workmanship are not uncommon.

L. C.—Simon Willard, of a distinguished family of Massachusetts clock-makers, was the foremost American clock-maker in the late 18th and early 19th Century. He made all kinds of clocks, such as steeple, church, hall and long-case clocks, his name is generally associated with designs for clock cases patented by him in 1802. The original Willard "bang-o-clocks" are much in demand to-day. Willard died in Roxbury, Massachusetts, in 1848.

E. V. V.—"The Works of William Hogarth," published in London by Jones & Company, 1833, and consisting of 109 engravings with comments and anecdotes, is complete in two volumes. As it is often met with, $3 would be a fair price for the two volumes at public sale. The painting you describe of that period and size and a copy of a Correggio would possibly bring $200 an old frame and in good condition.

M. E. T.—The books that you include in your list are not uncommon nor of great value, and would probably bring the following prices at public sale:


J. V. S.—In regard to your colored prints, "Earth and Home" and "Dawn," it would explain that prints of sentimental subjects have not the value of early or historical subjects, and in this instance would be worth about $1 each. A higher valuation might be influenced by the state of the print.
Hello! Wake up!
Be a modern! Read

VANITY FAIR

Don't be a social back number! Don't settle down comfortably in the ooze. The world is moving, moving on all eight cylinders—some folks are even moving on twelve—and you might just as well move along with them. If you are becoming an old fogey, or an old maid, or an old bachelor, or an old bore, read Vanity Fair, and presto! you will be nimble-witted and agile-minded again; the joy of the picnic, the life of the party, the hit of the fox-trottoir.

Vanity Fair will chaperon you in a box at the opera, show you the most talked of paintings and sculptures; take you behind the scenes at the theatres; tell you what to talk about at dinners and dances; present you to all the metropolitan celebrities; give you a dash of golf and hockey and tennis and football; accelerate the pulse of your brain, in short, transform you from a social half portion into a regular Class A human being.

Try a Little Dollar Diplomacy!

You think nothing—in your poor deluded way—of paying $2 for a theatre ticket, or $1.35 for a new novel. But you can secure for $1 (half the cost of a single theatre ticket and less than the cost of a single novel) an entire winter of Vanity Fair, and with it more entertainment than you could derive from dozens of plays or a shelf full of modern novels.

Vanity Fair mirrors picturesquely the entertainment side of life,—the most talked of and most successful of all the new magazines.

Special Offer

Six Months for One Dollar

Vanity Fair costs 25 cents a number or $3 a year. Tear off and send in the Coupon at the left and you can have a six months' "trial" subscription for One Dollar.

CONDÉ NAST
Publisher
FRANK CROWNINSHIELD
Editor

VANITY FAIR, 449 Fourth Avenue, New York City

Enter my subscription to Vanity Fair for six months at the special rate of One Dollar. Name... Full Address... H.C. Dec.

HOW the memory thrills at the music of the Steinway! It stirs thoughts of the long-ago years when, even as now, the songs of the heart were enriched by its exquisite tones.

Three-score years ago, even as now, the Steinway was the ideal piano. In many a family, the Steinway which grandmother played is today a cherished possession—its durability a tribute to superior craftsmanship.

Consider the Steinway as a gift to wife or daughter or sister—an enduring evidence of the noblest sentiment. Nothing could be more appropriate. Consider, too, that this marvelous piano can be conveniently purchased at a moderate price.

Illustrated literature, describing the various styles of Steinway pianos, will be sent free, with prices and name of the Steinway dealer nearest you.

STEINWAY

STEINWAY & SONS, STEINWAY HALL
107-109 EAST FOURTEENTH STREET, NEW YORK

Myers Electric House Pumps

FOR HOME WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

Conveniences for the household are more in favor than ever before. Nothing is more appreciated than a handy water supply, for water is an everyday necessity. Myers Electric House Pumps will furnish water in ample quantities, without labor and care, that is, automatic in operation and will always keep the supply tank filled. They may be used with open or pressure tanks. Will pump water from cisterns or wells of any depth. Easy to install, economical to operate and satisfactory always.

Write for our catalog of Home Water Supply Systems.

F. E. MYERS & BRO.,
ASHLAND, OHIO

350 Orange Street
Ashland Pump and Hay Tool Works
Toy Dogs of Royalty

(Continued from page 97)

York, representing a Pekinese with two puppies. Authorities date this picture of the Ming dynasty, 1688, which, to one uninitiated in such matters, seems liberal enough. This was the oldest carving of a peking dog I found, and, as I know, is the earliest date that can be confidently connected with the breed. The pet dogs of Henri III, according to Jacopo de Empoli may be Pekineses, and then again they may not, and there is no proof of that other good story that says a pair of Pekes from some Jesuit Missionaries.

The Peke's Mystery

Whatever strange details in the Pekinese's mysterious life in the Forbidden City are hidden from us, certainly their official introduction to the bustling western world was romantic enough to please the most imaginative peke owner. In August, 1866, General Gordon at the head of his English and French Crimean veterans appeared before Pekin. The royal family fled, carrying with them some of the rarest of their magnificent sessions, the "sleeve dogs." The Emperor's aged aunt, however, was unable to escape, and she took refuge, outside of the city, in the Summer Palace. Upon the approach of the troops she committed suicide, and in her apartments, huddling before the fire, was found the head of a Pekinese. General, then Lieutenant, Dunne secured one of these, a pretty fawn and white. He very properly christened her Looty, and upon his return to England presented her to Queen Victoria. Admiral John Hay got two, a pair of biscuit-colored ones, with the remaining two, bright chestnuts with black masks, were brought back by Sir George Fitzroy, who gave them to the late Sir Richard Wallace. From this last pair have sprung the famous Goodwood strain.

His Sojourn to America

From time to time other Pekes have come out of China. About 1898 Mrs. Geyer of Philadelphia received several from a kinsman living in Pekin. These were the first seen in the United States. Dr. Mary Cotton of New York, one of our earliest Peke exhibitors, first showed a charming little black called Ching We, a present from the Dowager Empress. A number have found their way to England, but the supply has never been large. Mrs. Douglas Murray's Ah Cum and Mr. George Brown's Sirrah, both founders of the breed, were direct from the Dowager Empress' kennels. In China it is—was I before the Republic—a capital crime, and those who offended this law were chased or hunted by their family and the mandarins to own a Pekinese, but some of these precious dogs have been smuggled out of the Forbidden City and sold. Since the breed has become so very popular in England and America it is reported that some illicit source of supply has been opened up, for it is commonly remarked that later importations have not had the quality of the dogs known affectionately to have come from the Imperial Palace.

The typical Peke fairly teems with quality, and there is no dog to which the adjective "quiet" can be applied. His Chinese name, Shih-Tzu-Kom, little lion dog, fits him well, for his splendid manes, so large that this head make this little mite industriously like the king of beasts. Very gentle, they are also his size, bowed front legs and his perfectly flat skull. An unfortunate inclination to Anglize the type was forced, one may say, the body of the Chinese ideal of the flat skull, high-placed eyes and deep, square face, together with the short legs, and comparatively long body, has been preserved. The Peke's coat is not so silky as the toy spaniel's, in fact, the mane is quite coarse, while the feathering along the legs and the plume of the tail is very light and fluffy. Chestnuts and biscuits, both of which should have black masks, are the most popular colors, but brindles and solid-colored black whites are all perfectly orthodox shades. In China all these colors, and white, also are extremely rare, that, the Empress herself is quoted as saying, "there may be dogs appearing for very costumes to his imperial wardrobe and for every ceremony and function."

Old-World Mannerisms

The Peke's quaintness extends beyond his looks to his disposition and his habits. Having, so it seems, inherited some notion of the pseudo-titious etiquette of the East, he is the very pattern of all a little house dog should be. He is clean in his habits, very obedient, clever and remarkably affectionate. Catty being the opposite side of the globe may account for the Peke's very dog-like trick of washing his face, his claws, and having been bred and reared among a people who express affection by rubbing noses, it is easier for him that he should not lick, but rub his face against the hand that feeds him.

Should you make a Christmas press of your little dog, you will do a very kind thing if you will write on the back of your card of the sweet things: "Sweets are very bad for me, and I like very much to be brushed." It is the saddest kind of mistaken kindness to give any dog candy, and but two meals a day—one of them a very light lunch—should be the rule.

Care of Toy Dogs

A veterinarian has confessed that when he receives a fashionable puppy complete with the pampas grass, it is almost in a runaway with a bit of old shoe and an onion. When the patient comes the next morning he writes to his mistress that your dog is improving, and when he tackles the onion she is notified that a cure has been effected. Ninety per cent ofToy dogills come from over-feeding. Nor is too much bathing helpful, for it is a little too much, but a good brushing with a long-bristled, stiff brush should be done. Let your peke have a weekly bath. These two simple rules depend the health and the happiness of the little house dog.

THE "HAWTHORNE" SET

For Christmas

This charming set of Garden Furniture delivered in the U. S. within a radius of 500 miles will be sold for $47.50. This set—Including bench, 2 chairs and table—is made of the so-called eternal wood and is stained in beautiful weather effects, light or dark green or gray. If you want to make a present of distinction, as well as something useful and attractive, send M. O. or check and furniture will be sent by express prepaid. We make this same style in children's furniture. Write for any further particulars about this and other styles of garden, porch, sun-parlor and children's furniture. The Hawthorne Set, delivered outside the 500 mile radius, Address H. W. Stanton & Co., Beverly, Mass. Dept. F.

STANDARD Underground Garbage Receiver

In Use 12 Years

LOOK FOR OUR TRADE MARK

Sold Direct Factory Send for Circular

C. H. STEPHENSON, Mfr.
20 Farrar St., Lynn, Mass.

Have a Thriving Winter Cellar Vegetable Garden

Grown By My Selected Forcing Roots

Eat succulent Asparagus, Crisp Rhubarb, fresh "French Endive" or Witloof Chicory and Sea Kale during the winter months. My forcing Asparagus roots are 5 years old. Rhubarb roots enormous. Chicory roots fine. Also roots of the "Orchard Leek," forces a beautiful pink color. I sell these roots to all the leading private gardens. Prices quoted.

WARREN SHINN
Forcing Root Specialist
Woodbury, N. J.

"Seeds with a Lineage"

Send for catalog "Garden and Lawn." Carter's Tested Seeds
127 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
Boston, Mass.

CARTERS TESTED SEEDS

Farr's Hardy Plant Specialties

A book—rather than a catalogue—about Tomatoes, Irises, Poppies, Peonies, Roses, Lilies, and other plants for the hardy garden. Free on request.

HERBERT F. FARR
186 Garland Ave., Yuvelleing, Pa.

KEWANEE

Smokeless Firebox

Boilers Cut Coal Costs


Bulletins on request

KEWANEE PRIVATE UTILITIES CO.
122 S. Franklin St.
Kewanee, Ill.

CHARMING WALL EFFECTS

Perfect harmony should prevail in the general color scheme of an interior. The charming effect of walls is obtained when walls are covered with FAB-RIK-O-NA WOVEN WALL COVERINGS in keeping with woodwork and the general color scheme of any room. Write for samples. Makes walls rich colors. The pattern on the wall is exactly the same as the pattern on the cloth. H. B. WIGGIN'S SONS CO.
218 Arch Street, Bloomfield, N. J.

ANTOQUES!

Superb collections of Antiques Furniture, Mirrors, Clocks, Old China, Glass, Pewter, Porcelain, Rugs. Tell us what you want. We have it, or can get it. Make Country Living Modern with Kewanee Systems for Water Supply, Electric Wiring, Oils, Paints, Gasoline Storage, Vacuum Cleansing and Gasoline Power.

Tell us what you have. We collect and buy.

THE ANTIQUE SHOP
272 Hillside Ave., Jamaica, Long Island, N. Y.

This Christmas shop early and buy only useful presents. The Bird Houses may be the means of instilling a love for Nature in the minds of your children. Write for something more suitable for that friend with a place in your heart.

Wren House No. 17 for $1.00

The above Japanese design for $3.00.

Wire Sparrow Trap, $4.00.

Our famous three Bird Houses, $3.50.

Send for catalog. Parcel post prepaid within third Zone.

A. P. CREIM
"Birds"ville, Tom's River, N. J.

CHARMING Bed Room Furniture

APARTMENTS


ERKINSON-DANFORTH CORPORATION
21 West 4th St., New York

"Have a heart" and buy "Silk" or "Cold-Color" soap boxes. Home. By mail postage $2.50. Send for price list of "Silk" and "Cold-Color" soap boxes. Charles E. White, Box 50, Kenthurst, Ill.

"Have a heart" and buy "Silk" or "Cold-Color" soap boxes. Home. By mail postage $2.50. Send for price list of "Silk" and "Cold-Color" soap boxes. Charles E. White, Box 50, Kenthurst, Ill.
The ERKINS STUDIOS

The handsome table illustrated herewith, one of the show pieces in our wareroom, is offered at a substantial reduction to make room for new stock. The top and base are of particularly choice, colored Italian marble, the supports of elaborately carved white Carrara. Price $300.00 F. O. B. New York.

A visit to our wareroom will prove unusually interesting. We show a large collection of marble and Pompeian Stone furniture and ornaments specially designed for garden, hall and conservatory decoration.

Special attention given to the execution of original specifications for marble or imitation stone.

Send for illustrated catalogue.

226 Lexington Avenue, New York
Factory, Astoria, Long Island

THE SUBURBAN PRESS, 334 Fourth Avenue, New York

If you are planning to build, an investment of $3 for The Architectural Record may save you hundreds of dollars.

And by subscribing now, you will receive 15 valuable numbers, including two special Country House Numbers, for the regular yearly price.

Each month you will find in The Architectural Record a careful selection of the best work of leading architects, with 100 or more illustrations. And, in the business section, are described the latest and best building materials as well as the specialties and furnishings which add so much to the comfort, convenience and value of the modern home.

The information acquired from a study of The Architectural Record should enable you to save much valuable time when you consult your architect about details. It should help you to avoid costly mistakes and insure your getting the kind of a house you want.

SPECIAL OFFER

Mail the coupon promptly and we will send you free the October 1915 Country House Number and the issues of November and December 1915, and enter your subscription for the full year 1916—15 months for only $3.

The Architectural Record

Name
Address
The Dog on the Street

The average dog as one meets him on the streets of village, town, or city, is more or less completely a nuisance. He lacks the training to conduct himself decorously off the leash, and when on it he takes delight in weaving his tether about the feet of such pedestrians as may pass his way. But do not blame the dog—the fault is not wholly his, and, besides, dogs will be dogs.

What is the remedy for this proclivity most dogs possess for running in and out of yards slipping on the street, chasing sundry cats and generally bothering people other than their owners? One way, of course, is to leave the beast at home, but that may be passed by as unworthy of present consideration. Another and better plan is to teach him to heel, and here is the easiest way of doing it:

Provide a collar, a short leash and a light switch about three feet long.

A lash whip will not answer well—the proper thing is a light one of about the thickness of a finger of a fork.

Then take the latter in the left hand, grabbing it short so that when the hand is held at your back the dog will be forced to stand close to your heels. Pick up the switch in the right hand, and you are ready to start the lesson.

Walk slowly away in a straight line, forcing the dog to follow close behind. Repeat this process every two or three steps. If the dog hangs back, never mind—just drag him along. If he turns to one side, stop him with the tip of the switch, playing about his muzzle. He will soon learn that the most comfortable thing to do is to follow at your heels, and it will not take many lessons before he realizes the significance of the order which you keep repeating.

After the dog follows satisfactorily as before, in a straight line, lead him in a circle, stop, advance, go through all the manoeuvres incident to an everyday walk. As the work progresses, slack up on the leash, finally discriminating it and the switch as the dog becomes proficient in his task.

The final step is to teach the meaning of the order "come to heel." This may be done by using a long cord leash, allowing the dog to run off to its full length, and then calling the dog to heel without a trace of anything in your new command. To release him from "heel" and let him run is the "castle order" go "on." He will learn this readily enough, but never let him feel that he has this privilege until he has learned to walk.

The practical value of the above accomplishments is obvious. With the dog at heel he is under control and easy to catch; in a crowd of others, the dog will not be as apt to bother him as if he were farther from you. There is also a place in this where it is necessary for you to worry about the danger of passing motor cars, etc. And, finally, there is the general public, particularly when about the region which through which your and the dog's way leads. The public has no conception of the sake of all concerned they should be duly considered.

The dog properly at heel is a real asset, and as such he can be no more annoying than were he a furry white pup with glass eyes and four wheels in place of feet.

R. S. Lennemon

Winter Egg Production

The secret of egg production at this season lies in keeping the hens eating from daybreak until dark. The days are short and much less time is spent off the roost than on it. If the floor is covered with a deep litter in which grain is scattered, the birds will be obliged to scratch and the exercise will keep them hungry. Oats or wheat in the morning and corn at night will prove satisfactory rations, provided a hooper of dry mash is kept before the fowls at all times and supplemented by an abundance of green food, like mangels, cabbages, alfalfa, beet pulp or sprouted oats. In some sections of the country alfalfa hay can be obtained cheaply and is highly desirable as litter, for a large amount of it can be eaten.

The poultry house is somewhat dark it will pay to whitewash the walls, for then the hens will roost close to the heater and will pack a few more kernels of corn into their crops. If any of the hens are found to be roosting unusually early and staying on the perches after daylight has come in the morning, it is safe to assume that they are loafers.

On general principles, a laying hen is a busy hen and wastes no time in idle hazards, and this is, of course, true, as it is all the time. It is wise to keep the laying hens confined closely to their houses as long as cold weather lasts, but the breeding stock may be allowed to run outside when there is no snow on the ground. It is a poor plan to keep the windows closed; the more fresh air the birds can get the better, provided, of course, that it does not come through holes in the roofs or cracks in the walls. Muslin curtains may be dropped over the windows when very cold weather comes and as hard winds are blowing, but they must not be needed for weeks at a time. Some years ago Prof. Graham kept a flock of hens all winter long in a common tent at the Connecticut Agricultural College, and they seemed as contented as hens in the heated house, whereas they laid a very satisfactory number of eggs.